Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 1*

You are setting up Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for a client.
The client plans to add several items to the Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are required to ensure that the client can configure the items as either company owned or consignment when the client creates the items.
Which two of the following actions should you take?
NOTE: Each correct answer is worth one point.

A. You should enable batch dimension.

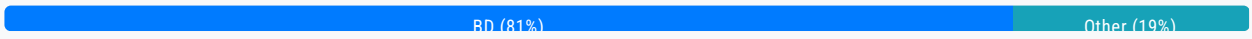
B. You should enable owner dimension. **Most Voted**

C. You should allocate a moving average costing inventory model.

D. You should allocate a standard costing inventory model. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

julia354 3 weeks, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: BC

Answer: B and C

Reason:

B. Enable owner dimension → Required to tag inventory as company-owned or vendor-owned (consignment).

C. Moving average costing → Supports cost updates when ownership changes from vendor to company in consignment scenarios.

A (batch dimension) → Tracks lot numbers, not ownership.

D (standard costing) → Not suited for consignment, as cost isn't fixed at purchase.
More Details>>https://tinyurl.com/ye22dw4y

upvoted 1 times

TrainingNW 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

Possible answers.
a) The tracking dimension group must have enabled the "Owner" dimension. Answer B
b) The item model group could be standard cost or moving average, both can be use for owner-enabled products. Answers C and D

upvoted 1 times

bansari 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Pre-requisites set up-
a) Create Tracking dimension group with 'Owner' dimension activated.
b) Consignment handling functionality only works it the item model group is standard cost.

upvoted 1 times

Aspire1228 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

Based on the question we have to use the owner dimension to track the ownership with consignment orders.
Standard costing works for consignment.

upvoted 2 times

AlekhAnturkar 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The owner dimension will help you to track ownership of inventory item and distinguish between company owned and consignment inventory

upvoted 1 times

Roneetity 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

We should take the following two actions only -

A. You should enable the batch dimension
B. You should enable the owner dimension

The batch dimension will help you to identify the particular Inventory batch from a particular vendor which you want to use and thus, want to change ownership of the inventory from Consignment inventory to Company owned.

The owner dimension will help you to track ownership of inventory item and distinguish between company owned and consignment inventory

upvoted 1 times

CollyT1 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Correct

upvoted 2 times

Adil_P 2 years, 11 months ago

How that contributor access works. Anybody took please share your feedback

upvoted 2 times

Adi_777 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

https://community.dynamics.com/ax/b/microsoftoperationsscmguide/posts/d365-finance-and-operations-consignment-handling
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/consignment

upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 3 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Durai09 3 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B & D - Answer
upvoted 1 times

Yazdan 3 years, 6 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/consignment
Option BD
upvoted 2 times

Wuying 3 years, 8 months ago

Hi all, would you please so kind to advise why D is correct? many thanks in advance!
upvoted 2 times

Adi_777 2 years, 11 months ago

D is correct because Consignment process only works with standard costing inventory model.
https://community.dynamics.com/ax/b/microsoftoperationsscmguide/posts/d365-finance-and-operations-consignment-handling
upvoted 2 times

Yazdan 3 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Right, Answer!!
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 1*

Your company uses a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You have been tasked with configuring an agreement that gives clients a specified discount per unit if they buy a certain amount of a particular item.
The parameters are as follows:
- 51 to 100 `" 10 %/unit
- 101 and more `" 15 %/unit

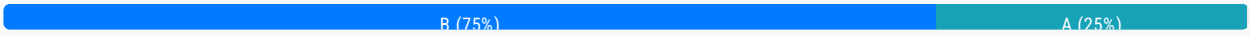
You configure a purchase agreement.
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does

B. No, it does not

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

DDV Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

The answer is correct and that is B, because of the misleading word client that would pertain to customer and leading to Sales agreement, not Purchase agreement.
upvoted 8 times

CollyT1 Most Recent 7 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

There is no commitment of quantity, value or category
upvoted 1 times

PrashSolArch 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The kind of discount described is a quantity break discount i.e. the discount % changes based on different quantity/amount brackets. This can only be executed in trade agreements and not through purchase agreements
upvoted 2 times

Ranastity: 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Roneetly 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Yes, configuring a purchase agreement in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management with the specified discount parameters should achieve your objective. Here's a brief overview of how you can set it up:

Create a Purchase Agreement:

Navigate to Procurement and sourcing > Purchase agreements > All purchase agreements.
Click New to create a new purchase agreement.
Select the Vendor account and Agreement classification.
Add Line Details:

In the Lines section, add a new line for the item.
Specify the Item number and Quantity.
Set Discount Parameters:

For the quantity range of 51 to 100 units, set the discount to 10% per unit.
For quantities of 101 units and more, set the discount to 15% per unit.
Save and Activate:

Save the purchase agreement.
Ensure the agreement is active so that it can be applied to purchase orders.
By setting these parameters, the system will automatically apply the correct discount based on the quantity purchased, ensuring that your clients receive the specified discounts.

upvoted 1 times

Za_Z 1 year, 6 months ago

In PA can set up for commitment So the answer shouldn't be A?

upvoted 1 times

Vijay9651 1 year, 8 months ago

Right B. Because in PA, there must be a commitment.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 1*

Your company uses a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You have been tasked with configuring an agreement that gives clients a specified discount per unit if they buy a certain amount of a particular item.
The parameters are as follows:
- 51 to 100 `" 10 %/unit
- 101 and more `" 15 %/unit

You configure a sales agreement.
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does

B. No, it does not **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Bobzsd **Highly Voted** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Purchase and Sales Agreements COMMITS someone to buy the goods. This question is using an "IF" statement. Therefore it is TRADE AGREEMENT
upvoted 5 times

Joe212 **Most Recent** 2 years, 5 months ago

No commitment or validity of period of the agreement, hence, this is just a trade agreement
upvoted 3 times

dkh2207 2 years, 5 months ago

B is correct answer, you need Trade Agreement Journal to achieve
upvoted 1 times

Yazdan 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer IS B

Answer is D

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 1*

Your company uses a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.

You have been tasked with configuring an agreement that gives clients a specified discount per unit if they buy a certain amount of a particular item.

The parameters are as follows:

- 51 to 100 `" 10 %/unit
- 101 and more `" 15 %/unit

You configure a trade agreement.

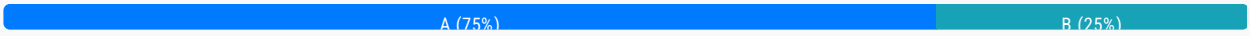
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does **Most Voted**

B. No, it does not

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/sales-agreements A sales agreement is a contract that commits the customer to buy products in a specific quantity or for a specific amount over time, in exchange for special prices, special discounts, and other special terms, such as payment and delivery terms. Product value commitment – The customer agrees to buy specific products for a specific amount. Lines that use this commitment type are defined by an item number and the amount that was agreed on.

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Yes, that is correct

upvoted 2 times

DDV 1 year ago

The answer A is correct. The scenario described is a Trade agreement, agreement of discount for the sales to one or more

customers and no commitment.
upvoted 1 times

Za_Z 1 year ago

In TA can not set up for commitment So the answer shouldn't be B?
upvoted 1 times

Vijay9651 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Because there is no specific commitment.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 1*

Your company recently implemented a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are currently configuring costing methods for items in inventory. You need to make use of a method normally used for items that have a limited shelf life.
Which of the following is the costing method you should use?

A. Standard

B. FIFO **Most Voted**

C. Average

D. Specific

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. FIFO
upvoted 2 times

juan1603 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct
upvoted 1 times

Durai09 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

FIFO is the costing method for shelf-life products
upvoted 1 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

The answer B is correct. The requirement is to use costing method normally used for an item that has limited shelf life. FIFO has

The answer D is correct. The requirement is to use costing method normally used for an item that has limited shelf life. FIFO has the principle costing of first in, first out. Likewise the item movement goes with it, the first IN must be the first OUT and makes the item with limited shelf life moves out accordingly and not be rotten in the shelf.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #6 *Topic 1*

SIMULATION -

Your company makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system. The company has many distribution warehouses across the USA.

You have been tasked with setting up barcodes to allow for scanning. These barcodes will be entered automatically.

Access the Dynamics 365 portal to achieve this goal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

1. Go to Product information management > Products > Released products.
2. In the list, find and select the desired record.
3. On the Action Pane, select Manage inventory.
4. Select Bar codes.
5. Select New.
6. Mark the selected row that is created in the list below.
7. In the Barcode setup field, enter or select a value.
8. In the Bar code field, enter or select a value.
9. In the Bar code field, type a value.
10. In the Quantity field, enter a number.
11. Select Save.
12. Close the page.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/tasks/create-bar-code-product

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Steps to Set Up Barcodes in D365 F&O
1. Enable Barcode Setup
Go to: Product Information Management > Setup > Barcodes > Barcode Setup
Configure barcode settings:
Barcode mask characters (optional)
Prefixes, if required
Length and structure of barcode format
2. Assign a Barcode to an Item
Navigate to: Product Information Management > Products > Released Products
Select the product you want to assign a barcode to.
Go to the "Manage Inventory" tab and select Barcodes

Go to the "Manage inventory" tab and select Barcodes.
Click New, and enter:
Barcode Number (manually or automatically generated)
Barcode Type (e.g., EAN-13, Code 128, QR code)
Item Number (select the related item)
Unit of Measure (optional)
Description (optional)
Click Save.
3. Generate Barcodes Automatically (Optional)
Go to:Product Information Management > Setup > Barcodes > Barcode Mask Setup
Barcode format structure
Prefix and suffix rules
Number series for unique barcode generation
Once configured, barcodes can be automatically assigned to new products.

upvoted 1 times

Grabe 12 months ago

You have to Access to the Dynamics 365 portal to answer to this question. This is a simulation.

upvoted 1 times

Takada 1 year ago

Guys how do you answer such a question I'm still new to MB-330. Will you be given a this question as a multiple choice or practical

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #7 *Topic 1*

During testing of your company's new implementation of the Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management procurement module, you notice that, when an item is received, transactions aren't posted to the product receipt journal.
You need to resolve this issue.
Which of the following actions should you take on the Item model group setup form?

A. You should consider un-checking the Include physical value checkbox.

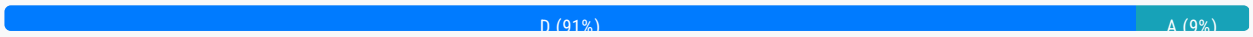
B. You should consider checking the Include physical value checkbox.

C. You should consider un-checking the Accrue liability on product receipt checkbox.

D. You should consider checking the Accrue liability on product receipt checkbox. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Totoz **Highly Voted** 3 years, 10 months ago

The answer is correct D:
upvoted 6 times

AmrKamal **Most Recent** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. You should consider checking the Accrue liability on product receipt checkbox.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

What it does: Controls whether a liability is recorded in the general ledger when a product receipt is posted, reflecting the obligation to pay the vendor before the invoice is processed.
Checked: Posting a product receipt creates an accrued liability entry (e.g., credited to a "Purchase, accrual" account) alongside any inventory or expense posting. This liability is reversed when the invoice is posted.
Unchecked: No liability is recorded at receipt; the financial obligation is only recognized when the invoice is posted.
upvoted 3 times

jimmyt 11 months, 1 week ago

timmyt 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Here, the product is received but not reflected in the inventory. So it's Accrue liability on product receipt, which means estimating the expenditure for purchase and then, when the product receipt is obtained after fixing the issue, the product receipt is matched to vendor invoice, the accounting entries for accrued liability are relieved.

upvoted 3 times

Yugene 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D is the answer because we are talking about Posting to the ledger. 3 options can achieve this
1. The Post product receipt in ledger checkbox on the Inventory and warehouse management parameters page.
2. The Post physical inventory checkbox on the Item model groups page
3. Accrue liability on product receipt checkbox on the Item model groups page.

upvoted 3 times

pu22 2 years, 3 months ago

D. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/general-ledger/purchase-order-posting

upvoted 1 times

TulipInBoots 2 years, 6 months ago

It is D. Parameter "Include physical value" effects cost calculation, not ledger posting.

upvoted 1 times

Alexio 2 years, 8 months ago

The answer D is Correct

upvoted 1 times

ThuyVoThanh 2 years, 12 months ago

Selected Answer: A

When we select "Post Physical inventory" , "Accrue liability on product receipt" will be automatic updated.

upvoted 1 times

alfi22190 2 years, 9 months ago

So the answer should be B

upvoted 1 times

Yugene 1 year, 6 months ago

Also wrong because B says "checking the Include physical value checkbox" not "Post physical inventory"

upvoted 1 times

Yugene 1 year, 6 months ago

Wrong because A says "un-checking the Include physical value checkbox" not "Post physical inventory"

upvoted 1 times

DDV 3 years, 6 months ago

D is correct. The requirement is to have a posted transaction when an item is received. Therefore, in the Item Model Group under Ledger integration, Accrue liability on product receipt checkbox must be selected and this will make the requirement meet.

upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 8 months ago

The explanations for both parameters and the question use somewhat different terminology. I think B is the answer because in the help text in D365 is says: If this option is cleared, packing slips, product receipt, and production orders that are reported as finished are not posted in the ledger, regardless of the setting in the parameter setup pages.

upvoted 1 times

Suzemagooze 3 years, 9 months ago

I agree D is the correct answer

I agree D is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

SullyBrr 3 years, 10 months ago

This has to be wrong. It' s B. Item model groups is for how we inventory and cost items. Physical and Financial inventory is decided here.

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #8 *Topic 1*

A manufacturing establishment makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
To accelerate setup, they use bill of materials (BOM) templates.
Which of the following is TRUE with regards to template BOMs? (Choose all that apply.)

A. You can only apply a single template BOM to a service object. **Most Voted**

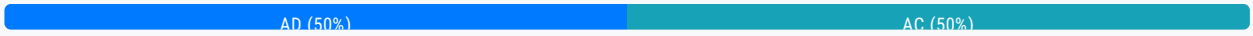
B. You can apply many template BOMs to a service object.

C. You can modify or delete lines in a BOM template regardless of whether the template has been associated to a service object, or not.

D. You can modify or delete lines in a BOM template as long as the template has not been associated to a service object. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

himothyhim **Highly Voted** 1 year, 4 months ago

A is correct. "You can apply only one template BOM to a service object."
D is correct. "If a template BOM has not been attached to a service object, you can modify or delete lines in it."
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/service-management/template-boms
upvoted 5 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Agreed
upvoted 1 times

BPandya **Most Recent** 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

AD is correct answer.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/service-management/template-boms
upvoted 1 times

NehaGoyal77 6 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

Should be A and D
upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 11 months, 2 weeks ago

I think that D is correct.
Because "If a template BOM has not been attached to a service object, you can modify or delete lines in it. After the template BOM is attached to a service object, you can modify only the local version of the BOM". Here talking about local version of BOM but not BOM template
upvoted 2 times

jcmoney 11 months, 3 weeks ago

AD is correct
upvoted 2 times

FMPO 1 year ago

Selected Answer: AC

See comment by H_Incandenza.
upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

See below answer.
upvoted 3 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

My experience would indicate C is correct not D.

1. Serv. MGMT > Setup > Service Objects > Template BoMs.
2. Create a BoM above.
3. Serv. MGMT > Setup > Service Objects > Service Objects
4. Create a service object and attach the above BOM.
5. Go back to (1). You can edit the template all day, despite it being applied to the service object.

D intuitively does not make sense: the purpose of the template BOM is to be able to track changes to items used on the service object. If you can't make changes to the template BOM, how would you track that?
upvoted 4 times

pu22 1 year, 9 months ago

A, D. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/service-management/template-boms
upvoted 2 times

Alexio 2 years, 2 months ago

The answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A,D Correct
upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #9 *Topic 1*

Your company makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
After implementing warehouse locations, you are tasked with configuring location directives for inventory movement.
You need to make use of a location directive that allows for the identification of similar items in the warehouse.
Which of the following is the strategy you should use?

A. Match packing quantity

B. Location aging FIFO

C. Location aging LIFO

D. Consolidate **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

Comments

BPandya 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Consolidate – This strategy consolidates items in a specific location where similar items are already available.
upvoted 2 times

ALHerondel 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Consolidate D
upvoted 1 times

Yugene 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct
upvoted 2 times

pu22 1 year, 9 months ago

D. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/create-location-directive

D, https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/create-location-directive

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

Yes, D is correct

Consolidate – This strategy consolidates items in a specific location when similar items are already available. This strategy is valid only when the Work type field is set to Put. A typical setup for put tries to consolidate on the first action line and then, on the second line, tries to put without consolidation. Consolidation of goods makes later picking more efficient.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #10 *Topic 1*

SIMULATION -
Your company's distribution center supplies a large number of retail stores.
After procuring a big shipment of a new line of products, you have been tasked with configuring buyer push functionality so that the product is equally distributed to the retail stores.
You need to create the transfer order.
Access the Dynamics 365 portal to achieve this goal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*
1. Click Retail > Common > Replenishment > Buyer's push.
2. Press Ctrl+N or click New, and then, in the Description field, enter a description.
3. In the Site field, select a site, and then in the Warehouse field, select the warehouse to transfer products from.
4. On the Lines FastTab, click Added reference to add a single product to the transfer order, or click Add products to add multiple products.
5. Do one of the following:
6. To specify a total quantity for the transfer orders, enter the quantity in the Additional quantity to push field. The quantity must be less than the quantity in the
Remaining available quantity to push field. The quantity that you enter is distributed proportionately among the products.
7. To manually specify a quantity for each product, enter each quantity in the Pushed quantity column. The quantity must be less than the quantity in the On hand column.
8. On the Warehouse FastTab, select one of the following distribution methods:
9. Replenishment rules â€" Distribute quantities based on replenishment rules.
10.Location weight â€" Distribute quantities based on the proportional weights that are assigned to the stores.
11.Fixed quantity for all â€" Distribute quantities equally among the stores.
12.If you selected Location weight or Fixed quantity for all, you can select a hierarchy of stores in the Replenishment hierarchy field. These are the stores that will receive the transferred products.
13.To distribute the products to only the stores that have the products in their assortments, select the Respect assortments check box.
14.Regardless of the distribution method you select, one transfer order is created for each store.
15.To update quantities, click Calculate quantities.
16.To create the transfer orders, click Create order.
17.To view the orders, on the Warehouse FastTab, select a store in the list, and then click Order.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/use-buyer-s-push-to-distribute-products

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Accessing Buyer's Push: Navigate to Retail and Commerce > Common > Replenishment > Buyer's Push in the Dynamics 365 Commerce interface
Creating a Buyer's Push Order
Adding Products:
Defining Distribution:
Processing the Push:
Execution and Tracking:

upvoted 1 times

4c42258 1 year, 1 month ago

Buyer's push creates transfer orders that are used to distribute products from a warehouse to stores. The quantity that is distributed is either entered manually or calculated automatically by using the same methods that are used for cross-docking. You can create transfer orders for a single item or many items.

upvoted 1 times

RickertDP 2 years, 3 months ago

Stap 1:
Retail and Commerce --> Inventory management --> Replenishment -->Buyer's push
Not common

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #11 *Topic 1*

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.

A quarantine order that a status of Started, means that the item is not yet in the quarantine warehouse.

A. No adjustment required.

B. Created **Most Voted**

C. Reported as finished

D. Ended

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

alro01 1 month, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

is the answer

upvoted 2 times

BPandya 4 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B.
"When a quarantine order has been created manually, but the item isn't yet in the quarantine warehouse, the quarantine order has a status of Created" - https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quarantine-orders

upvoted 1 times

juan1603 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Clearly something is lost in translation, right? I'm assuming that "started" is supposed to be underlined?

Wonder if there is anyway to remedy that?
upvoted 2 times

Is_Jy_Ernstig 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct. "When a quarantine order has been created manually, but the item isn't yet in the quarantine warehouse, the quarantine order has a status of Created" - https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quarantine-orders
upvoted 4 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

"Created" is correct
upvoted 2 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

The answer B is correct because "Started" should be replaced by Created since the item is not yet in the Quarantine warehouse as described in the scenario.
upvoted 1 times

Srivillimolil 2 years, 10 months ago

I purchased this mb-330 one month back and I saw lot of discussions. But I forget to download the PDF. But now all the discussions are gone. If anyone is having pdf with all the discussions, can you please let me know?
upvoted 1 times

SullyBrr 2 years, 10 months ago

A quarantine warehouse is a possibility, I guess. A more realistic question would be quarantine location.
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #12 *Topic 1*

You need to consider the underlined segment to establish whether it is accurate.
Inventory adjustment journals allow for adding cost to an item when you add inventory, and then automatically posts the additional cost to be a specific general ledger account.

A. No adjustment required. **Most Voted**

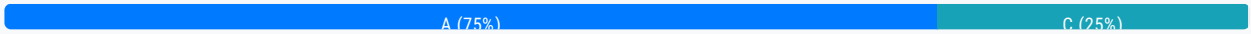
B. Tag counting

C. Movement

D. Transfer

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Suzemagooze **Highly Voted** 3 years, 2 months ago

Answer A is correct, because the statement is true as written. From the article linked in the question
"When you use an inventory adjustment journal, you can add cost to an item when you add inventory. The additional cost is automatically posted to a specific general ledger account, based on the setup of the item group posting profile."
upvoted 5 times

35a0de2 **Most Recent** 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A. No adjustment required
The underlined segment is accurate as written: Inventory adjustment journals allow for adding cost to an item when inventory is added, and the additional cost is automatically posted to a specific general ledger account based on the system's posting configuration.
upvoted 1 times

Yugene 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct. The words are "Automatic" for inventory adjustment and "Manual" for Movement journal
upvoted 1 times

4c42258 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

The key difference it that the adjustment journal does not allow you specifying an offset account whereas the movement journal does.

Movement journals are thus often used for data migration purposes as they make reconciliation easier.
upvoted 2 times

Yugene 1 year ago

A is correct- The question did not say "specify a general ledger" It says posted to a specific general ledger account (which was already set up in the posting profile)
upvoted 1 times

python123 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer is A
Inventory adjustment journal
When you use an inventory adjustment journal, you can add cost to an item when you add inventory. The additional cost is automatically posted to a specific general ledger account, based on the setup of the item group posting profile.

Use this inventory journal type to update gains and losses to inventory quantities when the item should keep its default general ledger offset account. When you post an inventory adjustment journal, an inventory receipt or issue is posted, the inventory values are changed, and ledger transactions are created.
upvoted 1 times

juan1603 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct
upvoted 1 times

pu22 1 year, 9 months ago

A, https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals
upvoted 1 times

SDK_1234 2 years ago

This is such a badly worded question. I would go with Adjustment journal just because it states automatically therefore I would assume no input from the user as to where the cost should be allocated to.
upvoted 4 times

Beluda 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

If A said "Inventory adjustment Journal" then it would be correct
upvoted 2 times

Labtecoza 2 years, 11 months ago

Depends on how you interpret the "specific". Specific as in predefined specified ledger account, then it's A. Specific as in a self-specified ledger, then it's movement (C)
upvoted 4 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 6 months ago

the word automatically should cover your concern. Else it would say manually or something alike.
upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

Yes, agree. But according to ms docs it should be A

Yes, agree. But according to ms docs it should be A

upvoted 1 times

DDV 3 years ago

The answer A is correct because the statement is correct and that is how an Inventory adjustment journal being used. Add the cost to the inventory and posted to the default ledger account.

upvoted 1 times

alisag 3 years, 3 months ago

Movement
When you use an inventory movement journal, you can add cost to an item when you add inventory, but you must manually allocate the additional cost to a particular general ledger account by specifying a general ledger offset account when you create the journal. This inventory journal type is useful if you want to overwrite the default posting accounts.

upvoted 2 times

KeshavD365 3 years, 3 months ago

Correct Answer Should be "C" that is Movement journal.

upvoted 2 times

Totoz 3 years, 4 months ago

Inventory adjustment Journal

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #13 *Topic 1*

Your company makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are tasked with amending inventory. Additionally, the existing item posting configuration must be overridden.
You make use of the inventory adjustment journal.
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does

B. No, it does not **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Totoz **Highly Voted** 2 years, 4 months ago

when over riding posting, an Inventory Movement Journal is used
upvoted 11 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B. No, it does not - Using the inventory adjustment journal allows you to amend inventory, but it does not provide a way to override the existing item posting configuration within the journal itself. To override the GL accounts, you would need to modify the posting profiles beforehand or use a different approach (e.g., a general journal)
upvoted 2 times

Alexio 1 year ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 2 times

Giorgio_C 1 year, 8 months ago

The inventory movement and adjustment journals are basically the same except the movement journal let's you specify a account to post to and the adjustment journal will just use what is specified on the item group.
upvoted 4 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B - correct.
upvoted 3 times

DDV 2 years ago

The answer B is correct. Agree on Totoz' comment. It should be Movement journal and not Inventory adjustment journal.
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #14 *Topic 1*

Your company makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.

You are tasked with amending inventory. Additionally, the existing item posting configuration must be overridden.

You make use of the counting journal.

Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does

B. No, it does not **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B. No, it does not - Using the counting journal allows you to amend inventory quantities based on physical counts, but it does not provide a way to override the existing item posting configuration within the journal. To override the GL accounts, you would need to adjust the posting profiles beforehand or use a different approach (e.g., a general journal),

upvoted 1 times

bella20 1 year, 1 month ago

With the new feature of Counting Reason journal where the offset account can be different based on Reason code selected, is this still A?

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 3 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B - correct. We should use movement journal for this purpose

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #15 *Topic 1*

Your company makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.

You are tasked with amending inventory. Additionally, the existing item posting configuration must be overridden.

You make use of the movement journal.

Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does **Most Voted**

B. No, it does not

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

When you use an inventory movement journal, you can add cost to an item when you add inventory, but you must manually allocate the additional cost to a particular general ledger account by specifying a general ledger offset account when you create the journal. This inventory journal type is useful if you want to overwrite the default posting accounts.

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct.

upvoted 3 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

The answer B is correct. You may mislead because the task is to amend the inventory and the Counting journal is also amending the inventory record but you will not override the posting account and that makes the Counting journal not applicable in the scenario.

upvoted 1 times

A_P_S 1 year, 1 month ago

Question was about Movement Journal. So A is correct.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #16 *Topic 1*

Your company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage its warehouse.
Users report that the inventory for several items in the warehouse is inaccurate.
You are required to ensure that users in the warehouse can verify and rectify the on-hand inventory.
Which of the following actions should you take?

A. You should implement the production input journal type.

B. You should implement the movement journal type.

C. You should implement the counting journal type. **Most Voted**

D. You should implement the item arrival journal type.

Correct Answer: *C*
Counting journals let you correct the current on-hand inventory that is registered for items or groups of items, and then post the actual physical count, so that you can make the adjustments that are required to reconcile the differences.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

juan1603 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct
upvoted 1 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

The answer C is correct. The Counting journal is designed to verify and rectify the current on-hand inventory.
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #17 *Topic 1*

A corporation has two subsidiary businesses, set up as separate legal entities. The one business will be purchasing a new item from the other, and has negotiated for a discount for the first six months of the deal.
You are required to make sure that system will apply the discount for the time stipulated.
Which of the following is the type of agreement you should configure?

A. Sale Agreement.

B. Service Agreement.

C. Purchase Agreement.

D. Trade Agreement. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

Deetss **Highly Voted** 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

No commitments of quantity, value, or category are stated which are requirements of a purchase or sales agreement. Thus, the answer D Trade Agreement is correct.

upvoted 6 times

6caf793 **Most Recent** 1 year, 1 month ago

The described relates to a trade agreement and not a sales agreement because:

"A sales agreement is a contract that commits the customer to buy products in a specific quantity or for a specific amount over time, in exchange for special prices, special discounts, and other special terms, such as payment and delivery terms. The prices and discounts of the sales agreement override the prices and discounts that are stated in any trade agreements that exist"

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/sales-agreements

upvoted 1 times

juan1603 1 year, 11 months ago

Why not a Sales agreement??

upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

p8tz 2 years, 2 months ago

It has a time limit - shouldn't it be a sales or purchase agreement (depending on which company it is set up in)? Trade agreements are not limited by a validity period and sales/purchase agreements override any trade agreement in place.
upvoted 1 times

Yugene 1 year, 2 months ago

You can specify a validity period on trade agreements. The answer is D because there is no Quantity, Value or Category commitment.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Agreed
upvoted 1 times

pu22 2 years, 3 months ago

C is Purchase Agreement
upvoted 1 times

ls_Jy_Ernstig 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct.
upvoted 1 times

juan1603 1 year, 11 months ago

Why not A?
upvoted 1 times

alpame0889 3 years, 4 months ago

Trade agreement is right
upvoted 1 times

juan1603 1 year, 11 months ago

Why note sales agreement?
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #18 *Topic 1*

Your company makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are in the process of configuring royalty agreement. You are currently identifying the royalty agreement ledger accounts.
Which two of the following ledger accounts should be identified?

A. Accounts receivable

B. Accrual **Most Voted**

C. Inventory

D. Expense **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

Comments

pu22 9 months, 3 weeks ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract
upvoted 2 times

pu22 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Accrual Account and Expense Account
upvoted 1 times

Is_Jy_Ernstig 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B and D is correct. "The Accrual account and Expense account fields must specify account numbers that will receive accrued amounts during the intermediate stage between approval and processing." - https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract
upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B and D
upvoted 2 times

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #19 *Topic 1*

Your company makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are in the process of configuring royalty agreement. You need to make sure that royalty claim is generated every time a sales order is fulfilled.
Which two of the following is the option you should choose for the Cumulate sales by field?

A. Invoice **Most Voted**

B. Fulfilled

C. Active

D. Shipped

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

rccg **Highly Voted** 2 years, 3 months ago

The question asks for two solutions and the answer only has one solution. Was this a typo?
upvoted 16 times

PrzemoK **Highly Voted** 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

You can Cumulate sales by:
- Invoice
- Week
- Month
- Year
- Customized period

so only "Invoice" match
upvoted 9 times

pu22 **Most Recent** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

The royalty claim is created when the sales order is invoiced.
upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

pu22 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Invoice
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract
upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 1 month ago

In the cumulate sales by it is also possible to select a time period like week or month besides invoice. More to the point is a line in the help text: "The royalty claim is created when the sales order is invoiced". So there appears to be just one answer to this somewhat misleading question.
upvoted 1 times

ruthstt 2 years, 2 months ago

invoice and shipped
upvoted 4 times

Suzemagooze 2 years, 2 months ago

Invoice is the only option in this list that can be selected for the "Cumulate sales by" field.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #20 *Topic 1*

Your company manages sales projections via Dynamics 365 Sales.
You are creating a customer record for a new customer in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
You have to make use of a current quote to generate a sales order. You are preparing to define the customer, and create the sales order.
Which of the following is a combination of the actions you should take?

A. You should create Customer from Lead, and confirm the quote.

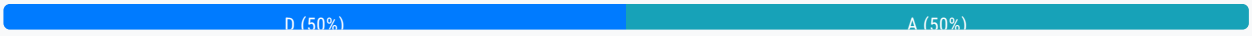
B. You should convert Lead to Customer, and confirm the sales order.

C. You should create Customer from Lead, and confirm the sales order.

D. You should convert Lead to Customer, and confirm the quote. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution



Comments

timmyt **Highly Voted** 3 years, 6 months ago

A is correct.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/create-an-opportunity-or-customer-from-a-lead
upvoted 12 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

D. You should convert Lead to Customer, and confirm the quote. Why?
-> Convert Lead to Customer: In D365 Sales, the Lead is qualified and converted to a Customer (Account/Contact). Through integration (e.g., Dual-Write or Dataverse), this customer syncs to D365 F&O (SCM), fulfilling the requirement to "define the customer."
-> Confirm the Quote: In D365 Sales, the quote is finalized (e.g., marked as "Won"), and this data syncs to SCM, where it can be used to generate a sales order. The scenario specifies using a "current quote" to create a sales order, and confirming it is a logical prerequisite.
-> Sales Order Creation: While not explicitly stated in Option D, the next step (creating the sales order in SCM from the confirmed quote) is implied and aligns with the scenario's intent.
upvoted 1 times

andygro88 6 months, 2 weeks ago

andygr088 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

I checked D365 SCM. In the All prospects page, you can click on "Convert to customer". So, only Prospects can be "Converting to customer". So, A.

upvoted 1 times

DynamicG 1 year ago

When I check D365 SCM, a lead cannot be converted to a customer, but a prospect can. Hence leading to answer A.

upvoted 2 times

Zacroom 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is the answer, the point is not CONVERT but CREATE customer

upvoted 2 times

Blesaf 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A is correct

upvoted 1 times

Deetss 2 years ago

Selected Answer: D

I believe that the word lead vs prospect in the answers is irrelevant and the key phrase from the question is "make use of current quote to generate a sales order." If we're already on the quotation form, we'd simply click "Convert to customer" to complete these steps.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/create-edit-sales-quotations#update-a-sales-quotation

upvoted 2 times

pu22 2 years, 3 months ago

A
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/create-an-opportunity-or-customer-from-a-lead

upvoted 1 times

Alexio 2 years, 6 months ago

A is correct.

upvoted 1 times

Yrshukla 2 years, 10 months ago

The correct answer is A. We can convert the lead to contact. The lead will bring the prospect/customer which we can use to create the quotation to convert into a sales order.

upvoted 1 times

Sam_Onyx 3 years ago

Selected Answer: A

I actually think A and D practically means the same thing from English language perspective. Creating a customer record from a lead is a process of converting (qualifying and Generating) a lead to a customer. However, with respect to jargons, I will go with option A. Option D is used more in D365CE jargons and not D365FO.

upvoted 1 times

dkh2207 3 years ago

NO, you cannot create a customer from Lead, you have to Convert, D is the correct answer

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 3 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

If I would like to make use of the current quote I would use "Convert" option on the quote which will convert the lead/prospect to customer and then I would use option "Confirm" to confirm the quote and generate sales order aumomatically. So D is my

anwers
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 3 years, 3 months ago

Definitely D. You need to go to the created quotation, select "Convert to customer" functionality, then "Confirm" option become available and you need to use it to generate sales order from quotation
upvoted 1 times

timmy2t 3 years, 5 months ago

You can convert a lead into contact and this is in sales only. In SCM you have to create a new customer from lead. Convert lead is only for sales.
upvoted 1 times

David92400 3 years, 6 months ago

You are creating a customer record for a new customer. So their is no lead.
You have to make use of a current quote to generate a sales order. So create customer but confirm the quote already existing.
upvoted 4 times

David92400 3 years, 5 months ago

Well in fact i m a no more sure, i will follow karl : good answer is D.
Furthermore, this question is on an other topics and convert lead to customer is selected.
upvoted 1 times

DDV 3 years, 6 months ago

The answer should be B. Convert the Lead into Customer, then confirmed the Sales order.
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #21 *Topic 1*

SIMULATION -

You work for a distribution warehouse that makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.

As soon as lines are automatically released to the warehouse, the warehouse completes work.

You want to make sure that waves allow for automatic work creation.

Access the Dynamics 365 portal to achieve this goal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

1. Go to Navigation pane > Modules > Warehouse management > Setup > Waves > Wave templates.
2. Select New.
3. In the Wave template name field, type a value.
4. In the Wave template description field, type a value.
5. In the Site field, enter or select a value
6. In the Warehouse field, enter or select a value.
7. Set the Automate wave creation field to Yes. Select this option to automatically create a wave when a sales order, production order, or kanban is released to the warehouse.
8. Set the Process wave at release to warehouse option to Yes. Select this option to automatically process the wave and create work when a line is released to the warehouse.
9. Set the Automate wave release option to Yes. Select this option to automatically release the wave. The picking work is created and made available on mobile devices.
10. Set the Assign to open waves option to Yes. Lines are assigned to waves based on the query filter for the wave template.
11. Set the Process wave automatically at threshold option to Yes. Select this option to automatically process the wave when its values reach the thresholds for weight, shipment, and lines specified in the Wave thresholds field group. This option is available only if Shipping is selected in the Wave template type field.
12. Set the Automate replenishment work release option to Yes. Select this option to create demand-based replenishment work and release it automatically.

You must add the replenishment wave method to the wave template, and create a replenishment template using the Wave demand type.

13. Use settings in the Default values filed group to assign wave attributes.
14. Expand the Methods section and set the actions taken by the wave template.
15. Select Save.
16. Close the page.
17. Go to Warehouse management > Setup > Warehouse management parameters.
18. Expand the Wave processing section.
19. In the Wave processing batch group field, enter or select a value

19.In the Wave processing batch group field, enter or select a value.
20.Set the Process waves in batch option to Yes.
21.In the Wait for lock (ms) field, enter a number. Enter the time, in milliseconds, that an allocation step will wait for a system resource that is locked by another allocation step. When this time is exceeded, the wave is not processed and an error message is displayed.
22.Select Save.
23.Close the page.
24.Go to Navigation pane > Modules > Production control > Setup > Production control parameters.
25.In the Release to warehouse field, select an option.
26.Close the page.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/configure-wave-processing

Comments

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

…has anyone encountered simulations in recent exams?
upvoted 2 times

pu22 2 years, 3 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/wave-processing
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #22 *Topic 1*

You work for a shipping concern that make use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
The business makes use of quite a few freight transporters. The cost of the freight is determined by the distance travelled between the source and the destination.
Which two of the following transportation management engines should you include?

A. Freight bill type

B. Mileage **Most Voted**

C. Zone

D. Rate **Most Voted**

E. Transit time engine

Correct Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

Comments

Salentino **Highly Voted** 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Answer is correct: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/configure-transportation-management-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/6-engines
"To rate a shipment by using a specific carrier, you must configure multiple transportation management engines. The Rate engine is required, but other transportation management engines might be required to support the Rate engine. For example, the Rate engine can be used to retrieve data from the Mileage engine to calculate the rate based on mileage between the source and the destination."

upvoted 6 times

pu22 **Most Recent** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Rate & Milage engine

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Correct

Correct
upvoted 1 times

Ultim8 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct answer is D&E

Transit time engine calculates the time that is required to travel from the start to the end destination.
upvoted 2 times

AntoonvM 1 year, 8 months ago

The question asks for distance, not transit time
upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #23 *Topic 1*

You work for a distribution warehouse that makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
After taking in a sizable quantity of stock that has a limited shelf life, you are required to distribute the stock to retail outlets at the earliest opportunity.
You plan to make use of Buyer's push.
Which of the following is the option you should take?

A. You should generate a sales order.

B. You should generate transfer orders. **Most Voted**

C. You should generate service agreements.

D. You should generate trade agreements.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Deciashay 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Generate transfer order
upvoted 1 times

pu22 1 year, 3 months ago

generate transfer order
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/use-buyer-s-push-to-distribute-products
upvoted 3 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B - correct
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #24 *Topic 1*

You have been tasked with configuring inventory cycle counting for a client that makes use of Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
You need to make of a cycle counting method that allows a worker to count items in a warehouse location at any time, without creating cycle counting work.
Which of the following is the option you should use?

A. User directed

B. Cycle count grouping

C. System directed

D. Spot cycle counting **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

pu22 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Spot Cycle Counting - https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting
upvoted 1 times

lidijalide 1 year, 2 months ago

D:
Spot cycle counting – The worker can count items in a warehouse location at any time, without creating cycle counting work. To perform spot cycle counting in a location, the worker enters the location ID.
upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Spot cycle counting - correct
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #25 *Topic 1*

You work for a distribution company that makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are responsible for planning. When you notice that planned orders for a specific item is increasing, you plan to track the source of the planned orders and release them according to their demand.
You want to make sure that a unique planned purchase order is created by the master planning batch job for each new demand requirement for the item.
You configure the use of the Per period coverage code as the lot-sizing method.
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does

B. No, it does not **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

andygro88 8 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Each replenishment method is assigned one of the following coverage codes:
"Per period" – The lot-sizing (replenishment) method that combines all the demand for a period into one order for the item. The order will be planned for the first day of the period and its quantity will fulfill the net requirements during the established period. The period starts with the first demand of the item and covers the defined length in time. The next period will start with the next requirements of the item.

upvoted 1 times

griffin1212 1 year, 2 months ago

Per period – The lot-sizing method that combines all the demand for a period into one order for the item. The order will be planned for the first day of the period and its quantity will fulfill the net requirements during the established period. The period starts with the first demand of the item and covers the defined length in time. The next period will start with the next requirements of the item.

upvoted 1 times

pu22 1 year, 2 months ago

pd22 1 year, 2 months ago

B.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings
upvoted 1 times

Bilal_Kashmiri 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings
upvoted 1 times

Bilal_Kashmiri 2 years, 5 months ago

Yes Option B is correct.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #26 *Topic 1*

You work for a distribution company that makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are responsible for planning. When you notice that planned orders for a specific item is increasing, you plan to track the source of the planned orders and release them according to their demand.
You want to make sure that a unique planned purchase order is created by the master planning batch job for each new demand requirement for the item.
You configure the use of the Min/Max coverage code lot-sizing method.
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does

B. No, it does not **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

griffin1212 1 year, 2 months ago

Min/Max – The lot-sizing method that contains the replenishment of inventory up to a certain level when the predicted on-hand is below a threshold. The replenishment quantity will be the difference between the maximum level and the predicted on-hand level.
upvoted 2 times

pu22 1 year, 2 months ago

B.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings
upvoted 2 times

V20 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

For sure - B.
upvoted 2 times

Bilal_Kashmiri 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #27 *Topic 1*

You work for a distribution company that makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are responsible for planning. When you notice that planned orders for a specific item is increasing, you plan to track the source of the planned orders and release them according to their demand.
You want to make sure that a unique planned purchase order is created by the master planning batch job for each new demand requirement for the item.
You configure the use of the Per requirement coverage code lot-sizing method.
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does **Most Voted**

B. No, it does not

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

Comments

pu22 8 months, 4 weeks ago

A
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings
upvoted 2 times

Alexio 9 months ago

Answer 'A' is correct
upvoted 2 times

Giorgio_C 1 year, 8 months ago

"for each new demand requirement for the item" = per requirement for the item
so A is correct
upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - correct

upvoted 3 times

Bilal_Kashmiri 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Per requirement - The lot-sizing method in which the system creates a planned purchase, transfer, or production order per requirement for the item. This is generally used for expensive items with intermittent demand.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #28 *Topic 1*

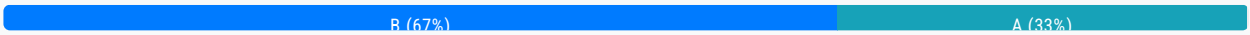
You make use of planning optimization in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management, with automatic firming enabled.
As a result of certain planned purchase orders not firming according to plan, inventory planners have to process planned purchase orders manually.
You want to make sure that the planned purchase orders are incorporated in automatic firming.
You access the Records to include FastTab.
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does

B. No, it does not **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

yes, it does. To specify which records should be included in the order, select the Filter button on the Records to include FastTab. A standard query dialog appears, where you can define selection criteria, sorting criteria, and joins. The fields work just as they do for other types of queries in Supply Chain Management. The fields here are read-only and show values that are related to your query. ref - https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Correct answer is "B"
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 2 times

pu22 1 year, 2 months ago

No, it does not.
Need to add item in Firm planned orders by using a query.

upvoted 1 times

Bilal_Kashmiri 2 years, 5 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #29 *Topic 1*

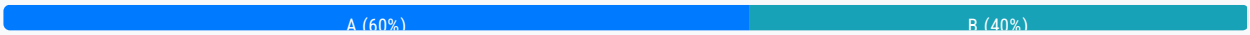
You make use of planning optimization in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management, with automatic firming enabled.
As a result of certain planned purchase orders not firming according to plan, inventory planners have to process planned purchase orders manually.
You want to make sure that the planned purchase orders are incorporated in automatic firming.
You configure the Automatic firming time fence (days).
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does **Most Voted**

B. No, it does not

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Bobzsd 9 months, 3 weeks ago

"Auto-firming – Define a default firming time fence for coverage groups, individual items, and combinations of items and master plans. Then, during master planning runs, planned orders will automatically be firmed if the order date is within the specified time fence for firming."

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming
upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - correct
upvoted 1 times

Suvadipg55 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Configuring the Automatic firming time fence (days) in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management can impact how far into the future the system considers planned purchase orders for automatic firming. However, it doesn't directly address the issue of certain planned purchase orders not firming according to plan.
upvoted 2 times

pu22 1 year, 2 months ago

A. You can define a firming time fence for coverage groups, individual items, and combinations of items and master plans. Then, during master planning runs, planned orders will automatically be firmed if the order date is within the specified time fence for firming.

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - correct

upvoted 1 times

V20 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - correct answer.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming#enable-auto-firming-for-planning-optimization

Automatic firming lets you firm planned orders as part of the master planning process during the time fence for firming. Auto-firming is always supported for the planning engine that is built into Supply Chain Management. However, to use it with Planning Optimization too, you must turn on the feature.

upvoted 1 times

David92400 2 years, 6 months ago

I would say this is the good answere because of ms doc.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming
Concerning Planning optimization :
"To firm all orders that must start during the current week, the firming time fence must be one week."
Any advise ? (cause we get 2 answers yes for this question.)

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #30 *Topic 1*

You make use of planning optimization in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management, with automatic firming enabled.
As a result of certain planned purchase orders not firming according to plan, inventory planners have to process planned purchase orders manually.
You want to make sure that the planned purchase orders are incorporated in automatic firming.
You configure the Lead Time.
Does the action achieve your objective?

A. Yes, it does

B. No, it does not **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Labtecoza **Highly Voted** 3 years, 5 months ago

Answer is B:

Because the order date (start date) triggers the firming, you don't have to consider the lead time as part of the firming time fence.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 7 times

timmy2t **Highly Voted** 3 years, 6 months ago

B.No is correct. Configurating Lead time will auto-firm only in built-in master planning, and not planning optimization because built-in auto-firm depends on requirements date(end date). Configuring lead time in planning optimization will have no effect because here auto-firm happens on start date.

upvoted 6 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Firming Time Fence - What It Does: Defines the time period within which planned orders are automatically converted ("firmed") into actual orders—like purchase, production, or transfer orders—during a master planning run. it does not look into lead time. Firming converts the planned order to actual order, this does not look into lead time

Firming converts the planned order to actual order, this does not look into lead time
Coverage Time Fence : What It Does: Sets the time horizon over which master planning looks ahead to calculate net requirements and generate planned orders to cover demand (like sales orders, forecasts, or safety stock). it does look into lead time. Lead time affects the Coverage Time fence. The question focus on Firming, so fixing lead time may not work here.

upvoted 1 times

EBregu 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct because lead time is not considered part of the firming time fence.

upvoted 1 times

pu22 2 years, 2 months ago

B. Do not need to consider the lead time as order date triggers the firming.

upvoted 1 times

Sam_Onyx 3 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Because the order date (start date) triggers the firming, you don't have to consider the lead time as part of the firming time fence. For Planning optimization and not for built in planning Engine, for the traditional master planning, Option A would have been correct.

upvoted 5 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 2 months ago

I think the answer A is correct because the order date is determined based on the requirement date - lead time. Then if the calculated order date is within the time fence the order will be incorporated.

upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 11 months ago

Thank you for a sanity check. To anyone reading these comments: yes, Planning Optimization is based on the order date.

But how do you think an order date is derived? Requirement date less lead time. E.g. My requirement for part X is on Day 45. My lead time is 30 days. My order date is 15 days.

So yes, the lead time is not the direct determinant, but that's not really saying much.

upvoted 1 times

Giorgio_C 3 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

wrong answer. the correct one is B

upvoted 3 times

David92400 3 years, 6 months ago

So it s B. The answer is not correct.

upvoted 2 times

braveboy2288 3 years, 6 months ago

I didn't know that lead time is taken into consideration with automatic firming process.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #31 *Topic 1*

SIMULATION -
You work for a manufacturing firm that makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You have been tasked with making sure that inventory of certain finished good items never reaches critically low levels. You also want production orders to be created automatically when inventory reaches a specific level.
Access the Dynamics 365 portal to achieve this goal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*
Create a new safety stock journal name
1. In the Navigation pane, go to Master planning > Setup > Safety stock journal names.
2. Click New.
3. In the Name field, type 'Material'.
4. In the Description field, type 'Material'.
5. Close the page.

Create a safety stock journal -
1. In the Navigation pane, go to Master planning > Master planning > Run > Safety stock calculation.
2. Click New.
3. In the Name field, enter or select a value. Select the safety stock journal name that you created, for example, Material.
4. Click Create lines.
5. In the From date field, enter a date.
6. In the To date field, enter a date.
7. Click OK. This will create lines for the dimensions that have inventory transactions.

Calculate proposal -
1. Click Calculate proposal.
2. Select the Use average issue during lead time option.
3. Set Multiplication factor to '10'. The Multiply factor is used to adjust the proposal. Because demo data only has a few transactions, you will need to set the factor to get a realistic proposal.
4. Click OK. Scroll down to find M0002 and M0003. View the Calculated minimum quantity column.

Update minimum quantity -
1. In the New minimum quantity field, enter a number. Update the New minimum quantity to match the value in the Calculated minimum quantity. If the

Calculated minimum is zero, you can enter the desired future value. For example, you can enter the Calculated minimum quantity in this field for M0002 that has warehouse 12.
2. In the list, find and select the desired record. For example, you can select M0002 that has warehouse 12.
3. In the New minimum quantity field, enter a number. Update the New minimum quantity to match the value in the Calculated minimum quantity. If the
Calculated minimum is zero you can enter the desired future value.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/tasks/use-safety-stock-journal-update-minimum-coverage

Comments

Beluda 1 year, 1 month ago

After updating minimum quantity, the following step is missing

Post the new minimum quantity and validate the result
1. Click Post.
2. Click OK.
3. In Released products, find material with New minimum quantity.
4. On the Action Pane, click Plan.
5. Click Item coverage. Notice that the Minimum quantity has been updated with the new minimum quantity from the safety stock journal.

Also the answer to 2nd question "You also want production orders to be created automatically when inventory reaches a specific level." is missing

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #32 *Topic 1*

You are making use of planning optimization in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
When a planning optimization job, which is configured with the wrong runtime filters, is accidentally triggered from the user interface, you are tasked with fixing the problem.
Which of the following actions should you take?

A. You should access the plan history to cancel the job.

B. You should access the dialog box to cancel the job.

C. You should access the plan history to rectify runtime filters.

D. You should access the dialog box to rectify runtime filters.

Correct Answer: *A*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/cancel-planning-job

Comments

pu22 1 year, 2 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/plan-filters
upvoted 1 times

pu22 1 year, 2 months ago

A. You should access the plan history to cancel the job.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/cancel-planning-job
upvoted 1 times

Riaz_Raheel 1 year, 8 months ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #33 *Topic 1*

You work for a distribution company that makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
In an effort to improve the consistency of forecasting data, you plan to employ demand forecasting.
You have to make sure that your strategy allows for planned orders to be created automatically in the master planning process according to the need or end date.
Which of the following actions should you take?

A. You should push data into the staging table.

B. You should make use of safety stock calculations.

C. You should generate a statistical baseline forecast.

D. You should make use of demand forecast details.

Correct Answer: *C*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/introduction-demand-forecasting
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/manual-adjustments-baseline-forecast

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

pu22 Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/generate-statistical-baseline-forecast
upvoted 5 times

Deetss 1 year, 7 months ago

Agree with answer C - generate a statistical baseline forecast. From the link above: "The system automatically adjusts the Baseline forecast start date - From date field to match the beginning of a forecast bucket."
upvoted 1 times

Elo280 1 year, 1 month ago

Agree as well. 'Demand forecasting might not be the best fit for customers in industries such as commerce, wholesale, warehousing, transportation, or other professional services.' Its for manufacturing purpose. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/introduction-demand-forecasting

us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/introduction-demand-forecasting
upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Option D is Make use of demand forecast details. This sounds promising, as demand forecast details allow you to view or adjust specific forecast lines. However, it's a more granular action that assumes a forecast already exists. It's not the primary step for enabling the automatic creation of planned orders in master planning—it's more of a refinement tool.
The best action to start with is C. Generate a statistical baseline forecast. Once generated, you can configure master planning parameters to ensure planned orders are created automatically based on the forecast's need or end date. So, the answer is: C.
upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 8 months ago

D is correct
upvoted 3 times

pu22 1 year, 8 months ago

D. use of demand forecast details.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/manual-adjustments-baseline-forecast
upvoted 2 times

alfi22190 2 years, 1 month ago

Why not B?
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #34 *Topic 1*

You work for a distribution company that makes use of a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system.
You are responsible for planning. You want to make use of a planning engine that allows for orders to be firmed automatically according to the order date.
Which of the following is the option you would use?

A. Capacity planning

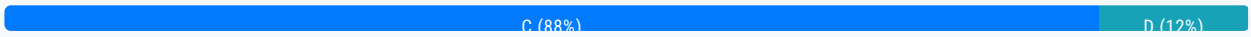
B. Production planning

C. Planning Optimization **Most Voted**

D. Master planning

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The question clearly says about order date, In Planning Optimization, automatic firming is based on the order date (start date of the planned order). This shift aligns firming more closely with when the order needs to begin (e.g., procurement or production start) rather than when it's needed, factoring in lead times more explicitly. In the Legacy Planning Engine, automatic firming is based on the requirement date (end date of the planned order). My earlier response was not correct.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Both Master planning (D) and Planning Optimization (C) can technically achieve the goal. Master planning is the built-in, standard engine, while Planning Optimization is an optional, more advanced upgrade. The question doesn't specify that you're using add-ons, and "master planning" is the foundational term. Master planning's firming time fence can be configured to firm orders automatically based on the order date, meeting your requirement directly. Planning Optimization enhances this but isn't necessary unless specified. The question emphasizes a planning engine with automatic firming, D. Master planning is the most straightforward and universally applicable choice. It's the default engine and supports your needs without assuming additional tools.

upvoted 1 times

pu22 1 year, 2 months ago

pu22 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C for Planning Optimization
upvoted 1 times

DianC 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is the correct answer, with planning optimization, Auto-firming is based on the order date (start date). With built-in master planning, Auto-firming is based on the requirement date (end date).
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/planning-optimization/10-auto-firming
upvoted 4 times

Giorgio_C 2 years, 2 months ago

maybe the correct answer is D because "Auto-firming" works without planning optimization too.
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C correct
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #35 *Topic 1*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company obtains packaging cartons in metric tons and sells them as individual items. The packaging cartons come in various sizes and are maintained as product variants.

You need to configure unit conversion for the packaging cartons.

What should you do?

A. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the standard unit conversion feature in the Organization administration module.

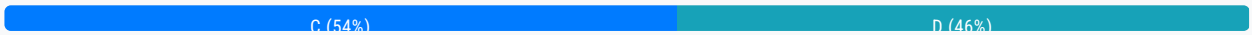
B. Disable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the inter-class unit conversion feature in the Organization administration module.

C. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the standard unit conversion feature in the released products. Most Voted

D. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the intra-class unit conversion feature in the released products.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution



Comments

juan1603 Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

None of the answers is correct. It should be inter-class conversion.
So, the most accurate answer is C, because you could configurate a standar unit conversion between metric tons and eaches.
D is incorrect because you can't configurate an intra-class conversion between those two units of measure.

upvoted 7 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Agreed. my earlier answe was not correct
upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Enabling conversions in the product master is necessary. Intra-class conversions, however, are for units within the same class (e.g., metric tons to kilograms, both weight). Here, you're converting from metric tons (weight) to individual items (quantity), which is an inter-class conversion, not intra-class. So, while the location (released products) is appropriate for product-specific conversions, "intra-class" is the wrong type.
upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

agree with previous comments
upvoted 1 times

Zeljo 1 year, 5 months ago

non of them is correct, must enable the conversion and create inter class conversion.
upvoted 2 times

Blesaf 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Same question as topic 2 #24, which is answered correctly the answer should be:
D: Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the inter-class unit conversion feature in the released products.
upvoted 2 times

Max2969 1 year, 7 months ago

Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the inter-class unitconversion feature in the Organization administration module
upvoted 3 times

Deetss 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

By process of elimination, D - Enable UOM in Product Master & Configure intra-class unit conversion in released products is correct. A-use of Organization administration module is incorrect, B-UOM conversion needs to be enabled, C-use of standard unit conversion seems unlikely. Thus D seems to be the best option:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/uom-conversion-per-product-variant#set-up-a-product-for-unit-conversion-per-variant
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #36 *Topic 1*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company obtains packaging cartons in metric tons and sells them as individual items. The packaging cartons come in various sizes and are maintained as product variants.

You need to configure unit conversion for the packaging cartons.

What should you do?

A. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the standard unit conversion feature in the Organization administration module.

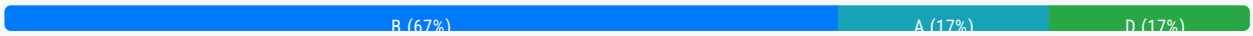
B. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the inter-class unit conversion feature in the released product. **Most Voted**

C. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the standard unit conversion feature in the released products.

D. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the intra-class unit conversion feature in the released product.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Rikkert020 **Highly Voted** 2 years ago

Should be B in my opinion. Intra class is used for conversion within the same unit class. Inter is used for different unit classes.
upvoted 6 times

timmy2t **Most Recent** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master to allow the product to support conversions. In the released product (for each variant), configure an inter-class unit conversion to define how many individual items (eaches) equal one metric ton, based on the variant's size or weight. Option B is the only one that correctly specifies an inter-class conversion in the released product, meeting the need for a product-specific, cross-class conversion tailored to variants.

upvoted 1 times

Medmeduk 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Intra-Class Setup:
Define a base unit for the class (e.g., "each" as the base for quantity).
Establish conversion factors between non-base units and the base unit.
Inter-Class Setup:
Identify the base units for each class involved.
Create specific conversion rules that define how units from one class relate to those in another (e.g., liters to kilograms).

upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 1 year, 1 month ago

https://community.dynamics.com/blogs/post/?postid=bb07b08d-2444-4677-b449-e8870816d428#:~:text=I%20am%20going%20to%20select%20Mass%20as%20the%20Unit%20class%20for%20my%20new%C2%A0unit%20Carton.
... I am going to select Mass as the Unit class for my new unit Carton... in this case D

upvoted 1 times

FMPO 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Should be inter-class

upvoted 1 times

c7737 1 year, 8 months ago

inter-class is right

upvoted 1 times

Deciashay 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Inter-class conversion

upvoted 1 times

LucasK69 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: A

its clearly A, dunno what they are on about

upvoted 1 times

LucasK69 1 year, 10 months ago

missclick

upvoted 1 times

Zeljo 1 year, 11 months ago

B, inter class convertion

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 2*

A company creates several item costing versions.
All new and existing items have costs associated with them. After defining the costs, the company notices the activation date has not been updated.
You need to update the items to the current date for activation.
What should you do?

A. Set the item cost record status to Active

B. Set the form date to today and leave the item cost record status at Pending

C. Set the item cost record status to Pending

D. Set the cost price and date of price on the released product

Correct Answer: *A*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/cost-management/costing-versions

Comments

sadiq_d365 Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

A is correct
upvoted 6 times

JanGralewski Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

The correct answer -> A
upvoted 3 times

GJ63 1 year, 4 months ago

A is correct
upvoted 3 times

passnow 2 years, 5 months ago

Use the Copy item prices form to copy active item cost records for standard costs into the next period's costing version
upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 2*

An employee at a company releases a new product from the Released product maintenance workspace.
An employee in another department is unable to add the product to a sales order. You determine that dimension groups have not been applied to the product.
You need to ensure that the product can be added to the sales order.
Which two inventory dimension groups should you add to the product? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Tracking dimension group **Most Voted**

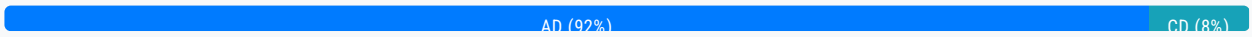
B. Coverage group

C. Product dimension group

D. Storage dimension group **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Ahmed74 **Highly Voted** 6 years, 1 month ago

in my opinion the answer will be AD
upvoted 35 times

ThuNguyen **Highly Voted** 6 years ago

I also think that the answer are A,D
upvoted 17 times

Nearsighted **Most Recent** 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

C D is correct, because it specifically asks for the necessary inventory groups when including the product in a sales order. Because the product dimension group defines to which account the income is booked, it is mandatory.
upvoted 3 times

Zeljo 1 year, 11 months ago

AD is correct, the C is porduct related not released product.
The question is about, what is to be done after product is released.
BTW. Product Dimension Group "C" is not mondatory.

upvoted 2 times

Nearsighted 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Read the question aloud and you will notice that it asked for the mandatory inventory groups if you want to use the product within a sales order, not on release.

upvoted 2 times

Suvadipg55 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Tracking dimension group: The tracking dimension group allows you to track specific attributes or characteristics of the product, such as batch numbers, serial numbers, or expiration dates. Adding a tracking dimension group is important when dealing with products that require detailed tracking.
D. Storage dimension group: The storage dimension group is used to manage the physical storage aspects of the product, such as location and warehouse. Adding a storage dimension group is essential for products that are physically stored and managed in different locations or warehouses.

upvoted 5 times

Mamaou 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

AD are mandatory fields

upvoted 3 times

Alexio 2 years, 3 months ago

AD is the answer

upvoted 1 times

bromark10 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

I would also say AD, the product dimension group is for variants/product masters..

upvoted 1 times

c7737 2 years, 6 months ago

we can't assign item without tracking dimension.

upvoted 1 times

Sam_Onyx 3 years ago

Selected Answer: AD

After creating an Item and you click validate; It validates for the compulsory fields, which includes tracking and storage dimensions. Product dimension is only necessary if the product has a variant and that wasn´t stated in the question.

upvoted 3 times

Olas101 3 years, 3 months ago

AD should be the right answer

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 3 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Tracking and storage dimension group

upvoted 1 times

V20 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

I just tested - When trying to add a released master product (without the Tracking dimensions set up) to a USMF's Sales Order the following error occurs "
Tracking dimension group has not been specified for item "XXX". Go to the Released product details form to complete the

setup."
upvoted 2 times

Salentino 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

'A product cannot be applied on a transaction line unless a storage dimension group and a tracking dimension group are associated with the product.'
- https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-inventory-dimensions-and-dimension-groups
upvoted 1 times

Joe212 3 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

The storage dimension group and the tracking dimension group do not have to be associated with a product until after the product has been created.

Implying that Product dimension group is required as part of product setup.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-inventory-dimensions-and-dimension-groups
upvoted 3 times

timmy2t 3 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

If the product is already released, it means it must have a product dimension already. So, A&D are left to be added.
upvoted 6 times

DDV 3 years, 7 months ago

The given answer CD is correct. In the SO line you have to define the Product dimension such as the configuration, size, & color, then you need to define the storage dimension of the item and that is the site & warehouse. Tracking dimension is for the item identification such as batch number & serial number which normally not required unless the item is a serialized or batch specific for the purpose of tracking the item.
upvoted 10 times

Yugene 1 year, 2 months ago

First, it says "An employee at a company releases a new product..." not a product master.
Secondly, you can release a product without specifying the dimension groups and specify them directly on the released product form. The two compulsory dimension groups that must be specified for "Product" to do a transaction are the Storage and Tracking dimension groups. The tracking dimension group can be "None" with no dimensions (Batch, Serial, and Owner) active. Product dimension will only be required if it was a "Product Master".
upvoted 1 times

PA91 1 year, 9 months ago

You are right, the product is already released here. They ask about adding the product in the Sales order.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP -

You are the product manager at a distribution company. You are responsible for managing product compliance standards and reporting.

Chemical product C0001 can be sold in all parts of the United States except for the state of California.

You need to set up these compliance requirements for C0001.

Which four actions should be performed in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Correct Answer:

States

Create a regulated products regional list for California, United States. Add item C0001 to the list

Open the Regulated products regional lists

Comments

JanGralewski Highly Voted 3 years, 1 month ago

The sequence provided is correct, i.e.:
1) Open the Restricted regional list form
2) Create an inclusive list type for the United States
3) Create and exclusive list type for California US
4) Add item C0001 to the restricted product list

It is not allowed to create an exclusive list for a state without an inclusive list for a country/region.

upvoted 8 times

pu22 Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/create-a-restricted-products-regional-list-for-a-country-or-region

1) Open the Restricted Product regional list form
2) Create an inclusive list type for the United States
3) Create and exclusive list type for California US
4) Add item C0001 to the restricted product list

upvoted 2 times

viking1 3 years ago

The answer as written is incorrect. The last step talks about adding the product to the lists (plural). The product should only be added to the exclusion list. It can't be added to both lists.
However, this is probably just due to an incorrect transcription, so the answer as given is on the whole, correct.

upvoted 3 times

Yashrao 3 years, 2 months ago

I haven't seen this topic being covered in the MB-330 Microsoft learning path.

upvoted 3 times

Beluda 1 year, 7 months ago

I have seen same questions when preparing for MB-320, should be a part of Production control or Product Information mgmt.

upvoted 1 times

Pir 3 years, 8 months ago

Sequence of Inclusive and Exclusive is not mandatory, but the quality of question is not good. They only see the documentation online and create a question, without practical knowledge.

upvoted 2 times

Oknaydogan 3 years, 5 months ago

I think that you cannot save the record on the list. without define a Restriction list type. so given answer is correct order.

upvoted 1 times

BubuSonti 3 years, 10 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/create-a-restricted-products-regional-list-for-a-country-or-region

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 2*

An employee at a company needs to lay out the various component to build custom bicycles.
You need to identify which constraints the employee should use to set up the bicycles.
Which two types of constraints the employee use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. table constraints that are used generically among product configuration models **Most Voted**

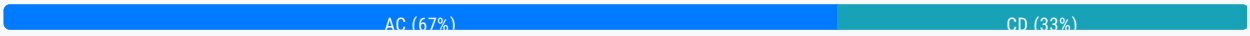
B. expression constraints that are used generically among product configuration models

C. expression constraints that are unique to each product configuration model **Most Voted**

D. table constraints that are always unique to each product configuration model

Correct Answer: *AC*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/pim/expression-constraints-table-constraints-product-configuration-models

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CD

C (Unique expression constraints): Tailors rules to each bicycle model (e.g., "If Frame = Titanium, then Gears = HighEnd for Model Z"), addressing the custom aspect with flexibility.
D (Unique table constraints): Defines exact component pairings for each model (e.g., a table for "Road Bike X" listing valid frame-wheel combos), ensuring precision and simplicity.
Why not A or B?. Generic constraints (A and B) are reusable, which is less critical for "custom" bicycles unless the company emphasizes shared standards. The focus on laying out components for custom builds prioritizes model-specific control.
A vs. D: Table constraints are key for compatibility, but D's uniqueness fits custom needs better than A's generic scope unless reusability is implied (not specified here).

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

A and C only.
Table constraint definitions can be used generically.

An expression constraint is written for a specific component in a product configuration model.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/expression-constraints-table-constraints-product-configuration-models

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

A, C - correct

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT -

You are configuring pricing for a new item.

Wholesale customers must pay $10.00 for order quantities of up to 9 units. All other customers receive a static price of $14.00 regardless of quantity.

You need to configure sales trade agreements.

In Trade Agreement Setup, which actions should you perform? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

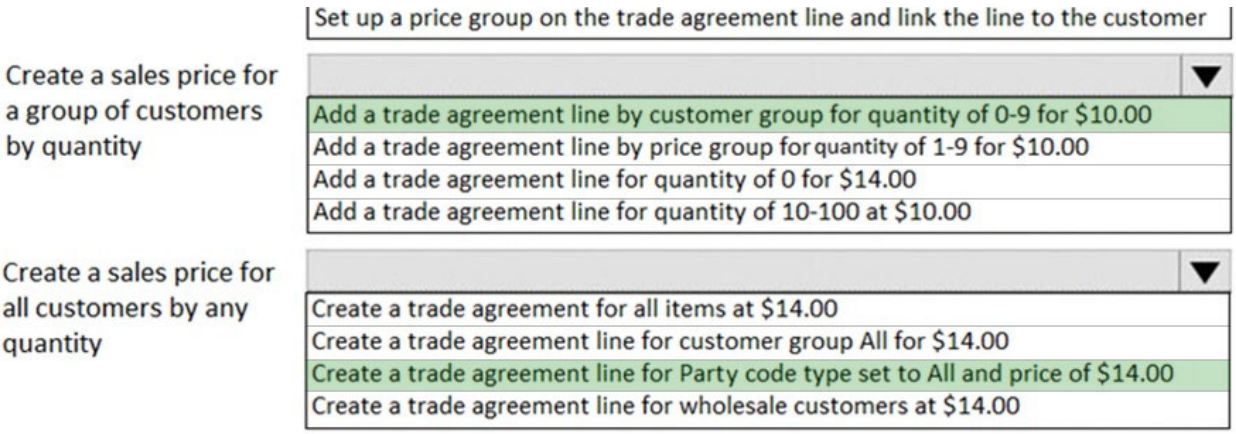
Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Create price groups	Create and assign a customer group to the trade agreement line Set up and link a price group to the customer group Set up and link a price group to each customer Set up a price group on the trade agreement line and link the line to the customer
Create a sales price for a group of customers by quantity	Add a trade agreement line by customer group for quantity of 0-9 for $10.00 Add a trade agreement line by price group for quantity of 1-9 for $10.00 Add a trade agreement line for quantity of 0 for $14.00 Add a trade agreement line for quantity of 10-100 at $10.00
Create a sales price for all customers by any quantity	Create a trade agreement for all items at $14.00 Create a trade agreement line for customer group All for $14.00 Create a trade agreement line for Party code type set to All and price of $14.00 Create a trade agreement line for wholesale customers at $14.00

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Create price groups	Create and assign a customer group to the trade agreement line Set up and link a price group to the customer group Set up and link a price group to each customer



References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/create-new-trade-agreement

Comments

Blubber Highly Voted 3 years, 4 months ago

you need to set the price group in every customer separately: Block "Sales Order" - Price. so Q1 is "set up and link a Price group to each customer"
Q2 then "Add a Trade agreement line by price group for quantity 1-9 for $10.00"
Q3 is correct ... party type code all..

upvoted 27 times

Jasenz Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago

Not convinced this one is right. I would suggest that You would set up a Price group and apply it to each customer who has to get that price, for the first answer. Customer Groups set terms of payment, and are not available as the selection in the Trade Agreement form. So because that is the correct answer, the only applicable answer to the second question is to Select Price group and add a quantity specification of 1-9 for the price of $14.00

upvoted 10 times

TulipInBoots Most Recent 1 year ago

1/1 - 2/1 - 3/3 seams to be the EXPECTED answers. In MS documentation wording "customer group" is often used meaning customer price/discount group. And then to me it fits.

upvoted 2 times

CCexamn 2 years, 4 months ago

Q1: Setup and link a pricegroup to each customer is correct - as I see it.
Q2: Add a trade agreement line by price group for quantity of 1-9 for 14,00..
Reason - customer groups are not used with trade agrements at all. It is price groups that are used with trade agreements.

upvoted 3 times

timmy2t 2 years ago

No bro. Actually customer groups are used with trade agreements.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/configure-use-agreements-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/2-trade-agreements
only Q1 answer is wrong here. Rest 2 are correct. Q1 answer is "set up and link a Price group to each customer"

upvoted 1 times

JanGralewski 2 years, 7 months ago

Agree with Blubber.

Q1 -> Set up and link a Price group to each customer
Q2 -> Add a Trade agreement line by price group for quantity 1-9 for $10.00
Q3 -> Create a trade agreement line for Party code set to All and price of $14.00

upvoted 6 times

Giorgio_C 2 years, 10 months ago

I agree with Blubber
upvoted 2 times

Pir 3 years, 2 months ago

First two answers are wrong, the price group is the option, not customer group.
upvoted 1 times

Pir 3 years, 2 months ago

All answers are correct, except in the last, it should be Party code to set to All, not Part code. So this is a typo.
upvoted 1 times

Sienna 3 years, 3 months ago

I agree with Blubber.
https://financefunction.tech/2018/11/14/sales-prices-in-dynamics-365-for-finance-and-operations/#sales_price_in_trade_agreements
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #6 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT -

.

An airport uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. You purchase new baggage-sorting hardware

You must add both the hardware and the service contract for the hardware to the product hierarchy.

You need to configure the category node.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

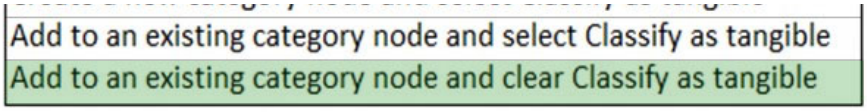
Answer Area

Item	Action
Baggage system hardware	Create a new category node and select Classify as tangible Add to an existing category node and select Classify as tangible Add to an existing category node and clear Classify as tangible
Service agreement	Create a new category node and select Classify as tangible Add to an existing category node and select Classify as tangible Add to an existing category node and clear Classify as tangible

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Item	Action
Baggage system hardware	Create a new category node and select Classify as tangible Add to an existing category node and select Classify as tangible Add to an existing category node and clear Classify as tangible
Service agreement	Create a new category node and select Classify as tangible



Comments

JanGralewski Highly Voted 3 years, 1 month ago

Taking into consideration that "You must add both the hardware and the service contract for the hardware to the product hierarchy", the correct answers (in my opinion):
Q1 -> Add to an existing category node and select Classify as tangible.
Q2 -> Add to an existing category node and clear Classify as tangible.
upvoted 12 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

I agree with that
upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

The selected answers A,C seems to be correct.
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

I understand the pieces of this question, but not the question as a whole.

Why are we adding these to a category hierarchy? What do we expect to use the category hierarchy to do?
upvoted 1 times

ChristopheRobertG 3 years, 4 months ago

Since the question states 'You need to configure the category node' I would say the first answer is correct. For the second I would say 'Create a new category node and DONT select classify as tangible - but this is not one of the possibilities given.
upvoted 3 times

adr123456 3 years, 4 months ago

so is the solution correct or...?
upvoted 1 times

Greenton 3 years, 7 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/key-tasks-set-up-a-category-hierarchy
upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #7 *Topic 2*

A company manufactures and sells speaker boxes. The speaker boxes can be silver or black with a basic or upgraded wiring harness assembly.
The speaker box must be created in the item master so that the variables for colors and harness type can be assigned at order entry.
You need to create a new item that supports multiple variables.
What should you do?

A. Create a new product. Select predefined variant as the configuration technology.

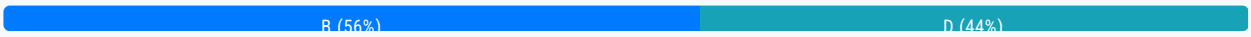
B. Create a new product master. Select constraint-based configuration as the configuration technology. **Most Voted**

C. Create a new product. Select constraint-based configuration as the configuration technology.

D. Create a new product master. Select predefined variant as the configuration technology.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

GJ63 Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

D is correct
upvoted 15 times

Mamaou Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Selected Answer: D

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-ca/training/modules/create-products-product-masters-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/6-product-master-variants

Predefined variant - This type enables the product to be modeled based on the product dimensions, color, configuration, and size. This option is the only one that can be set up directly with product variants. Any combination of the product dimensions is allowed.
upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D. Why Not Constraint-Based?. Constraint-based configuration (Option B) would require building a configuration model with rules, which is unnecessary here. The speaker box has a small, fixed set of options (4 variants) with no apparent dependencies (e.g., “Black only with Upgraded”), making predefined variants the simpler, more practical choice.

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

The speaker box must be created in the item master so that the variables for colors and harness type can be assigned at order entry.

It makes the most sense for an item with pretty straight forward dimensions and variant possibilities to be configured with predefined variant. However you cant "assign the variables at order entry" You can only choose released variants. For that reason alone, I'm going with B.

upvoted 3 times

PA91 11 months, 2 weeks ago

D is correct. You are creating a new items master and configuring it not an order.

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Can no be predefined if selected on order

upvoted 2 times

bromark10 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I would say B - If you need to configure on the order line it shouldn't be pre-defined. Also Harness type is not a product dimension. So it should be a configuration model..

upvoted 2 times

Mamaou 1 year, 8 months ago

Configuration can be used as product dimension : https://learn.microsoft.com/en-ca/training/modules/create-products-product-masters-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/6-product-master-variants

The dimension must be specified when product transactions are created, for example when a purchase or sales order line is created.

upvoted 1 times

lidijalide 2 years, 2 months ago

B:) is correct

upvoted 1 times

rarta 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D is correct

upvoted 2 times

MAB040809 2 years, 8 months ago

It should be constraint-based. Predefined variants only allow for configuration, size, color, and style and they need to be set up prior to order entry. Constraint-based allows you to assign the variables on the order without setting up variants & releasing them ahead of time.

upvoted 4 times

timmy2t 3 years ago

Selected Answer: B

B is correct because you can select the variables during transaction in constraint-based but not in predefined.

upvoted 3 times

JanGralewski 3 years, 7 months ago

The correct answer -> D

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #8 *Topic 2*

A company has items in inventory with two costing methods: FIFO and Standard.
The company needs to calculate the cost of all items at month end and provide a total inventory value to the finance department.
You need to determine the total value of inventory.
Which costing method requires running the inventory close?

A. FIFO and Standard Cost items

B. FIFO items only **Most Voted**

C. LIFO, Moving Average, and Date Weighted Average items

D. Standard Cost items only

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

daxghorl **Highly Voted** 5 years, 7 months ago

B. FIFO is correct.

Moving average and Standard cost do not require inventory closing.
upvoted 18 times

JamesW **Highly Voted** 5 years, 3 months ago

FIFO ONLY
upvoted 9 times

3347342 **Most Recent** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-ca/training/modules/set-up-work-inventory-control/inventory-cost. Microsoft learn clearly states that :The cost method is on the Costing method & cost recognition FastTab. The field is named Inventory model.

The list of available cost methods includes:

FIFO

FIFO

LIFO

LIFO date

Weighted avg.

Weighted avg. date

Standard cost

Moving average

The first four methodologies require an inventory close at the end of each financial period so that you can settle issues against the receipts. Standard cost and moving average don't require a monthly close.
upvoted 1 times

SiD3652024 11 months, 3 weeks ago

A See "Inventory close is a required step in the month-end closing procedure for all inventory models except moving average. You will be warned if you try to close a financial period without first performing the inventory close as of the period end date." here https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close
upvoted 1 times

DirkT 1 year ago

Inventory close is a required step in the month-end closing procedure for all inventory models except moving average. You will be warned if you try to close a financial period without first performing the inventory close as of the period end date.
upvoted 1 times

HikaruHyori 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close
upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 1 year, 5 months ago

2 conflicting answers:
1. In this article is said that "Inventory close isn't required if you use the Standard cost valuation method".
2. But in this article said " Note

Inventory close is a required step in the month-end closing procedure for all inventory models except moving average. You will be warned if you try to close a financial period without first performing the inventory close as of the period end date."
Both of them are https://learn.microsoft.com/
upvoted 2 times

mondays 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

"Inventory close is a required step in the month-end closing procedure for all inventory models except moving average" refer doc.
[Note AX does not require month end for std costing, but D365 does]
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close
upvoted 1 times

Zeljo 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct answer is: A. FIFO and Standard Cost items
Only moving average does NOT require the inventory close as the inventory model group1. This is because the moving average method is a perpetual costing method based on the average principle, where the costs on inventory issues do not change when the purchase cost does1. Therefore, inventory close is not required for items using the moving average costing method1. Thank you for pointing that out. I apologize for any confusion caused.
upvoted 2 times

Mamaou 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-ca/training/modules/configure-inventory-management-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/17-invent-close-adjust

Consider the following about inventory close:
Inventory close isn't required if you use the Standard cost valuation method.

upvoted 5 times

Beluda 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Offered are 2 - FIFO and Standard cost, Standard cost don't require close, hence FIFO

upvoted 1 times

Sebastian1991 2 years, 7 months ago

How i can discrimnate between 2 cost method ir order to calculate the value of inventories if both methods are exclusive?

upvoted 1 times

Salentino 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Check the links:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close
https://www.axug.com/communities/community-home/digestviewer/viewthread?GroupId=925&MessageKey=7a57c656-dcc4-444f-ac61-eee5477701ed&CommunityKey=af0dadbe-c222-4660-9d1e-a9e3416c837a&tab=digestviewer

upvoted 3 times

Za_Z 3 years, 6 months ago

It looks the Standard cost also needs Inventory closing based on this link
"Inventory close is a required step in the month-end closing procedure for all inventory models except moving average. You will be warned if you try to close a financial period without first performing the inventory close as of the period end date."
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close
and in AX doesn need Standard cost
"As from the Microsoft Dynamics AX release, inventory close is not required with the Standard cost valuation method."
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-inventory-close
the answer shouldn't be A?

upvoted 5 times

Salentino 3 years, 4 months ago

Your are right --> https://www.axug.com/communities/community-home/digestviewer/viewthread?GroupId=925&MessageKey=7a57c656-dcc4-444f-ac61-eee5477701ed&CommunityKey=af0dadbe-c222-4660-9d1e-a9e3416c837a&tab=digestviewer

upvoted 1 times

V20 3 years, 4 months ago

Your 2nd link (https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-inventory-close) clearly stated the statement applies only to different versions of Microsoft Dynamics AX 2012.
The 1st link doesn't explicitly says anything about Standard costing Method.
So, I guess A is the correct answer, based on info from - https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close

upvoted 3 times

JazzC 4 years ago

B. Fifo Only

upvoted 3 times

JanGralewski 4 years, 1 month ago

Agree. B is correct

upvoted 2 times

peter0032 4 years, 11 months ago

I think C is correct, becuse LIFO,
and Date Weighted Average items require inventory closing.

upvoted 1 times

10Butters 4 years, 10 months ago

The beginning of the questions states the "The company has FIFO and Standard costing"

upvoted 12 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #9 *Topic 2*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
You are the purchasing manager at a manufacturing company that makes audio equipment.
You sign an agreement with a vendor to purchase 5,000 speaker cables, item C0001, at a discounted rate of $3.00 per cable. This agreement expires in exactly one year.
You need to set up pricing information and track the fulfillment of the agreement.
Solution:
 Create a purchase agreement of type Product value commitment.
 Add a line for item C0001.
 Enter a product value of $15,000 and enter an expiration date of one year.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

ZVV **Highly Voted** 5 years, 3 months ago

I believe it's NO
upvoted 15 times

ianp 5 years, 2 months ago

and the reason is?
upvoted 1 times

EduardoArqui 5 years, 2 months ago

It should be product quantity commitment from my perspective
upvoted 12 times

Ogb Highly Voted 4 years, 8 months ago

The Answer is NO.
the sentence "at a discounted rate of $3.00 per cable" already tells us the cost of each cable.
The Solution Should be:
* Create a purchase agreement of type Product Quantity Commitment.
* Add a Line for C0001.
* Enter the Product Quantity, the Unit Price and the Expiration Date of One Year. (Net Amount will automatically be Calculated to 15000).
upvoted 9 times

SiD3652024 Most Recent 11 months, 3 weeks ago

The answer should be No. You need to set up the pricing info and track the agreemeant - with this option you are not really doing this as you would not catch an order being raised for the right value by wrong unit price
upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 2 years, 1 month ago

This is one of the tricky ones, on first glance it seems like B is the correct one but after thinking about it definitely A is the correct one
upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer B : No - It must be a Product Quantity Commitment link to a specific quantity of product

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-ca/training/modules/configure-use-agreements-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/4-purchase-agreements

Product quantity commitment - You purchase a specific quantity of a product.
Product value commitment - You purchase a specific currency amount of a product.
Product category value commitment - You purchase a specific currency amount in a procurement category. The amount can be for a catalog item or a non-catalog item.
Value commitment - You purchase a specific currency amount of any product or products in any procurement category.
upvoted 2 times

bromark10 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

No - Product Quantity Commitment and not Product Value Commitment ?
upvoted 1 times

nickroberts5 2 years, 4 months ago

This is a Quantity commitment.
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 3 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B - no
upvoted 1 times

Lilliam 3 years, 3 months ago

The answer is No. a Product value commitment fulfill a value not a quantity. The agreement is to purchase 5,000 of the items at discount price $3.00 not a value of 15k.
upvoted 1 times

RpaPod 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Answer should be product quantity commitment, not product value

upvoted 1 times

V20 3 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer - b) No.
Only the product quantity commitment allows to specify Unit Price on the lines.

upvoted 1 times

Ultimate_Pickle 3 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

It is not a Value commitment, it is a Quantity commitment.

upvoted 1 times

GSRag 3 years, 5 months ago

The Answer is NO not YES. Whenever the deal talks about a quantity here 5000, it is a product quantity commitment .

upvoted 1 times

viking1 4 years ago

Should be "NO".
The solution as outlined would also allow you to buy 3000 cables at $5 each, or even a single cable at $15K. Thus, it does not satisfy the goal.

upvoted 4 times

JanGralewski 4 years, 1 month ago

Agree. B (No) is correct. "[...] an agreement with a vendor to purchase 5,000 speaker cables [...]", it refers to quantity. If so, a purchase agreement of type Product value commitment is not correct in the case.

upvoted 3 times

sand23 4 years, 2 months ago

This should be No

upvoted 3 times

rib1337 4 years, 2 months ago

The Answer is no. Product quanitity commitment would be correct.

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #10 *Topic 2*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
You are the purchasing manager at a manufacturing company that makes audio equipment.
You sign an agreement with a vendor to purchase 5,000 speaker cables, item C0001, at a discounted rate of $3.00 per cable. This agreement expires in exactly one year.
You need to set up pricing information and track the fulfillment of the agreement.
Solution: On the released product, set a price of $3.00. Add the vendor to the vendor account field on the Purchase fast tab.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/purchase-agreements

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Bilal_Kashmiri 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/purchase-agreements
upvoted 1 times

timmy2t 1 year ago

yuppp. 3$ is the discounted price and not the normal price. so purchase agreement is required.
upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 1 year, 2 months ago

the item master does not help you follow up if the agreement is executed: there is no end date or quantity field available. Hence a purchase agreement is required.

upvoted 1 times

JanGralewski 1 year, 7 months ago

B (No) is the correct answer. Agree with maverick01, a type of purchase agreement is required.

upvoted 2 times

maverick01 1 year, 9 months ago

The answer is correct. The purchase agreement is required in this case.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #11 *Topic 2*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
You are the purchasing manager at a manufacturing company that makes audio equipment.
You sign an agreement with a vendor to purchase 5,000 speaker cables, item C0001, at a discounted rate of $3.00 per cable. This agreement expires in exactly one year.
You need to set up pricing information and track the fulfillment of the agreement.
Solution: Create a purchase agreement for the vendor that specifies a product quantity commitment. Include the quantity, the price, and the expiration date.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

Pir **Highly Voted** 3 years, 8 months ago

Obviously it is correct.
upvoted 7 times

Tashah_15 **Most Recent** 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

The answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - Correct
upvoted 1 times

V20 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Indeed, this is the correct one!
upvoted 1 times

JanGralewski 3 years, 1 month ago

A (Yes) is correct.
upvoted 2 times

maverick01 3 years, 3 months ago

Correct answer.
upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #12 *Topic 2*

A distribution company wants to set up barcodes in their Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system for warehouse scanning.
Barcodes will be entered manually.
You need to minimize the risk of errors on barcode entry.
What should you do?

A. Create a new barcode, enter the value, select the type, and enter the mask.

B. Select an item, select the barcode type, select max length, and enter the value. **Most Voted**

C. Select an item and set up security on the barcode field.

D. Create a new barcode, enter the value, select the type, and enter the size and max length.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

UnseenWolf **Highly Voted** 4 years ago

It's D. Technically it can be either A or D, but the Microsoft guide follows option D. https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/maintain-barcode-types
upvoted 21 times

Erikj 3 years, 9 months ago

Correct. Mask ID is for use in retail POS.
upvoted 2 times

ahtoh 3 years, 11 months ago

Agree, just checked this in the system
upvoted 4 times

Pir **Highly Voted** 3 years, 8 months ago

D is correct as per : https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/maintain-barcode-types
upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Why Option A?
Barcode Mask: The mask is the key feature for minimizing manual entry errors. It ensures the barcode follows a specific pattern (e.g., "#####-###" for a 5-digit prefix and 3-digit suffix), rejecting invalid inputs in real-time (e.g., letters where numbers are expected).
Why Not the Others?
B: No mask means weaker validation—max length alone doesn't catch format errors.
C: Security doesn't influence entry accuracy—it's about permissions, not data quality.
D: "Size and max length" is vague and less effective than a mask, which combines format and length enforcement.
upvoted 2 times

Bukhari 1 year, 2 months ago

B is correct
upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The question is to setup and avoid error not set a bar code for a specific item. The process described in D is correct
upvoted 1 times

Salentino 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

I just checked it in the system and the give answer (b.) is correct.
upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 1 year, 2 months ago

It can't be B, the max length is not available at the item bar code setup
upvoted 1 times

elcollino 2 years, 8 months ago

Based on all the provided options, I think B is the correct option.
upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 8 months ago

In module Retail and Commerce / Inventory management / Bar codes it is possible to enter a barcode for an item. So D.
upvoted 1 times

SimonB 2 years, 8 months ago

D is correct.
The question is setting up barcodes in general to be used on items, not setting up a barcode for a specific item.
upvoted 2 times

Luca6 3 years ago

I think it's A. The question says "minimize the risk of errors on barcode entry" and with the mask, in theory, that risk would be minimized.
upvoted 1 times

JoolsW 3 years, 4 months ago

Technically they're all wrong. The type, min/max length and size are all defined on the barcode setup. To create a new barcode for an item, you navigate to the released product, define the barcode setup , qty and UoM. I think B is just the least wrong option here
upvoted 3 times

Jdan98 3 years, 5 months ago

I think D is not correct as the question demands bar code to be entered manually but D does not specify which item the newly created barcode is referred to.

upvoted 1 times

Shoah 4 years ago

I also think it's A. The reason why it can't be B is because:
a. You cannot setup max length of the bar code through the item.
b. When it says 'minimize' the risk, the risk would be minimize by configuring bar code once and using that setup.

See reference below that explains what can be done on the item:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/tasks/create-bar-code-product
upvoted 2 times

Yash2208 3 years, 6 months ago

agree with you. If you really focus on the question. Answer B makes sense
upvoted 1 times

aouwendijk 4 years ago

I think that "warehouse scanning" implies that the barcode must be connected to an item. That is why it is B.
upvoted 3 times

ianp 4 years, 2 months ago

is there any references?
upvoted 1 times

MrMoped 4 years, 2 months ago

I also think A is correct answer
upvoted 1 times

Roda 4 years, 2 months ago

In my opinion the answer is A...
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #13 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for purchasing and sales operations across three different sites.

The default order settings for products are configured as shown in the following table.

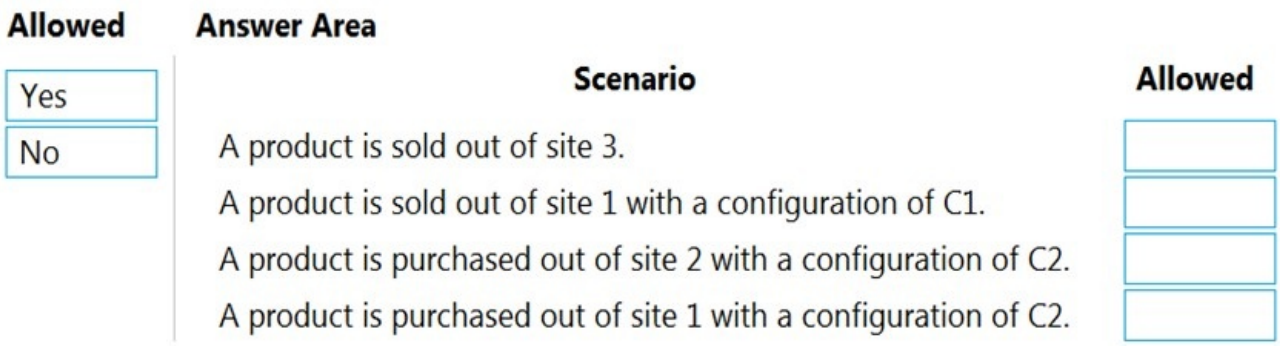
Rank	Site	Configuration	Purchase – override default settings	Purchase stopped	Sales – override default settings	Sales stopped
20	2	C1	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
20	1	C2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
20	1	C1	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
10	2	C1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
10	1	C2	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
10	1	C1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
0				No		No

You need to determine which scenarios allow transactions.

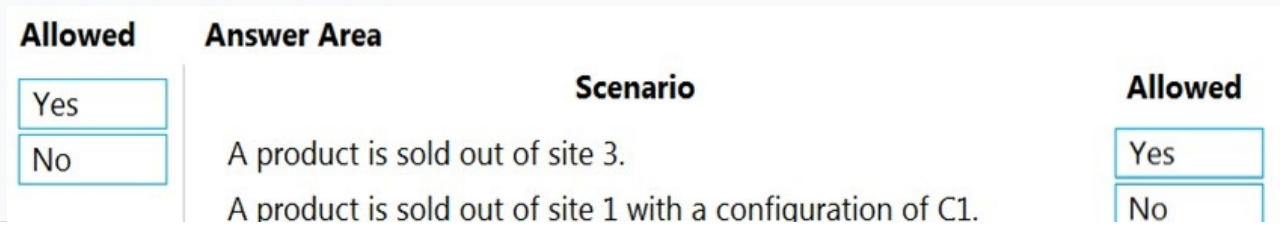
Which transactions are allowed? To answer, drag the appropriate allowed options to the correct scenarios. Each allowed option may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

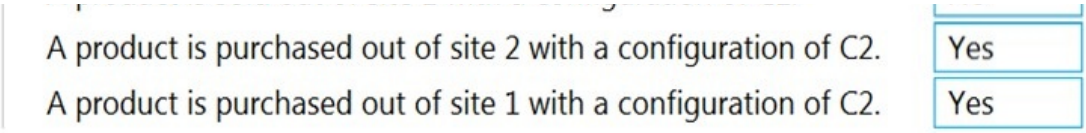
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:





Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/default-order-settings

Comments

Luca6 Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

For me it's:
Q1: Yes
Q2: No
Q3: Yes
Q4: No

upvoted 39 times

girishkn Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

Override default settings would enable Purchase/ Sales Stopped option under Other group.
So, if Override default settings are enabled and Purchase/ Sales Stopped are marked yes - Purchase/ Sales would not go through respectively.

Q4 : Rank 20 Site 1 Config C2 - Product cannot be purchased
Q2 : Rank 20 Site 1 Config C1 - Product cannot be sold
Please note Higher Rank Rules will have the higher priority over the lower rank rules.

upvoted 10 times

SullyBrr 2 years, 8 months ago

Can you help me understand Q3 please? I'm not sure how they got Yes for that.

upvoted 1 times

viking1 2 years, 6 months ago

There is no override rule for Site 2, Config C2, so the default rule applies. The default rule has "No" for purchase stopped, so purchases will be allowed.

upvoted 7 times

bromark10 Most Recent 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Think Q2 should be Yes - you can't have multiple default settings for same dimensions. Try to replicate the setup and you would get this "A default order setting already exist for this dimension combination." when trying to set up Rank 20. So it should only allow for Rank 10, and Rank 10 is a yes.

upvoted 1 times

Beluda 1 year, 1 month ago

Q1. Yes - Product sold out of site 3 - no override rule for site 3, so default rule applies - Sales is a go
Q2. No - Product sold out of site 1, config C1, Rank 20 - Sales stopped is a Yes, so Sales is No go
Q3. Yes - Product purchase out of site 2, config C2 - no override rule for this combination, so default rule applies - Purchase is a go
Q4. No - Product purchase out of site 1, config C2, Rank 20 - Purchase stopped is a Yes, so Purchase is No go

upvoted 9 times

Ultimate_Pickle 1 year, 11 months ago

Yes, No, Yes, No

upvoted 2 times

greymoon0327 2 years, 5 months ago

I think Q4 is "No"

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/default-order-settings

upvoted 3 times

Leo21 2 years, 9 months ago

I think anwer D is not correct. It stops purchase order in rank 20 (see line 2 in settings)
upvoted 5 times

BeerCowMoo 2 years, 9 months ago

The answer posted it correct. Rank 0 is default, we are creating ranks to deviate from default. I sure can sell out of 3, nothing should stop me, including site 2 with config C2.
upvoted 3 times

TomGreen 2 years, 9 months ago

Answer D is not correct (see line 2 in settings)
upvoted 4 times

WickNg 2 years, 9 months ago

I think anwer D is correct. stock is availale, it does not stop sales order in rank 20, why it's wrong?
upvoted 1 times

WickNg 2 years, 9 months ago

I mean it still allow making sales order.
upvoted 1 times

viking1 2 years, 6 months ago

Yes, but question D is about purchasing, which is stopped. Sales would be OK, but not purchases.
upvoted 2 times

GJ63 2 years, 10 months ago

Answer 3 is not correct must be no
upvoted 1 times

TomGreen 2 years, 9 months ago

I find, that answer 3 is correct. Please write back, which line in the order settings makes you think otherwise.
upvoted 2 times

WickNg 2 years, 9 months ago

Scenario 3 should use the general default, rank 0. it should be yes.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #14 *Topic 2*

A company sells jars of sliced or whole pickles. The company produces jars of various sizes.
You need to set up the item to ensure that pickles have a single item number for all container sizes.
What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Setup the size, color, and style in each legal entity. Go to the products form, create a new product and assign it to each dimension.

B. Create a new product master with predefined variant configuration technology and release to the legal entities. Use the product dimensions to define the size, color, and style. Most Voted

C. Create and release a product to the legal entities. Use the storage dimensions to define the size, color, and style.

D. Create a new product master with dimension-based configuration technology and release to the legal entities. Use the configuration to define the size, color, and style. Most Voted

Correct Answer: *BD*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/product-identifiers

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

Comments

JanGralewski Highly Voted 3 years, 7 months ago

Correct -> B & D
upvoted 6 times

4c42258 Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

B and D are the answers
upvoted 1 times

Alexio 2 years ago

B and D correct
upvoted 1 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Correct

upvoted 1 times

SefaK 2 years, 11 months ago

I think, B and C

upvoted 1 times

cordaxi 2 years, 9 months ago

C option is about the product, we require product master.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #15 *Topic 2*

A company manufactures street, mountain, and racing bicycles.
The company wants to use product variants to control bicycle configuration.
You need to configure the bicycles in the system.
What should you do?

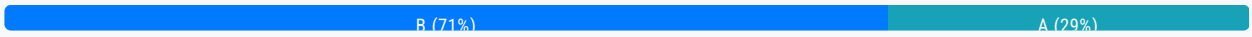
A. Create mountain, street, and racing bicycles as separate configuration models.

B. Use one item number for all types of bicycles. Use a separate configuration number for each type of bicycle. **Most Voted**

C. Use different item numbers for mountain, street, and racing bicycles.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Pir **Highly Voted** 4 years, 8 months ago

B option looks to be correct, as Product variant means in case of Pre-defined variant, Configuration, Color, Size and Style, so you can create a product master, with single item number, and then create various configuration number for each of the different configuration of bicycle.

upvoted 17 times

Jasenz **Highly Voted** 5 years ago

The answer given is only true if the Mountain, Street and Racing are actually configurations of the same basic product. Otherwise the answer should be C. There needs to be some commonality of construction and/or Cost, or they are actually different products (which could then have configurations themselves if needed and it is applicable). This is a really poor question

upvoted 7 times

Alexio 4 years, 1 month ago

C is not correct because the question states that "The company wants to use product variants "

upvoted 2 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

Why Option B? Single Item Number: A Product Master (e.g., “BICYCLE”) unifies all bicycle types, meeting the “product variants” goal. Configuration Control: Using the Configuration dimension (e.g., Street, Mountain, Racing) as variants allows differentiation while keeping one parent item. Manufacturing Fit: Predefined Variants: If the differences are simple (e.g., just type), generate three variants. Dimension-Based Configuration: If production varies (e.g., different BOMs for Street vs. Racing), link Configurations to manufacturing rules.
Flexibility: Variants can be selected at order entry or production, aligning with “control bicycle configuration.”
upvoted 1 times

SiD3652024 11 months, 3 weeks ago

I think its B - If you were using Config models you would only have 1 model which would lead to the 3 differnt types of bike
upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/product-configuration-models

Product configuration models let you build a generic product structure that can be used to configure many product variants for a single product.
upvoted 2 times

Shakil1981 3 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the correct answer
upvoted 1 times

Yazdan 3 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the Correct Answer
upvoted 3 times

SimonB 3 years, 8 months ago

B is correct - Variants would include Street, Mountain or Racing as styles
A is not correct - Configuration Models use attributes, not variants to define differences.
C is not correct - Different item numbers for each type of bicycle does not require variants

Agrred that the question is poorly worded, as if they're are different components with the three types of bicycles, then C could also potentially be true.
upvoted 4 times

SimonB 3 years, 8 months ago

correction to above, the configuration model would use attributes, but upon selecting all attributes a new variant is created. So A could also be argued to be correct. I agree with Jasenz this is a very poorly worded question.
upvoted 2 times

Pir 4 years, 8 months ago

A looks correct as it configures a product based upon configuration from customer.
upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #16 *Topic 2*

A company implements the Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management procurement module.
During testing, you observe that no transactions are posted to the product receipt journal when an item is received.
You need to configure the system to show the appropriate transactions in the product receipt journal.
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. On the Item group setup form, enter account information in the Purchase, accrual and Purchase expenditure, un-invoiced account fields.

B. On the Item model group setup form, select Include physical value.

C. On the Item group setup form, enter account information in the Purchase, accrual and Purchase expenditure for product fields.

D. On the Item model group setup form, select Accrue liability on product receipt.

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

Why A and D? D (Accrue Liability on Product Receipt): Why Needed: This setting in the Item Model Group activates the accrual process for product receipts. Without it, D365 SCM treats the receipt as a physical update only (no financial posting), leaving the product receipt journal blank. Effect: Tells the system to post a liability when goods are received, using accounts defined in the Item Group.
A (Purchase, accrual and Purchase expenditure, un-invoiced): Why Needed: These accounts in the Item Group specify where the accrual transactions go:
Purchase, accrual: Credits the liability (e.g., owed to the vendor).
Purchase expenditure, un-invoiced: Debits the expense (before invoicing).
Effect: Ensures the journal shows the correct financial entries when accrual is triggered by D.
Together: D enables the accrual posting. A provides the accounts for those postings to hit the product receipt journal.

upvoted 2 times

11111111111 9 months, 1 week ago

Correct

Correct
upvoted 2 times

DDV 1 year ago

Yes, the answer is correct AD.
upvoted 2 times

JanGralewski 1 year, 7 months ago

Correct -> A & D
upvoted 4 times

GJ63 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct
upvoted 2 times

BananaYummy 2 years ago

correct, https://brotetechnologies.com/accrual-liability-on-product-receipt/
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #17 *Topic 2*

SIMULATION -

You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).

You plan to trade a product named Professional Speaker Cable in the color gray.

You need to release all the available variants of Professional Speaker Cable in gray.

To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

1. Click Product information management > Common > Products > Product masters.
2. Select a product master, and then click Release products in the Product authorization group on the Action Pane.
3. Select all product variants in the Product variants group for the color gray.
4. Leave the defaults on the Select companies link.
5. Click OK to open the Product release session batch dialog box.
6. Select the Show Infolog upon failure check box to be notified if the release is not completed.
7. If the product master of the variants has not already been released to the company, select the Include product master check box.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/key-tasks-release-products

Comments

PEFje 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Where is the question?

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #18 *Topic 2*

SIMULATION -

You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).

You need to post a new trade agreement that will contain the following prices:

- Surface Pro 128GB: 750 US dollars for orders of 50 units or less
- Surface Pro 128GB: 720 US dollars for orders from 50 units to 100 units

The agreement must be valid for the 2020 calendar year only.

To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

1. Go to Navigation pane > Modules > Sales and marketing > Prices and discounts > Trade agreement journals.
2. Click New.
3. In the Name field, click the drop-down button to open the lookup.
4. In the list, select S_Price (Sales Price Adjustment).
5. On Action Pane, click Lines.
6. In the Account code, select 'All' (for All customers)
7. In the Item code field, select 'Table'. This will allow you to select a specific item.
8. In the Item relation field, click the drop-down button to open the lookup.
9. Select the Surface Pro 128GB.
10. In the From field, enter a minimum quantity (1).
11. In the To field, enter a maximum quantity (50).
12. In the Amount in currency field, enter a price (750) and select US Dollars in the Currency field.
13. Configure another price bracket with a minimum of 51 units, a maximum of 100 units and a price of 720 US Dollars.
14. Under the Details section, in the From date field, enter a date from which this agreement will be valid (January 1 2020).

st

15. In the To date field, enter a date to which this agreement will be valid (December 31 2020).

st

16. Click Save.
17. Click Validate.
18. Click Validate selected lines.
19. Click OK.
20. Click Post.

21.Click OK.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/create-new-trade-agreement

Comments

Anthony_D 1 year ago

Some fields had their name changed:
6) "Party code type", select "All"
7) "Product code type", select "Table"

upvoted 2 times

viking1 1 year ago

Sales or purchase prices?

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #19 *Topic 2*

SIMULATION -

You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).

You need to copy the bill of materials (BOM) of item number T0012 to a new BOM.

To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

1. Open item number T0012.
2. Go to Engineer >BOM>Lines and select the BOM for the item.
3. Click on Create BOM.
4. Select the Copy option.
5. Ensure the Add option is selected to create a new BOM rather than overwrite the existing BOM.
6. Click OK.

Comments

VTstudy Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

In D365FO you navigate to the Release product -> filter your Product-> Engineer tab -> BOM versions -> New -> BOM and BOM version-> Copy=Yes and create your BOM

upvoted 14 times

Erikj Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

The simulation is based on Ax2012 and not valid for D365FO.

upvoted 2 times

Erikj 1 year, 2 months ago

As in the provided solution.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #20 *Topic 2*

A company creates a new bill of materials (BOMs). The company subcontracts with a vendor to manufacture one component for the BOM.

You need to ensure that only the production manager is permitted to approve BOMs.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Assign security permissions to approve the BOM version but not the related BOM.

B. Assign security permissions to the user for the approval form.

C. Assign security permissions to the Vendor portal.

D. Set up the approver as a vendor.

E. Set up the approver as an employee.

Correct Answer: *BE*

Comments

RG7987 11 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

DDV 1 year ago

Correct.
upvoted 1 times

Pir 2 years, 2 months ago

Correct
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/bom-approval-configuration-key-bomapprove
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #21 *Topic 2*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
You are the purchasing manager at a manufacturing company that makes audio equipment.
You sign an agreement with a vendor to purchase 5,000 speaker cables, item C0001, at a discounted rate of $3.00 per cable. This agreement expires in exactly one year.
You need to set up pricing information and track the fulfillment of the agreement.
Solution:
 Create a trade agreement journal of type Price (purch.).
 Add a line for item C0001 for the vendor.
 Enter a unit price of $3,00 for a quantity up to 5,000 and enter an expiration date for next year.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Comments

Sil777 Highly Voted 3 years, 8 months ago

Must be a purchase agreement of type Product quantity commitment
upvoted 7 times

PriyaMishra Most Recent 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Answer is B
While the solution includes creating a trade agreement journal with the correct pricing information and expiration date, it doesn't track the fulfillment of the agreement. To fully meet the goal, you would also need to implement a system or process to monitor the actual purchase and receipt of the 5,000 speaker cables from the vendor within the agreed timeframe.
upvoted 1 times

RG7987 2 years, 11 months ago

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

DDV 3 years ago

The answer B is correct. The scenario being described is applicable to the Trade agreement > Purchase agreement with commitment type of Quantity wherein the quantity and unit price are defined. Misleading is the Unit price of $3.00 which is the discount and that makes the setup erroneous. Therefore, the answer B, No is correct.

upvoted 2 times

JanGralewski 3 years, 7 months ago

The correct answer is B (No)

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #22 *Topic 2*

You are implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for a company that uses bill of materials (BOM) templates to expedite setup in the system.
A line must be removed from the BOM, but the system does not allow this.
You need to determine why you are unable to perform this deletion.
Why are you unable to delete the line?

A. The BOM template version has already been saved.

B. The local version of the BOM template has been associated to a service object.

C. The local version of the BOM template has been modified.

D. The BOM template has been associated to a service object.

Correct Answer: *D*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/service-management/template-boms

Community vote distribution

Comments

BananaYummy Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago

correct!

Modify the template BOM
If a template BOM has not been attached to a service object, you can modify or delete lines in it. After the template BOM is attached to a service object, you can modify only the local version of the BOM. If you want to duplicate the setup of a local version of a template BOM, you can create a new template BOM based on the local version

upvoted 7 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

If a template BOM hasn't been attached to a service object, you can modify or delete lines in it. After the template BOM is attached to a service object, you can modify only the local version of the BOM. If you want to duplicate the setup of a local version of a template BOM, you can create a new template BOM based on the local version.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/service-management/template-boms

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

I'm reading the same link as everyone else, and it makes sense. But none the documentation corroborates what I see when I use D365.

In D365:

1. Service MGMT > Setup > Service Objects > Template BOMs. From this screen I can edit the template BOM.
2. Service MGMT > Setup > Service Objects > Service Objects. From here I can attach my template BOM to a service object. At this time, if I go back to (1), I can still edit the template BOM.
3. Service MGMT > Service Agreement > Service Agreements. From here I can add a service object to the SA via Service Agreement Action tab > Relations > Service Object. From here, once the object and template BOM are attached, I can still edit the BOM.
4. At this point, with the template BOM attached to a service object, and the object attached to the agreement, if I go back to (1), I can still edit!!

No matter what I do, I don't see anywhere where my ability to edit the template BOM is restricted. Can anyone please replicate this and confirm or deny?

upvoted 2 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #23 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP -

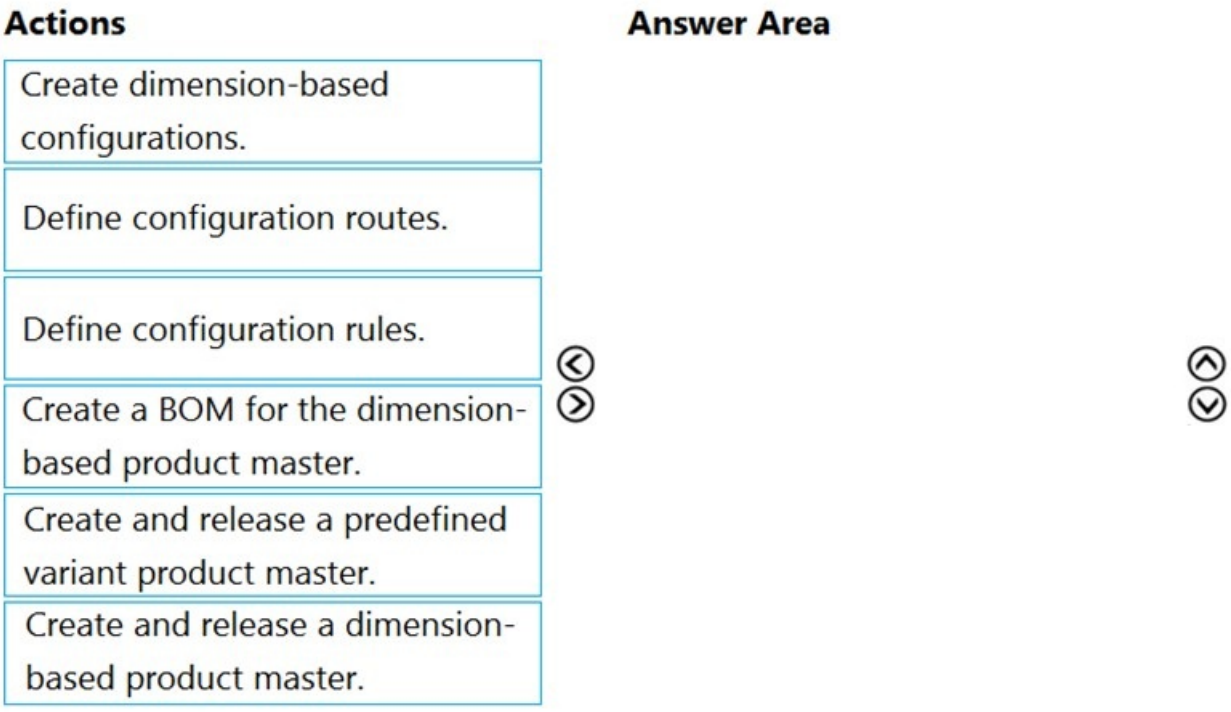
A company is designing a new bicycle by using a dimension-based Bill of materials (BOM).

The configuration groups have been defined and created.

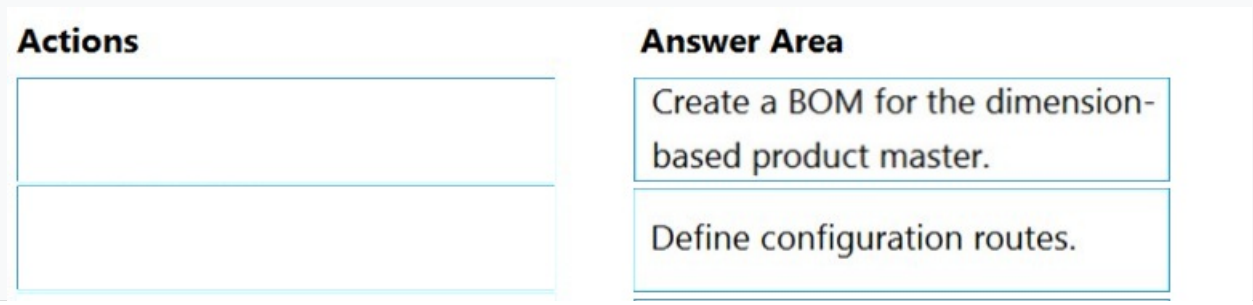
You need to set up a BOM for the new bicycle.

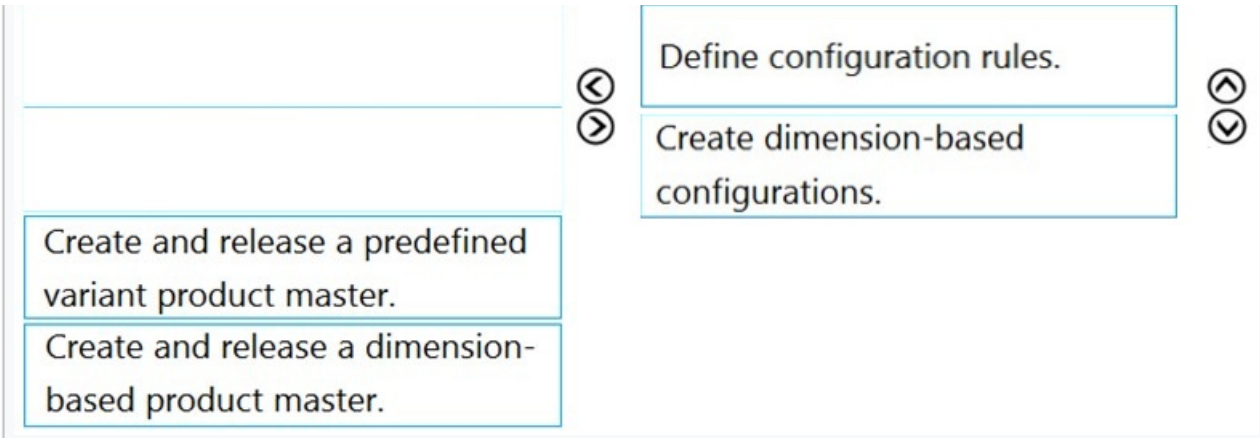
Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:





Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/dimension-based-product-configuration

Comments

GJ63 Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

Answers are wrong see https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/dimension-based-product-configuration
1 Create and release a dimension based Product Master
2 Create a BOM for a dinemsion based product master
3 Define configuration routes
4 Create configuration rules

upvoted 18 times

Luca6 3 years ago

The step from that link:
- Create a dimension-based product master
- Release a dimension-based product master
- Complete basic setup of a released product master
- Define configuration groups
- Create a bill of materials for a dimension-based product master
- Define configuration routes
- Create configuration rules
- Create dimension-based configurations

The question tis about BOM setup, so I guess I assume that the product master was already created before. So the answer should be:
- Create a bill of materials for a dimension-based product master
- Define configuration routes
- Create configuration rules
- Create dimension-based configurations

upvoted 15 times

Anthony_D 3 years ago

This is indeed the right answer.
The question says "The configuration groups have been defined and created."
Which is step 4 of GJ63's link
Then there are 4 other steps left as Luca6 mentions. They correspond exactly to choices we have to answer the queston.

upvoted 6 times

katn 1 year, 8 months ago

I think you are right.
In reference there are steps of Product modelling process. First step is Create configuration group - which is defined and created (in question). 2nd, 3rd and 4th are the same as you mention and the last one is Create product variants (which is not present in the Actions table).

upvoted 1 times

WickNg 3 years, 2 months ago

maybe the answers are correct because it requests us "You need to set up a BOM "
upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Agreed withLuca6
The question tis about BOM setup, so I guess I assume that the product master was already created before. So the answer should be:
- Create a bill of materials for a dimension-based product master
- Define configuration routes
- Create configuration rules
- Create dimension-based configurations
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/dimension-based-product-configuration
upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

The D365 documentation is not great on this.

Great link on the topic if anyone needs a longer, better explanation: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GsUwuL0kfR4
upvoted 2 times

python123 10 months ago

Thanks, It is helpful video.
upvoted 1 times

Joe212 2 years, 5 months ago

The answer is very correct. The question asked for steps after configuration groups have been defined.

Reference: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/dimension-based-product-configuration
upvoted 1 times

testshua 2 years, 11 months ago

Answers are right see: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/dimension-based-product-configuration
1 Create and release dimension based product master
2 Create a BOM for a dimension based product master
3 Define configuration routes
4 Create configuration rules
5 Create dimension based configuration

You can decide if you use 1 or 5.
upvoted 3 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

in the question is the answer! - Which four actions should you perform in sequence? So the provided answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #24 *Topic 2*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company obtains packaging cartons in metric tons and sells them as individual items. The packaging cartons come in various sizes and are maintained as product variants.
You need to configure unit conversion for the packaging cartons.
What should you do?

A. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the intra-class unit conversion feature in the Organization administration module.

B. Disable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the inter-class unit conversion feature in the Organization administration module.

C. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the inter-class unit conversion feature in the released products. **Most Voted**

D. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the intra-class unit conversion feature in the released products.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Intra-class conversions – Set up product-specific conversion rules for units in the same unit class.
Inter-class conversions – Set up product-specific conversion rules for units across unit classes.

upvoted 1 times

V20 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

From metric tons to pieces we need to have inter-class unit conversions.
Correct: C

upvoted 2 times

RRV 2 years, 6 months ago

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct.

upvoted 2 times

Totoz 2 years, 10 months ago

Correct
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/set-up-units-and-unit-conversions-retail-essentials

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #25 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company needs to maintain item bar codes.

You need to set up bar codes for the items.

Which option should you use for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate options to the correct requirements. Each option may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Options

- Create/Update bar codes
- Create bar codes from number secuense
- Scanning
- Product section location
- Released product

Answer Area

Requirement	Option
Create bar codes in all legal entities where the item is released.	
Create bar codes for a specific vendor.	
Ensure that unique bar codes are set up for all items.	

Correct Answer:

Options

- Create/Update bar codes
- Product section location

Answer Area

Requirement	Option
Create bar codes in all legal entities where the item is released.	Released product
Create bar codes for a specific vendor.	Create bar codes from number secuense
Ensure that unique bar codes are set up for all items.	Scanning

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/use-bar-codes-in-warehouse-operations

Comments

PFFie Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Create/update bar codes
Create bar code from Number sequence
Scanning

(Create/update barcodes has a slider that allows you to create barcodes in all legal entities)
upvoted 13 times

alpame0889 1 year, 5 months ago

correct

https://community.dynamics.com/365/supply-chain-management/f/dynamics-365-supply-chain-management-forum/425331/barcodes-for-product-masters-with-product-dimension-configuration-variant
upvoted 1 times

dkh2207 Most Recent 1 year ago

Create/update bar codes
create bar code from Number sequence
scanning
upvoted 1 times

GJ63 2 years ago

Answers are correct
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #26 *Topic 2*

A company that has two legal entities is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. Products do not contain variants. One legal entity will use advanced warehouse management and the other legal entity will not use it.
The same product will be sold in both legal entities but require different setup due to the warehousing requirements.
You need to set up the product in both legal entities without duplicating efforts or item numbers.
Which method should you use?

A. released product data entity

B. product master

C. released product

D. item template

E. product **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *E*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Why Option C? Single Item Number: “CHAIR” is defined once in Products and released to both USMF and USSI, ensuring consistency. No Duplication: Centralized creation avoids redundant item definitions; release process handles entity-specific tweaks.
WMS vs. Non-WMS: USMF (WMS): In Released Products, assign a WMS-enabled warehouse (e.g., “WHS_01”) and unit sequence group (e.g., “WMS_Seq”). USSI (Non-WMS): Assign a non-WMS warehouse (e.g., “MAIN”) with basic settings.
Efficiency: One product creation, two releases—minimal effort, maximum reuse.
the question is expecting some form of method or process, released product(C) is more accurate than (E)

upvoted 1 times

Yrshukla 11 months ago

Ideally, it is the product or product master to avoid the additional steps and also mentioned that the product has no variant in both legal entities. But if nothing is considered in the question then the answer is the released product. or else if there are no variants and the product is not specified as part of the answer options, then it is a released product.

upvoted 2 times

Yrshukla 10 months, 3 weeks ago

We have released products in the action pane of the product or product master too. Ultimately, we are using released products menu to complete the task.

upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: E

E - Product

upvoted 2 times

hhhrish 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: E

Without duplicating efforts => Products -> Release to multiple entities in one go.

upvoted 1 times

SefaK 1 year, 5 months ago

The answer should be E.

upvoted 2 times

timmy2t 1 year, 6 months ago

E. Product
product subtype has no variants.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/key-tasks-define-products

upvoted 3 times

timmy2t 1 year, 6 months ago

U can release a product into 2 legal entities using product master or a product while creating a product once a product has been released in a legal entity you can release that released product into other legal entity through released product. basically product master, product and released product can be the answers here but the question says that there is no variant so we will use product. Why would anyone release a product into one legal entity then go to released product and then copy that product into another legal entity. The answer is product

upvoted 1 times

DDV 1 year, 6 months ago

The answer C is correct, Released product. The requirement is to setup the product in the 2 legal entities without duplicating the effort and in one item number only. In the Released product into the legal entity, we define simultaneously define the legal entities to which the product will be released as authorized for the usage.

upvoted 2 times

elcollino 1 year, 8 months ago

The answer should be E. Create the product without specifying any setup and release to both entities.

upvoted 4 times

AntoonvM 1 year, 7 months ago

It is not possible to copy or release a product to another company from released products, so C would be wrong. It is possible to release a product into a copy from products and that would make most sense here.

upvoted 2 times

timmy2t 1 year, 6 months ago

it is possible to release a product to another company from released products

upvoted 2 times

timmy2t 1 year, 6 months ago

sorry its not possible. i just checked

upvoted 3 times

alisag 1 year, 10 months ago

Create product but do not specify the Storage dimensions. Released the product in both legal entities and there update the storage dimension. one with Adv. Warehouse Management probably SiteWHLocInvStatus and for other just specify SiteWh

upvoted 1 times

Anthony_D 2 years ago

Agreed.
If the goal is to "set up the product in both legal entities without duplicating efforts", I would create a PRODUCT MASTER, release the product to both legal entities, and finish the specific set up on each of them.

upvoted 2 times

Anthony_D 2 years ago

I'm wrong. Product masters are used for releasing multiple variants, they are not relevant for this question

upvoted 6 times

aarends 2 years, 1 month ago

If the same product number is desired, I'd question whether the same product/item number can be created using released products in both legal entities.

upvoted 2 times

Anthony_D 2 years ago

They can.

"The item number is the product identifier that is used by a specific legal entity."

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/product-identifiers

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #27 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP -

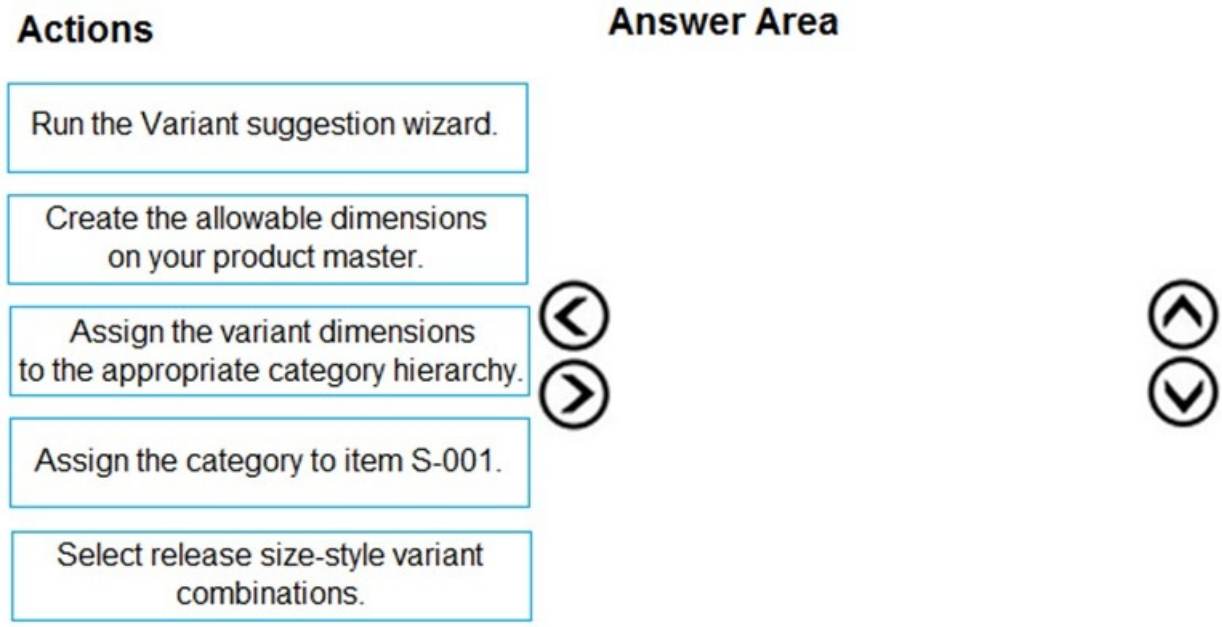
You create and maintain items in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You create a product master named S`"001 for metal screws. Screws come in three different lengths and two styles. You want to release only five of the six possible combinations.

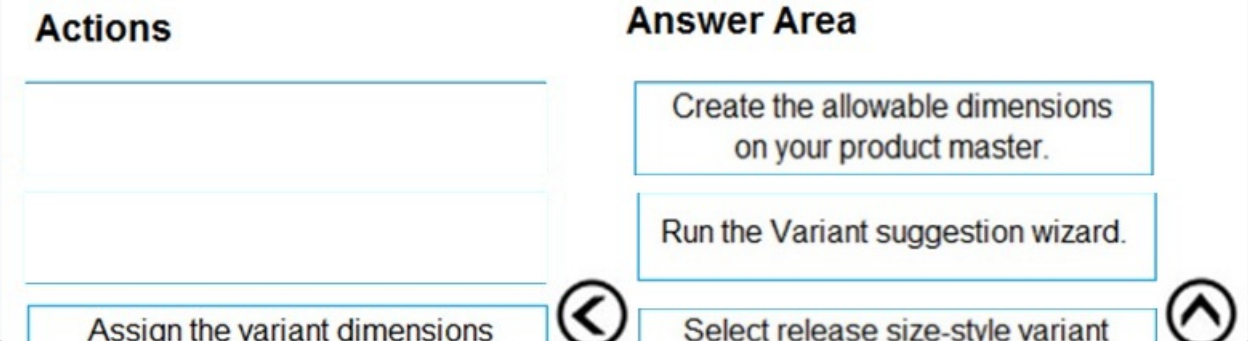
You need to set up variants for the screw.

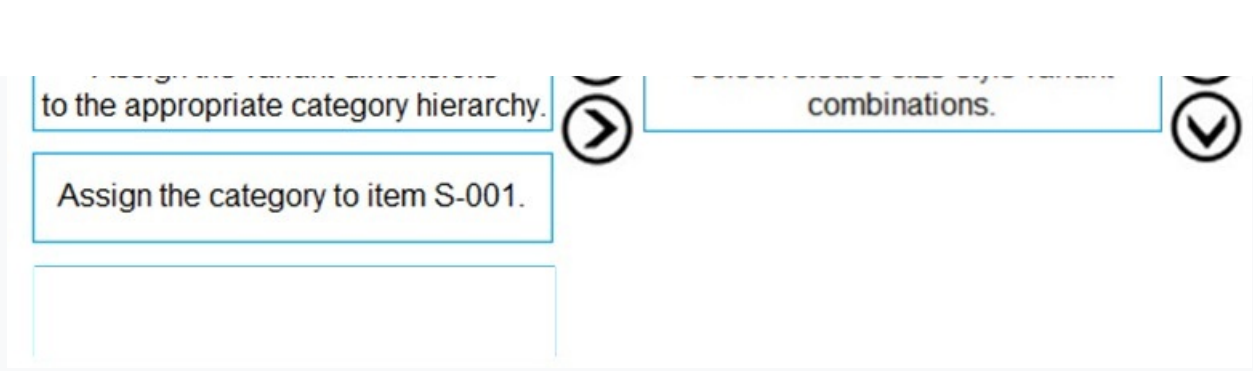
Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:





Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/tasks/create-predefined-product-variants

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

The given answer is correct. Variant Suggestion Wizard is a tool designed to streamline the creation of product variants for a Product Master configured with the Predefined Variants configuration technology. It simplifies the process of generating all possible combinations of product dimensions (e.g., Size, Color, Configuration) for items that have multiple variations, ensuring that each variant can be tracked, sold, and managed in the system. Let's explore its purpose, functionality, and use case in detail.

upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Rikkert020 1 year ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

fdelacruz0222 1 year, 1 month ago

is this the true answer to this?

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #28 *Topic 2*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company does not use variants and sells items only out of a single legal entity.
You need to configure the system to avoid unnecessary product creation overhead.
What should you do?

A. Create a released product master

B. Create a personal template for unreleased products

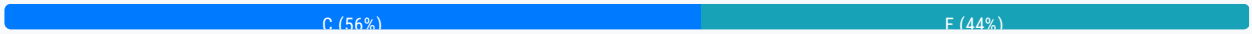
C. Create a released product **Most Voted**

D. Create an unreleased product and release the product

E. Create a shared template for unreleased products

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The best option is to create a released product directly. This avoids the complexity of templates or unreleased products, which are more useful for managing variants, multiple entities, or staged product setups—none of which apply here. A released product is immediately available for use in transactions like sales and inventory management, aligning with the company's straightforward needs.

upvoted 1 times

andygro88 7 months ago

Selected Answer: E

To simplify the process of product creation. Choose E.

upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

It doesn't say that the

Items have the same
setup so I think i ts unnecessary to
use a template.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: E

I don't see how (C) solves the problem. By creating a shared template, that simplifies the process of product creation by allowing the defaulting of as many fields as possible at the time of creation.

I'm not in love with this answer but to me it makes more sense than C.

upvoted 3 times

Mamaou 2 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C si correct if it's only in one legal entity

upvoted 3 times

DDV 3 years, 6 months ago

The answer C is correct. The requirement is to simplify the product creation and avoid overhead in doing so.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #29 *Topic 2*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. Inventory value is standard and updated only once per year.
The company wants to convert costing from standard to moving average.
You need to convert the items from standard to moving average.
Which three actions must you perform? Each answer presents a partial solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Change the Item Group

B. Adjust the inventory quantity to zero **Most Voted**

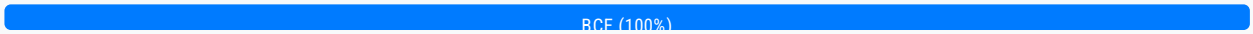
C. Adjust the inventory cost to zero **Most Voted**

D. Run inventory close

E. Change the Item Model Group **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BCE*

Community vote distribution



Comments

MarceloSilva 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCE

I think BCE is the correct answer.
upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

BCE seems correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/moving-average

If you are changing your costing method from a standard costing method to a moving average method, you have to complete the following tasks:

Make adjustments to get inventory quantities and values down to 0 (zero).
After the inventory value and quantity are 0 (zero), change the item model group to moving average.
Make adjustments to get the quantity and value back into inventory.

upvoted 2 times

Sufyan 2 years, 6 months ago

BCE
If you are changing your costing method from a standard costing method to a moving average method, you have to complete the following tasks:

Make adjustments to get inventory quantities and values down to 0 (zero).
After the inventory value and quantity are 0 (zero).
change the item model group to moving average.

Make adjustments to get the quantity and value back into inventory.
upvoted 4 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

Change the item group cannot be an answer and Run Inventory close is not applicable for the moving average. Therefore, BCD is the possible correct answer and research will validate the answer.
upvoted 2 times

Yugene 1 year, 7 months ago

Do you mean BCE not BCD?
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #30 *Topic 2*

A company needs to create new items that can be company owned or vendor owned.
You need to create and set up the items so that they can be used as company owned or consignment.
What should you do?

A. Assign a non-stock service item model group

B. Assign a moving average costing inventory model

C. Activate batch dimension and assign a standard costing inventory model

D. Activate owner dimension and assign a standard costing inventory model Most Voted

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

Comments

Pinal Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

Reference: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/set-up-consignment
upvoted 9 times

GWSLennard Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

D is correct
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D - correct
upvoted 1 times

JanGralewski 2 years, 1 month ago

The correct answer -> D
upvoted 1 times

NVN_VBA 2 years, 2 months ago

D is the answer
upvoted 2 times

Alexio 2 years, 3 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

Pir 2 years, 8 months ago

D is Correct :
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/consignment
upvoted 3 times

sadiq_d365 2 years, 11 months ago

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pCiu-vwnVNU&lc=Ugwx4w_VxGRqfGlWdqB4AaABAg
upvoted 3 times

SullyBrr 2 years, 6 months ago

Great video, thank you Muhammad.
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #31 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP -

You manage a Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system for a company.

You need to configure agreements in the system.

Which agreement types should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate agreement types to the appropriate scenarios. Each agreement type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Agreement types

- purchase
- sales
- trade

Answer Area

Scenario	Agreement type
Customers who purchase between 51 and 100 units of Product A receive a $10.00 discont per unit. Customers who purchase over 100 units receive a $12.00 discount per unit.	Agreement type
A customer agrees to purchase 500 laptops over the next six months.	Agreement type
Your company agrees to purchase $150,000 worth of office supplies within a year.	Agreement type

Correct Answer:

Agreement types

- purchase
- sales
- trade

Answer Area

Scenario	Agreement type
Customers who purchase between 51 and 100 units of Product A receive a $10.00 discont per unit. Customers who purchase over 100 units receive a $12.00 discount per unit.	trade
A customer agrees to purchase 500 laptops over the next six months.	sales
Your company agrees to purchase $150,000 worth of office supplies within a year.	purchase

Comments

Saeidkajkolah 11 months ago

All correct.
There's no commitment for first one so it's trade agreement.

upvoted 1 times

elcollino 1 year, 8 months ago

Very correct
upvoted 2 times

JanGralewski 2 years, 1 month ago

Scenario 1 -> Trade agreement
Scenario 2 -> Sales agreement
Scenario 3 -> Purchase agreement
upvoted 3 times

Pir 2 years, 8 months ago

Correct.
upvoted 3 times

Sienna 2 years, 9 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/configure-use-agreements-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/13-summary
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #32 *Topic 2*

A company uses trade agreements for their customers. Prices for some customers must round to the nearest US dollar.
A customer reports that prices do not round to the nearest US dollar as required.
You need to resolve the issue.
In Trade agreement journals, which option should you use?

A. Adjustment

B. View smart rounding

C. Validate all lines

D. Apply smart rounding

Correct Answer: *D*

Comments

Alexio 1 year ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

JanGralewski 2 years, 7 months ago

The correct answer -> D
upvoted 2 times

Pir 3 years, 2 months ago

https://technologyblog.rsmus.com/microsoft/use-smart-rounding-microsoft-dynamics-ax-customize-pricing-rules/
upvoted 3 times

JamesW 3 years, 9 months ago

Apply Smart Rounding is CORRECT!
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #33 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP -

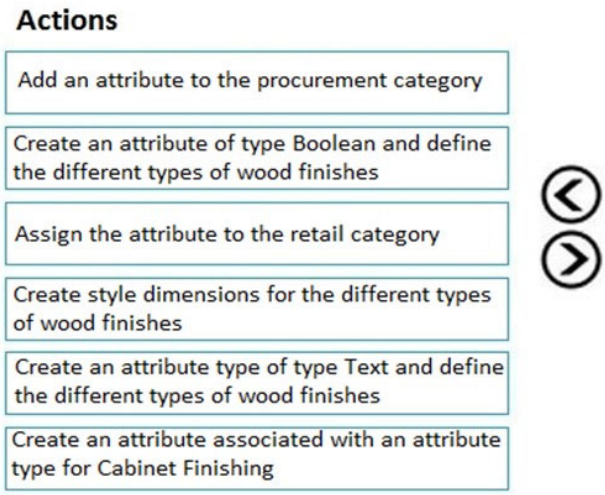
A company manufactures wood furniture.

Customers can purchase cabinets on sales orders. Customer can select different wood finishes including oak and maple.

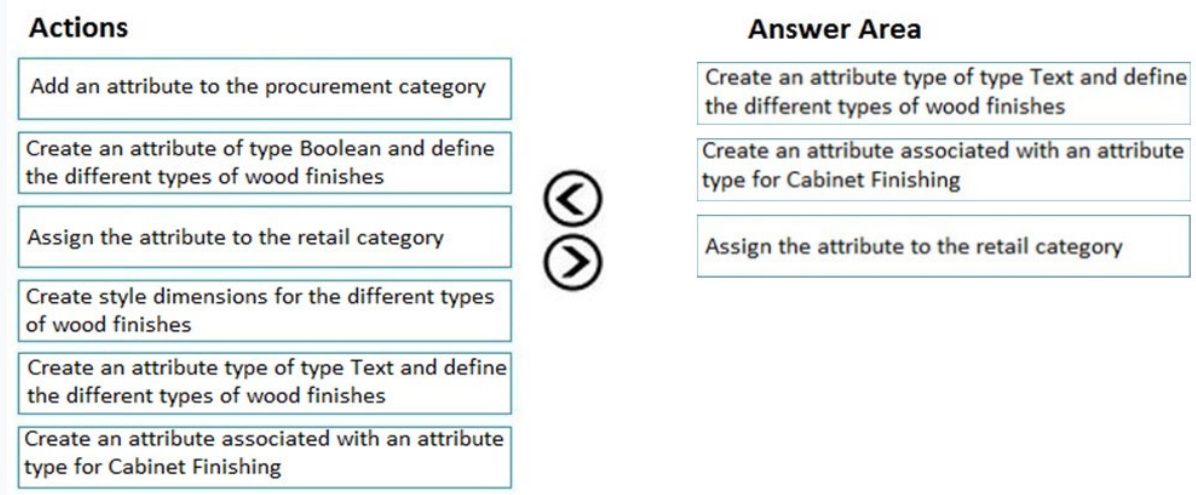
You need to configure a product attribute to characterize the types of cabinet finishes.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



References:

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/retail/attribute-attributegroups-lifecycle

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 2 weeks ago

1.Create an attribute type of text...
2.Create an attribute associated with an attribute type...
3.Add an attribute to procurement category

upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 1 year, 2 months ago

The right answer is
1.Create an attribute type of text...
2.Create an attribute associated with an attribute type...
3.Add an attribute to procurement category

The Retail category allows only Attributes group and not attributes

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/commerce/attribute-attributegroups-lifecycle
Assign attribute groups to categories
One or more attribute groups can be associated with category nodes in the following types of category hierarchies:

Commerce product hierarchy
Channel navigation category hierarchy
Supplemental product category hierarchy

upvoted 1 times

Luka89 2 years, 3 months ago

1.Create an attribute type of text...
2.Create an attribute associated with an attribute type...
3.Add an attribute to procurement category

upvoted 2 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 7 months ago

This may be rigth, but the terminology used in the question is hard to match to the terminology in D365 F&O.

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #34 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to sell automobile tires.

The company sells different models of tires. Each model is available in different diameter sizes. The combination of a model and its diameter represents an individual stock keeping unit (SKU).

The manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) and purchase prices can vary between variants. The purchase price for the variants will change over time, but the MSRP will never change once it is configured. All price changes must be documented systematically. The MSRP must be the default selling price for the item if no other pricing is available.

You need to configure the prices for the tires.

Which configurations should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. Each configuration may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

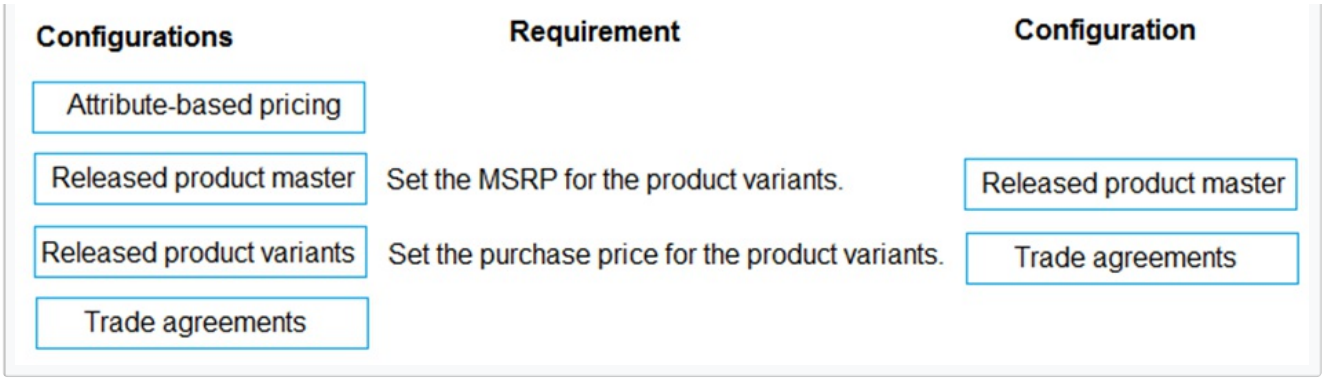
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Configurations	Requirement	Configuration
Attribute-based pricing		
Released product master	Set the MSRP for the product variants.	
Released product variants	Set the purchase price for the product variants.	
Trade agreements		

Correct Answer:

Answer Area



Comments

bromark10 Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Should be trade agreements for both.

"The manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) and purchase prices can vary between variants" I.e. there will be different MSRP for each variant so you can't set a price on the master product you will have to define it in the trade agreements on the variant level as it isn't possible to specify a price on a variant.

upvoted 9 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

[1] A direct way to set the MSRP for each product variant is on the released product variant. In the Released products form, you set the MSRP in the Price field for each variant. This price: Varies per variant as required. Stays fixed once configured (enforceable via process or permissions). Defaults as the selling price in transactions when no trade agreements override it. Thus, the best answer is: Released product variant [2] Trade Agreements.

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 10 months, 3 weeks ago

You can calculate item cost for variants and activate only from the released product master. You can then see which variant the price is associated with by clicking view calculation details on the action pane.
Answer is correct.

upvoted 2 times

Markus0877 11 months, 1 week ago

Trade agreements for both as both can be vary between variants

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 1 year, 5 months ago

Correct!

upvoted 2 times

stefro85 1 year, 8 months ago

Answers are correct from my point of view. MSRP for all final selling products are the same in all cases.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #35 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP
-

A cosmetics company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. You configure a single legal entity.

Items must be created for a new product line of lipsticks. The lipsticks will have similar characteristics and will be sold in two sizes: trial size and full size. The lipsticks will also have colors and product lines assigned to item numbers. Each lipstick must be assigned a unique item number.

Historically, users manually entered items for new product lines and incorrectly and inconsistently set up the associated values.

You need to define the setup for the items and configurations.

What should you configure? To answer, drag the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. Each configuration may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

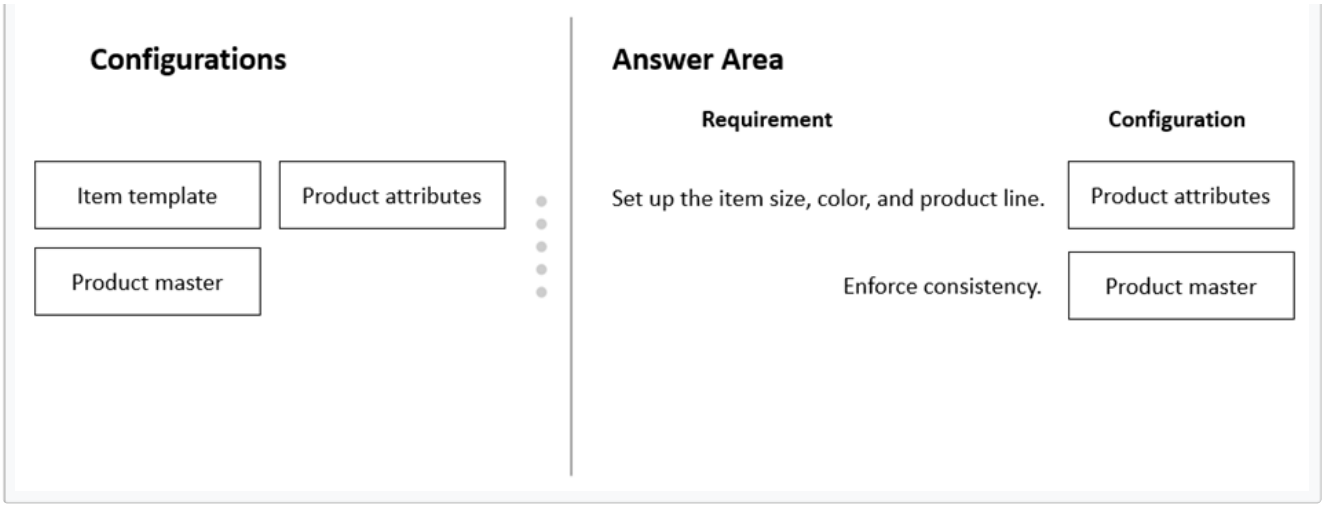
Configurations

Item template | Product attributes | Product master

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Set up the item size, color, and product line.	Product master
Enforce consistency.	Product master

Correct Answer:



Comments

Mamaou Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

If each lipstick must be assigned a unique item number so the product master in not the right answer.
The user will use a product and attributes. In that keys to have consistency the item template is the best option

upvoted 7 times

Adrien56 9 months, 1 week ago

Products variant have their own product number aswell. I would go with Master

upvoted 2 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Agreed with Mamaou. Products variant do not have their own product number aswell. within each legal entity, the variants of that product still tie back to the single item number assigned to the product master in that entity, distinguished by their variant dimensions rather than separate item numbers. my earlier response was wrong.

upvoted 1 times

June15 1 year, 10 months ago

I think you are correct. The question states that each of the lipstick must have a unique item number.

upvoted 2 times

sansol Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

1: Product attributes 2: Item template
Because each lipstick should have it's own unique item number, product master is not a possible solution.

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Given the requirements—similar characteristics across lipsticks, variations in size and color, assignment to product lines, and unique item numbers—the product master is the best fit. It addresses historical issues of inconsistency by centralizing the definition and automating variant creation. You'd set up a product master for the lipstick line, use size and color as dimensions (product line could be handled via item groups or naming conventions), and let the system generate unique item numbers for each variant.
The answer to both requirements are Product Master.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #36 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP

-

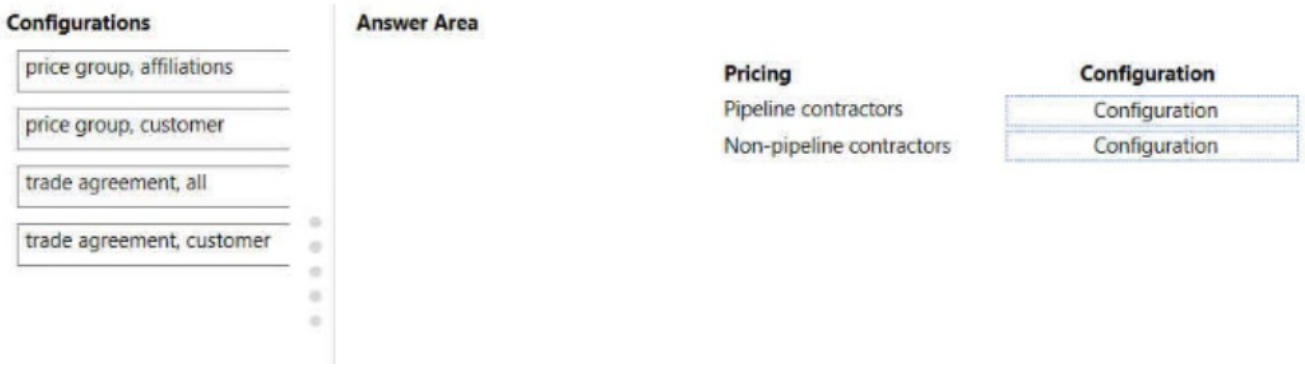
An energy sustainability company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company sells raw materials to contractors working on a pipeline project by using special pricing. The company plans to sell raw materials to non-pipeline contractors; however, those sales will not be eligible for the special pricing, any discounts, or price breaks. The non-pipeline contractor pricing may change over time. The price history must be retained.

You need to configure the system for the pricing requirements.

What should you configure? To answer, drag the appropriate configurations to the correct pricings. Each configuration may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:

Comments

H_Incandenza Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Such a poorly worded question...

1. For both groups I would establish a trade agreement.
2. You can have multiple trade agreements associated to an item.
3. Specificity takes precedence.
4. You could do this in a variety of ways:
a. Create price groups for each group of customers and establish trade agreements for each.
b. Create a price group for only the NPCs, and then allow an "all" type trade agreement to cover every one else.
c. You could reverse (4b), and create the price group just for the pipeline contractors.

(4b) is probably what they're looking for, but anyone who says there is marginal utility between each options? Not sure I would agree. I think it's six and one half dozen.

upvoted 9 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

[1] For setting pricing for pipeline contractors, "Price group, customer" provides the best balance of consistency, efficiency, and differentiation. You'd configure a "Pipeline Contractors" price group, assign those customers to it, and define special pricing via trade agreements linked to the group.
[2] For non-pipeline contractors, "Trade agreements, all" provides the simplest, most scalable way to set standard pricing that can evolve over time, with history tracked via dated trade agreements. It leverages hierarchy (specific overrides general) to keep non-pipeline pricing distinct from pipeline special pricing.

upvoted 1 times

Bhaveshbarot22 11 months, 3 weeks ago

As per my best knowledge, Price Group, affiliations is applicable to Dynamic 365 Commerce. While in question client is using D365 SCM. So, It is wrong answer.

upvoted 3 times

Zeljo 1 year, 5 months ago

since "The price history must be retained."
Price group, customer
trade agreement, all

upvoted 3 times

stefro85 1 year, 8 months ago

Pipeline contractors = price group, customer
> Reason: various contractors
Non-pipeline contractors = trade agreement, all
> Reason: keep history for prices valid to all non-pipeline contractors

upvoted 3 times

CCexamn 1 year, 6 months ago

For non-pipeline contractors you say trade agreement all, but I guess you mean trade agreement customer? You need know which of your contractors are Non-pipeline... to hit the correct ones.

upvoted 1 times

SabineVG 1 year, 8 months ago

Swap the two answers

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #37 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company has two sites at ports of entry, one in Atlanta and one in San Francisco.

Due to supply chain constraints and cost fluctuations, the company must change from one standard cost for all products to two standard cost structures, one for Atlanta and one for San Francisco. A costing manager for each site will manage and approve the costing. The historical costs must be retained for analytical purposes. Costs are revised annually.

You need to configure the system.

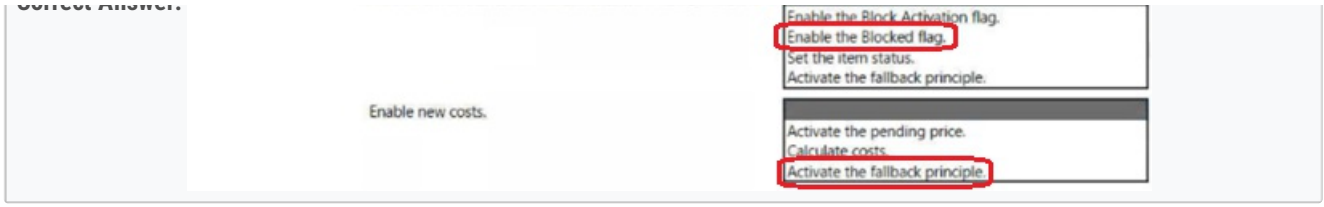
What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Configure new item costs for each site.	Create new costs for the existing costing version. Create one new costing version. Create two new costing versions.
Ensure that costs are not enabled until the manager approves.	Enable the Block Activation flag. Enable the Blocked flag. Set the item status. Activate the fallback principle.
Enable new costs.	Activate the pending price. Calculate costs. Activate the fallback principle.

Correct Answer:



Comments

Yugene Highly Voted 1 year, 2 months ago

I will go with this:

1. Create two new costing version
2. Enable the Block Activation
3. Activate Pending Price.

upvoted 7 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Requirement 1: Configure new item costs for each site → c. Create two new costing versions (one for Atlanta, one for San Francisco).
Requirement 2: Ensure costs are not enabled until the manager approves → a. Enable the block activation flag (managers unblock after approval).
Requirement 3: Enable new costs → a. Activate the pending price (activates approved costs annually).

upvoted 2 times

Mamaou 2 years, 2 months ago

i'm not sure for the Activate fallback prinicple. This option is avalable at the costing version not at the pending price. The question is how to enable new price. And for me to do that, you need to activate pending price

upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 2 years, 1 month ago

After research :

It's a two costing version approach :

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/manage-standard-cost-updates

If we want to keep the historical cost we musn't use the existing costing version but create 2 new costings versions to answer "two standard cost structures".

The blocked and the fallback is OK.
Fallback is mandatory for 2 costing version approch (see the link) and can bne ticked on the version itself.
If we use the existing costing version, the fallback is not recommended.

1 - Create two new costing version
2 - Enable Blocked flag
3 - Activate the fallback principle

upvoted 5 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 11 months ago

No offense but you're way off:

2. There are two flags: blocked and blocked activation. The former blocks the editing of pending prices. The latter (what you want) blocks the activation of those pending prices.

3. Activating fallback principle just tells D365 "if this costing version doesn't have a cost, where do I look?" The act of enabling the FBP does nothing to activate new costs.

upvoted 2 times

marinaparraga 1 year, 11 months ago

Whould you be kind to write what the correct answers are and why?

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #38 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP
-

A manufacturing company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company wants to change inventory valuation to standard costing. Manufactured items must have an active cost breakdown in total but still capture the variance amount on any production substitutions.

You need to define the inventory management parameters.

Which inventory parameter options should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate options to the correct parameters. Each option may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Comments

Bobzsd 9 months, 3 weeks ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/prerequisites-for-standard-costs
"Use the Cost breakdown field to select No or Sub ledger. The selection of Sub ledger is termed an active cost breakdown."

Use the Variances to standard field to select summarized or per cost group. The selection of per cost group enables you to identify purchase price variances and production variances by cost group

upvoted 2 times

Zeljo 11 months ago

Manufactured items must have an active cost breakdown in total >
Cost breakdown== Sub ledger
but still capture the variance amount on any production substitutions. >
Variances to standard == per cost gropu

upvoted 3 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

Max2969 1 year, 2 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/prerequisites-standard-cost-conversion

upvoted 4 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #39 *Topic 2*

A caulking manufacturer is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. When caulking is produced, it is sold by tubes, 1-gallon cans, 5-gallon buckets, 55-gallon drums, or 330-gallon totes with potential to add other sizes.

The manufacturer wants to ensure that when new units are added, only one conversion is set up that does not require conversions between each unit of measure.

You need to configure the unit of measure to meet the requirement.

What should you use?

A. Unit class

B. Conversion formula

C. Formula layout

D. Base unit

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Base unit
A base unit (or "reference unit") is a standard unit within a unit class (e.g., "gallon" for volume) to which all other units are converted. You define conversions once between the base unit and each alternative unit (e.g., 1 tube = 0.078125 gallons, 1 bucket = 5 gallons). When adding a new unit (e.g., 2-gallon jug), you only set its conversion to the base unit (2 gallons), not to every other unit. This creates a hub-and-spoke model, ensuring "only one conversion" per unit, simplifying setup and maintenance.

upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 1 year, 5 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/tasks/manage-unit-measure

upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

Bobzsd 9 months, 3 weeks ago

In the article: Base unit – Set this option to Yes to use the current unit as the base unit for its unit class. In this case, you only have to specify the conversion factor between the base unit and each additional unit in the unit class. The system can then convert between all units in that unit class. Therefore, it's easier to set up conversions.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #40 *Topic 2*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management in one legal entity that contains one site, which contains Warehouse1 and Warehouse2. A customer routinely orders an item that the company usually stocks in Warehouse1.

The customer requires the company to ship orders from Warehouse2 due to shipping cost agreements.

You need to configure the system to meet the request.

Which configuration should you set up?

A. Set the item default order settings to Warehouse1 only.

B. Set the customer default to Warehouse1 and set the item default order settings to Warehouse2.

C. Set the customer default to Warehouse2 and the item default order settings to Warehouse1. **Most Voted**

D. Set the customer default to Warehouse1 and set the item default order settings to Warehouse1.

E. Set the customer default to Warehouse2 only.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Set the customer default to Warehouse2 and the item default order settings to Warehouse1 is the best choice. Here's why:
Item Default (Warehouse1): Reflects where the item is "usually stocked," setting Warehouse1 as the default for inventory and procurement. This aligns with the company's standard practice.
Customer Default (Warehouse2): Overrides the item default for this customer's sales orders, ensuring shipments come from Warehouse2 as requested. Dynamics 365 prioritizes customer-level warehouse settings over item defaults in sales order fulfillment.
Practicality: This setup avoids manual overrides per order and supports the shipping cost agreement without disrupting the item's broader stocking logic.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Tested, can confirm C.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 3 weeks ago

I'm rereading this a week later and thinking I misunderstood the question:

1. Set up customer default warehouse to 2, that makes sense.
2. However, "item default order settings to warehouse 1" is trickier.
3. This is a single legal entity so there will be no intercompany POs / SOs.
4. On the item's default order settings, you can specify they default warehouse as 1, but all that will do is, for your purchase order / production order, generate 1 as the default warehouse.
5. The real solution, I think, would be to set up item coverage for the item, at warehouse 2, to have a default planned order type of transfer with the "main warehouse" (the transfer warehouse).
6. This would, upon creation of the customer sales order at wh 2, trigger a planned transfer order from wh 1 to wh 2.

On reflection, my ideal answer would be "Set the customer default to Warehouse2 and the item planned order type at warehouse2, to be transfer order from main warehouse, warehouse1." Given that that's not an option, I would probably choose (E).

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #41 *Topic 2*

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company manages inventory by using a just-in-time approach.

A purchase order arrives for an item. The system must allow sales order shipments of the item to be posted before the purchase order invoice is received.

You must ensure that the item model group configuration allows for shipment of the items.

Which parameter should you enable?

A. Physical negative inventory

B. Registration requirements

C. Include physical value

D. Financial negative inventory **Most Voted**

E. Location profile negative inventory

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Financial negative inventory – If this option is selected the system will allow financial inventory to go negative. For example, if I receive a quantity of 10 physically of a product and but do not post the purchase invoice, I only have 10 physical inventory and the system will still allow me to ship out the 10 pieces of inventory even though I have not financially updated the invoice via purchase order invoice. For most stocked products this option is selected.

upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The language is really tricky. If the question was "posted before the purchase order receipt is received" then it would require physical negative inventory.

Here, you are allowing a physical transaction (packing) despite having no financial transaction (PO invoice). Allow financial negative inventory.

upvoted 2 times

Oladapizee 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct: https://community.dynamics.com/ax/f/microsoft-dynamics-ax-forum/265813/physical-negative-inventory-and-financial-negative-inventory-on-item-model-group?pifragment-96834=1

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #42 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company uses a Business Unit financial dimension. The dimension is required on items and posted on transactions.

The company wants to update item costs but exclude the required financial dimension. The change must include a warning to users before the update. The costing method should be calculated based on the expected, calculated cost to produce an item.

You must configure the system to meet the requirements.

Which actions should you perform? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Enable the feature.	Enable Options of defaulting financial dimensions for inventory standard cost revaluation. Enable Costing version maintenance. Enable Default financial dimensions separately when using item templates. Enable Inventory and storage dimensions.
Configure the feature.	Select None. Select Table. Select Posting.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Enable the feature.	Enable Options of defaulting financial dimensions for inventory standard cost revaluation. Enable Costing version maintenance. Enable Default financial dimensions separately when using item templates. Enable Inventory and storage dimensions.
Configure the feature.	Select None.

Comments

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Agreed.
upvoted 2 times

Oladapizee 1 year, 4 months ago

Correct: use feature management to turn on the feature named Options of defaulting financial dimensions for inventory standard cost revaluation. After enabling this feature, go to Cost management > Inventory accounting policies setup > Parameters and set the new Origin of financial dimension drop-down list to one of the following values:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/manage-standard-cost-updates
upvoted 2 times

Vnes80 1 year, 5 months ago

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/manage-standard-cost-updates
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #43 *Topic 2*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You create a product by using an incorrect product dimension group. The product has not yet been released to the legal entities.

You need to determine whether you can change the product dimension group.

Which two conditions must be met? Each answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Dimensions must not be specified for the product master. **Most Voted**

B. The item must not already be validated.

C. Dimensions must be specified that match the original but not the new product dimension group.

D. The product master must not be released to any legal entities. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

Comments

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-inventory-dimensions-and-dimension-groups#changing-the-product-dimension-group-for-a-product-master

Quote:

"The setup of the product dimension group for a product master can be changed if the product master has not been released, and if no dimensions have been created."

upvoted 2 times

mondays 1 year ago

The question is to change the product dimension group on a product, not the product master.
The answers B&D are correct

upvoted 2 times

BlackCash 1 year ago

product dimension groups are related to product masters: "A product dimension group is used as the basis for variants that are created for a product master." https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-inventory-dimensions-and-dimension-groups#changing-the-product-dimension-group-for-a-product-master

upvoted 3 times

Diggus 1 year, 6 months ago

The correct answers are B and D.

To change the product dimension group, the following two conditions must be met:

The item must not already be validated.
The product master must not be released to any legal entities.
If dimensions have already been specified for the product master, then they must match the original product dimension group. In this case, the dimensions cannot be changed.

If the product master has been released to any legal entities, then it cannot be changed. In this case, the product dimension group cannot be changed.

Therefore, the two conditions that must be met to change the product dimension group are that the item must not already be validated and the product master must not be released to any legal entities.

upvoted 3 times

marinaparraga 1 year, 5 months ago

Can you please provide the source documentation for this answer please? I have tried changing product dimension group and created product but it is always greyed out for me on an unreleased product.

upvoted 1 times

Yugene 11 months, 4 weeks ago

You should be creating a "Product master" not a "Product". Product dimension group relates to only Product Master. One you create as a "product", the option is greyed out.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #44 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT
-

A distribution company that uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management values inventory through standard cost. The company does not manufacture any products.

Some items require incremental updates to the standard cost. The original costs must be retained for reporting purposes.

You need to update the standard costs of the items.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

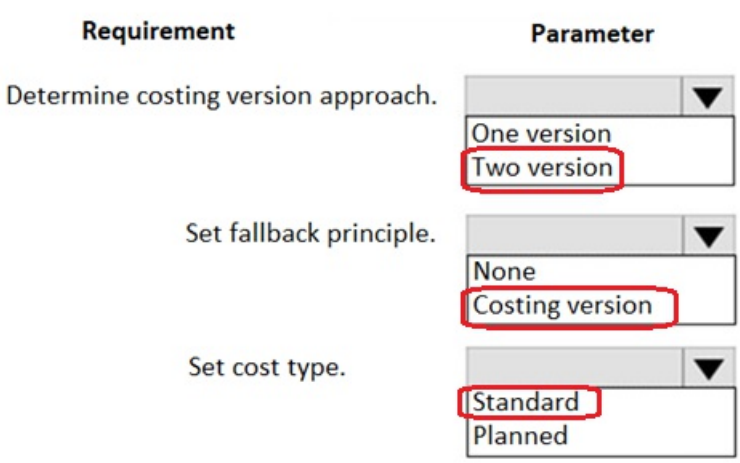
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Parameter
Determine costing version approach.	One version / Two version
Set fallback principle.	None / Costing version
Set cost type.	Standard / Planned

Answer Area

Correct Answer:



Comments

kikai Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Fallback principle should be none. The company does not manufacture any products, and the fallback principle only applies to cost calculations for manufactured items.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/update-standard-costs-in-a-nonmanufacturing-environment

upvoted 6 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

I would probably answer the same thing because the question is leading you to the documentation, but one thing you said is (as of now) incorrect:

Cost calculations do not strictly apply to manufactured items. You can calculate the cost of a purchased item for example. This comes in handy if you want to add overhead on to the value of purchased goods.

Second, in practice, I would never set my fallback to none.

upvoted 2 times

Deetss 1 year, 4 months ago

I agree, 1: Two Version, 2: None, 3: Standard. Key phrase from the question being "The company does not manufacture any products." https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/update-standard-costs-non-manufacturing-environment

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Requirement 1: Determining costing version approach → b. Two versions
One version holds current costs, the other prepares updates, retaining originals for reporting via revaluation history.
Requirement 2: Set fallback principle → b. Costing version
Fallback to the original version ensures continuity during updates, supporting standard cost stability.
Requirement 3: Set cost type → a. Standard
Matches the company's standard costing method for distribution, with updates applied via revaluation.

upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 1 year, 5 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/manage-standard-cost-updates

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #45 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT
-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company uses subcontracted services on its bills of material (BOMs).

You must set up and release a subcontractor item so that it can be included on the BOM and subcontractor charges are included in the BOM calculation. Because the subcontractor is a step included in a BOM but not a tangible item, inventory for the item must not be tracked in the warehouse.

You need to set up the subcontractor item and release the item to the company.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

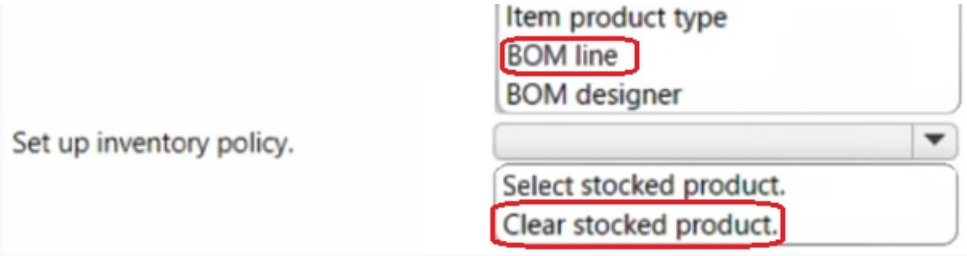
Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Create subcontractor item for release.	Service product type Item product type BOM line BOM designer
Set up inventory policy.	Select stocked product. Clear stocked product.

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Create subcontractor item for release.	Service product type

Correct Answer:



Comments

bromark10 Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

This is wrong, it should be a service product and it should be stocked. There isn't such a thing as a bom item in F&O.

upvoted 9 times

Zeljo Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

Prodcut Type is Service,
sice it is a "not a tangible item" > Stocked product = No

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/manage-subcontract-work-production
1. The subtracted route requires an item that is of type service.
2. Though the item is of type "service" we still want it to generate inventory transactions via the "stocked" flag on the item model group.
The answer is (a) Service Product Type and (b) select stocked product.
Agreed with Vnes80 and H_Incandenza

upvoted 2 times

ZQ05 1 year ago

"Subcontracting of route operations in production orders or batch orders
The service product must be a stocked product, and it must be part of the BOM."

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/manage-subcontract-work-production

upvoted 4 times

Zeljo 1 year, 4 months ago

Subcontracting of route operations in production orders or batch orders
The service product must be a stocked product, and it must be part of the BOM.
Answer correction:
Type Service
Stocked YES

upvoted 4 times

June15 1 year, 4 months ago

But it mentioned in the question, the inventory for this item is not tracked in warehouse. Shouldn't that choose clear stock product flag?

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

The service product must be a stocked product, and it must be part of the BOM.
The service is a non-stocked service product, and it isn't part of the BOM.
in our case, it should be tracked through BOM

upvoted 1 times

femcold 1 year, 11 months ago

what is not the answer if its wrong

upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 1 year, 11 months ago

Should be service product type and select stocked product.
upvoted 4 times

Vnes80 1 year, 11 months ago

In my opinon, those answers are Wrong
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/manage-subcontract-work-production
upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Agreed. If you read the link it makes a few things clear:

1. The subtracted route requires an item that is of type service.
2. Though the item is of type "service" we still want it to generate inventory transactions via the "stocked" flag on the item model group.

The answer is (a) Service Product Type and (b) select stocked product.
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #46 *Topic 2*

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management in one legal entity that contains Site1 and Site2.

ItemA is a configured item, with configurations ConfigA and ConfigB. The business decides to stop buying ItemA ConfigB into Site2 but will still buy it at Site1.

You must configure ItemA to ensure the buying rules are implemented.

What should you configure?

A. Variant group

B. Select product variants to release

C. Variant suggestions

D. Default order setting rules **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

GhostingHabit **Highly Voted** 1 year, 11 months ago

Should be D. In the default order settings we can choose "Stopped" for site 1.
upvoted 8 times

GhostingHabit 1 year, 11 months ago

Stopped for site 2 I mean.
upvoted 3 times

Oladapizee **Highly Voted** 1 year, 10 months ago

D : https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/default-order-settings
upvoted 6 times

DaveTopics **Most Recent** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

Default order settings. Word for word
upvoted 1 times

Bobzsd 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Default Order Settings
upvoted 4 times

LucasK69 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Its D wtf
upvoted 4 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Default order settings.
upvoted 2 times

Zeljo 1 year, 5 months ago

Default oder Settings
upvoted 1 times

henriette 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Variant is already released and needs to be stopped on default order settings
upvoted 4 times

ingvale05 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

In Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management, order rules are used to determine which items are available for purchase based on their location, configuration, and other criteria. In this scenario, the business has decided to stop buying ItemA ConfigB into Site2, but will still buy it at Site1.
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #47 *Topic 2*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company obtains packaging cartons in metric tons and sells them as individual items. The packaging cartons come in various sizes and are maintained as product variants.

You need to configure unit conversion for the packaging cartons.

What should you do?

A. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the intra-class unit conversion feature in the Organization administration module.

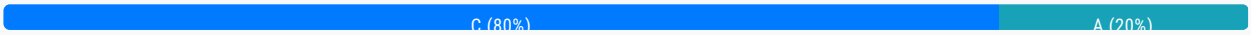
B. Disable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the inter-class unit conversion feature in the Organization administration module.

C. Enable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the standard unit conversion feature in the released products. **Most Voted**

D. Disable unit of measure conversions in the product master. Configure the intra-class unit conversion feature in the released products.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Mamaou **Highly Voted** 1 year, 8 months ago

None of these answers are correct.

It's a variant product so you need to enable the setup in the master product AND set the inter-class because is 2 different classes.

See the feature linked to this question :

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/business-applications-release-notes/April19/dynamics365-finance-operations/uom-by-variant

upvoted 11 times

bromark10 Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Would say they are procured with unit class mass / Tons, and sold as indiviual units i.e. eaches which is unit class quantity, so it should be a inter-class conversion. None of the answers seems right.

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

The closest fit is C, but with a clarification: You need to enable unit of measure conversions in the product master and configure product-specific inter-class conversions (not just "standard" conversions) in the Released products section. Here's why:
Enabling conversions in the product master allows the product and its variants to support unit conversions. In Released products, you can define a custom inter-class conversion (e.g., 1 metric ton = X individual items) for each variant, accounting for size differences.
This setup ensures the system can convert purchased metric tons into sold individual items accurately.

upvoted 1 times

expito 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

it's a

upvoted 1 times

Max2969 1 year, 8 months ago

A. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/tasks/manage-unit-measure

upvoted 2 times

SCM_RPA 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

same question as in Topic 2, question 24

upvoted 3 times

henrizka 1 year, 11 months ago

it is the same question, but all answers are wrong. It shold be inter-class imo

upvoted 3 times

SCM_RPA 1 year, 11 months ago

my mistake, A is correct

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #48 *Topic 2*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A large item fits only one item per pallet. A purchase order for the item must be a minimum of 24. Additional line quantities for the item must be in multiples of 24.

An incorrect setup for the item allows entry of multiples of 50. This setup error causes purchase order entry overrides.

You must configure the system to enforce a match of default quantities during setup.

What should you do?

A. Select the Strict option.

B. Select the Standard option.

C. Configure Warehouse management options.

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

GhostingHabit Highly Voted 11 months, 1 week ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/default-order-settings#turn-the-strict-validation-option-on-or-off

upvoted 6 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Navigate to Product information management > Products > Released products.
Find the large item in question and open its details.
Go to the Purchase tab or click Default order settings under the Manage inventory section.
In the Default order settings: Set Minimum order quantity to 24. Set Multiple to 24. (Optional) Set Standard order quantity to 24 if a default is desired.
In the validation settings (often under Order settings validation or a similar field), select Strict instead of Standard. Save the

changes.
Test by creating a purchase order: The system should reject quantities like 50 and only accept 24, 48, 72, etc. This configuration ensures the system enforces the correct quantities during purchase order entry, resolving the override issue.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #49 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT
-

A donut company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company wants to set up and maintain formula items for donut production. If the formula quantity changes, all ingredients must automatically adjust with no manual edits.

You must configure the formula features.

Which features should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Configuration	Feature
Configure item component consumption.	Backflush / Fixed / Constant / Variable
Enable the formula feature.	Scalable / Signature / Step / Version

Answer Area

Configuration	Feature
Configure item component consumption.	Backflush / Fixed / Constant / **Variable**
Enable the formula feature.	**Scalable** / Signature / Step / Version

Correct Answer:

Comments

Oladapizee Highly Voted 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct; Scalable https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-formulas

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

The Scalable feature is available only if all item components in the formula are set to Variable consumption. It is not available for Fixed consumption or Step consumption. By using the scalable feature, any change that you make to an ingredient in a formula will also adjust the quantity of the other ingredients that you select. The size of the formula is also adjusted. Likewise, any change in the formula size will change the quantity of all ingredients that are scalable. This feature is specifically for formula creation and maintenance and does not indicate whether the ingredient quantity will scale up or down on a batch order.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-formulas

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #50 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements

and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment

-

Current environment. Technology

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items

-

Product numbering

-

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes

-

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing

-

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost

-

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.
• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements

-

Requirements. Technology

-

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items

-

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing

-

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme

sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling

-

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

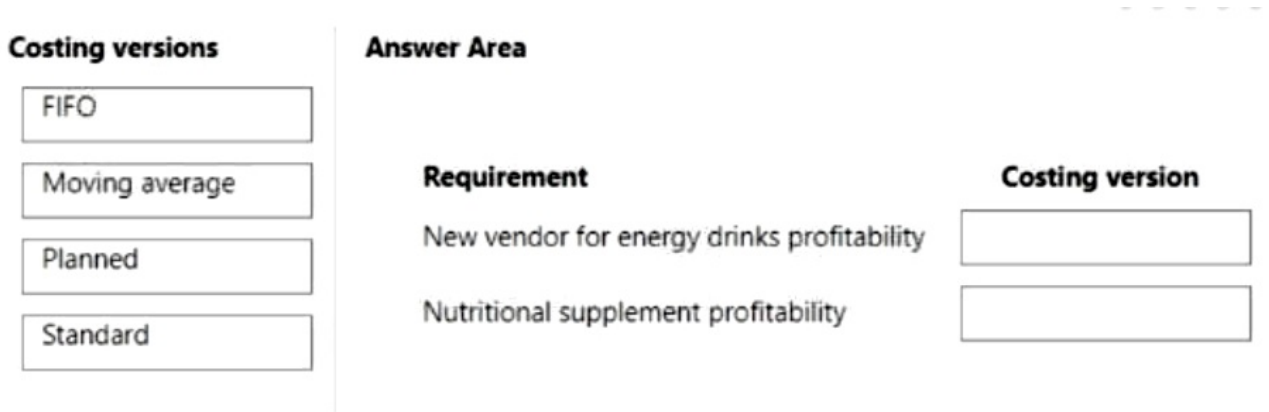
Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.
• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to determine the costing versions for the requirements.

Which costing versions should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate costing versions to the correct requirements. Each costing version may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Answer Area

Correct Answer:

Requirement	Costing version
New vendor for energy drinks profitability	Planned
Nutritional supplement profitability	Standard

Comments

Bobzsd 9 months, 1 week ago

Correct answers

• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/costing-versions

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #51 *Topic 2*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment -

Current environment. Technology -

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items -

Product numbering -

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes -

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing -

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost -

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.

• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements -

Requirements. Technology -

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items -

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing -

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling -

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.

• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

Trey Research is now live on Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to apply the new cost model for the apparel items.

What should you do?

A. Run Inventory close.

B. Close all production orders.

C. Configure Backflush costing.

D. Run a BOM calculation.

Correct Answer: *A*

Comments

TerryJB 1 year ago

..correct
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #52 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements

and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment

-

Current environment. Technology

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items

-

Product numbering

-

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes

-

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing

-

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost

-

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.
• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements

-

Requirements. Technology

-

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items

-

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing

-

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme

sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling

-

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

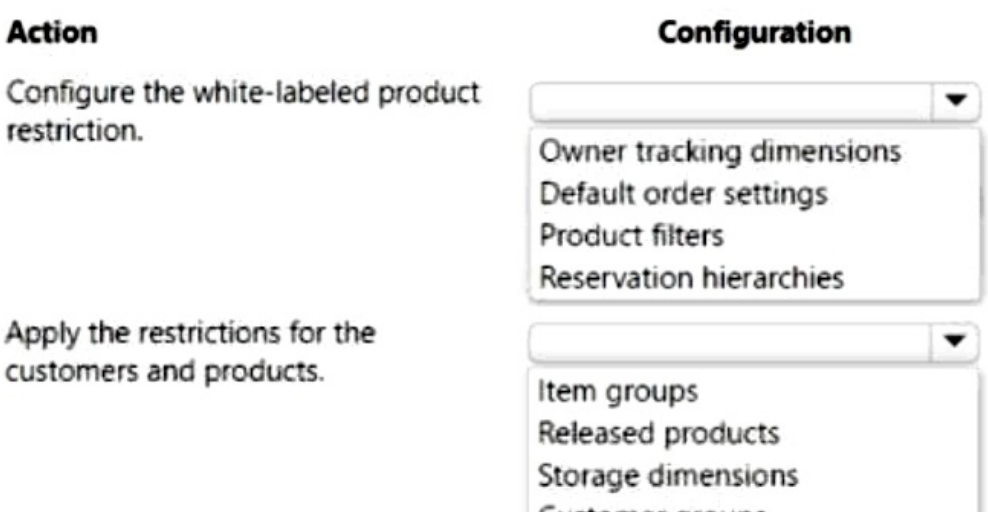
• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.
• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to configure the products for the requirements.

Which configuration should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

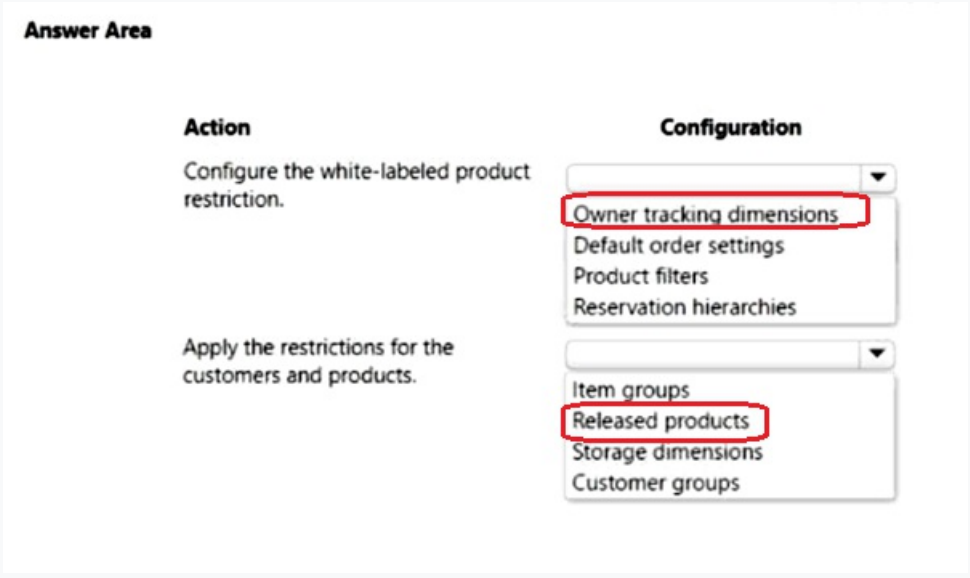
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area



Customer groups

Correct Answer:



Comments

mondays Highly Voted 1 year ago

1. Product filters
2. Item groups
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/filters-and-filter-codes

upvoted 8 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months, 1 week ago

Best Choice: c. Product Filters
Why: Product filters allow Trey Research to define a group of white-labeled products (e.g., via a custom attribute like "White Label = Yes") that can be tied to other configurations (like trade agreements—see Requirement 2). While not a direct restriction mechanism, they provide the foundation for automation when paired with customer-specific rules. When a new product is created with attributes matching the filter (e.g., "White Label" category), it's automatically included, meeting the "automatic application" need.
Best Choice: d. Customer Groups
Why: Customer groups, combined with trade agreements, directly address restricting white-labeled products to specific customers and setting a default "Compare to" price. When a new white-labeled product is created (tagged via the product filter), it can automatically inherit trade agreement rules tied to the customer group, fulfilling the automation requirement.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #53 *Topic 2*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard

paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company
-

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company
-

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.

• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.
• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory
-

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues
-

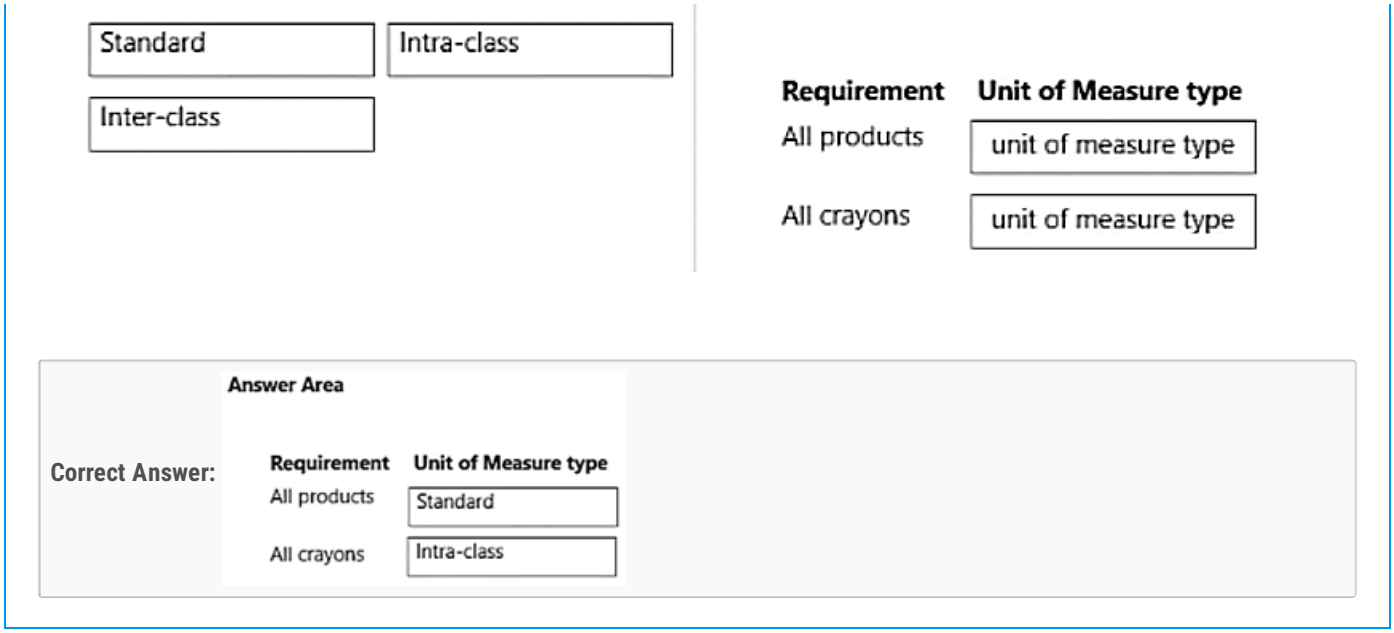
• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to configure the conversions for the items.

Which measurement type should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate unit of measure types to the correct requirements. Each unit of measure type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Unit of Measure types	Answer Area



Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Unit of Measure type
All products	Standard
All crayons	Intra-class

Comments

globeearth 6 months, 1 week ago

a- Standard
b- Inter Class
for crayons, specific instructions are given like
* Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #54 *Topic 2*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company -

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company -

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.
• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing -

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.

• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing -

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory -

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues -

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to configure the smartboards.

What should you create?

A. price groups **Most Voted**

B. a new product master for each variation

C. a bill of material (BOM) version

D. variants by using the variant suggestions tool

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Well, [Option A] and [Option C] are definitely wrong. Between the other two, A is the better fit.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #55 *Topic 2*

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General -

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot
• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.

• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues -

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

You need to configure a new item that contains a vintage.

What should you configure for the vintage?

A. Color

B. Configuration

C. Batch

D. Owner

E. Style

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Answer: C. Batch
The Batch dimension is the best fit for tracking wine vintages. Here's why:
Batch Attributes: You can assign a batch number to represent the vintage year (e.g., "2023" for a 2023 Merlot) and associate it with the item number (e.g., "Merlot"). Additional batch attributes can store the production year or cost details.
Cost Tracking: Batch tracking supports FIFO valuation (as required by Coho Winery) and allows cost differentiation by batch, meeting the need to track cost by vintage.
Inventory Management: Batches can be linked to specific warehouse locations (e.g., refrigerated for WineB), and inventory reports can reflect quantities and values by batch.
Annual Changes: Each year, a new batch can be created for the same item, aligning with the annual vintage change.

upvoted 1 times

Max2969 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

In my opinion it's the batch.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #56 *Topic 2*

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General -

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot
• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.

• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues -

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

You need to configure cheese smart numbering to meet the requirement.

Which component should you configure?

A. Country of origin

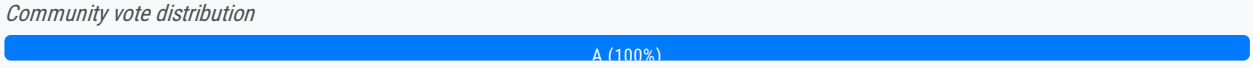
B. Filter codes

C. Purchase agreement

D. Default order settings

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The Country of origin component is the best fit for meeting the requirement. Here's why:
Standard Configuration: Dynamics 365 allows you to assign a "Country of origin" to each item in the Released Product Details form. This replaces the need for a custom smart numbering system (e.g., F11234) with a standard field that identifies the source country (e.g., France or United States).
Separate Item Numbers: The requirement for separate item numbers per imported item can be achieved by creating distinct product records for each cheese type, differentiated by their country of origin (e.g., "CHZ-FR-Brie" and "CHZ-US-Cheddar" with France and United States as their respective countries of origin).
Correct Ordering: During procurement, purchase orders can reference these items, and the country of origin ensures the correct cheese is ordered from the appropriate vendor/country without relying on a prefix.
Reporting: The country of origin field is reportable, enabling simplified reporting by source country or region as required.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #57 *Topic 2*

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General -

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot
• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.

• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues -

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

You must configure the olive oil case requirements.

Which two configurations should you use for PO creation by using MRP? Each correct answer presents part of the solution

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Set standard validation on default order quantities.
B. Set strict validation on default order quantities.
C. Set the inventory unit of measure to cases.
D. Enter multiples on default order settings.
E. Complete the unit configuration wizard.

Correct Answer: *BC*

Community vote distribution

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

B. Set strict validation on default order quantities: This enforces rigid adherence to default order quantities (e.g., minimum, maximum, or multiples). It prevents POs from being created outside these parameters, ensuring consistency with full-case requirements.
C. Set the inventory unit of measure to cases: This defines the base unit for inventory tracking and ordering as "cases" rather than individual bottles. MRP will then plan and generate POs in cases, aligning with the "full cases only" requirement.
D. Enter multiples on default order settings: This allows you to specify that orders must be in multiples of a certain quantity (e.g., multiples of 1 case). It ensures POs are always for whole cases, complementing the unit of measure.
B&C is accurate and Nothing wrong in D also.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #58 *Topic 2*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers’ markets as well as grocers. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment -

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing -

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data -

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales -

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements -

Warehousing -

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage. o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time. o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data -

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales -

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following: o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale. o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues -

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer’s special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as eaches. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size: o 8 oz jars are 12 per case o 16 oz jars are 6 per case o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator1 must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

You need to make changes based on the internal audit findings.

Which feature should you enable?

A. Quarantine order

B. Inventory journal workflows

C. Scrap method

D. Tag counting

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Recommended Choice: B. Inventory Journal Workflows. Here's why:
Documentation: When inventory is written off (e.g., via an Inventory Adjustment Journal), workflows can require users to enter a reason or description (e.g., "damaged pickles from batch X").
Approval Process: Workflows can route the journal to management for approval before the write-off is finalized, ensuring oversight and preventing unauthorized adjustments.
Audit Trail: Dynamics 365 logs all journal postings, including who initiated them, the approval details, and timestamps, providing the missing traceability identified in the audit.
Context Fit: Munson's is a distribution company, not a manufacturer, so the issue is about controlling inventory adjustments rather than isolating defective stock (quarantine) or managing production scrap.

upvoted 2 times

Max2969 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Inventory journal workflows: Inventory journals are used to make inventory adjustments, including writing off inventory due to damage, loss, or obsolescence. Workflows can be configured for inventory journals to require approvals, add documentation, and enforce a controlled process. This seems like a strong candidate for addressing the audit findings.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #59 *Topic 2*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers’ markets as well as grocers. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment -

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing -

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data -

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales -

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements -

Warehousing -

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage. o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time. o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data -

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales -

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following: o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale. o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues -

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer’s special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as eaches. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size: o 8 oz jars are 12 per case o 16 oz jars are 6 per case o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator1 must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

You need to resolve the mango preserve issue and minimize the number of location directives.

What should you configure?

A. Item group setup product filter

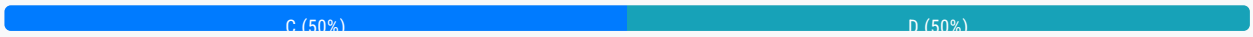
B. Customer product filter

C. Released product setup product filter **Most Voted**

D. Warehouse management setup product filter

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Warehouse management setup product filter

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Released product setup product filter.
Precision: It allow you to define attributes for each item, such as a "refrigeration required" flag or storage condition. For mango preserves, you can set a property indicating it needs the refrigerated zone.
Location Directive Integration: location directives use query-based filters to match products to locations. By linking a product filter to the refrigerated zone, mango preserves are directed there automatically during put-away.
Minimized Directives:
One directive can handle all non-refrigerated items . One directive can handle refrigerated items. This avoids creating separate directives for each flavor or item, keeping the setup lean
Resolution: The misplacement of mango preserves is fixed by ensuring the system recognizes its refrigeration need at the product level, preventing manual errors.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

May be D. Warehouse Management Setup for Product Filters. These filters are critical for categorizing inventory items based on specific attributes, enabling tailored warehouse processes such as storage, picking, packing, and replenishment. They're particularly useful when warehouse management processes (WMS) are enabled, allowing you to define rules or characteristics that influence how items are managed in the warehouse

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #60 *Topic 2*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers’ markets as well as grocers. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment -

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing -

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data -

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales -

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements -

Warehousing -

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage. o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time. o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data -

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales -

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following: o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale. o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues -

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer's special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as cases. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size: o 8 oz jars are 12 per case o 16 oz jars are 6 per case o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator] must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

You need to determine the number of pickle bottles in each case.

What should you configure?

A. Unit of measure conversion per product variant

B. Unit sequence group

C. Unit of measure conversation per product

D. Operating units

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Recommended Choice: A. Unit of measure conversion per product variant
The Unit of measure conversion per product variant is the best fit. Here's why:
Variant-Specific Conversion:
Pickles are consolidated under one item number (e.g., "0000001" for dill pickles), with bottle size (8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz) as a product variant (using a dimension like "Size").
This option allows defining unique conversions for each variant:
8 oz variant: 1 case = 12 bottles.
16 oz variant: 1 case = 6 bottles.
32 oz variant: Conversion can be specified (e.g., 4 bottles per case, if assumed).
Accuracy: When receiving pickles as "eaches," the system converts them to cases based on the variant's size, reducing warehouse overhead by ensuring correct counts.
Flexibility: Supports the requirement to consolidate item numbers while still tracking size-specific case quantities.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #61 *Topic 2*

A distribution company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company plans to expand into providing trucking services for its primary distribution center. The company may expand into other locations later.

All vehicle maintenance will be performed at standardized intervals to meet trucking regulations.

The vehicles must be established on the maintenance schedule at the distribution center. The fleet manager requires all vehicles to be grouped together by location for the distribution center and by sublocations for any hubs.

The company requires the following implementation:

• Sublocations must inherit the maintenance schedule.
• Non-vehicle assets must not inherit the maintenance schedule.

You need to configure the system to meet the requirements.

What should you configure?

A. work orders

B. asset service levels

C. asset counters

D. functional location types

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Functional Location Types Here's why:
Location Grouping: Functional locations can be set up as a hierarchy:
Parent: Distribution Center (e.g., "DC1"). Sublocations: Hubs (e.g., "DC1-Hub1," "DC1-Hub2"). Vehicles are assigned to these locations (e.g., Truck1 at DC1-Hub1).
Maintenance Schedule Inheritance: In Asset Management, functional location types can be configured to propagate maintenance plans from a parent location (distribution center) to sublocations (hubs).
Vehicle-Specific Application: Maintenance plans (e.g., "Vehicle Maintenance Schedule") are linked to functional locations and apply only to assets of a specific type (e.g., "Vehicles"). Non-vehicle assets (e.g., forklifts, shelving) can be assigned to different functional location types or excluded from the vehicle-specific maintenance plan, preventing inheritance.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #62 *Topic 2*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Products must be classified.

You need to create the ABC model.

Which three ABC codes should you configure? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Cost

B. Revenue **Most Voted**

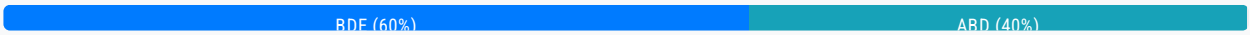
C. Profit

D. Value **Most Voted**

E. Margin **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BDE*

Community vote distribution



Comments

bitno2u 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BDE

Wrong! The correct answer is B,D,E

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

The ABC classification feature typically supports the following primary codes:
Cost: Classify items based on their acquisition or production cost.
Revenue: Classify items based on the sales revenue they generate.

Value: Classify items based on their inventory value (cost × quantity).
Why Not Profit or Margin?
Profit: Profit calculation requires combining cost and revenue data, which isn't a standalone option in the ABC classification form.
Margin: Margin (as a percentage) is also not a native ABC code. It's a derived value useful for analysis but not part of the standard classification

upvoted 2 times

IMM1515 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BDE

ABC models are revenue, margin, value and carrying cost

upvoted 2 times

EmelieBegreryd 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Wrong! The correct answer is B,D,E

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #63 *Topic 2*

A distribution company wants to set up barcodes in their Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management system for warehouse scanning.

Barcodes will be entered manually.

You need to minimize the risk of errors on barcode entry.

What should you do?

A. Select an item and set up security on the barcode field.

B. Create a new barcode, enter the value, select the type, and enter the size and max length. **Most Voted**

C. Create a new barcode, enter the value, select the type, and enter the mask.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create a new barcode, enter the value, select the type, and enter the size and max length.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #64 *Topic 2*

HOTSPOT

-

A company is configuring Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company plans to configure the system to enter the following two fields when a single scan is conducted: item id and batch number.

You need to configure the bar codes.

Which configuration should you use for each action? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

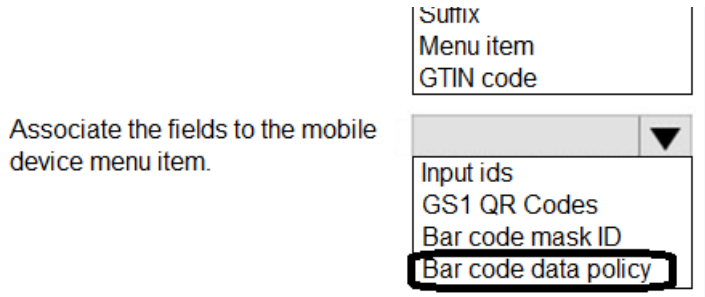
Warehouse bar code configurations

Action	Configuration
Designate the field in the bar code.	Prefix / Suffix / Menu item / GTIN code
Associate the fields to the mobile device menu item.	Input ids / GS1 QR Codes / Bar code mask ID / Bar code data policy

Warehouse bar code configurations

Action	Configuration
Designate the field in the bar code.	Prefix

Correct Answer:



Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Just a shot in the dark, but maybe C?

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 3*

SIMULATION -

You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).

From sales order number 000720, you need to ensure that a product named Projector Television is delivered directly to a customer.

To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

When you configure Direct Delivery (direct from the Vendor), a PO is created to purchase the item from the Vendor and have it shipped directly to the customer.

The instructions below include generating the PO and a product receipt. These steps may not be required in the exam but are included for reference.

1. Go to Navigation pane > Modules > Accounts receivable > Orders > All sales orders.
2. Select New.
3. Search for and select sales order number 000720.
4. On the Action Pane, select Sales order, then select Direct delivery. The Create delivery page lists all the open sales order lines as copied from the sales order.
5. Select the sales order line for the product named Projector Television.
6. The Vendor account field will be populated. A message informs you that the purchase order has now been created.
7. Expand the Line details section.
8. Select the Delivery tab and verify that the Direct delivery field is set to Yes.
9. On the Action Pane, select General.
10. Select Related orders.
11. Select the link in the Purchase order field.
12. Expand the Line details section and select the Address tab.
 The delivery address for this purchase order line is the customer's delivery address and not your company's address.
13. Select the Delivery tab.
 Like the sales order line, the associated purchase order line type is also set to Direct delivery.
14. On the Action Pane, select Purchase.
15. Select Confirmation.
16. Select OK.
17. On the Action Pane, select Receive.
18. Select Product receipt.
19. In the Product receipt field, type a value.

20. Select OK.
21. On the Action Pane, select General.
22. Select Related orders and highlight the desired record.
 After the purchase order has been updated as received, or in other words, after the vendor has shipped the goods to your customer's address, the status of the originating sales order is automatically updated to Delivered.
 The sales order can now be invoiced.
23. Select OK.
24. Close the page.
25. Select OK. Close the pages and return to the home page.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/direct-deliveries

Comments

June15 1 year, 10 months ago

I have a question: For this Simulation question, what is the requirement in the real test? Complete the step by step process?
upvoted 3 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

I wonder how it is scored, too. For every wrong click is there a deduction?
upvoted 1 times

testshua 3 years, 11 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/ship-orders-direct-deliveries
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 3*

SIMULATION -

You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).

You need to configure a new quality process for item number M0017. The process must meet the following requirements:

- Perform an impedance test on 100 percent of the units purchased.
- Initiate the test after the product receipt is posted.

To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

Configure Item Sampling to specify 100 percent of the units.

Configure Quality Association to specify what test to run and configure the test to run after the receipt is posted.

Configure Item Sampling.

1. Go to Inventory management > Setup > Quality control > Item sampling.
2. Click New.
3. In the Item sampling field, type the name 100%.
4. In the Description field, type a value (100%).
5. In the Quantity specification field, select percent.
6. In the Value field, enter a number (100)
7. Click Save.
8. Close the page.

Configure a Quality Association -

1. Go to Inventory management > Setup > Quality control > Quality associations.
2. Click New.
3. In the Reference type field, select Purchase.
4. In the Item code field, select Table.
5. In the Item field, select the item M0017.
6. In the Event type field, select Product Receipt.
7. In the Execution field, select After.
8. Expand or collapse the Specifications section.
9. In the Test group field, find and select the Impedance test.
10. Click Save.
11. Close the page.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/set-up-quality-orders

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/set-up-quality-orders
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/enable-quality-management

Comments

dary3 1 year, 2 months ago

I believe in the 9 step should select 100% in the Item sampling field instead of filling the value in the Test group field.
upvoted 1 times

dary3 1 year, 1 month ago

Sorry, not instead, but also need to fill because there is no link to the previous step
upvoted 4 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 3*

SIMULATION -

You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).

You perform a manual inventory count and discover that item number T0003 has an inventory count of 230 units.

You need to adjust the inventory to reflect the manual count.

To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

There are several ways to update the inventory. You can use one of the inventory adjustment journals or you can use the quantity adjust functionality to adjust the

Quantity of Inventory from the 'On hand inventory' form.

1. Navigate to Product Information management > Products > Released Product
2. In the Released Product form, select item number T0003.
3. On the Manage Inventory action tab, click the 'On Hand inventory' button.
4. On 'On Hand inventory' you can check available quantity.
5. Click the Quantity adjustment button to adjust the quantity.
6. In the Quantity field, specify the quantity 230.
7. Once the quantity has been specified click on OK button.
8. Now you can check adjusted quantity on 'On Hand Inventory' form.

Reference:

https://www.cloudfronts.com/quantity-adjustment-hand-inventory-d365-finance-operations/

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Quantity Adjustment:
Advantage: Quick, simple, and ideal for immediate, small-scale corrections with minimal effort.
Trade-off: Lacks robust documentation and control, unsuitable for large or formal adjustments.
Inventory Counting Journal:
Advantage: Structured, auditable, and efficient for multiple items or formal counting processes.
Trade-off: Slower and more complex, less suited for urgent, minor tweaks.

Inventory Counting Journal is the formal approach to correct the issue

upvoted 1 times

Yrshukla 1 year, 11 months ago

Do you think the steps defined in the solution will create a financial discrepancy? Isn't the ideal way to make the inventory counting journal to adjust the inventory?
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

No, the quantity adjustment creates a financial voucher.

I'm not saying that this method is preferable to an inventory counting journal, just that they both would contain the requisite financial information.
upvoted 1 times

Jasenz 3 years, 12 months ago

Shouldn't this be done by creating and posting a Counting journal?
upvoted 2 times

ahtoh 3 years, 10 months ago

I'd expect it to only check for final result, and not how you did this
upvoted 2 times

VTstudy 3 years, 8 months ago

I agree
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP -

A company is implementing inventory by using Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to set up inventory journals and ensure that they are used for the correct processes.

Which journal types should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate journal types to the correct actions. Each journal type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Journal types

- Counting
- Transfer
- Movement
- Adjustment

Answer Area

Action	Journal type
Confirm on-hand inventory quantities.	
Move product from one warehouse to another.	
Add costs to an inventory item.	

Correct Answer:

Journal types

- Movement

Answer Area

Action	Journal type
Confirm on-hand inventory quantities.	Counting
Move product from one warehouse to another.	Transfer
Add costs to an inventory item.	Adjustment

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals

Comments

axaptaMaster Highly Voted 4 years ago

There is something like this in link: "You can add cost to an item when you add inventory, but you must manually allocate the additional cost to a particular general ledger account by specifying a general ledger offset account when you create the journal.",
so i would rather said:
Counting,
Transfer,
Adjustment.

I guess there is no possibility to attach two answers at one example ;)
upvoted 12 times

ahtoh 3 years, 10 months ago

Adjustment journal does not allow to change the COST. So it must be Movement instead of Adjustment
upvoted 3 times

10Butters 3 years, 10 months ago

Check the link provided in the answer section "When you use an inventory adjustment journal, you CAN ADD COST TO AN ITEM when you add inventory."
upvoted 7 times

BananaYummy 3 years, 7 months ago

I also see the same thing for an inventory movement journal.
When you use an inventory movement journal, you can add cost to an item when you add inventory,
upvoted 3 times

python123 Most Recent 10 months ago

Movement inventory journal type is useful if you want to overwrite the default posting accounts. The answer is adjustment journal in this scenario.
upvoted 1 times

Yrshukla 1 year, 11 months ago

Adjustment journal - Will add the cost to a predefined account within the item group. at the same time, the movement journal will allow you to select the account/off-account to post the ledger transaction and update the cost. In this scenario, It is not specified whether the account needs to be overridden or anything else. So, it should be default account which is already specified.
upvoted 2 times

Yrshukla 1 year, 11 months ago

The answer is adjustment journal in this scenario.
upvoted 1 times

elcollino 2 years, 8 months ago

Counting, Transfer and Adjustment. If they had mentioned post cost to a different expense account, then it would have been Movement.
upvoted 4 times

Suzemagooze 2 years, 8 months ago

Answer is correct. Adjustment is the best answer for number three, you can also add costs with a movement journal but it is a more manual process.
upvoted 2 times

CCexamn 2 years, 11 months ago

It is possible to add cost to an inventory item by using the "Adjustment" feature from Inventory closing. In theory it is a journal and must be posted before it takes effect. But I wouldn't call that an inventory journal...But that is basically the way to change the cost of existing on-hand.
upvoted 2 times

alisaq 2 years, 10 months ago

I agree with you.
upvoted 1 times

JanGralewski 3 years, 1 month ago

If I had an exam, I would answer:
1) Counting
2) Transfer
3) Movement - as "add cost to an inventory item"; the adjustment journal refers to quantity, not to value.
upvoted 4 times

JoolsW 3 years, 4 months ago

a movement journal is only required for scenario 3 if there is a requirement to post to a different offset account. A cost can be assigned to an adjustment journal line.
upvoted 2 times

Sam_spella 3 years, 8 months ago

Based on info provided in the link below, the correct answer is
Counting
Transfer
Adjustment
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals
upvoted 3 times

Kikomannn 4 years ago

Counting
Transfer
Movement
upvoted 4 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 3*

A company is implementing sales order functionality in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company has a business requirement to fulfill sales orders by using direct delivery.
You need to enter a direct delivery sales order so that a purchase order is automatically created.
What should you do after you enter the sales order and lines?

A. Set the ship complete toggle to On and confirm the order on the sales order header.

B. Select automatic and confirm the sales order on the line level setup tab in the reservation field.

C. Change the site to direct delivery and confirm the sales order.

D. Select the direct delivery option under the sales order action pane and complete the form. Most Voted

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

Comments

JanGralewski Highly Voted 3 years, 1 month ago

The correct answer -> D
upvoted 6 times

Bobzsd Most Recent 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

"You can create direct deliveries from the Sales order page. First, create a sales order and order lines. Then, on the Action Pane, on the Sales order tab, select Direct delivery. "
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/direct-deliveries
upvoted 3 times

LucasK69 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

its D guys
upvoted 2 times

Nors 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer is D

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #6 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company is implementing inventory management in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company needs to block inventory and ensure that physical inventory will not be reserved by other outbound transactions.
You need to select the appropriate option to block the inventory in the system.
Solution: Select the full blocking option in the item sampling page.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-blocking

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

ThuNguyen Highly Voted 3 years ago

You can specify which inventory statuses are blocking statuses by using the Inventory blocking parameter on the Inventory statuses page. You can't use inventory statuses as blocking statuses for production orders, sales orders, transfer orders, outbound transactions, or project integrations. For outbound work, use items that have an available inventory status.
upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

item sampling page will take effect only when we use the quality management process. The question do not explicilty talk about the quality process, so the answer must be NO
upvoted 2 times

JanGralewski 1 year, 1 month ago

The correct answer -> B (No)
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #7 *Topic 3*

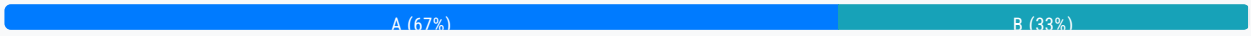
Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company is implementing inventory management in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company needs to block inventory and ensure that physical inventory will not be reserved by other outbound transactions.
You need to select the appropriate option to block the inventory in the system.
Solution: Create a quality order on the quality orders page for the quantity to be blocked.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

ThuNguyen **Highly Voted** 5 years, 6 months ago

In my opinion, that is Yes. Because of when you create quality order for an item in a transaction, after the quality order is finished, the item always will be block to inspect.
upvoted 15 times

viking1 **Highly Voted** 3 years, 6 months ago

No is correct. A quality order can block incoming stock, but it does not block stock already on hand.
upvoted 9 times

ThaoBui **Most Recent** 1 month, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Quality orders are used to check inventory quality (e.g., sample checks, measurements, etc.) but do not automatically block reservations from outbound transactions such as sales orders or shipping orders.

Although you can connect quality orders to inventory blocking in an inspection process, creating a quality order alone does not ensure that the item is blocked from shipping activities.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agreed with Sam_Onyx answer
No, quality order is best triggered after product receipt event. Which means that the item is not yet in the inventory. Manual Inventory Blocking is the right answer here. The only way to blocking inventory already in stock for inspection is by using Inventory statuses.

upvoted 1 times

blnt 1 year ago

Not YES?
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-blocking
You can block inventory items in the following ways:

Manually
By creating a quality order
By using a process that generates a quality order
By using inventory status blocking

upvoted 1 times

LucasK69 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

it really does

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is A

upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: A

It's not the most accurate solution but it works.
In the text,, it says Some questions sets might have more than one correct solution, so the solution meets the goal

upvoted 1 times

Bilal_Kashmiri 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

create a quality order on the quality order page for the quantity to be blocked.

upvoted 1 times

Sam_Onyx 2 years, 6 months ago

No, quality order is best triggered after product receipt event. Which means that the item is not yet in the inventory. Manual Inventory Blocking is the right answer here. The only way to blocking inventory already in stock for inspection is by using Inventory statuses.

upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Manually creating a quality order is a perfectly fine way to block.

Also, inventory statuses are an element of the storage dimension group. If the item in question does not have inventory status active on its storage dimension group, how are you going to block it?

upvoted 1 times

DDV 3 years ago

The given solution sounds applicable because it is going to block the inventory from reservation for other outbound transactions. But the requirement is to block the physical inventory and this can be done using the manual blocking strategy

transactions. But the requirement is to block the physical inventory and this can be done using the manual blocking strategy rather than the Full blocking in the sampling. Therefore, the answer B is correct after thorough analysis of the requirement.
upvoted 4 times

Pir 4 years, 2 months ago

There is no mentioning of purpose is to check quality of items otherwise this option, sould be correct. In this scenario, manual blocking is most appropriate.
upvoted 3 times

gramen16 4 years, 9 months ago

Blocking items by creating a quality order
You can specify items that must be inspected by creating a quality order on the Quality orders page. When you create a quality order, the quantity that you specify for an item is blocked. The sampling plan that is associated with a quality order controls only the quantity of items that must be inspected, not the quantity that is blocked. The quantity that is entered on the quality order is the quantity that is blocked, regardless of the quantity that the sampling plan specifies should be sent for inspection.
upvoted 3 times

ThuNguyen 5 years, 6 months ago

The sampling plan that is associated with a quality order controls only the quantity of items that must be inspected, not the quantity that is blocked
upvoted 2 times

Evanp 5 years, 1 month ago

All the "Solutions" related to this question will block inventory from being reserved. Your explanation is correct that it will block the inventory if the sampling plan is set up that way.

The reason why this Solution for the question is wrong is that the requirement is to block inventory. There's no mention about the use of quality control so this solution is not the optimal way to do it.

The optimal solution would be to use inventory statuses and set up blocking statuses.
upvoted 5 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 9 months ago

While reading up on the subject of blocking, one of the options specified is making a quality order, that validates A as a correct answer. In my opinion a quarantine order would be better but that was not an option.
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

IIRC, quarantine orders don't have innate blocking functionality. I believe they only block when you create a quality order from the quarantine order.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #8 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company is implementing inventory management in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company needs to block inventory and ensure that physical inventory will not be reserved by other outbound transactions.
You need to select the appropriate option to block the inventory in the system.
Solution: Manually create a transaction on the inventory blocking page.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-blocking

Comments

JanGralewski Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

The correct answer -> A (Yes)
upvoted 6 times

DDV Highly Voted 1 year ago

Definitely the answer A is correct. Manual blocking is the appropriate strategy or approach to block the physical or on-hand inventory. Other blocking options are creation of quality order, transactions that requires quality order and blocking inventory status that makes the inventory not available. Analyze the scenario for the appropriate option to be used and do the same thing in answering the question with defined scenario, do the analysis or critical thinking.
upvoted 5 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #9 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT -

Inventory in a warehouse is assigned to an inventory status of available.

You need to set up an inventory status for damaged items so that they are not sold to customers.

Which values should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

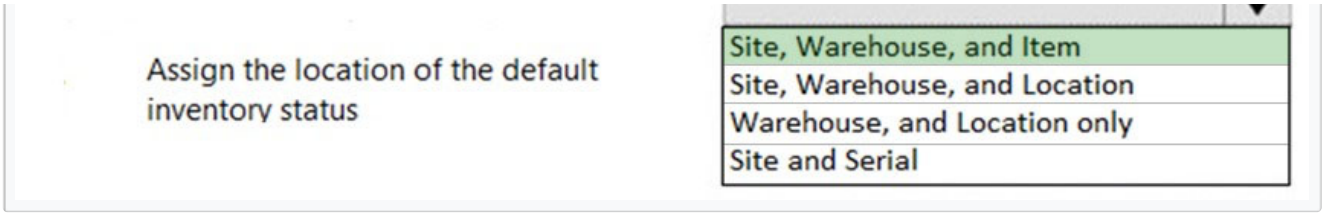
Answer Area

Requirement	Value
Configure the inventory blocking parameter for each inventory status.	available unblocked, damaged blocked available blocked, damaged unblocked available blocked, damaged blocked available unblocked, damaged unblocked
Assign the location of the default inventory status	Site, Warehouse, and Item Site, Warehouse, and Location Warehouse, and Location only Site and Serial

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Value
Configure the inventory blocking parameter for each inventory status.	available unblocked, damaged blocked available blocked, damaged unblocked available blocked, damaged blocked available unblocked, damaged unblocked



Comments

hotranminhkhang Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

Default status should be: Site, Warehouse, Item
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/set-up-an-inventory-status#optional-set-up-a-default-inventory-status

upvoted 16 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

the second requirement clearly talks about location. b. Site, Warehouse, and Location may be accurate
in this page, Change inventory statuses based on location is given
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-statuses
You can change inventory statuses either by using the On-hand by location page
To change inventory status of individually selected records, follow these steps.
Go to Warehouse management > Inquiries and reports > On-hand by location.
Use the Site, Warehouse, and Location fields to find the relevant location.
On the Locations tab, select the location.
On the On-hand tab, select the relevant records, and then select the Inventory status change button.

upvoted 1 times

djb9 10 months ago

Poorly worded question. The question should have indicated the storage dimension group associated with the product. We might want to change the status based on Site/Warehouse/Location/License plate in order to only change the status for the defective inventory.

upvoted 1 times

Daichisan 2 years, 6 months ago

Simple said the answers are right!

upvoted 3 times

JanGralewski 3 years, 1 month ago

I would answer:
1) available unblocked, damage blocked
2) Site, warehouse, item

upvoted 3 times

Pir 3 years, 8 months ago

2nd answer is wrong. After you set up inventory statuses, you can set the default inventory status for a site, item, and warehouse.

Source: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-statuses

upvoted 2 times

Karl127 2 years, 7 months ago

So why wrong? It is exactly the answer that was chosen.

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #10 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to stock new items and value those items by using FIFO principle. The company has multiple sites set up.

There are multiple warehouses for each site.

You must be able to view the value and quantity of these items at each warehouse.

You need to apply FIFO costing per warehouse.

How should you complete the costing setup? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Create the product and assign costing method.	Set the Costing method field to FIFO. Set the Item model group to FIFO. Enter the FIFO amount in the Cost price field. Set the Item group to FIFO.
Create Storage dimension groups.	Physically and financially track inventory by site and warehouse. Physically track inventory by site. Financially track inventory by site and warehouse. Physically track inventory by warehouse. Financially track inventory by warehouse. Physically track inventory by site, warehouse, and location. Financially track inventory by warehouse.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Create the product and assign costing method.	Set the Costing method field to FIFO. **Set the Item model group to FIFO.** Enter the FIFO amount in the Cost price field. Set the Item group to FIFO.
Create Storage dimension groups.	Physically and financially track inventory by site and warehouse. Physically track inventory by site. Financially track inventory by site and warehouse. **Physically track inventory by warehouse. Financially track inventory by warehouse.** Physically track inventory by site, warehouse, and location. Financially track inventory by warehouse.

Comments

Pir Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

2nd requirement, first option, track inventory financial and physically by site and warehouse is correct. This is because warehouse alone cannot be selected, site is mandatory to be selected, and this by design, since each warehouse belong to a site, so a consolidation should also be available on upper-level i.e. site level.

upvoted 18 times

Nadee1987 3 years, 1 month ago

I think given answer (option 3) is correct when you create Storage Dimension Group Site is already physically and financially enabled

upvoted 3 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

for 2nd requirement answer is Why "a. Physically and financially track inventory by site and warehouse" is Correct. Matches Requirement:
Physical tracking by Site and Warehouse allows viewing quantities per warehouse (e.g., Site1-Warehouse1: 100 units).
Financial tracking by Site and Warehouse allows viewing values per warehouse and applies FIFO costing per warehouse (e.g., Site1-Warehouse1: $500, calculated via FIFO).
Multi-Site Support: Including Site ensures compatibility with the company's multiple sites.
Simplicity: Does not include unnecessary dimensions like Location, aligning directly with the warehouse-level focus of the requirement.

upvoted 1 times

shuati 1 year ago

Where is the link of Microsoft doc?

upvoted 1 times

DDV 2 years ago

The answer is correct.

upvoted 1 times

NachoILM 2 years, 10 months ago

I think the answer to the second question is correct as the parameters to check physical and financial values at site dimensions are selected by default and cannot be modified

upvoted 2 times

Oknaydogan 2 years, 11 months ago

I think second equirement has no unique solution. Option1 and option 3 are both technically correct. Also 3rd option has to be change to " Enable Warehouse dimension, Financially track inventory by warehouse" if you enable any dimension in Storage dimension group, physical inventory is automatically enabled by system.

upvoted 1 times

AhmedO 2 years, 11 months ago

The Anwer is correct

upvoted 1 times

Carsi 2 years, 12 months ago

It should be inventory model, not item model

upvoted 1 times

Erikj 3 years, 2 months ago

Not sure about the second requirement. Would think option 3 is valid. It is not possible to only set the warehouse to physically/financially track inventory. Always in combination with site.

upvoted 2 times

Erikj 3 years, 2 months ago

Sorry, meant option 1 is valid instead of option 3.
upvoted 5 times

Sam_spella 3 years, 2 months ago

I agree with you because the question also specify you must be able to check value and quantity by warehouse
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #11 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP -

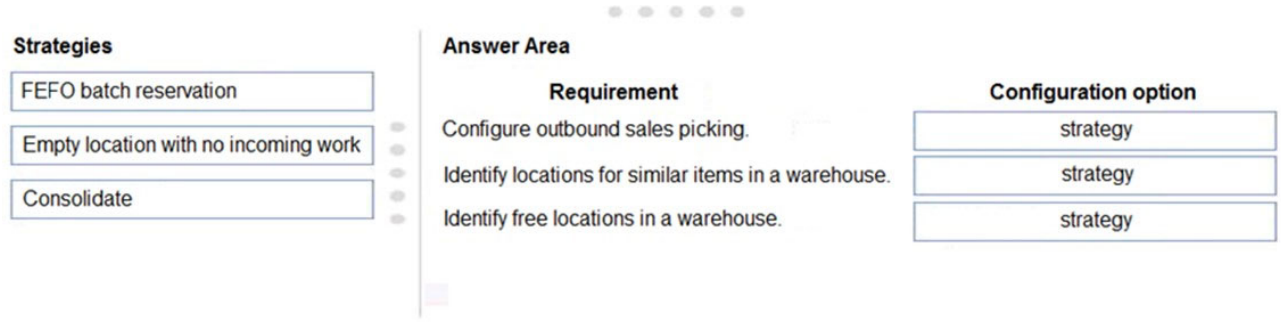
A company implements warehouse locations in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to configure location directives for inventory movement.

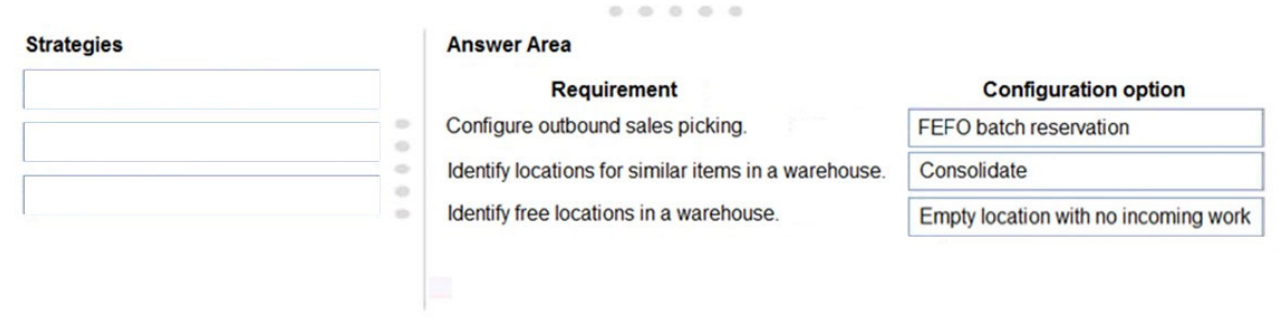
Which configurations should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate strategies to the correct requirements. Each strategy may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

mondays 1 year ago

I don't understand why 'FEFO batch reservation' should be the strategy for Outbound sales picking, other than it is the only 'pick' strategy of the 3.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

FEFO can be used for picking also
FEFO (First-Expired, First-Out):
Description: Selects the location with inventory that expires soonest (based on expiration date, typically tied to batch numbers).
Use Case: For picking perishable goods or items with shelf-life restrictions.
Benefit: Minimizes waste by using inventory nearing expiration first.

upvoted 1 times

DDV 3 years ago

The answer is correct.

upvoted 3 times

BananaYummy 4 years, 1 month ago

Answer is correct https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/create-location-directive

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #12 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP -

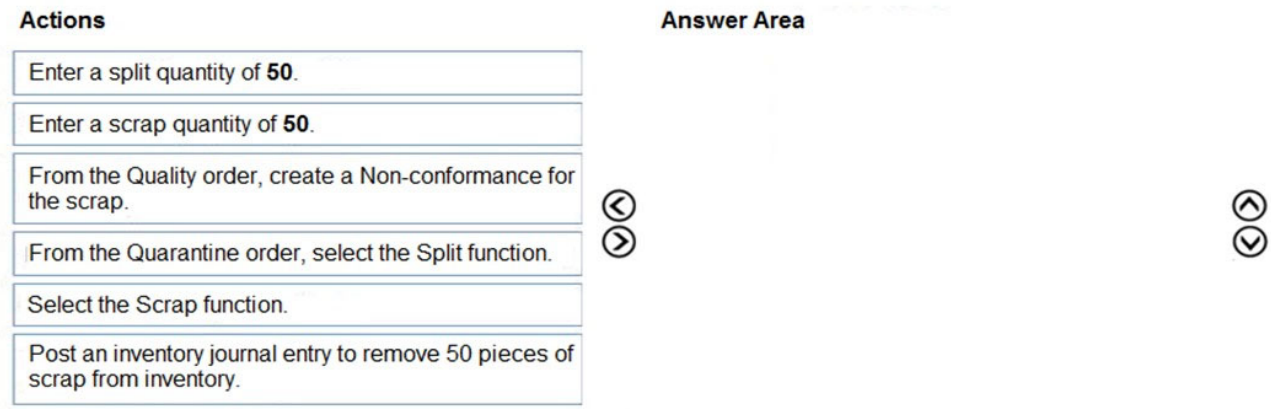
You are the quality supervisor for a company. You receive 100 units of item C0001.

You find defects in some units. You move the items to quarantine for further inspection. Fifty units fail inspection.

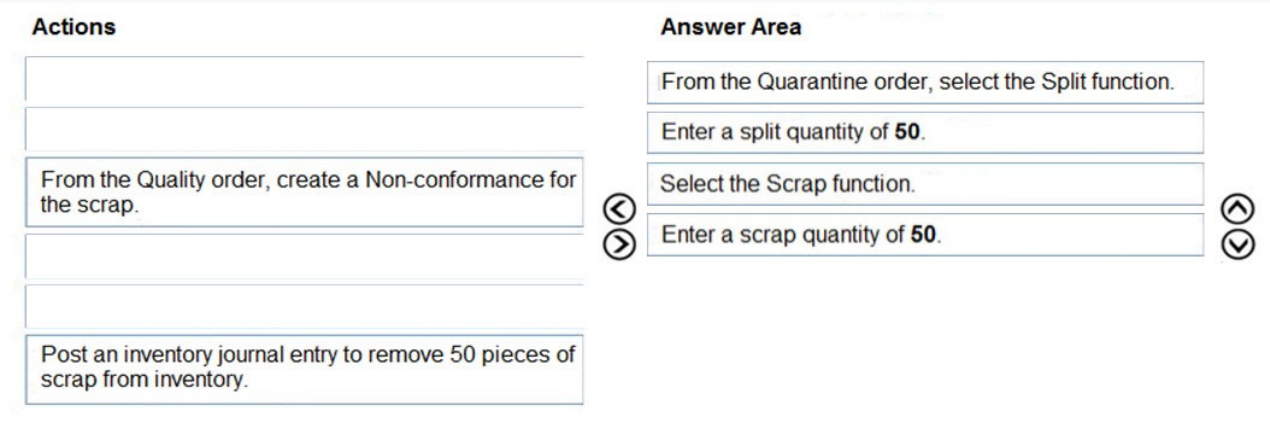
You need to scrap the defective units.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

satoshi_ 11 months ago

Answer is correct.
https://exploredynamics365.home.blog/2022/10/11/quarantine-management-in-microsoft-dynamics-365-finance-and-operations-part-1/
upvoted 2 times

jcou 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

Rikkert020 1 year, 7 months ago

Checked in the system. Seems that splitting before scrapping is no longer needed. By selecting Functions > Scrap you can just select the amount that you want to scrap.
upvoted 4 times

DDV 3 years ago

Answer is correct.
upvoted 1 times

PEFje 3 years, 5 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #13 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT -

A company sells a new product line. Buyers purchase a large shipment into the distribution center.

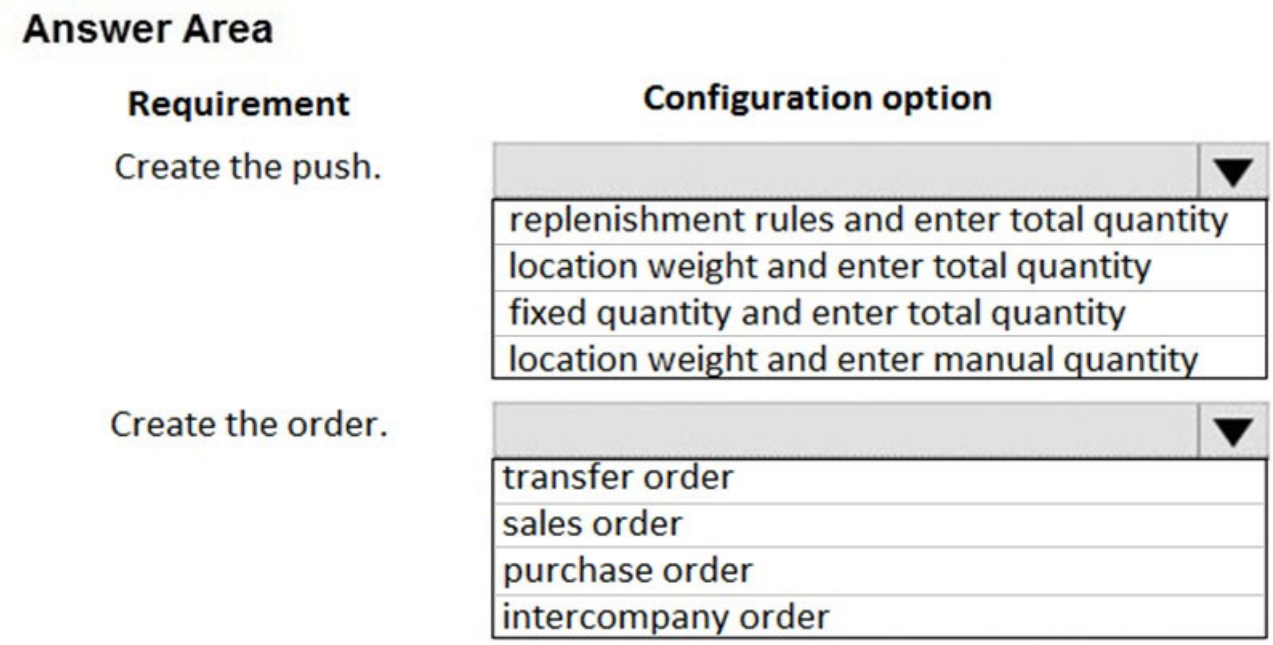
The product must be divided among the retail stores equally.

You need to configure buyer push functionality.

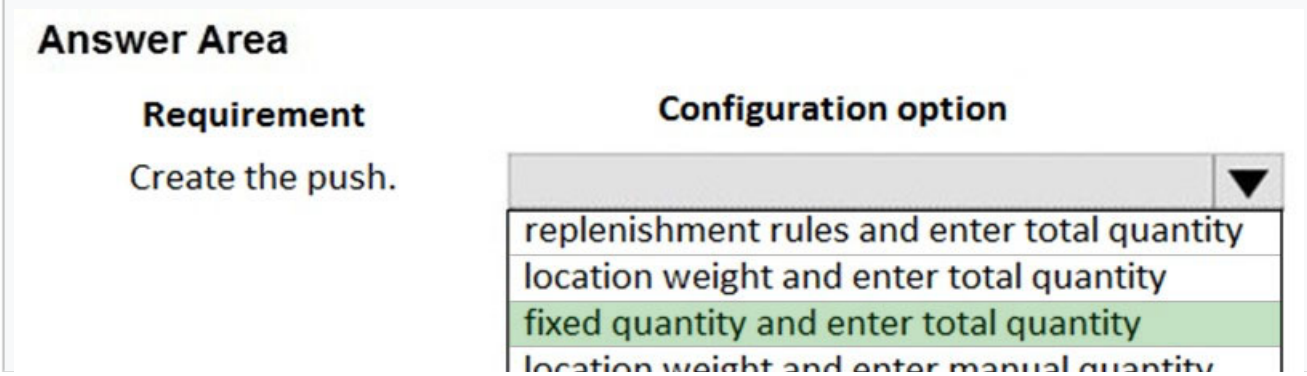
Which configuration options should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:



Correct Answer:



location weight and enter manual quantity

Create the order.

- transfer order
- sales order
- purchase order
- intercompany order

Comments

sd0281 Highly Voted 3 years, 10 months ago

i think answer is correct, it asked "The product must be divided among the retail stores equally."
Fixed quantity for all – Distribute quantities equally among the stores.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/use-buyer-s-push-to-distribute-products
upvoted 7 times

python123 1 year, 4 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/commerce/tasks/push-products-distribution-center-store-buyers-push
upvoted 1 times

IJA_Indre Most Recent 9 months ago

2q: Why transfer order not sales order? It is said "buyers purchase.."
upvoted 1 times

DDV 3 years ago

The answer is correct.
upvoted 2 times

PEFje 3 years, 5 months ago

Part one: Fixed quantity for all
Second part : Intercompany order.
upvoted 2 times

VTstudy 4 years, 2 months ago

Shouldn't the first answer be: Replenishment rules and total qty?
upvoted 1 times

Nadee1987 4 years, 1 month ago

"The product must be divided among the retail stores equally" therefore have to use Fixed Quantity for all.
https://powerobjects.com/dynamics-365-for-retail/dynamics-365-for-retail-inventory-and-replenishment/
upvoted 7 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #14 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP -

You are implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A user reports that some of the quarantine statuses appear to mean the same thing.

You need to explain the status of quarantine orders by the location of the item.

What is the status of the orders based on the location of the item? To answer, drag the appropriate statuses to the correct steps. Each status may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Statuses

- Created
- Started
- Reported as Finished
- Ended

Answer Area

Step	Status
The inventory has been transferred from the regular warehouse to the quarantine warehouse.	
Item arrival journal has been initialized to move the item back to the regular warehouse but remains in the quarantine warehouse.	
The item status is set to sold at the quarantine warehouse.	

Correct Answer:

Statuses

- Created
-
-
-

Answer Area

Step	Status
The inventory has been transferred from the regular warehouse to the quarantine warehouse.	Started
Item arrival journal has been initialized to move the item back to the regular warehouse but remains in the quarantine warehouse.	Reported as Finished
The item status is set to sold at the quarantine warehouse.	Ended

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quarantine-orders

Comments

DDV 1 year ago

Answer is correct.
upvoted 3 times

PEFje 1 year, 5 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #15 *Topic 3*

A company runs out of inventory in warehouse 22 but has overstock in warehouse 11. The warehouses are linked to the same site.
The inventory must be moved from warehouse 11 to warehouse 22. The company must retain ownership of the inventory financially and be able to generate reports as to where the inventory value resides at all times.
You need to create an order to move the stock.
What should you do?

A. Create a transfer order from the transit warehouse to warehouse 22.

B. Create a transfer order from warehouse 11 to the transit warehouse.

C. Create a transfer order from warehouse 11 to warehouse 22.

D. Create a sales order for warehouse 11 and a purchase order for warehouse 22.

Correct Answer: *C*

Comments

PrzemoK 1 year, 3 months ago

Correct definitely
upvoted 1 times

rehanahmed 1 year, 5 months ago

The answer would be B, To track completely, a transit warehouse is necessary
upvoted 1 times

patrick364 12 months ago

Transfer order implies the in-transit warehouse between the from warehouse and to warehouse...
upvoted 7 times

DDV 1 year, 6 months ago

The answer is correct.
upvoted 1 times

PEFje 1 year, 11 months ago

Answer is correct
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #16 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT -

A company must ship product from one warehouse, receive it in another, and account for the inventory. It will take two days for the shipment to travel between locations.

You need to set up and process the transfer between the two warehouses.

How should you complete the setup? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Action	Value
Create the transaction.	transfer order transfer journal movement journal sales order
Add items.	Enter item number, quantity, and unit of measure and price. Enter item number, quantity, and unit of measure only. Enter item number and quantity only. Enter item number and unit of measure and price only.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Action	Value
Create the transaction.	transfer order transfer journal movement journal sales order
Add items.	

Enter item number, quantity, and unit of measure and price.
Enter item number, quantity, and unit of measure only.
Enter item number and quantity only.
Enter item number and unit of measure and price only.

Comments

AlbertCH Highly Voted 2 years, 10 months ago

Actually I do find it strange, but on transfer orders, the default and non-editable unit of measure is the inventory unit of measure, so no need to define that, only item number and quantity.
upvoted 23 times

GJ63 2 years, 9 months ago

I agree Item number and quantity
upvoted 7 times

stanepp1 Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Should be Item number and qty only indeed
upvoted 14 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

Correct answers (checked in D365):
1. Transfer order
2. Item, quantity only
upvoted 1 times

V20 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct answers (checked in D365):
1. Transfer order
2. Item, quantity only
upvoted 6 times

DDV 2 years ago

The answer is correct. When you enter the item number, the UOM will auto populate and that is the standard behavior. Remember when we create the item, it is mandatory to define the item OUM for inventory, sales, purchases, & BOM. So, in whatever inventory transactions you process entering the item number will auto populate the UOM.
upvoted 2 times

Yugene 1 year, 1 month ago

Since you are not selling or buying the items when processing a transfer order, the UOM is the same (i.e the inventory UOM), you don't need to manually specify this as it is auto-populated.
upvoted 2 times

Sil777 2 years, 2 months ago

Agreed no UOM can be entered when processing a transfer order
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #17 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company is implementing inventory management in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company needs to block inventory and ensure that physical inventory will not be reserved by other outbound transactions.
You need to select the appropriate option to block the inventory in the system.
Solution: Configure a blocking cause in the inventory setup configuration.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agreed with DDV. Bobzsd's answer may not relevant in this case
upvoted 1 times

Bobzsd 9 months, 2 weeks ago

"Location blocking does not exclude locations for reservations. It is meant only as a temporary operational blocking."
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365-release-plan/2019wave2/dynamics365-supply-chain-management/location-status
upvoted 1 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

The answer is correct. It should be manual blocking for the physical or on-hand inventory to make the answer Yes. But, it provides other option which is not the appropriate one. Therefore, the answer is No, B.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #18 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP -

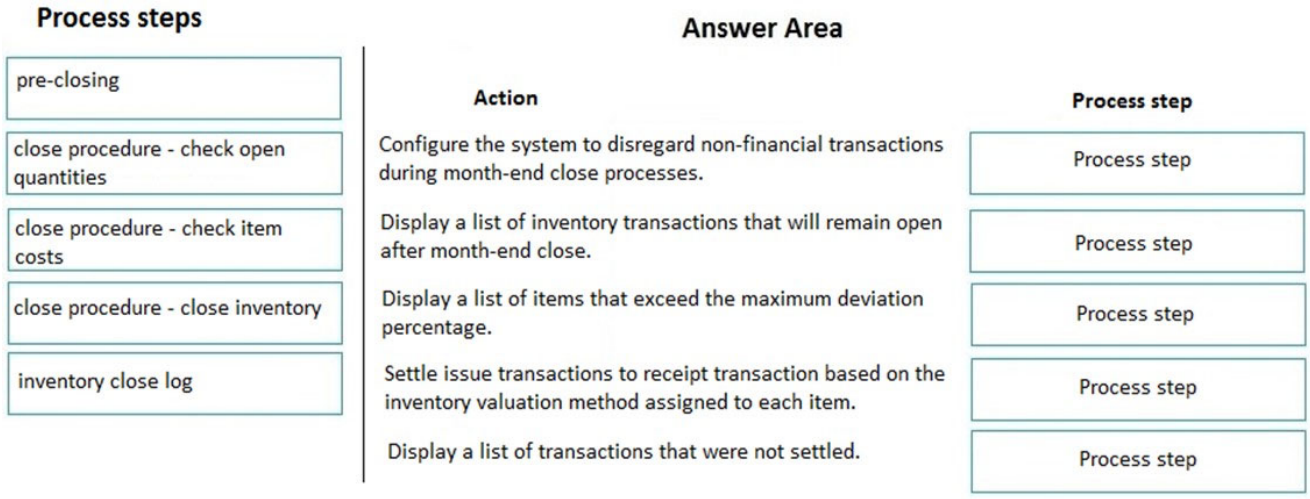
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to perform month-end close processes.

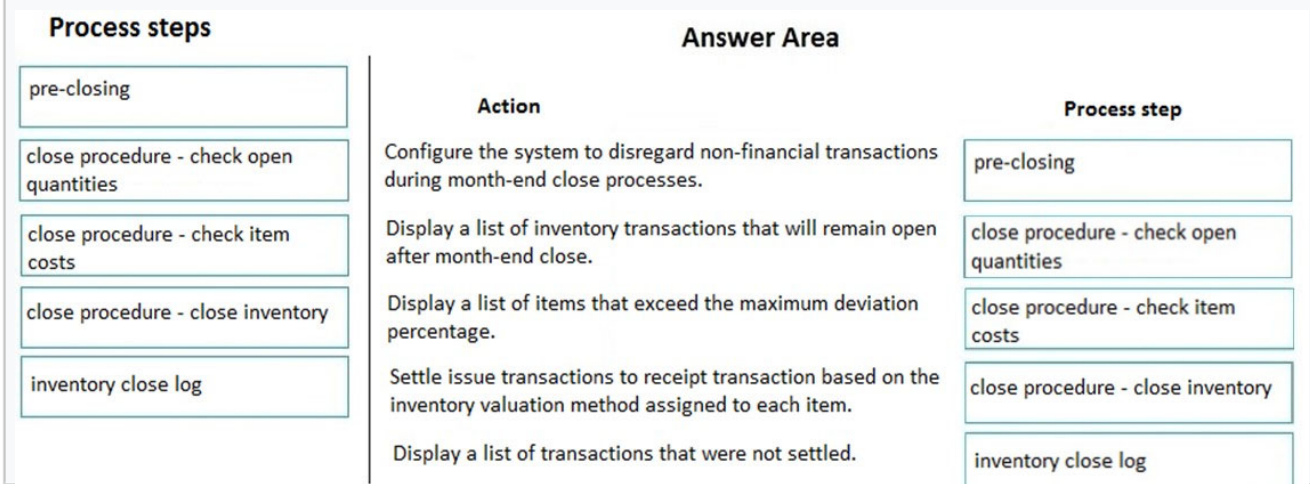
At which process steps should you perform the actions? To answer, drag the appropriate process steps to the appropriate actions. Each process step may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

PrzemoK Highly Voted 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct
upvoted 5 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #19 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

An employee notices a discrepancy in inventory.

You need to create the inventory blocking transaction.

What are two possible ways to achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. inventory status

B. quality order

C. batch disposition code

D. manual inventory blocking

Correct Answer: *BD*

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-blocking

Community vote distribution

Comments

Oknaydogan Highly Voted 2 years, 11 months ago

The given answers are correct. The question says creating inventory blocking transaction, Inventory status is a dimension, so it is not creating a new transaction, actually updates existing inventory transaction.

upvoted 6 times

Pir Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

For a discrepancy, it should be A and D, because Quality orders are to check the quality of the items, but for a discrepancy general options for inventory blocking should be used.

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Quality Order and D. Manual Inventory Blocking
A. Inventory Status is not an correct answer despite the fact that it can effectively block the inventory. The reason is Changing

the Inventory Status (e.g., from "Available" to "Blocked") restricts inventory usage by updating the inventory dimension, but it doesn't inherently create a standalone "blocking transaction" record.
The question clearly says "Inventory blocking transaction" implies a specific, traceable action in the system that isolates and restricts inventory.

upvoted 1 times

Hosster 1 year, 2 months ago

If the inventory status is set to blocking, it does create a work and lot ID in the all transactions tables.

upvoted 2 times

DDV 2 years ago

The answer is correct as it requires inventory blocking transactions. Inventory status & batch disposition code will not create inventory blocking transactions, though it will block the items for physical update. Focus the scenario requirement and that is inventory blocking transactions and the given answer will create those.

upvoted 2 times

Pir 3 years, 2 months ago

A, B and D are all correct options. but the quality of question is not good.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #20 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
Orders are reserved against open purchase orders that have not yet been received. As a result, there are issues prioritizing deliveries, which is causing backorders on both sales orders and transfer orders.
Negative inventory is not currently allowed.
Product reservations must be performed against physical stock only.
You need to update the configuration for product reservations.
What should you do?

A. Clear the Reserve Items Automatically check box for transfers.

B. Clear the Reserve Ordered Items check box. **Most Voted**

C. Select the Auto batch reservations check box.

D. Select the Physical negative inventory check box.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Bobzsd 9 months, 2 weeks ago

"The Reserve ordered items option on the General tab lets you reserve item receipts that are ordered against item issues in Accounts receivable, Project management and accounting, and Production control. If you clear this option, you can only reserve items that have been physically received."

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/reserve-inventory-quantities
upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agree B
upvoted 2 times

Bilal_Kashmiri 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/set-up-items-to-reserve#:~:text=Click%20Inventory%20management%20%3E%20Setup%20%3E%20Inventory,allowed%20on%20items%20on%20hand.

upvoted 2 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

The answer is correct. The requirement is to reserve only against the physical or on-hand inventory. Enabling the Reserve ordered item allows the reservation even though the items are not yet physically available.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #21 *Topic 3*

A company has revenue items that generate high, medium, or low revenue.

You need to configure ABC classifications as follows:

Item type	Classification
High revenue	A
Medium revenue	B
Low revenue	C

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Define highest, middle, and lowest ABC values as percentages

B. Define highest, middle, and lowest ABC values as amounts

C. Select ABC model of revenue

D. Define internal interest in percentage

E. Select ABC model of value

Correct Answer: *AC*

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

"ABC Classification - Revenue" field under the Manage Costs tab in the Released Product Details screen is related to inventory classification for cost management and planning purposes. It allows you to assign an ABC category (A, B, or C) to a released product based on its revenue contributio
the ABC Classification periodic task under Inventory Management > Periodic Tasks > ABC Classification allows you to classify inventory items based on predefined criteria (e.g., revenue, value, or usage) and assign percentages to determine the A (highest), B (middle), and C (lowest) categories. This feature is primarily tied to Master Planning and updates the ABC Code field in the Item Coverage settings for planning purposes.

upvoted 1 times

DDV 1 year ago

The answer is correct. ABC values are defined in percentage and the basis of ABC classification is based on revenue which is

obviously mentioned in the scenario.
upvoted 3 times

PhuongBe 3 years, 4 months ago

Release product details >> tab Manage cost >> Select ABC CLASSIFICATION revenue
Inventory Management > Periodic > ABC Classification : Define percentage for A(highest) ,B (Middle) ,C (Lowest).
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #22 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT -

All items that a company purchases from a specific vendor arrive with defects.

You need to automatically generate quality orders for all items when the products are physically received from the vendor, and product receipts are issued.

How should you configure the quality association? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

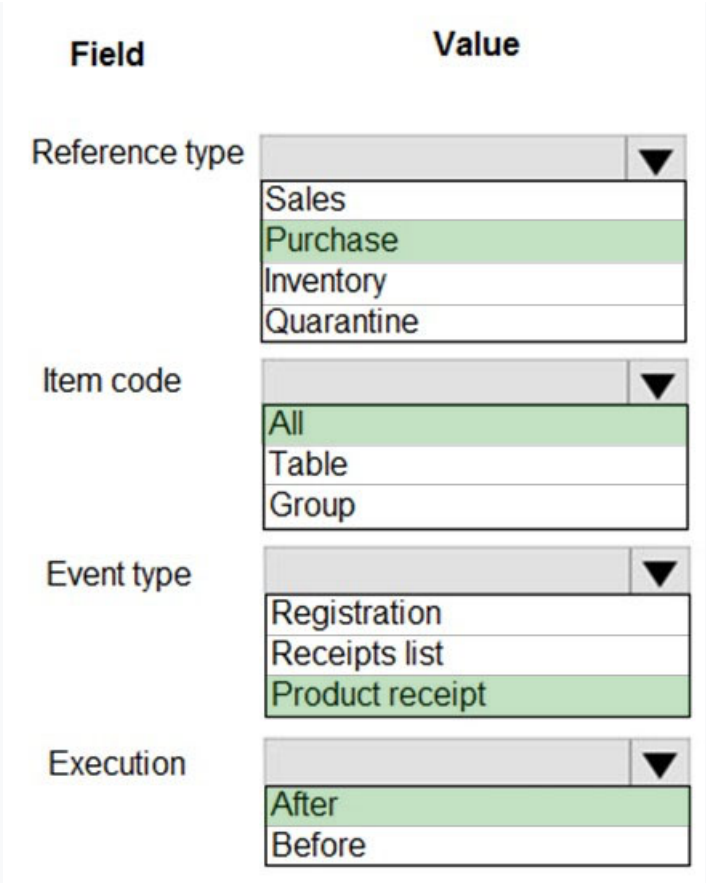
Hot Area:

Answer Area

Field	Value
Reference type	Sales / Purchase / Inventory / Quarantine
Item code	All / Table / Group
Event type	Registration / Receipts list / Product receipt
Execution	After / Before

Answer Area

Correct Answer:



Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-orders https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-associations

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

given answers are correct. agreed with Yugene's response
upvoted 1 times

Yugene 1 year, 5 months ago

The second option is definitely "All"

To generate a quality order for all items purchased from a specific vendor, follow these steps:

Select item code "All" and specify the vendor under the "Account selection" drop-down in the condition section, choosing account code "Table."

Choosing the item code "Group" without specifying a vendor will result in a quality order for a group of items from all vendors, which does not meet the specified condition.

Similarly, selecting the item code "Group" and a specific vendor will create a quality order for a group of items purchased from that vendor, this still doesn't fulfill the condition specified.
upvoted 1 times

Bobzsd 1 year, 9 months ago

I think it would be "Group" instead of all. You can specify a quality group and then in the quality group, you can specify a vendor by clicking "add items" > Click the Range tab > click +Add > click Items Table > derived table Items > Field "VENDOR" > enter the vendor
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 11 months ago

Having used quality associations, the only one that isn't obvious to me is the execution before or after. I'm reading the documentation but it doesn't clearly jump out to me which is preferable. Anyone care to share their reasoning on before / after

preference?
upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

the quality order will be executed BEFORE Or AFTER your chosen event type. So for this scenario, you can generate a Quality order before or after you generate a product receipt. It will depend on your company's policy or process
upvoted 1 times

EllieG 3 years, 5 months ago

I think there is a missing piece in the setup and that's the condition area, where you can select a specific vendor so the quality order is only triggered when you receive the items for that problematic vendor, which is what the requirement suggests.
upvoted 3 times

DDV 3 years, 6 months ago

The given answer is correct. Review the Quality order features to validate the answer.
upvoted 2 times

SDK_1234 2 years, 6 months ago

Item code is group not all. If set to All, all items received will be put through QC. We want items from that specific vendor.
upvoted 3 times

Yugene 1 year, 5 months ago

The item code should be "All". You will then select the specific vendor under the condition section
upvoted 1 times

henrizka 2 years, 4 months ago

but we want to check all items, what you mean would be vendor code and not item code
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #23 *Topic 3*

A company plans to run their profit and loss statements by using the site storage dimension.
If the site is changed on sales order, purchase order, or other source document, a mismatch is created between financial and storage dimensions. This leads to incorrect profit and loss reporting.
You need to ensure that the financial dimension updates when the site storage dimension changes.
Which three actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Lock the dimension link. **Most Voted**

B. Associate the financial dimension hierarchy with the storage dimension hierarchy in the organization chart.

C. On the storage dimension site setup screen, select Default inventory status ID.

D. Associate the site storage dimension with the site financial dimension. **Most Voted**

E. Activate the dimension link. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *ADE*

Community vote distribution

ADE (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

When you set up a link between a financial dimension and the site inventory dimension, your legal entity can calculate profit and loss figures for each site. Use the following procedures to configure and manage financial dimension links for sites:
Set up a financial dimension link to a site --- D
Activate the financial dimension link ------ E
Lock the financial dimension link ----- A
Unlock the financial dimension link
Deactivate the financial dimension link
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/configure-and-manage-financial-dimension-links-to-sites

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: ADE

A,D,E correct
upvoted 2 times

DDV 2 years ago

The given answer is correct.
upvoted 1 times

SDK_1234 1 year ago

My previous reply is incorrect. Item code is All, you select the Account code in the conditions section. Given answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #24 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
Products must automatically be classified based on the company's objectives and priorities.
You need to create the ABC model.
Which three ABC codes should you configure? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Margin **Most Voted**

B. Cost

C. Revenue **Most Voted**

D. Profit

E. Value **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *ACE*

Community vote distribution

ACE (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: ACE

The options are:
Revenue – This option will calculate the ABC classification based on the revenue generated by the product. This means sales data will be used to determine how much revenue was generated during a given time period for this product.
Margin – This option will also use sales and cost data during the specified time period to determine the margin of the product.
Value – This option will calculate use the product's inventory value by multiplying the cost by the quantity on hand to determine inventory value.
Carrying cost – This option will calculate product carrying cost. The carrying cost calculates how much it costs to carry the inventory based on a given interest rate that could be earned by investing the money into a secured one year or guaranteed asset like treasury bonds or certificate of deposit.

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: ACE

Margin, revenue, value

upvoted 2 times

V20 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACE

A,C,E - the correct answers
upvoted 1 times

DDV 1 year ago

The given answer is correct. Review the ABC classification features to validate the answer.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #25 *Topic 3*

You are the materials manager at a distribution company.
You are responsible for setting up the ABC classification of all items as follows:
 Class A materials represent 70 percent of the material value.
 Class B materials represent 20 percent of the material value.
 Class C materials represent 10 percent of the material value but are the most commonly used.
You need to assign an ABC classification value model to all items using those values.
What should you do?

A. Run the ABC classification report

B. Run the ABC classification periodic task to update the value model for all items

C. Manually update the Value classification on the Released product record

D. Run the ABC classification periodic task to update the revenue model for all items

Correct Answer: *B*

Comments

DDV 1 year ago

Agree, the given answer is correct.
upvoted 2 times

JanGralewski 1 year, 7 months ago

The correct answer -> B
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #26 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP -

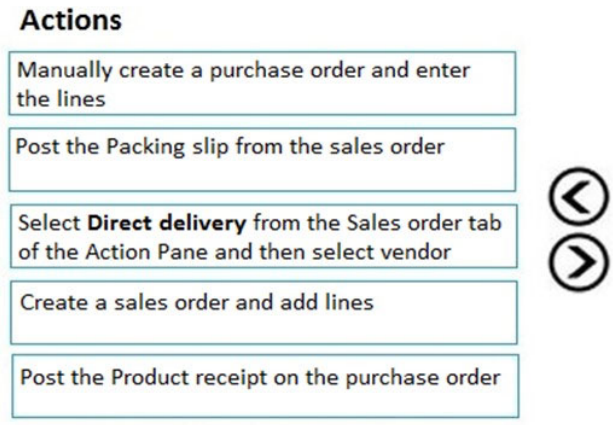
You are the sales manager at a distribution company.

You have a drop-ship order for a batch of chemicals that will go directly from your vendor to your customer.

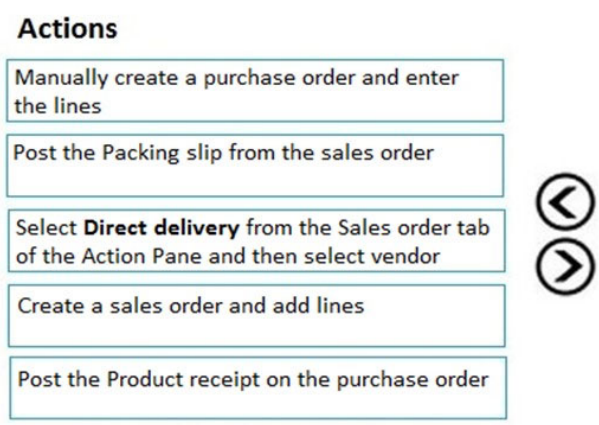
You need to create and process this direct delivery within Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



References:

https://community.dynamics.com/ax/b/abhijeethelestheaxeffect/archive/2018/09/19/direct-delivery-in-dynamics-365-for-finance-and-operations

Comments

JanGralewski Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

The correct answer:
Step 1) Create a sales order and add sales line
Step 2) Select Direct delivery .....
Step 3) Post the Product receipt on the purchase order

upvoted 6 times

DDV Most Recent 1 year ago

The given answer is correct. Selecting the direct delivery in the Sales order will create the Purchase order automatically. Then post the PO product receipt so that it will complete the delivery of items from the vendor to customer.

upvoted 4 times

jenico 1 year, 7 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/process-purchase-orders-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/3-use-po-change-mgmnt

upvoted 1 times

Alexio 1 year, 9 months ago

The answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

ChristopheRobertG 1 year, 10 months ago

Looks correct to me.
Thanks to step 2 - marking direct delivery - the purchase order is automatically created.
Posting the receipt on the Purchase order will trigger the the posting of the shipment on the sales order automatically (in case this is set up)

upvoted 2 times

cthulured 1 year, 11 months ago

Is this answer correct? It goes create a sales order, add the lines to the sales order then the last answer given relates to a purchase order (ie work with a sales order, work with a sales order, do something with a purchase order that hasn't even been mentioned)

upvoted 2 times

Tonyburg 1 year, 5 months ago

in direct delivery the purchase order is created automatically from the sales order, that is why it is not mentioned.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #27 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT -

An inventory control clerk manages adjustments in inventory.

Some adjustments have a cost impact. Other adjustments must be posted to a specific ledger account or must be registered in inventory.

You need to configure the system.

Which journal types should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

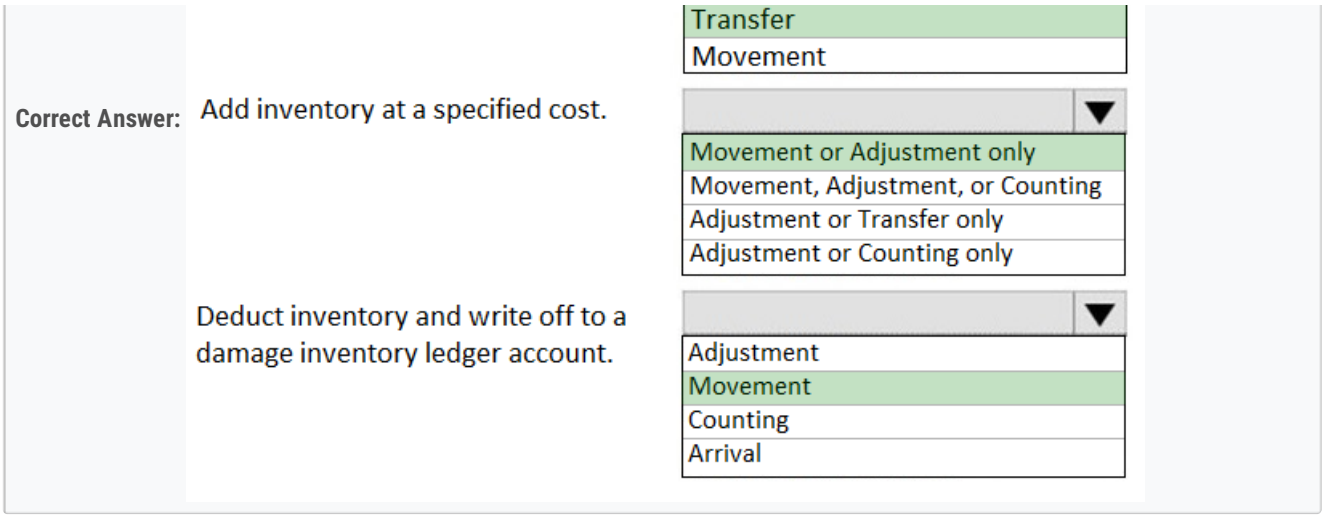
Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Journal type
Register receipt of inventory without cost or ledger account changes.	Adjustment Arrival Transfer Movement
Add inventory at a specified cost.	Movement or Adjustment only Movement, Adjustment, or Counting Adjustment or Transfer only Adjustment or Counting only
Deduct inventory and write off to a damage inventory ledger account.	Adjustment Movement Counting Arrival

Answer Area

Requirement	Journal type
Register receipt of inventory without cost or ledger account changes.	Adjustment Arrival



Comments

UnseenWolf Highly Voted 4 years ago

Shouldn't the first be "Arrival"?
upvoted 18 times

Mamaou 1 year, 1 month ago

I agree, a transfer journal is from one warehouse to another, it's not a reception.
upvoted 2 times

yarsalanpk Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago

I think transfer is correct, because as per Microsoft documentation , we can use transfer journal for tranferring items between two different locations "without any cost impact," and since question also specifies "without cost", therefore transfer journal meets requirement. Further, in transfer case item departs from one warehouse but is also received at other warehouse, the latter is arrival scenario.
upvoted 17 times

CCexamn 2 years, 11 months ago

This is odd. You can register a receipt from arrival journal for a transfer order... But it is stated that it as which journal types to use!!! There is no option to register a receipt on a transfer journal. I cannot see how it can be a transfer journal.
upvoted 3 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

b. Arrival
The Item Arrival Journal. It allows the inventory control clerk to register the physical receipt of inventory into the system without immediately impacting cost or ledger accounts. The financial posting (if any) happens later when the receipt is finalized (e.g., via a purchase order product receipt), which aligns with the requirement's focus on registration without cost or ledger changes.
a. Movement or Adjustment only
b. Movement
upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 1 year, 1 month ago

For the first point is Arrival. The question is about reception without change the cost or the ledger
Adjustment you can change the cost
Transfer is not a reception
Movement you can cahnge the cost and the ledger
The arrival uses the standard configuration without any modification
upvoted 1 times

ndri 1 year, 2 months ago

The clerk in the question is handling adjustments. Arrival is not an Adjustment Transaction. So the correct answer is Transfer Journal.
upvoted 2 times

DDV 2 years, 6 months ago

The given answer is correct.
1. Transfer has both the issue and receipt inventory transactions and the impact no cost and ledger account changes.
2. Movement or Adjustment have same functions of adding or decreasing the inventory and the difference is that the Movement has the option to modify offset account while the adjustment cannot modify because the offset account is fixed.
3. Movement - as mentioned in no. 2, it has the option to modify or select the offset account.

upvoted 2 times

Yugene 1 year, 7 months ago

What you described in #1 would be a Transfer order not a Transfer Journal.
Since the question mentioned registration, I would say the correct option would be Arrival Journal.

upvoted 2 times

SimonB 2 years, 8 months ago

Arrival - Receipt (Purchase or Transfer)
Movement, Adjustment, Counting - all three allow this
Movement - Allows specific offset account

upvoted 9 times

CCexamn 2 years, 11 months ago

Q2: Movement, Adjustment or Counting...Just posted counting journal and changed the cost price...meand the user can specify cost for all 3 journals.

upvoted 4 times

JanGralewski 3 years, 1 month ago

If I had an exam, I would answer:
1) Arrival
2) Movement or Adjustment only
3) Movement

The first one can't be Transfer. The question is "Register receipt of inventory ....", the transfer journal is used "to transfer items between stocking locations, batches ...". If so, a stock to be transferred has to be on inventory.

upvoted 9 times

Pir 3 years, 8 months ago

First should be Arrival, to register receipt of inventory rather transferring inventory without transit.

upvoted 2 times

KesJ 3 years, 11 months ago

Counting journal can also be used to add Stock quantities with predefined value

upvoted 3 times

Nors 3 years, 12 months ago

For me, first should be Arrival

As stated here:
You can use the item arrival journal to register the receipt of items (for example, from purchase orders).

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals

upvoted 5 times

yarsalanpk 3 years, 12 months ago

here is the reference link for transfer and arrival journals: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals

upvoted 4 times

SatyaKejriwal 4 years ago

I agree

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #28 *Topic 3*

A company employee is in charge of warehouse operations and controlling inventory adjustments through journals.
The employee needs to add inventory for samples at a specific cost. The samples were shipped by a vendor without a purchase order. The employee needs to be sure that the inventory value goes to a ledger account so that the value of the samples is not mixed in with other inventory value.
You need to ensure that the employee is able to correctly add the inventory.
What should you do?

A. Create a movement journal, add the cost, and specify the offset ledger account on the line. **Most Voted**

B. Create an adjustment journal, add the cost, and specify the offset ledger account on the line.

C. Create an arrival journal, add the cost, and specify the offset ledger account on the line.

D. Create a transfer journal, transfer to a different warehouse, and then adjust the cost.

Correct Answer: *A*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals

Community vote distribution

Comments

PhuongBe Highly Voted 4 years, 4 months ago

=> Movement
When you use an inventory movement journal, you can add cost to an item when you add inventory, but you must manually allocate the additional cost to a particular general ledger account by specifying a general ledger offset account when you create the journal. This inventory journal type is useful if you want to overwrite the default posting accounts.
B. Create an adjustment journal, add the cost, and specify the offset ledger account on the line.
=> Not select offset ledger account for Adjustment journal
C. Create an arrival journal, add the cost, and specify the offset ledger account on the line.
=> Not select offset ledger account for Arrival journal
D. Create a transfer journal, transfer to a different warehouse, and then adjust the cost.
=> "needs to add inventory for samples at a specific cost" => Not use transfer journal
upvoted 12 times

AmrKamal Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create a movement journal, add the cost, and specify the offset ledger account on the line.
upvoted 1 times

patrick364 1 year, 6 months ago

I dont quite understand the question. Doesn't the movement control the offset account only?

How can we archive the following?
"the inventory value goes to a ledger account so that the value of the samples is not mixed in with other inventory value."

In order to archive this, we need to configurate the item master item group and inventory posting account.
upvoted 1 times

Yugene 1 year, 1 month ago

You configure item master, item group and inventory posting profile at the beginning when you start using the system or add a new item. Once you have already configured this, you can use the movement journal to move inventory, add cost/value, and post to a specified/desired offset GL account (different from the one you earlier configure).
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A - correct
upvoted 1 times

DDV 2 years ago

The given answer is correct as explained.
upvoted 1 times

JanGralewski 2 years, 7 months ago

The correct answer -> A
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #29 *Topic 3*

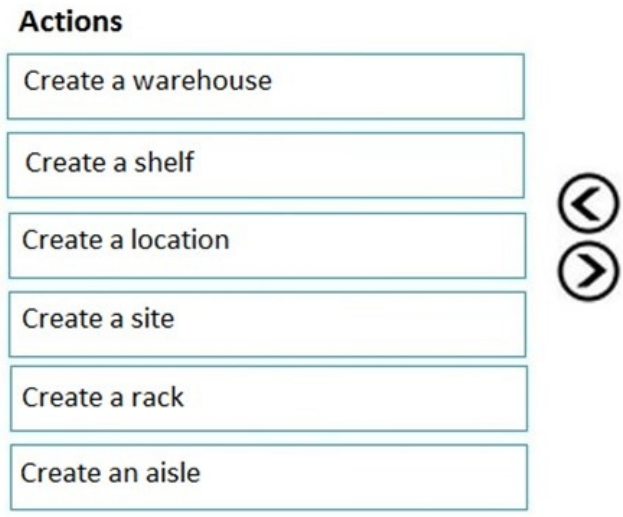
DRAG DROP -

You are the inventory manager for a distribution center. You are configuring the inventory breakdown for a new center in California.

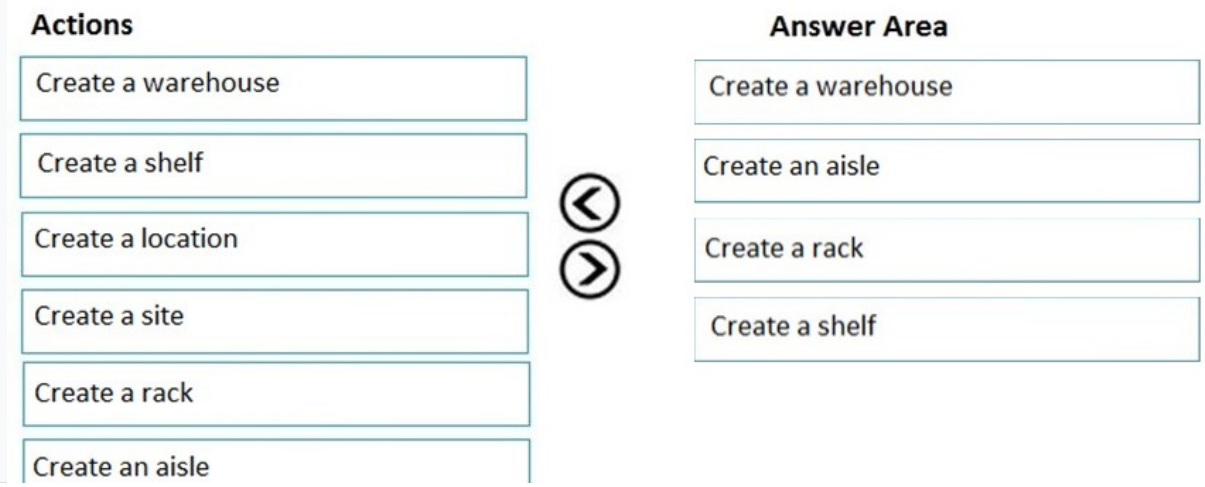
You need to set up warehouse locations for the center and configure the prerequisite inventory hierarchy.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

BubuSonti Highly Voted 3 years, 2 months ago

Here the question is - Set up warehouse locations... So definitely Site is not included here reason behind is in the question already they mentioned that we have to set up warehouse locations.
Now inside a warehouse the sequence is: ARSB i.e. Aisle> Rack > Shelf > Bin
And in addition we have to create the WH first. So the sequence is correct > Warehouse> Aisle> Rack > Shelf
upvoted 26 times

JUUJOO1987 Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago

Hi, I think it was previously discussed that the correct order / right answer would be site, WH, aisle, location.
upvoted 20 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

Given Answer is correct. Define the location name format
Go to Inventory management > Setup > Inventory breakdown > Warehouses.
Select New. In the Warehouse field, type a value. In the Name field, type a value.
In the Site field, select the desired record in the lookup.
Toggle the expansion of the Location names section. The options in this section define the default format for location names. In our example, we'll include the aisle number, rack number and shelf number.
Set the Include aisle option to Yes. Set the Include rack option to Yes.
In the Format field, for the rack, type a value. Set the Include shelf option to Yes.
In the Format field, for the shelf, type a value.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/create-new-warehouse-layout
upvoted 1 times

bromark10 9 months, 3 weeks ago

This is wrong - you don't create racks or shelfs.

You create Warehouse -> Aisle -> Location. IF the warehouse setup permits it, you can assign a rack and a shelf to the location, but it is the location you create.
upvoted 1 times

Thanhvo 9 months, 3 weeks ago

It shoud be:
Create Site
Create warehouse
Create Ailse
Create Location
upvoted 2 times

Alexio 1 year ago

The answer is correct
upvoted 2 times

Sivakumar_Shanmugam 1 year, 11 months ago

Hi, I guess it is WH->Shelf->Rack->Aisle
upvoted 1 times

alpame0889 1 year, 11 months ago

The given answer is right, as here in the link provided.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/create-new-warehouse-layout
upvoted 2 times

DDV 2 years ago

The given answer is correct.
upvoted 2 times

JanGralowski 2 years, 7 months ago

JanGralewski 2 years, 7 months ago

I would answer:
1) Create a site
2) Create a warehouse
3) Create and aisle
4) Create a location - in order to create a location, a warehouse and an aisle have to be created before; a location is assigned to a warehouse and an aisle.

upvoted 6 times

Salentino 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct answer!

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 1 year, 9 months ago

yes, I think your answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

Alexio 2 years, 7 months ago

The answer is correct., we are setting Warehouse locations

upvoted 3 times

Oknaydogan 2 years, 11 months ago

Basically if you locate Inventory management/Setup/Inventory breakdown group of menu items there are only sites, warehouse, inventory aisles and inventory locations. Also configuring inv. breakdown for a new center meant create a new site, rack and shelf are optional so I think the correct order is
Site/Warehouse/Aisles/location

upvoted 4 times

Pir 3 years, 2 months ago

Warehouse > Aisle > Rack > Shelf > (Bin)

Of course, bin is not the choice here.

upvoted 2 times

aouwendijk 3 years, 4 months ago

"prerequisite inventory hierarchy" is mentioned. I think that the prerequisite dimensions for the inventory hierarchy are meant. You cannot have a location without an aisle. so it is Site, warehouse, aisle, location.

The dimensions Site, Warehouse, Inventory status, Location, and License plate are all required levels in a reservation hierarchy.

upvoted 5 times

Shoah 3 years, 6 months ago

Hi, there were some discussion comments on this question which are now removed. Need to see what discussion happened on this. Thanks.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #30 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP -

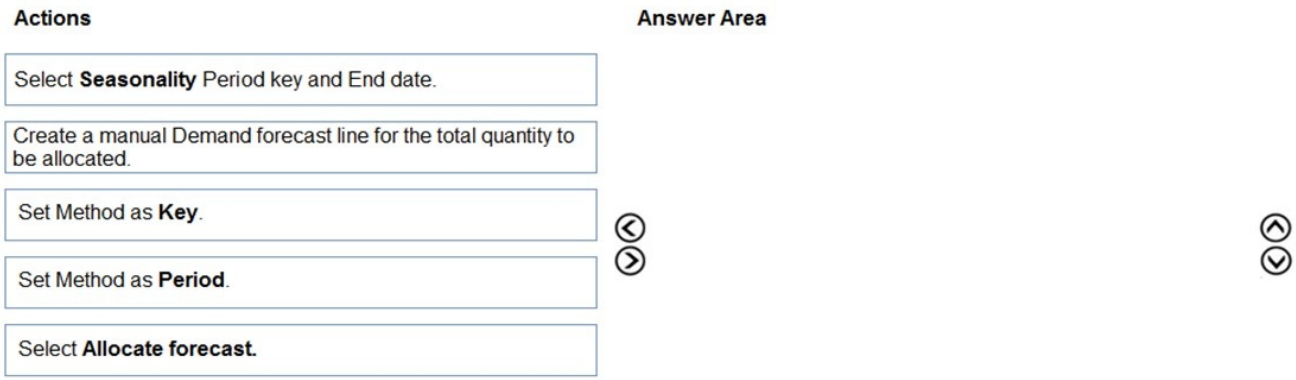
During a company's busy season, the sales team experiences multiple backorders.

The company wants to use forecasting to determine seasonal buying trends.

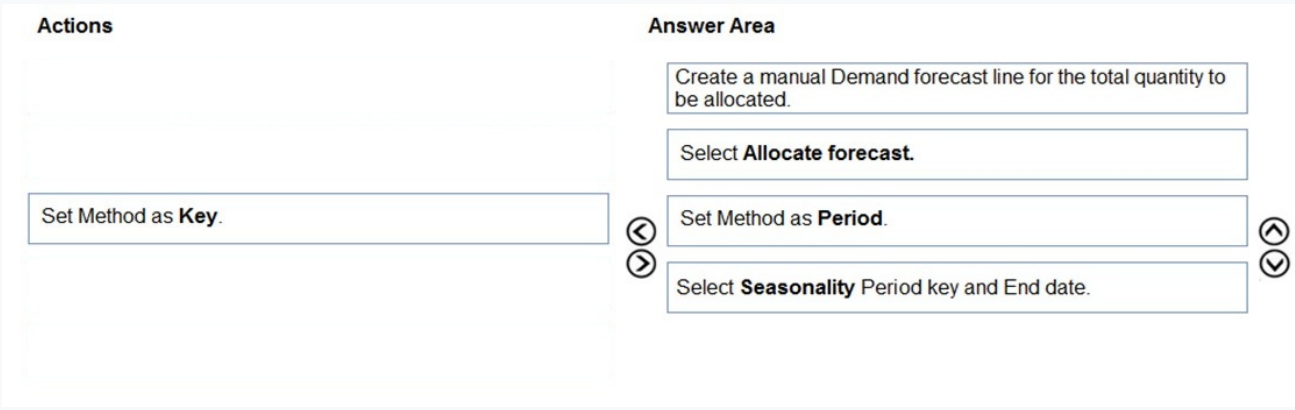
You need to define the setup and data set required for forecasting.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

KesJ Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

The methods should be Key, not Period
upvoted 19 times

ahtoh 3 years, 10 months ago

Agree https://ibisinc.com/blog/the-effect-of-using-a-period-allocation-key-on-master-planning-as-an-alternative-forecasting-tool-2/
upvoted 3 times

JanGralewski Highly Voted 3 years, 1 month ago

If I had an exam, I would answer:
1) Create a manual demand forecast line ...
2) Select Allocate forecast
3) Select Method as Key - as the Period Allocation Key feature must be used.
4) Select Seasonality ....
upvoted 6 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

It is Key not a Period as others suggested.
Period -> Use: Distributes the forecast quantity evenly across equal periods within the time horizon, based on a specified unit of time (e.g., days, weeks, months).
When to Use: For steady, predictable demand or supply over time, such as consistent weekly restocking.
Key (Period Allocation Key) -> Use: Allocates the forecast quantity according to a predefined period allocation key, which assigns percentages to specific time periods (e.g., to account for seasonal variations).
When to Use: When demand or supply fluctuates predictably—e.g., higher sales in December—and you've set up a key reflecting this pattern.
upvoted 1 times

Max2969 1 year, 1 month ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/reduction-keys
upvoted 1 times

Alexio 1 year, 6 months ago

The method should be Key https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/d365-scm-master-planning-supply-forecasting-ali-danish/
upvoted 1 times

Pir 3 years, 8 months ago

Method should be Key, once you select the Key, next option to select is Period Key, where you can define season trend throughout the year or any specific season of the year and allocation percentage per month or the time interval e.g Day, Month or Year.
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #31 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT -

A company sells vehicles and performs multiple quality checks on them while in production.

The company receives a customer complaint about a 2019 vehicle that has leaks around the windows and door seals.

You need to block inventory on these vehicles and perform quality tests to ensure that there are no leaks.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Configuration	Action
Block inventory	Stop an item for purchase or sale. Change the inventory status to block Stop an item from inventory transactions Block an item group Create movement journals to hold the items
Create tests	Create variables and outcomes and set pass/fail Create quarantine order and run tests Create production orders to run tests Create a sales order to sell the tests to the consumers

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Configuration	Action
Block inventory	

Block inventory

Stop an item for purchase or sale. Change the inventory status to block
Stop an item from inventory transactions
Block an item group
Create movement journals to hold the items

Create tests

Create variables and outcomes and set pass/fail
Create quarantine order and run tests
Create production orders to run tests
Create a sales order to sell the tests to the consumers

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-test-variables

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

The given answers are accurate.
a. Stop an item for purchase or sale. Change the inventory status to block
Stop an item for purchase or sale: This refers to using Default order settings to set the "Stopped" flag on the Purchase and/or Sales tabs, preventing the item from being added to purchase orders or sales orders.
a. Create variables and outcomes and set pass/fail
This refers to setting up quality control parameters in the system by defining test variables (e.g.,measurable attributes like "leak rate") and test outcomes (e.g., pass/fail criteria).

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

A few notes on the first question (please correct me if in error)

1. You can't block an item group.
2. Technically you could create a movement journal to hold items *if* it has storage dimension "inventory status." You could literally just create a movement for all on-hand quantities of the item, and change nothing but the inventory status from (for example) "available" to "blocked."
3. I still don't understand what exactly the difference is between stopping an item via the default order settings vs. stopping an item via manual inventory blocking.
4. E.g., if I stop the item via the DOS (inventory / sales / purchase) is the effect identical to if I were to block the inventory via inventory blocking?

upvoted 3 times

Elyse0814 11 months ago

This doesn't give any indication that there is a need to block an item group. It says a 2019 vehicle. So a single item. There are a lot of different ways to accomplish the same end result in D365. I think the point is usually what is the most appropriate/ effective for the issue at hand. A movement journal or changing default settings for a test would not fall into that category.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #32 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage inventory.
The company realizes that there is an incorrect inventory amount for Item 33442 in Warehouse 1.
You need to correct the inventory amount by using the posting setup configured on the item group.
Which two journal types achieve the goal? Each correct selection provides a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Inventory adjustment journal **Most Voted**

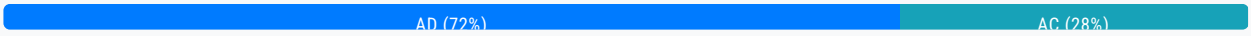
B. Inventory transfer journal

C. Inventory movement journal

D. Inventory counting journal **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

BeerCowMoo **Highly Voted** 3 years, 3 months ago

Inventory Amount to me means $$$, so Adjustment and movement are correct. If they said "Inventory Quantity", then it's a different story. I belive the answer is correct.
upvoted 16 times

CCexamn 2 years, 11 months ago

You are probably right, even though movement journal does not use setup from item group...which is must do...
upvoted 1 times

CCexamn 2 years, 11 months ago

I just checked and cost amount can actually be changed on the counting journal...so right answer must be adjustment and counting.
upvoted 3 times

Tonyburg 2 years, 11 months ago

i think the question is wrongly expressed. When they say "amount" they mean "quantity". In that case Adjustment and Counting

I think the question is wrongly expressed. When they say "amount" they mean "quantity". In that case Adjustment and Counting is the answer

upvoted 4 times

juapem Highly Voted 4 years ago

For me this is Adjustment and Counting

upvoted 7 times

Shoah 4 years ago

Adjustment and Movement is correct. Counting is used to update the quantity not cost/value.
Counting
Counting journals let you correct the current on-hand inventory that is registered for items or groups of items, and then post the actual physical count, so that you can make the adjustments that are required to reconcile the differences.

upvoted 4 times

JUUJOO1987 4 years ago

But with movement journal you have to give the offset account? And it's said in the instructions that "by using the posting setup configured on the item group." So yes it's possible to do that with movement journal but you would need to check the correct GL account from the posting setup and add that to the line. As the instructions don't refer to cost/value changing i too think that the counting journal would be correct! = AD.

Please correct me if I'm wrong?

upvoted 7 times

SatyaKejriwal 4 years ago

Since the inventory amount is wrong, so counting should not be used. Movement will be appropriate.

upvoted 1 times

AmrKamal Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. Inventory adjustment journal
C. Inventory movement journal

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

The two journal types that provide a complete solution to correct the inventory amount for Item 33442 in Warehouse 1, while using the posting setup configured on the item group, are:
A. Inventory Adjustment Journal
Directly corrects the on-hand quantity in Warehouse 1 and posts the adjustment according to the item group's setup. It's the most straightforward and commonly used method for this purpose.
C. Inventory Movement Journal
Allows correction of the inventory amount with an associated reason and posts the adjustment per the item group's setup. It's a valid alternative, especially if additional tracking (e.g., reason codes) is desired.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

the questions taks about "Which two journal types achieve the goal? ", so the answers are A and D. ofcourse the counting journal do not allow change the cost, both A and C joined together to achieve this goal

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

I did not answer with question C because it is not a journal type that can correct the inventory amount by using the posting setup configured on the item group. Question C is inventory movement journal, which is a journal type that allows you to move inventory between locations or warehouses without affecting the inventory value. Inventory movement journal does not use the item group posting profile to post any cost adjustments to the general ledger. Therefore, it is not a suitable journal type for the question.

upvoted 2 times

foexams 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Inventory amount means $ not quantity, So the answers are A and C
upvoted 2 times

tcouzins95 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Adjustment and movmement
upvoted 1 times

Beluda 1 year, 7 months ago

A and D; don't be confused by wording - amount is quantity, amount is volume; amount is NOT value
upvoted 1 times

Davebetter 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Because you can only select options where the default posting setup from the item group is used. This only leaves Counting and Adjustment
upvoted 5 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

A,D correct. If we need to use predefined account on item group
upvoted 3 times

Daichisan 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

When you use an inventory adjustment journal, you can add cost to an item when you add inventory. The additional cost is automatically posted to a specific general ledger account, based on the setup of the item group posting profile. Use this inventory journal type to update gains and losses to inventory quantities when the item should keep its default general ledger offset account.

Counting journals let you correct the current on-hand inventory that is registered for items or groups of items, and then post the actual physical count, so that you can make the adjustments that are required to reconcile the differences.
upvoted 3 times

Keem 2 years, 6 months ago

Adjustment and Counting can do it since Cost amount is changeable in Counting journal though there are limitations to using counting journal. The best answer here is Adjustment and Movement
upvoted 3 times

Karl127 2 years, 7 months ago

with counting you cannot change the amount. I agree that if using movement you have to enter the correct account, but technically with counting you cannot achieve it. With counting you cannot change the posting setup, but for sure you cannot edit the amount. So it has to be adjustment and movement. Yes, you have to know and enter the account when using movement.
upvoted 2 times

elcollino 2 years, 8 months ago

Adjustment and Movement, you can manually specify the same item expense account on the movement journal.
upvoted 1 times

Raff26 3 years, 11 months ago

i think that the correct answer is Adjustment and counting because the question talks about an incorrect amount for item ** and need to correct this. So first counting and then adjustment.
correct me if i'm wrong.
upvoted 2 times

ahtoh 3 years, 10 months ago

Counting is not an option as it does not allow you to change the AMOUNT, only Quantity can be changed
upvoted 3 times

Erikj 3 years, 9 months ago

First: As a consultant, I would not suggest to use the movement journal when "by using the posting setup configured on the item group." is a requirement. One would first have to know the account and then it should manually entered. With chance of errors.
Second: One cannot change inventory amount without having a change in inventory quantity.
Therefore I think adjustment and counting is correct as a complete solution. With a change of quantity, the inventory amount will change and in both cases the account will be used as setup on the item group.
upvoted 9 times

alisag 2 years, 10 months ago

Hello Erik,
I guess Adjustment & Movement is correct. Item# in question is 33442. we can do a negative adjustment i.e. reduce inventory from WH 1(using Wrong Cost) and bring back the inventory by positive adjustment using correct cost. so for this purpose we can use either Adjustment or movement journal. i hope this make sense...
upvoted 1 times

ahtoh 3 years, 10 months ago

You're wrong. Each correct selection provides a COMPLETE solution.
Adjustment and Movement is correct.
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #33 *Topic 3*

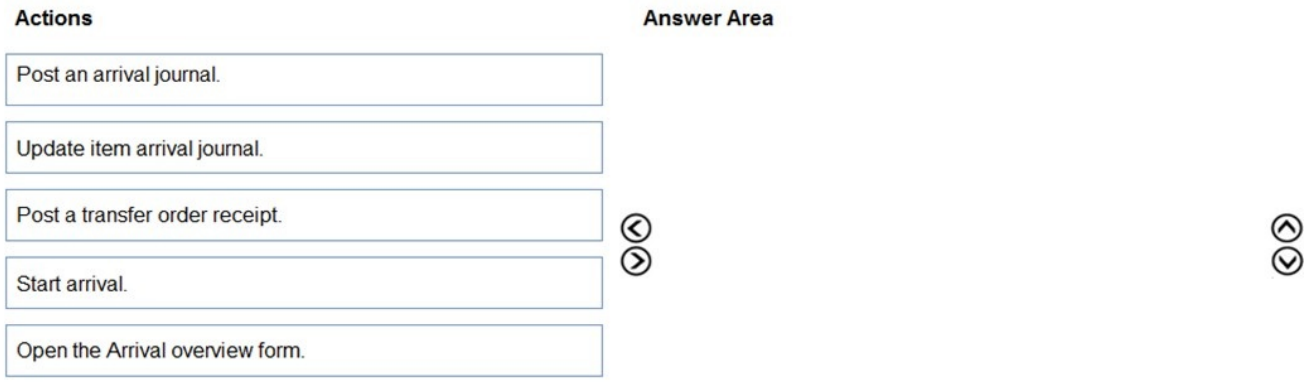
DRAG DROP -

A company opens a new warehouse facility.

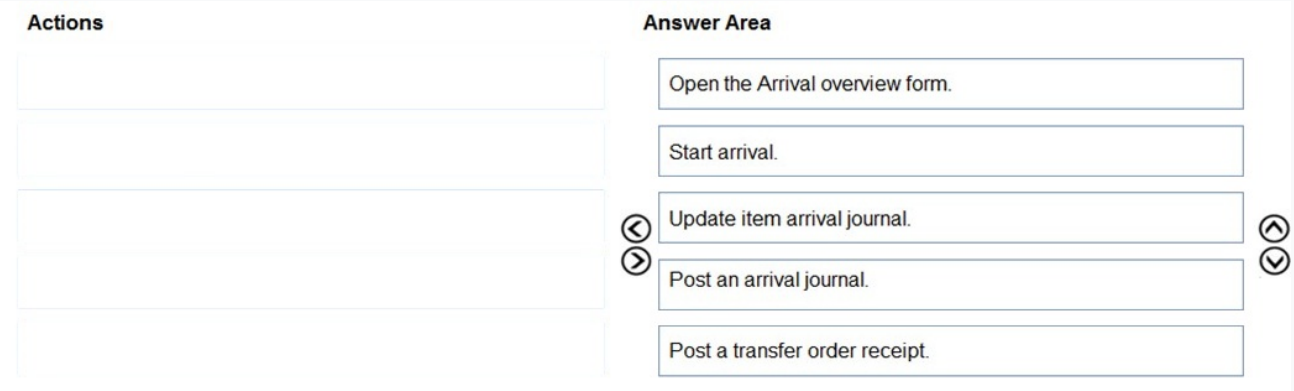
You need to receive items on a transfer order by using an arrival overview.

In which order should you perform the actions? To answer, move all actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/arrival-overview

Comments

Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

JanGralewski Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

The answer provided is correct.
1) Open the Arrival overview form
2) Start arrival
3) Update item arrival journal
4) Post an arrival journal
5) Post a transfer order receipt

upvoted 10 times

Riaz_Raheel Most Recent 1 year, 2 months ago

Given answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

AMG2020 3 years ago

The answer is correct , because you have to start the arrival First to create the arrival journal then you can updating the the Arrival Journal

upvoted 3 times

Erikj 3 years, 3 months ago

Would say the answer is: Open the Arrival overview form > Update item arrival journal > Start arrival > Post an arrival journal > Post a transfer order receipt

upvoted 1 times

Sam_spella 3 years, 2 months ago

Start arrival comes before update item arrival journal as shown here
https://d365ops.wordpress.com/2017/10/06/arrival-overview/

upvoted 10 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #34 *Topic 3*

You use Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage inventory.
You need to adjust inventory and override the current item posting setup.
Which journal type should you use?

A. inventory adjustment

B. inventory transfer

C. movement **Most Voted**

D. item arrival

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. movement
upvoted 1 times

LucasK69 10 months ago

Selected Answer: C

yes its rifht
upvoted 1 times

V20 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct response: C
upvoted 1 times

JanGralewski 3 years, 1 month ago

The correct answer -> C (Movement)
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #35 *Topic 3*

SIMULATION -

You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).

You plan to manage safety stock level.

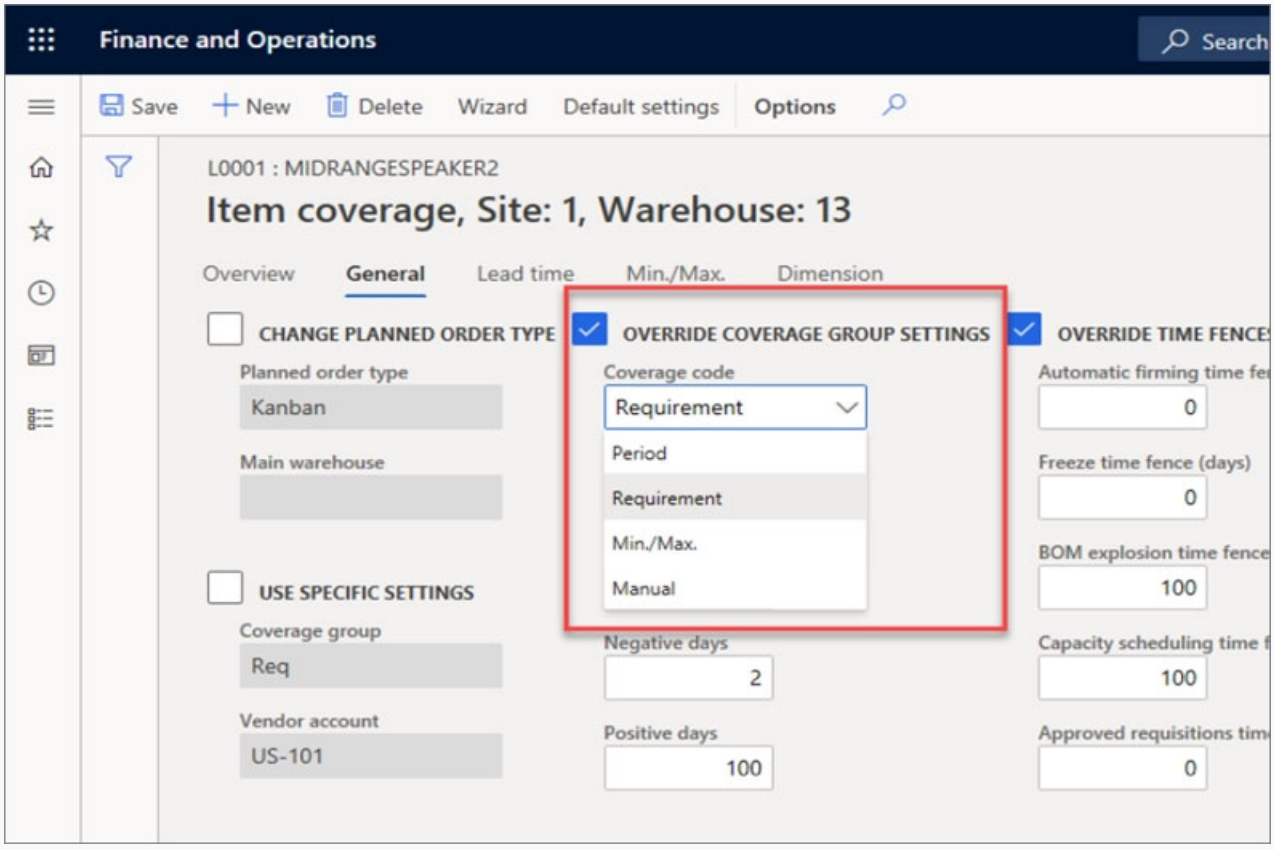
You need to configure a minimum stock level of 1,500 units for an item named StandardSpeakerUpSel in warehouse number 13.

To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

Select Product information management > Products > Released products and then select the product (StandardSpeakerUpSel), and then on the Action Pane, in the Plan tab, in the Coverage group, select Item coverage to open the Item coverage page.

Select Min/Max in for the Coverage code and enter the value 1,500 for the Minimum value.



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/configure-use-master-planning-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/02-setup

Comments

AMG2020 Highly Voted 2 years ago

Coverage code is should be Requirement not Min/Max . in the questions they asked for minimum stock level only and didn't provide a Max value.

upvoted 6 times

Karl127 Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

Min Max is only if you want to specify max as well, which is not mentioned in the question. So requirement and simply add a min stock level.

upvoted 1 times

Greenton 2 years, 1 month ago

Are you sure this question should be in MB-330?

upvoted 1 times

AMG2020 2 years ago

Master planning is part of the MB330 course material. check MS learn : https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/certifications/exams/mb-330

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #36 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management with advanced warehouse capabilities. Warehouse workers use mobile devices. High value stocked items are classified as A items and are stocked in different locations in the warehouse.

The accounting department requires that all A items be counted weekly. If there are any inconsistencies, the A items must be counted a second time prior to posting the counts.

You need to configure the system to meet the requirements.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

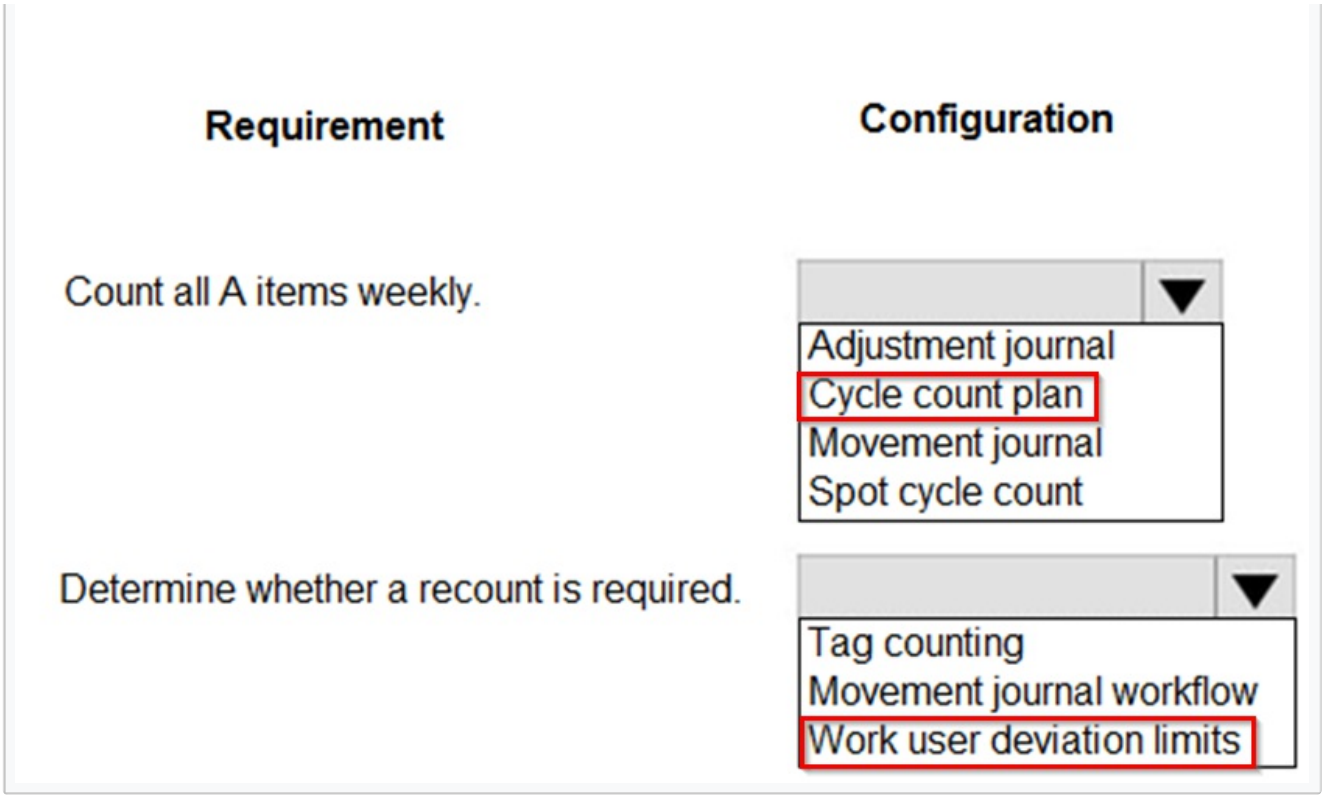
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Count all A items weekly.	Adjustment journal Cycle count plan Movement journal Spot cycle count
Determine whether a recount is required.	Tag counting Movement journal workflow Work user deviation limits

Correct Answer:

Answer Area



Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Final answer.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #37 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. Inventory is valued through FIFO costing.

The company is preparing for cutover and go-live activities. The accounting manager wants to ensure that on-hand inventory is brought into Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management at the correct cost.

ItemA has the following costing tiers:

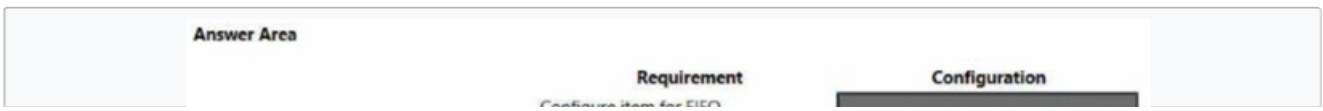
- Tier 1: 20 each, $5
- Tier 2: 20 each, $10
- Tier 3: 20 each, $15

You need to configure the item and journals to meet the cutover requirement.

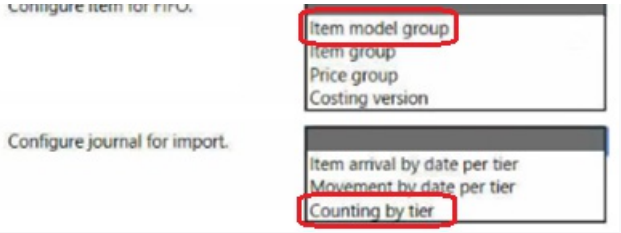
What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area



Correct Answer:



Comments

Nickp17 Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

I think the second answer should be 'movement journal by date per tier'. Question says ensure to 'bring in' the on hand inventory, which is boosting the inventory stocks so I guess we should use movement journal. Correct me if I'm wrong :)

upvoted 12 times

Mamaou 1 year, 1 month ago

Agree, the value is only available on the movement journal not in the counting

upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

1. Item Model Group
2. Movement by date per tier

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

For requirement 2, You should use the movement journal to import the on-hand inventory at the correct cost. The movement journal can be used to adjust the inventory quantity and value without affecting any other modules. You can specify the date, quantity, and cost price for each tier of the item in the journal lines.
The item arrival journal is not suitable for data migration, because it is used to register receipts of items from purchase orders or production orders.
The counting journal is also not suitable, because it is used to adjust the physical inventory after a cycle counting or a physical counting
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/work-costing-sheet-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-costing-faq

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #38 *Topic 3*

A company uses the nonconformance functionality in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

When a manufactured part fails a quality test, a quality clerk creates a nonconformance. You determine that additional items are needed to correct the issue.

You must record the additional items for the nonconformance.

What should you do?

A. Reject the nonconformance and add the items to the quality order.

B. Reject the nonconformance and add a related operation.

C. Approve the nonconformance and add the items to the quality order.

D. Approve the nonconformance and add a related operation. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

Oladapizee **Highly Voted** 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct D: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/create-process-non-conformance
upvoted 5 times

ZQ05 1 year ago

Correct
upvoted 2 times

AmrKamal **Most Recent** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Approve the nonconformance and add a related operation.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

After you've created a nonconformance, you can start to add related operations and specify additional information about those operations. You can add related operations only to nonconformances that are approved. Besides the basic information, you can add the following details to an operation: Items, Quality charges, Timesheet

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #39 *Topic 3*

A company that uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management recently became ISO 9001-certified.

The company must begin documenting nonconformances.

You need to configure the nonconformance functionality.

Which three features must you configure? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. routes

B. operations **Most Voted**

C. diagnostic types **Most Voted**

D. quality charges

E. quarantine zones **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BCE*

Community vote distribution

BCE (86%) Other (14%)

Comments

LostWords **Highly Voted** 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

The correct is BCE
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/enable-quality-management#nonconformance-management-configuration-process
The option D is optional

upvoted 9 times

AmrKamal **Most Recent** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BDE

B. operations
C. diagnostic types
D. quality charges

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCE

Nonconformance management configuration process:
Enable quality and nonconformance management.
Configure workers who are responsible for approving nonconformances.
Configure problem types.
Configure quarantine zones. ----- E
Configure diagnostic types. ----C
Configure operations. --- B
Optional: Configure quality charges.

upvoted 1 times

examtaker111 10 months, 2 weeks ago

It is such a strange question that you can only know if you tested adding both charges and zones to know which one is mandatory. such a fine detail. I also think it should be D instead of E as Create and process noncomformance article on MS page mentions charges only.

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BCD

The question is answered correctly, routes and quarantine zones, are not required for nonconformance functionality. Routes are used to define the sequence of operations for production orders or batch orders https://dynamics-tips.com/process-a-non-conformance-d365-finance-and-operations/. Quarantine zones are used to isolate inventory items that require inspection or have been blocked.

upvoted 1 times

foexams 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

BCE is correct

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #40 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT

-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. Inventory is valued through FIFO costing.

The warehouse manager identifies item discrepancies and increases quantities in a counting journal. Finance then discovers that the cost on ItemA posted as zero dollars on the journal transaction.

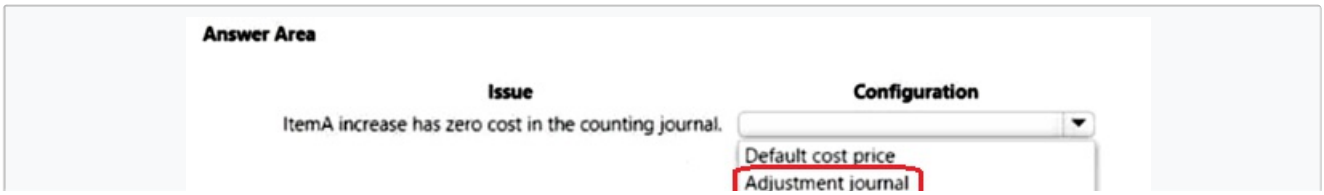
You need to configure the system to ensure that the cost is populated on the transaction.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area,

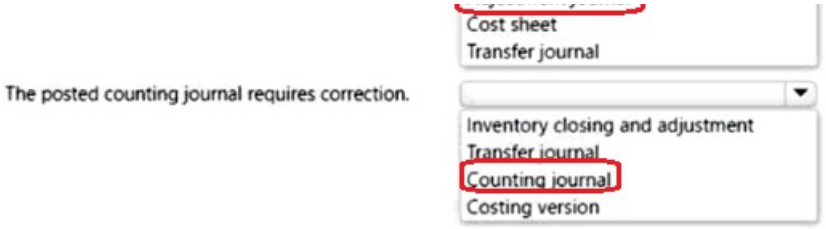
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Issue	Configuration
ItemA increase has zero cost in the counting journal.	Default cost price Adjustment journal Cost sheet Transfer journal
The posted counting journal requires correction.	Inventory closing and adjustment Transfer journal Counting journal Costing version



Correct Answer:



Comments

Blesaf Highly Voted 11 months, 1 week ago

For issue 2, you should use the inventory closing and adjustment feature to correct the posted counting journal. This feature allows you to recalculate the inventory value and cost of goods sold based on the FIFO costing method. You can also reverse or cancel a posted counting journal if you want to undo the inventory adjustment
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals.
A transfer journal or a new counting journal will not correct the posted counting journal, because they will create new inventory transactions instead of modifying the existing ones. A costing version is not relevant for this issue, because it is used to define and manage standard costs for items

upvoted 7 times

LostWords Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

"Default cost price" for the first question, to ensure that in the future this item will have a cost and this problem doesn´t happen again.
"Inventory closing and adjustment" to correct the transactions with the wrong cost

upvoted 6 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

a. Default cost price: This refers to setting a fallback cost price for items in the system, typically configured in the item's inventory parameters or costing setup. When an item's cost cannot be determined (e.g., no prior transactions or stock), the system can use this default cost price for transactions like counting journal adjustments.
a. Inventory closing and adjustment: Inventory closing is a process in Dynamics 365 that finalizes inventory transactions, calculates costs based on the selected costing method (FIFO), and adjusts inventory values accordingly. If a counting journal posts with a zero cost, running inventory closing can recalculate and adjust the cost based on available FIFO layers or other cost data. Additionally, the "adjustment" aspect allows manual corrections to posted transactions.

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

You should configure the default cost price for the item. This is the cost price that will be used when you increase the inventory quantity in a counting journal. You can set up the default cost price for an item in the Item model group form
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/count-inventory-warehouse.
If you leave this field blank, the cost price will be zero, which is why the item A increase had zero cost in the counting journal.

upvoted 3 times

Oladapizee 1 year, 2 months ago

I agree first question should be default cost price. But the second question should be counting journals.
Counting journals let you correct the current on-hand inventory that is registered for items or groups of items, and then post the actual physical count, so that you can make the adjustments that are required to reconcile the differences. You can associate counting policies with counting groups to help group items that have various characteristics, so that those items can be included in a counting journal. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-journals

upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 1 year, 1 month ago

If you don't change the quantity, even if the cost price change there is no physical transaction. so no financial adjustement. You need to put the counting to 0 first and then create a new counting with the right location to apply the new price.

upvoted 1 times

GhostingHabit 1 year, 4 months ago

default cost price to set the price and adjustment to correct posted transaction's value.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #41 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT

-

A distribution company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A customer contacts the company to identify a defect in an ordered part. Additional quantities of the defective item are in stock. The defective items require a task that will trigger an action for the items and a label printed.

You need to configure the system.

Which features should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Action	Feature
Create an actionable task for the defective item.	Nonconformance / Inventory status / Batch disposition
Print a label for the defective item.	Nonconformance tag / Product label / License plate label / Document handling

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Action	Feature
Create an actionable task for the defective item.	Nonconformance / Inventory status / Batch disposition

Comments

Shoah 1 month, 2 weeks ago

The answer should be quality association and test groups. The ranges can be defined under the TEST tab on the test group and not on the test variables.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Nonconformance & Nonconformance tag
-- A nonconformance describes an item that has a quality problem. The nonconformance process lets you create a nonconformance order that describes a quantity of nonconforming material, the problem source, the problem type, and explanatory notes.
-- You can also print a nonconformance tag and a nonconformance report to guide the disposition of nonconforming material. For example, the tag and report might indicate a condition of Unusable or Restricted usage.

upvoted 1 times

LostWords 9 months, 4 weeks ago

Correct https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-management-processes#nonconformance

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #42 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A frozen food distribution company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The warehouse manager wants to ensure that after items are picked, a temperature check is performed and verified on the items before shipment to customers. The temperature check must fall within a specific temperature range to pass.

You need to configure the system.

Which components should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

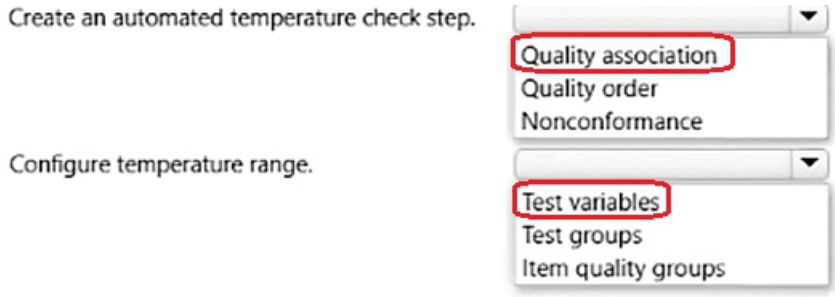
Answer Area

Requirement	Component
Create an automated temperature check step.	Quality association Quality order Nonconformance
Configure temperature range.	Test variables Test groups Item quality groups

Answer Area

Requirement	Component

Correct Answer:



Comments

Mamaou Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

It's Quality association (because it must be automatic) and Test groups (to have the min/max allowed) The variable is juste a list of value not a range

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

Quality association, Test Variable
3 importatnt forms involved here Test, Test Variable and Test Group
in Test screen, you define the data type like integer, fraction or options
in Test Variable Screen, you define the actual options are range
Test groups bundle one or more test variables into a cohesive quality testing procedure.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Test is a appropriate solution. we can provide numerical range in the Tests, but it is not available in the answer list. Tests are assigned to both test variable and test group.

upvoted 2 times

SabineVG 1 year, 2 months ago

Quality order and test groups?

upvoted 1 times

armandiplan2021 1 year, 5 months ago

Numerical ranges are specified on the test groups, not on variables, this question is wrong

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

No, it is not true that numerical ranges are specified on the Test Groups in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. Numerical ranges (e.g., minimum and maximum values) are specified at the Test level, not the Test Group level.

upvoted 1 times

carsoncoin 2 months ago

Test is the most accurate answer, but the ranges are actually assigned to the Tests in the Test groups page.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #43 *Topic 3*

A warehouse uses mobile devices for locating products.

Products are listed in the Inventory module in incorrect locations. Users must therefore manually locate products to be picked.

You need to ensure that the users' mobile device updates the locations of the products.

Which two actions should you take to update product locations by using the mobile devices? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Manually move product to the correct physical location. Most Voted

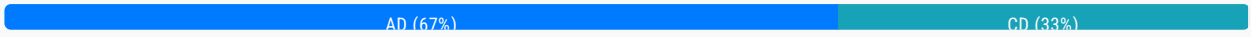
B. Log into a desktop computer and update the Inventory module.

C. Manually find the physical location of the product.

D. Scan a shelf barcode and update the inventory. Most Voted

Correct Answer: *CD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Manually move product to the correct physical location.
D. Scan a shelf barcode and update the inventory.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

The combination of A (physically correcting the product's location) and D (using the mobile device to scan and update the inventory) ensures that both the physical and system records are aligned, and the mobile device directly updates the product locations as required.

locations as required.
upvoted 1 times

LucasK69 10 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

Looks good guys
upvoted 1 times

Oladapizee 1 year, 3 months ago

I take it back. A , D are the correct answers.
upvoted 2 times

GhostingHabit 1 year, 4 months ago

I think the answers are A and D. For option C, how do you find manually the product using mobile device?
upvoted 4 times

Oladapizee 1 year, 4 months ago

C and D are correct. The question says "ensure that the users' mobile device updates the locations of the products. This means that you should update the mobile device with the location which the item is found. This makes C correct- That needs to manually find the location of the item and then answer "D" by scanning the shelf and update the inventory.
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #44 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A distribution company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A high-volume warehouse for the distribution company automatically releases transfer order lines to the warehouse throughout the day.

Order line quantities are frequently changed after release to the warehouse. However, the load lines are not always updated.

You need to configure automatic updates to the load lines.

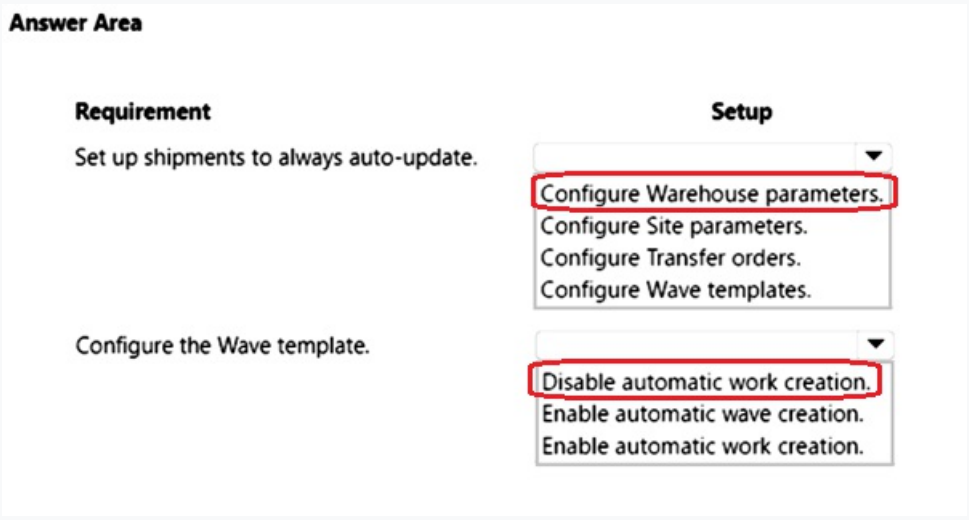
What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Setup
Set up shipments to always auto-update.	Configure Warehouse parameters. Configure Site parameters. Configure Transfer orders. Configure Wave templates.
Configure the Wave template.	Disable automatic work creation. Enable automatic wave creation. Enable automatic work creation.

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth Highly Voted 6 months ago

a. Setup Configure Warehouse parameters , Warehouse management parameters, you can configure settings - Automatically update shipment when changing order quantity . This ensures that when transfer order line quantities change post-release, the associated load lines are updated automatically.
b. Enable automatic wave creation, as it ensures waves are triggered automatically throughout the day as transfer order lines are released. This complements the scenario described. (Note: In practice, you'd often enable automatic work creation too, but the phrasing of the question suggests a focus on wave initiation.)

upvoted 5 times

Markus0877 Most Recent 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct in the second case will be Enable Auto update shipment. Because not existed such point in Wave template as Disable Auto work creation:
On the General FastTab, set the Automate wave creation option to Yes, and make sure that all other options are set to No

upvoted 2 times

Vnes80 1 year, 11 months ago

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/auto-update-shipment

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #45 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A food distribution company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management without the Warehouse management module.

The company sells prepackaged meals purchased from one or more vendors. The prepackaged meals contain a single item number. The vendors routinely communicate that lots of prepackaged meals be held if any risk of exposure is identified until they can confirm safe handling per lot. This created supply chain issues because the items are in inventory and therefore not reordered.

You need to resolve the issues.

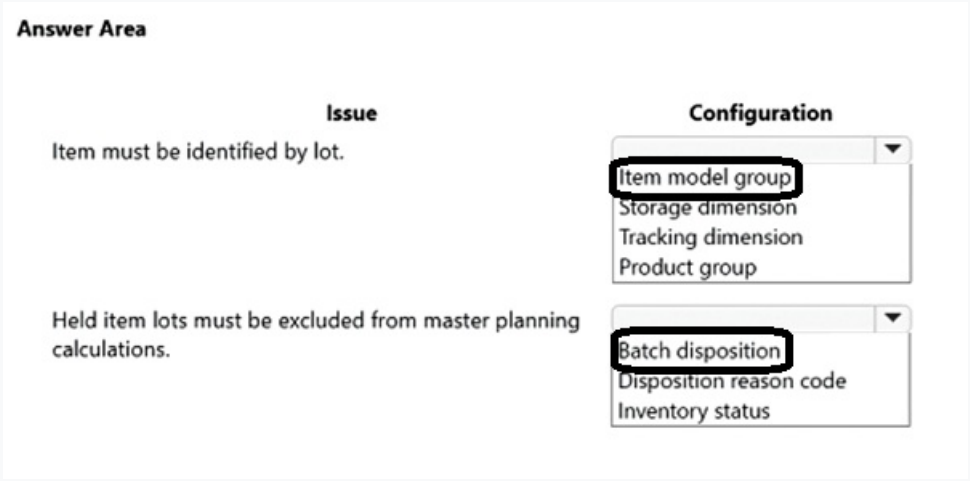
What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Issue	Configuration
Item must be identified by lot.	Item model group Storage dimension Tracking dimension Product group
Held item lots must be excluded from master planning calculations.	Batch disposition Disposition reason code Inventory status

Correct Answer:



Comments

Mamaou Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

The first answer must be tracking dimension fo use the batch ID as lot form the vendor
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/trace-items-raw-materials-inventory-production-sales

Tracking dimensions : Enter a batch number, vendor batch number, or serial number tracking dimension. When you use the batch number as a criterion, the vendor batch number is displayed if you've captured that information.

And the second answer is linked to the first point, the batch disposition code is used to include or exclude for the master planning. It's not possible with the Item model group.

upvoted 21 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

Correct!

upvoted 3 times

e5a7b74 Most Recent 6 months ago

Batch disposition is correct for exclusion from master planning. Excerpt from Microsoft Learning.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/batch-disposition-codes?source=recommendations

Batch disposition status – Select the status that applies to batches that the code is assigned to:
Unavailable – The batches can't be used for master planning, reservation, picking, or shipping. When you select this value, all the Block options on the Setup FastTab are set to Yes, and all the Nettable options are set to No. However, you can change some of these settings to add exceptions.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Answers are tracking dimension, batch disposition code.
Agreed with Mamaou's response

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

For my own clarity: when you block inventory, is it correct to say that the inventory is still considered inventory by master planning?

Quote from documentation:

"Items that have a blocked status are considered physical inventory, and they can't be used on a production order, sales order, transfer order, or outbound transaction."

But it also says:

"If you have items that have a status of Blocking, and master planning is run on these items, the items are considered missing, and inventory is automatically replenished."

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-statuses

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-statuses

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #46 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company has multiple shrink wrap machines on the shipping dock.

An older shrink wrap machine has a unique vibration. The older machine must be inspected frequently and measured against the vibration and performance of other machines.

You need to configure the following requirements for the aging shrink wrap machine:
• Inspect the older machine frequently.
• Measure results against other machines.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

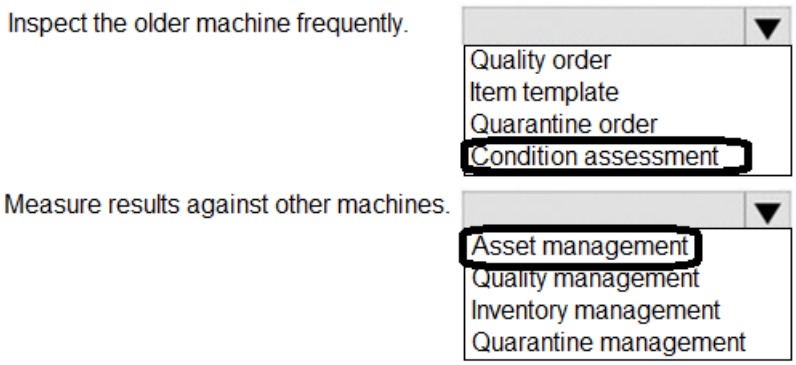
Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Inspect the older machine frequently.	Quality order Item template Quarantine order Condition assessment
Measure results against other machines.	Asset management Quality management Inventory management Quarantine management

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Correct . Condition assessment is a feature within this module designed to monitor and evaluate the state of these assets at regular intervals. The primary goal is to collect and maintain condition data to support preventive maintenance, optimize asset performance, and extend asset lifecycles.

upvoted 1 times

Yugene 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct

upvoted 3 times

PHX_IT 1 year, 4 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/setup-for-objects/condition-assessment

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #47 *Topic 3*

A cement manufacturing company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company has two manufacturing plants. On average, each production plant produces 300,000 bags of cement before it must shut down for maintenance.

The production controller must allocate the required resources during the maintenance period.

You need to configure the system to meet the controller's requirements.

Which two options should you configure? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Attributes

B. Counters **Most Voted**

C. Maintenance plans **Most Voted**

D. Asset service levels

E. Maintenance requests

Correct Answer: *BC*

Community vote distribution

BC (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BC

B. Counters
C. Maintenance plans
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

To meet the production controller's requirements:

Track Production Output: Use Counters to monitor the number of bags produced (300,000 per plant). B. Counters Schedule Maintenance and Allocate Resources: Use Maintenance Plans (counter-based) to trigger maintenance when the counter hits 300,000 bags and generate work orders, allowing the controller to allocate resources like labor and materials. C. Maintenance Plans

upvoted 1 times

Deetss 1 year, 1 month ago

Counters and Maintenance plans looks correct: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/setup-for-objects/counters

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #48 *Topic 3*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment -

Current environment. Technology -

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items -

Product numbering -

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes -

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing -

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost -

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.

• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements -

Requirements. Technology -

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items -

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing -

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling -

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.

• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to define the number of quarantine zones.

How many should you define?

A. 1

B. 2

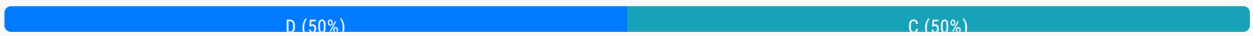
C. 4

D. 6 **Most Voted**

E. 8

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

Chosen Answer .... C. 4
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This question can be interpreted in multiple ways. either 4 or 6
Option 1: Minimalist Approach:
1 zone for inbound testing. 1 zone for outbound testing. 1 zone for all damaged products (with four bins as sub-locations). 1 zone for general blocking. Total = 4 zones.
or we can consider 4 zones for 4 bins
Option 2: Granular Approach:
1 zone for inbound testing. 1 zone for outbound testing. 4 zones for damaged products (one per bin, reflecting four product types). Total = 6 zones (assuming blocking uses testing zones).
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

correction. it is C instead of D
upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 1 week ago

maybe its because of this statement:
" Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process."

Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.

upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Is this because you have to
test it 3x during production
and once for outbound transaction?
test it 3x during production
and once for outbound transactions

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #49 *Topic 3*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment -

Current environment. Technology -

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items -

Product numbering -

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes -

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing -

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost -

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.

• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements -

Requirements. Technology -

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items -

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing -

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling -

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.

• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to configure the system to automatically enforce inbound and outbound product requirements to and from the warehouse.

Which feature should you use?

A. quality associations **Most Voted**

B. quality orders

C. quarantine zones

D. quality tests

E. nonconformances

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

Comments

mondays 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

I agree should be A
upvoted 4 times

Bobzsd 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: A

I think its Quality Associations. Quality associations let you dictate when a quality order kicks off. That was the requirement to specify that quality orders should be automatically execute
upvoted 2 times

Bobzsd 1 year, 3 months ago

I think its Quality Associations. Quality associations let you dictate when a quality order kicks off. That was the requirement to specify that quality orders should be automatically execute
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #50 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements

and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment

-

Current environment. Technology

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items

-

Product numbering

-

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes

-

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing

-

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost

-

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.
• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements

-

Requirements. Technology

-

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items

-

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing

-

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme

sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling

-

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.
• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to configure the products in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for the requirements.

Which system objects should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	System object
Configure the clothing items for the different sizes and colors.	Packing dimension Storage dimension Tracking dimension Product dimension
Configure the dimension for the sizes and colors.	Product Product master Product variant Released products
Configure the items for the health and safety review process.	Packing dimension Storage dimension Tracking dimension Product dimension

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	System object
Configure the clothing items for the different sizes and colors.	Packing dimension Storage dimension Tracking dimension **Product dimension**
Configure the dimension for the sizes and colors.	Product Product master **Product variant** Released products
Configure the items for the health and safety review process.	Packing dimension Storage dimension **Tracking dimension** Product dimension

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Is D the consensus here? It seems right to me.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #51 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements

and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment

-

Current environment. Technology

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items

-

Product numbering

-

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes

-

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing

-

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost

-

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.
• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements

-

Requirements. Technology

-

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items

-

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing

-

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme

sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling

-

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

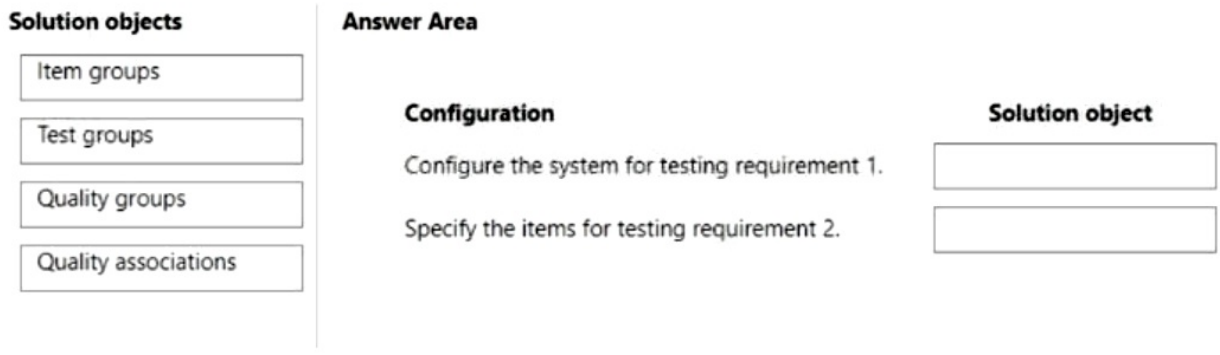
Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.
• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

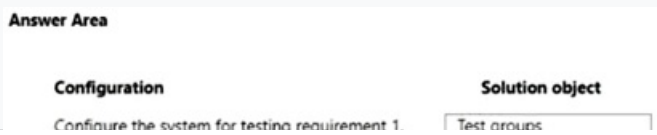
You need to configure quality controls.

Which solution objects should you configure? To answer, drag the appropriate solution objects to the correct configurations. Each solution object may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Given answers are correct.
Create Test Groups with the specific tests (e.g., dents, fill level for energy drinks).
Create Quality Groups and assign relevant items (e.g., all energy drinks to one group).
In Quality Associations, link Quality Groups to Test Groups and define triggers (e.g., 100% testing post-production for supplements, 75% during outbound for both).

upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Shouldn't RequirementI be
quality associations? It requires that it be tested when
production orders
are completed?
quality associations

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #52 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP

-

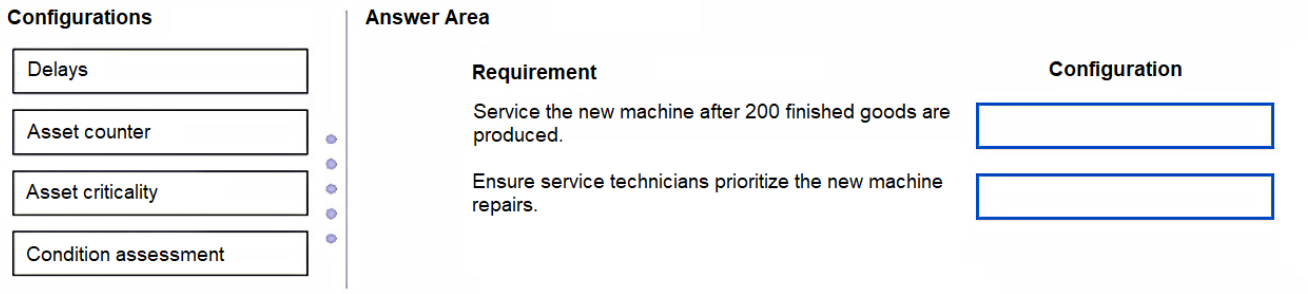
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company purchased a high-tech machine that cuts production time in half compared to existing machines.

The new machine must be serviced after 200 finished goods are produced. Downtime for the new machine will impact production and must be planned in advance so the production lead times are adjusted. The service technicians must always prioritize the new machine repairs over any other repairs.

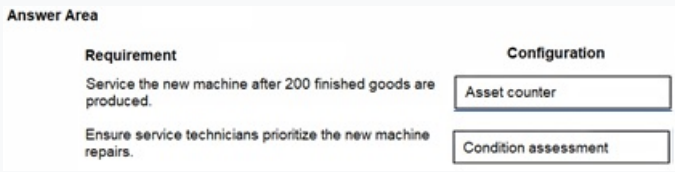
You need to configure the new machine to prioritize servicing over other repairs.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. Each configuration may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

Bobzsd Highly Voted 1 year, 9 months ago

Asset Criticality
"service technicians must always prioritize the new machine repairs over any other repairs"
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/setup-for-objects/object-criticalities
upvoted 6 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

Answers are: Asset Counter and Asset Criticality
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

An asset counter is a quantitative register that tracks a measurable metric of an asset's usage or performance over time, such as operating hours, mileage, or production cycles.
Asset Criticality is a feature used in the Asset Management module to prioritize and manage maintenance efforts based on the importance of an asset to business operations.
upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Asset criticality is used to calculate work order criticality during work order scheduling. In other words, it's used to calculate the extent to which a maintenance job on an asset affects the production schedule and productivity in your company.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/setup-for-objects/object-criticalities
upvoted 1 times

Yugene 1 year, 5 months ago

I think option 2 should be Asset Criticality
upvoted 3 times

JASEEM0712 1 year, 7 months ago

answer is correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/setup-for-objects/counters
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #53 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP

-

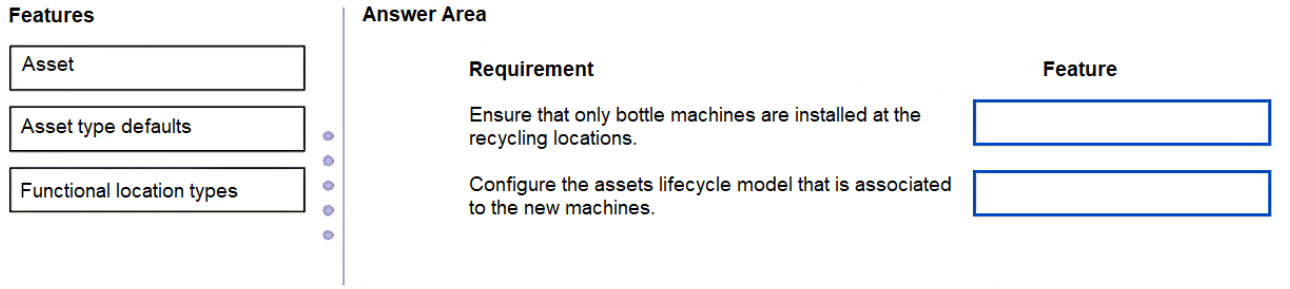
A bottle manufacturing company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage operations.

The company plans to install machines that accept empty bottles for a cash refund or donation at several recycling locations.

You need to complete the setup for installation of the assets.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate features to the correct requirements. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Given answers are correct
c. Functional location types

c. Functional location types:
Functional location types allow you to define rules for what kinds of assets can be installed at specific location categories.
b. Asset type defaults: Asset types define categories of assets (e.g., "Bottle Machine") and allow you to specify default settings, including the asset lifecycle model. When an asset is created with a specific asset type, it automatically inherits the lifecycle model defined for that type.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #54 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT

-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company wants to optimize the warehouse inbound operations.

You need to select the inbound operation business process based on the scenario.

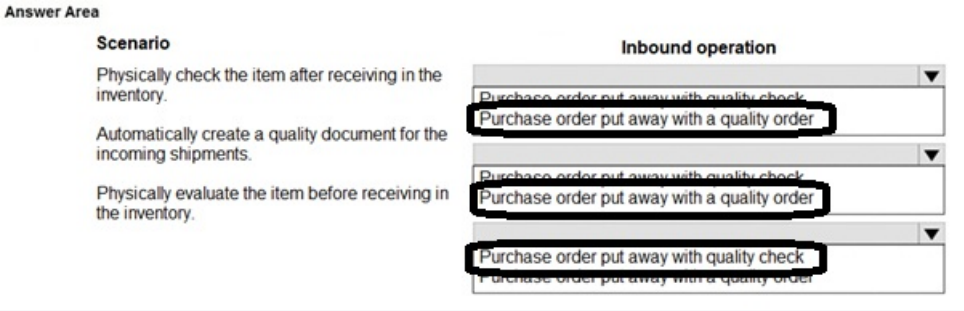
Which inbound operations should you select? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Scenario	Inbound operation
Physically check the item after receiving in the inventory.	Purchase order put away with quality check Purchase order put away with a quality order
Automatically create a quality document for the incoming shipments.	Purchase order put away with quality check Purchase order put away with a quality order
Physically evaluate the item before receiving in the inventory.	Purchase order put away with quality check Purchase order put away with a quality order

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Given answers are correct
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

A quality check is a lightweight, simplified quality control process typically performed via the Warehouse Management mobile app to quickly verify an item's acceptability without detailed testing.
A quality order is a formal, detailed document that defines and executes a comprehensive quality control process, including specific tests, measurements, and results tracking for an item.
upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/quality-check
upvoted 2 times

Bobzsd 1 year, 3 months ago

"Physically check the item"... seems like a Quality CHECK would suffice....
upvoted 1 times

Bobzsd 1 year, 3 months ago

I overlooked the question. I think physically checking or evaluating items BEFORE inventory is received is done through a quality check, meanwhile AFTER inventory is received is done through a quality order with quality associations
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #55 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT

-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company purchased new forklifts for the warehouse.

The types of forklifts vary based on the purpose within the warehouse. Parts, such as belts and wheels, are not always universal and could be specific to the forklift manufacturer and model. The forklift purchase orders must go through a purchase requisition approval process because they are being purchased from new vendors.

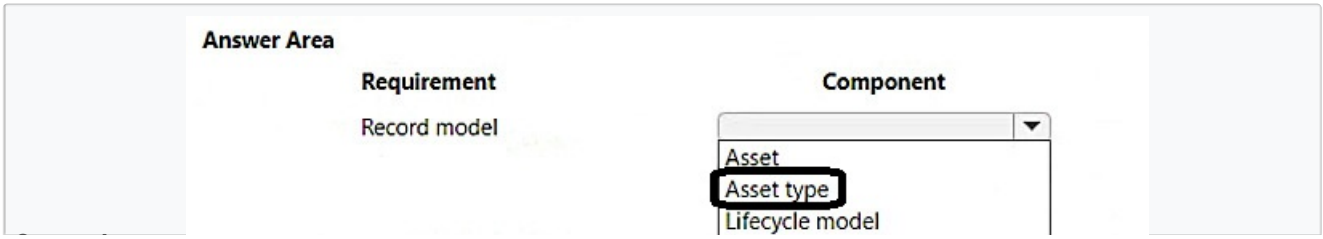
You need to determine where to capture the manufacturer and model information for each forklift.

On which component should you capture the information for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

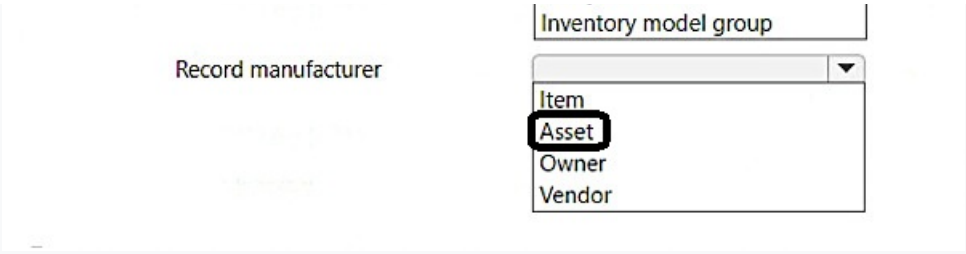
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Component
Record model	Asset Asset type Lifecycle model Inventory model group
Record manufacturer	Item Asset Owner Vendor



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

a. Asset - The model should be captured on the Asset
b. Asset - The manufacturer should be captured on the Asset record, as it is a defining characteristic of the specific forklift and aligns with tracking its identity and maintenance needs (e.g., manufacturer-specific parts).

upvoted 1 times

DISexams 1 year ago

The answer should be "Asset" on both. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/setup-for-objects/product-and-model#select-a-manufacturer-and-model-on-an-object

upvoted 2 times

DaveTopics 1 year ago

Manufacturer and Model of forklift are both specified on the Asset. 'Asset type' examples are typically forklift/tractor/trolley/Front-end-loader etc.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #56 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company plans to add trucks to the existing truck fleet over the upcoming months.

The company requires truck drivers to complete a daily self-inspection of their trucks. The government requires that commercial trucks are inspected annually by a certified repair facility.

The fleet manager wants to minimize the amount of time the truck is in the shop.

• When a truck driver reports a problem during the daily inspection that requires a repair and is within a week of the annual inspection, the company requires that both events occur the same time in the shop.
• The annual inspection can vary on due date for both new and existing trucks.

You must configure the requirements to minimize truck downtime.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

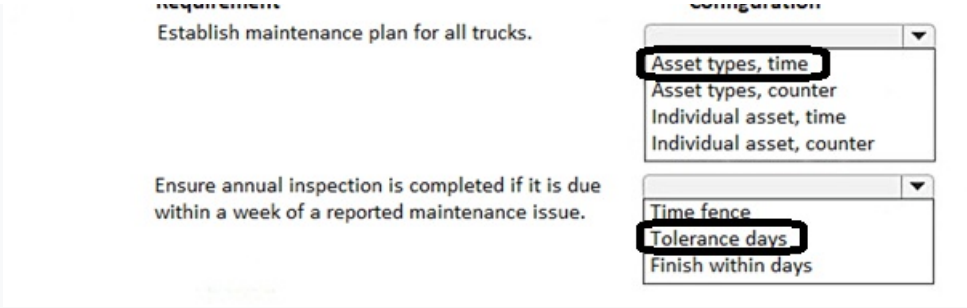
Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Establish maintenance plan for all trucks.	Asset types, time Asset types, counter Individual asset, time Individual asset, counter
Ensure annual inspection is completed if it is due within a week of a reported maintenance issue.	Time fence Tolerance days Finish within days

Answer Area

Requirement Configuration

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Given answers are correct
a. Asset types, time : you can create a maintenance plan based on the asset type (e.g., "Truck") and set it to a time-based schedule (e.g., daily for self-inspections and annually for government-required inspections).
b. Tolerance days : tolerance days can be configured in a maintenance plan to define a window (e.g., 7 days) before or after a scheduled maintenance task (like the annual inspection). If a maintenance request (e.g., a repair from a daily inspection) is raised within this tolerance period, the system can group the two activities into a single work order, ensuring they occur at the same time.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #57 *Topic 3*

A manufacturing company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company replaced its burners to limit carbon dioxide emissions. The new burners require frequent servicing to be compliant with environmental regulations. The new burners are more complex and take longer to service than the previous burners.

The production controller must track fuel use in liters to schedule timely maintenance. The additional time taken to plan maintenance must be considered.

You must configure the system to meet the requirements.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Register consumption. **Most Voted**

B. Configure counter types.

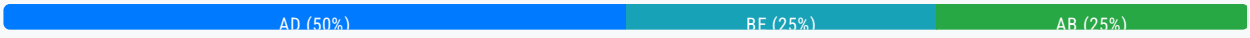
C. Set up asset service level.

D. Configure asset BOM. **Most Voted**

E. Create attributes.

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Jeddai Highly Voted 1 year ago

Shouldn't it be A and C ?
upvoted 7 times

28adb7a Most Recent 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

Why not C or D?
C. Set up asset service level
This option is more about priority/severity classification for service, not scheduling.

It's useful in broader asset performance reporting but not essential for scheduling based on fuel use.
D. Configure asset BOM (Bill of Materials)
Asset BOMs are for managing parts or materials needed for maintenance.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

B. Configure counter types - This configures the system to track fuel use in liters (e.g., a "Fuel Consumption" counter) and link it to a maintenance plan (e.g., service every 1,000 liters). It ensures timely maintenance scheduling based on usage, directly meeting the first requirement.
E. Create attributes - This configures the system to account for the additional planning time due to the burners' complexity. An attribute like "Estimated Service Time" (e.g., 4 hours) can be added to the asset and used in planning processes, meeting the second requirement.
Why not A and D. A. Register consumption: This is an operational step, not a configuration action. It happens after maintenance, not as a setup for fuel tracking or time planning.
D. Configure asset BOM: While useful for defining the burners' parts and tracking their consumption post-maintenance , it doesn't directly track fuel use (an operational metric) or address planning time.

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

I feel like the answer is correct. Register consumption for the fuel and configure an asset bom to track/account for that consumption.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/objects/object-bom

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #58 *Topic 3*

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Based on a vendor agreement, the company must take ownership of items when they are shipped. Items must be part of inventory valuation but not available for sale until they are physically received into the warehouse.

You need to configure the system to meet the vendor's requirements.

What should you configure?

A. Landed cost

B. Item group

C. Item status

D. Item arrival

E. Transportation management

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Landed cost is the best fit because:
Ownership at shipment: Landed cost allows you to create an in-transit process where items are recorded as inventory (e.g., in an in-transit warehouse) when shipped, based on the vendor agreement. This updates the financial inventory value.
Inventory valuation: It integrates with the general ledger to reflect ownership costs (e.g., purchase price) immediately upon shipment, even before receipt.
Not available for sale: Items in the in-transit warehouse are not available for sale until they're received and transferred to a physical warehouse, aligning with the requirement.

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/landed-cost-overview

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/landed-cost-vs-tms

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #59 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management and the FIFO valuation method for inventory.

The company's warehouse experienced a roof leak. The leak caused damage to items in the warehouse. Accounting must know the total cost of inventory that is damaged but does not want the damaged items removed from inventory until they have been inspected.

You need to meet the requirements of the accounting department.

Which two features should you use? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Stop item for inventory transactions

B. Movement journal **Most Voted**

C. Order holds

D. Location profile

E. Inventory status **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BE*

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BE

B. Movement journal
E. Inventory status
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BE

E. Inventory status is the core feature for isolating damaged items and enabling cost reporting without removal. It's a configuration that defines how inventory is categorized and controlled.
B. Movement journal complements it by providing the mechanism to apply the "Damaged" status to the specific affected stock, ensuring the change is recorded while keeping items in inventory.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

I was wrong on earlier comment. A. Stop item for inventory transactions – To prevent transactions on damaged items. E. Inventory status – To mark items as "Damaged" while keeping them in inventory. it cannot be B. Movement Journal- Used to physically move stock between locations, but the requirement is to keep items in place for inspection.

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BE

see below

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 1 week ago

would it not make sense to post the values of the damaged goods to a different ledger account via the movement journal so that accounting sees the values?

upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-statuses

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #60 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A manufacturing company has implemented Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company relies on machinery and equipment for its operations. It has a diverse range of assets, including manufacturing equipment, vehicles, and tools.

The company wants to optimize its asset maintenance processes to minimize downtime and improve overall productivity. The company wants to implement both preventive and reactive maintenance strategies on the following scenarios:

• Changing the tires and oil on the maintenance vehicle fleet.
• Replacing a faulty component on a box maker.

You need to determine the functionality to use for each maintenance requirement.

Solution: Create maintenance plans for the vehicle fleet and the box maker.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

28adb7a 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

In all these questions, none of the anwsers are 'Yes'. Here's what you need to use when:
- Use maintenance plans for scheduled services (like oil/tire changes).
- Use maintenance requests for unplanned repairs (like faulty component replacement).
- Use maintenance rounds for routine inspections or minor checks across multiple assets.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

vehicle fleet requires maintenance plan and box maker requires maintenance round.
A maintenance plan defines when a pre-planned preventive or reactive maintenance job should occur on an individual asset or a group of assets based on specific triggers, such as time intervals or counter readings
A maintenance round is a simplified, group-based approach to preventive maintenance. It schedules the same maintenance task across multiple assets or functional locations at regular intervals, typically time-based, as a single coordinated effort.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

maintenance round for the vehicle fleet and a maintenance plan for the box maker.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #61 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A manufacturing company has implemented Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company relies on machinery and equipment for its operations. It has a diverse range of assets, including manufacturing equipment, vehicles, and tools.

The company wants to optimize its asset maintenance processes to minimize downtime and improve overall productivity. The company wants to implement both preventive and reactive maintenance strategies on the following scenarios:

• Changing the tires and oil on the maintenance vehicle fleet.
• Replacing a faulty component on a box maker.

You need to determine the functionality to use for each maintenance requirement.

Solution: Create maintenance plan for the vehicle fleet and a maintenance round for the box maker.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

maintenance round for the vehicle fleet and maintenance plan for the box maker.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #62 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A manufacturing company has implemented Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company relies on machinery and equipment for its operations. It has a diverse range of assets, including manufacturing equipment, vehicles, and tools.

The company wants to optimize its asset maintenance processes to minimize downtime and improve overall productivity. The company wants to implement both preventive and reactive maintenance strategies on the following scenarios:

• Changing the tires and oil on the maintenance vehicle fleet.
• Replacing a faulty component on a box maker.

You need to determine the functionality to use for each maintenance requirement.

Solution: Create maintenance round for the vehicle fleet and a maintenance plan for the box maker.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*

Comments

IlseKH 10 months, 1 week ago

rounds are used for maintenance on a group or set of assets
plans are used for individual assets

unvoted 2 times

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #63 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A manufacturing company has implemented Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company relies on machinery and equipment for its operations. It has a diverse range of assets, including manufacturing equipment, vehicles, and tools.

The company wants to optimize its asset maintenance processes to minimize downtime and improve overall productivity. The company wants to implement both preventive and reactive maintenance strategies on the following scenarios:

• Changing the tires and oil on the maintenance vehicle fleet.
• Replacing a faulty component on a box maker.

You need to determine the functionality to use for each maintenance requirement.

Solution: Create maintenance rounds for both the vehicle fleet and the box maker.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Selected Answer: D

My gut says D. It aligns with best practices.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #64 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP

-

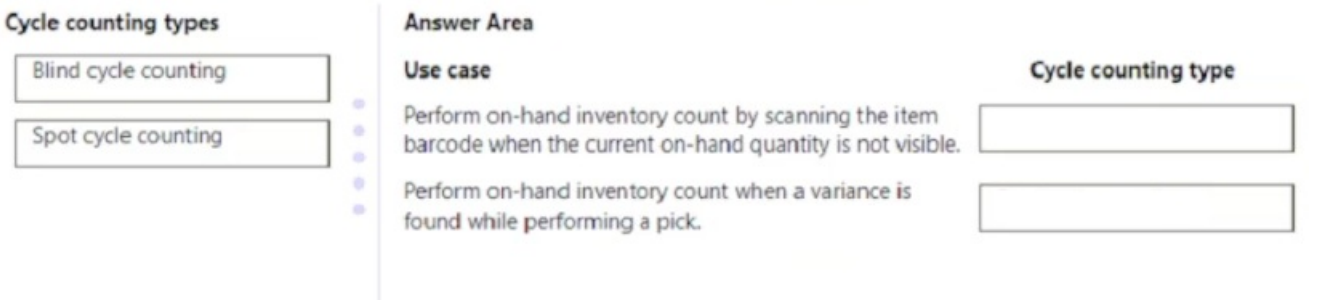
A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company has a history of incorrect inventory valuation reporting due to non-existence of a proper cycle counting policy.

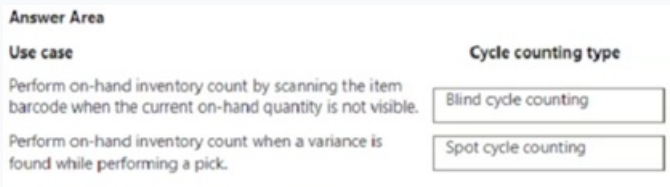
You need to select the type of cycle counting to perform for each use case.

Which cycle counting types should you perform? To answer, drag the appropriate cycle counting types to the correct use cases. Each cycle counting type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Blind cycle counting is a process where workers count inventory without knowing the system's expected on-hand quantity

beforehand.
Spot cycle counting is an ad-hoc, unplanned counting process initiated manually to verify inventory at a specific location or for a specific item, often in response to an issue (e.g., a discrepancy noticed during picking).

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting-scenarios#scenario-2-blind-cycle-counting

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #65 *Topic 3*

A manufacturing company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for asset maintenance.

The temperature control system requires calibration every six months by a certified metrologist.

You need to configure the six-month cadence requirement.

What should you configure?

A. Maintenance job trade

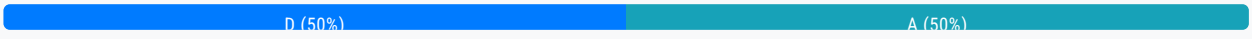
B. Maintenance job type category

C. Maintenance checklist variable

D. Maintenance job type variant **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

The requirement is to configure the six-month cadence for calibrating the temperature control system. scheduling preventive maintenance with a fixed time interval (like every six months) is handled by a maintenance plan, not directly listed in the options.
Maintenance job trade - may be configure the "certified metrologist"
maintenance job type variant - refines a maintenance job type by adding a variation (e.g., “Quick” or “Detailed” calibration).
None of the answers satifies the question. A may be partly satifies.

upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

Maintenance job type variants can be set up on a maintenance job type. Maintenance job type variants define variations of a job type, such as sizes (small, medium, or large), periods (weekly, biweekly, one month, or three months), and configurations (low standard, flexible, or high performance).

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/setup-for-work-orders/job-groups-and-job-types-variants-trades-and-checklists

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #66 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP
-

A manufacturing company is using Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management and wants to take advantage of the asset management capabilities.

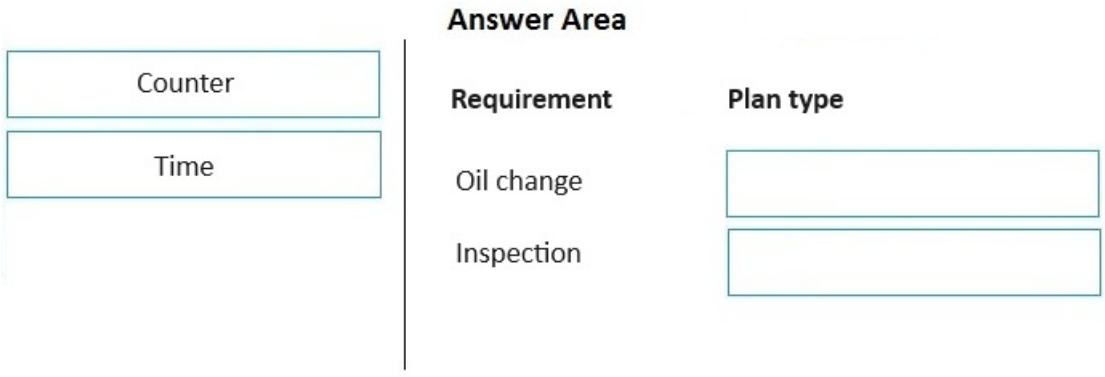
The company has a fleet of delivery trucks and wants to maintain the trucks to maximize the vehicle's performance and lifespan while minimizing the risk of breakdowns. To meet these requirements, the asset maintenance plan for the trucks should be configured with the following:

• Require an oil change every 25,000 miles.
• Require a comprehensive inspection every six months.

You need to determine how to configure the asset maintenance plan lines for the delivery trucks.

How should you configure the maintenance plan line? To answer, move the appropriate plan type to the correct requirement. You may use each plan type once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Answer Area

Correct Answer:

Requirement	Plan type
Oil change	Counter
Inspection	Time

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Locked in on D. The other choices are clearly distractors.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #67 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General
-

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot

• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.
• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues
-

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

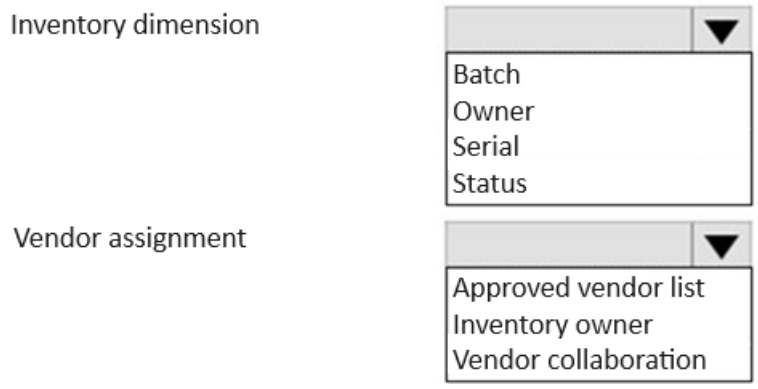
You need to configure the requirements for WineA.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

WineA requirement configuration



Correct Answer:

Answer Area

WineA requirement configuration

Requirement	Configuration
Inventory dimension	Owner
Vendor assignment	Inventory owner

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Given answers are correct : Owner, Inventory Owner
"Vendor assignment" in this context is about assigning the vendor as the owner of WineA, not just as a supplier. The Inventory owner configuration (via consignment setup) achieves this by: Tracking WineA as vendor-owned stock in Coho Winery's warehouse. Excluding it from Coho Winery's financial inventory until ownership changes.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #68 *Topic 3*

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General -

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot
• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.

• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues -

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

You need to resolve the risk issue identified from the internal audit.

What should you configure?

A. Inventory value report storage report **Most Voted**

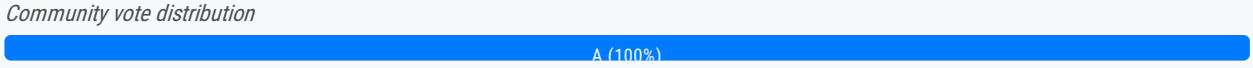
B. Planned costing version

C. Active costing version

D. Inventory value report

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer - A. Inventory Value Report Storage Report. Why?
Audit Risk Resolution: The primary concern is that inventory value reports in spreadsheets are editable and lack controls. The Inventory value report storage report moves this process into Dynamics 365, where data is generated, stored, and protected by system security. Unlike spreadsheets, the stored dataset isn't easily manipulated outside the system, addressing the audit's control and integrity concerns.
Month-End Requirement: This report is designed for periodic storage, making it ideal for capturing and retaining month-end values
Auditability: Stored data includes detailed transaction-level information, providing a verifiable history for audits
Inventory value report (D) is useful for generating current values but doesn't inherently store them or eliminate the editability risk if exported to spreadsheets.

upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-value-report-storage

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #69 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers' markets as well as grocers. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment

-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data

-

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements

-

Warehousing

-

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage.
o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time.
o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data

-

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales

-

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following:
o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale.
o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues

-

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports

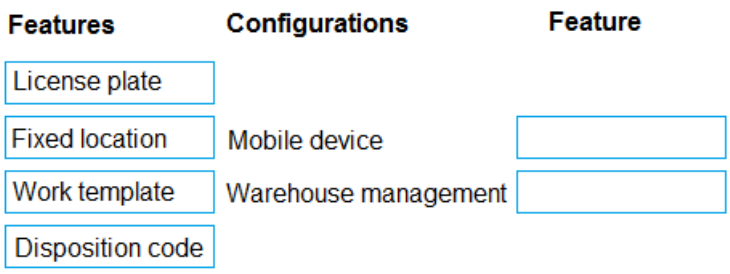
that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer's special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as eaches. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size:
o 8 oz jars are 12 per case
o 16 oz jars are 6 per case
o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator1 must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

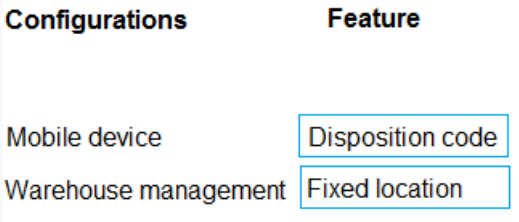
You need to configure the location directives for vinegar.

Which features should you choose for the given configurations? To answer, move the appropriate features to the correct configurations. You may use each feature once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Pretty sure it's B. This pattern is very common.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #70 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A process manufacturer is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to produce sports energy bars, beverages, and nutritional supplements.

The company must run a series of quality control tests for all its beverage items for each production run after the items are completed from a production job

The testing process for all beverages must follow the same process. The energy bars and nutritional supplements have their own testing requirements.

The specific tests are not yet defined.

You need to configure the quality associations in preparation for the requirements.

Solution: Create a test group for all beverage items. Create a quality association with Reference type as Production and Item code as All. Assign the test group to the quality association. Set Event type to Report as finished. Set Execution to After.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The solution partially meets the goal by correctly setting up a test group for beverages, tying it to the "Report as finished" event with "After" execution, and allowing flexibility for undefined tests. However, it fails due to the Item code set to "All," which incorrectly applies the beverage testing process to energy bars and nutritional supplements instead of limiting it to beverages.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #71 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A process manufacturer is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to produce sports energy bars, beverages, and nutritional supplements.

The company must run a series of quality control tests for all its beverage items for each production run after the items are completed from a production job

The testing process for all beverages must follow the same process. The energy bars and nutritional supplements have their own testing requirements.

The specific tests are not yet defined.

You need to configure the quality associations in preparation for the requirements.

Solution: Create a quality association for each item with Reference type as Inventory, using item code as Table and specifying each item on the quality associations. Set Event type to Registered. Set Execution to Before.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

While the solution addresses some aspects (distinct testing for non-beverages and flexibility for undefined tests), it fails to meet the core requirements of timing (post-production job completion) and a unified testing process for beverages due to its configuration choices.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #72 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A process manufacturer is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to produce sports energy bars, beverages, and nutritional supplements.

The company must run a series of quality control tests for all its beverage items for each production run after the items are completed from a production job

The testing process for all beverages must follow the same process. The energy bars and nutritional supplements have their own testing requirements.

The specific tests are not yet defined.

You need to configure the quality associations in preparation for the requirements.

Solution: Create a quality association for each item with Reference type as Inventory, using item code as Table and specifying each item on the quality associations. Set Event type to Report as finished. Set Execution to After.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Due to the reference type mismatch and the failure to efficiently ensure a uniform testing process for beverages, the solution does not fully meet the goal. The timing intent is correct, but the configuration is flawed and impractical. Reference type mismatch: Using Inventory as the reference type with "Report as finished" (a production event) is incorrect and inconsistent with Dynamics 365 configuration rules. It should use Reference type: Production to match the event.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #73 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A manufacturing company has implemented Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company relies on machinery and equipment for its operations. It has a diverse range of assets, including manufacturing equipment, vehicles, and tools.

The company wants to optimize its asset maintenance processes to minimize downtime and improve overall productivity. The company wants to implement both preventive and reactive maintenance strategies on the following scenarios:

• Changing the tires and oil on the maintenance vehicle fleet.
• Replacing a faulty component on a box maker.

You need to determine the functionality to use for each maintenance requirement.

Solution: Create maintenance round for the vehicle fleet and a maintenance plan for the box maker.

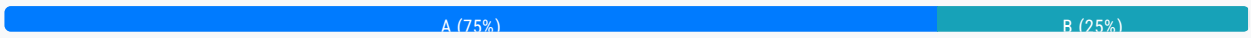
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

PADMARAJ 5 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

Selected Answer: A

the same question asked before as well

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The solution meets the goal for the vehicle fleet (preventive maintenance) with the use of a maintenance round. The solution does not meet the goal for the box maker (reactive maintenance) because a maintenance plan is not the right tool for addressing an unplanned failure. A work order is needed instead.

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

see above

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #74 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers' markets as well as grocers. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment

-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data

-

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements

-

Warehousing

-

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage.
o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time.
o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data

-

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales

-

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following:
o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale.
o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues

-

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports

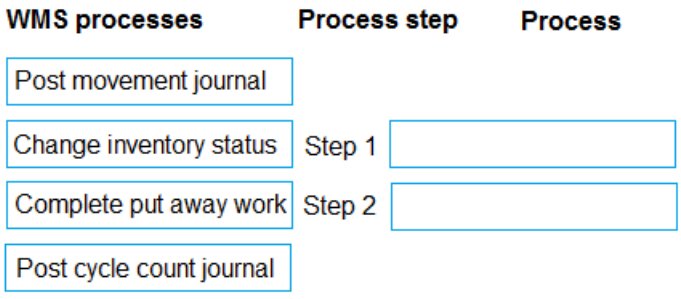
that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer's special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as eaches. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size:
o 8 oz jars are 12 per case
o 16 oz jars are 6 per case
o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator1 must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

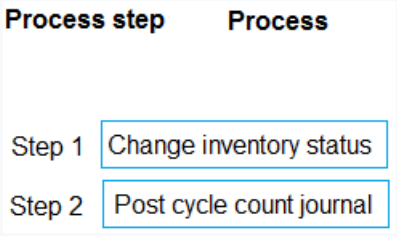
You need to determine Operator1's next steps.

Which next two process steps should Operator1 complete? To answer, move the appropriate processes to the correct process steps. You may use each process once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

The correct answers are: Operator1's next two process steps in WMS processes are:
step 1. Change inventory status – To block the strawberry preserves from shipment.
step 2. Post movement journal – To move the pallet to a quarantine or inspection location.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #75 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A process manufacturer is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to produce sports energy bars, beverages, and nutritional supplements.

The company must run a series of quality control tests for all its beverage items for each production run after the items are completed from a production job

The testing process for all beverages must follow the same process. The energy bars and nutritional supplements have their own testing requirements.

The specific tests are not yet defined.

You need to configure the quality associations in preparation for the requirements.

Solution: Create a quality association with Reference type as Production and Item code as Group. Create a quality group for all items and assign it to the quality association. Set Event type to Report as finished. Set Execution to After.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B.No
The questions says The company must run a series of quality control tests for all its beverage items for each production run after the items are completed from a production job.
The suggestion says Create a quality group for all items and assign it to the quality association but the quality group should be only have the beverage items.

upvoted 2 times

IlseKH 10 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

"Create a quality group for all items" this does not make sense..

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #76 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Three assets at a single location all need the same tune-up. A single worker can complete all three tune-ups. The worker's hours must be allocated to each asset.

You need to configure the system for the worker.

Which configuration should you use?

A. Create a consumption registration for the items.

B. Configure a job card for the device.

C. Configure labor standards.

D. Create three separate work orders. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create three separate work orders.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Answer: D. Create three separate work orders. Why?
This configuration allows the single worker to perform the tune-ups on all three assets while ensuring their hours are recorded and allocated to each asset individually through separate work order time registrations. It aligns with the Asset Management module's capabilities and meets the scenario's requirements effectively.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #77 *Topic 3*

DRAG DROP

-

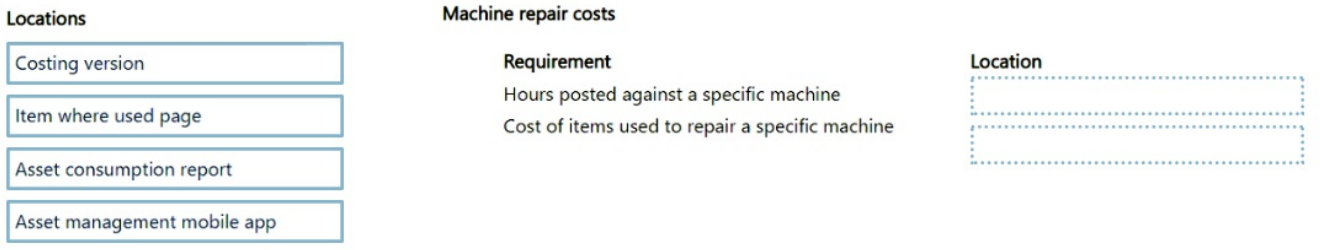
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for asset management.

A specific piece of equipment has a high volume of work orders.

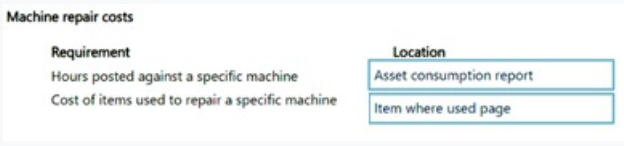
You need to identify the costs associated with machine repairs.

What should you use to identify the costs? To answer, move the appropriate locations to the correct requirements. You may use each location once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Both answers are Asset consumption report. When you've created and posted consumption registrations on work orders in Asset Management, Asset consumption report is available to display consumption details.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/consumption/create-consumption-reports
why not Item where used page? It doesn't directly aggregate the total cost of all items used for the machine's repairs across multiple work orders — it shows usage instances, not a cost summary.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/controlling-and-reporting/item-where-used
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #78 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Three assets at a single location all need the same tune-up. A single worker can complete all three tune-ups. The worker's hours must be allocated to each asset.

You need to configure the system for the worker.

Which configuration should you use?

A. Create a consumption registration for the expenses.

B. Create three separate work orders. **Most Voted**

C. Configure work line details.

D. Create a consumption registration for the items.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create three separate work orders.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #79 *Topic 3*

A distribution company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company implements a new safety policy. The policy dictates that all business units must undergo a rapid routine safety checkup every week.

To follow the new policy, the warehouse manager must ensure the following:

• The business unit must be unavailable for use during that period.
• The maintenance activities must be conducted during the lunch break to avoid production downtime losses.

You must configure the system to meet the safety requirements.

Which two configurations should you complete? Each correct answer presents a part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Work order service levels **Most Voted**

B. Maintenance request lifecycle models

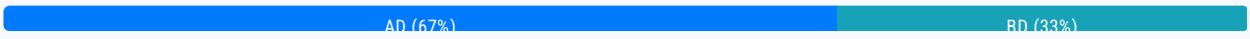
C. Asset BOMs

D. Work order types **Most Voted**

E. Attributes

Correct Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Maintenance request lifecycle models

D. Work order types

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Work order service levels (A): This configuration is essential to define the scheduling parameters, such as setting the safety checkups to occur during the lunch break (e.g., a specific time window like 12:00–1:00 PM). It can also ensure the business unit is reserved or marked unavailable during that period by associating the work order with a service level that blocks usage.
Work order types (D): Creating a specific work order type for "Safety Checkup" allows the warehouse manager to standardize the weekly routine and link it to recurring maintenance schedules.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #80 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Three assets at a single location all need the same tune-up. A single worker can complete all three tune-ups. The worker's hours must be allocated to each asset.

You need to configure the system for the worker.

Which configuration should you use?

A. Configure the operations resource and set it to human resource.

B. Configure work line details.

C. Create a consumption registration for the expenses.

D. Create one work order and split hours by work order job. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create one work order and split hours by work order job.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create one work order and split hours by work order job. Here's why:
A single work order can encompass the maintenance of all three assets at one location.
Within the work order, you can create separate jobs or tasks (one for each asset's tune-up).
The worker's hours can then be logged and split across these jobs, ensuring accurate allocation to each asset as required.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #81 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for the management and maintenance of company assets. The company has a single legal entity in the United States. All assets are installed at the company's locations.

The company performs routine maintenance on assets. At times, the assets break and require emergency repairs. Several of the asset repairs must be performed by engineers who have specialized certifications. The certified engineers may be out of office, so a request may not be completed immediately.

The company must be able to use Supply Chain Management to track the asset repairs and the progress of the repairs by the engineers by using the following configurable states:

• New
• Pending
• In progress
• Completed

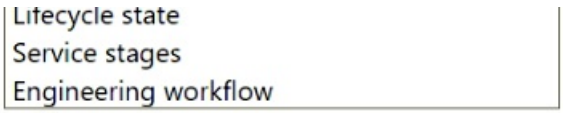
You need to configure the system.

Which feature should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

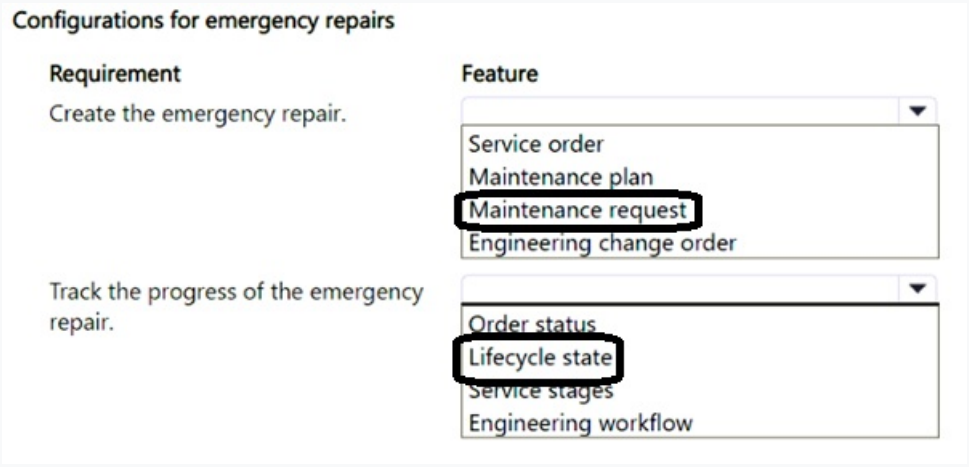
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Configurations for emergency repairs

Requirement	Feature
Create the emergency repair.	Service order Maintenance plan Maintenance request Engineering change order
Track the progress of the emergency repair.	Order status



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

c. Maintenance request : The maintenance request feature is designed for reactive scenarios like emergency repairs. It integrates with work orders to manage the execution and tracking of repairs, including assignment to specific workers & monitoring progress through customizable lifecycle states.
b. Lifecycle state: The lifecycle state feature is the backbone of progress tracking in Asset Management. It allows the company to customize the repair workflow, assign engineers (including those with certifications), and monitor the status

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #82 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company is introducing a new line of products that require multiple pieces of new shop floor equipment.

The accounting manager requires the following:

• The new equipment must be tightly controlled throughout the acquisition cycle with vendors.
• All assets must have expected receipts.
• The asset must be automatically created when it is received by the warehouse.

You need to meet the accounting manager's requirements.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

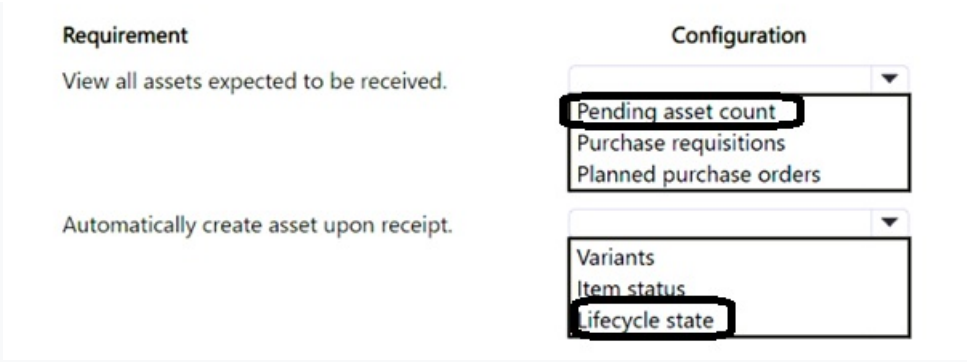
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
View all assets expected to be received.	Pending asset count Purchase requisitions Planned purchase orders
Automatically create asset upon receipt.	Variants Item status Lifecycle state

Answer Area

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

a. Pending asset count: The "Pending assets" functionality, allows the accounting manager to view all assets expected to be received by tracking assets linked to confirmed purchase orders that are pending receipt.
c. Lifecycle state : The key configuration involves enabling automatic asset creation and tying it to the purchase order receipt process. This is done in Asset Management > Setup > Asset management parameters

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #83 *Topic 3*

A company is implementing asset management in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company manually assigns workers to work orders. The quality of maintenance suffers due to the manual assignment process.

The company requires preferred maintenance workers to be assigned to a given work order based on specific criteria.

You need to assign the workers to work orders.

Which criteria should you use?

A. title

B. asset type

C. job **Most Voted**

D. work history

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. job

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Job – workers are assigned to work orders based on jobs (maintenance job types). Jobs define the required skills and expertise for specific maintenance tasks, ensuring that the right worker is assigned automatically instead of manually.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #84 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT

-

A company is using Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for its asset management operations.

The company must manage periodic, preventative maintenance for two types of conveyor belt assets.

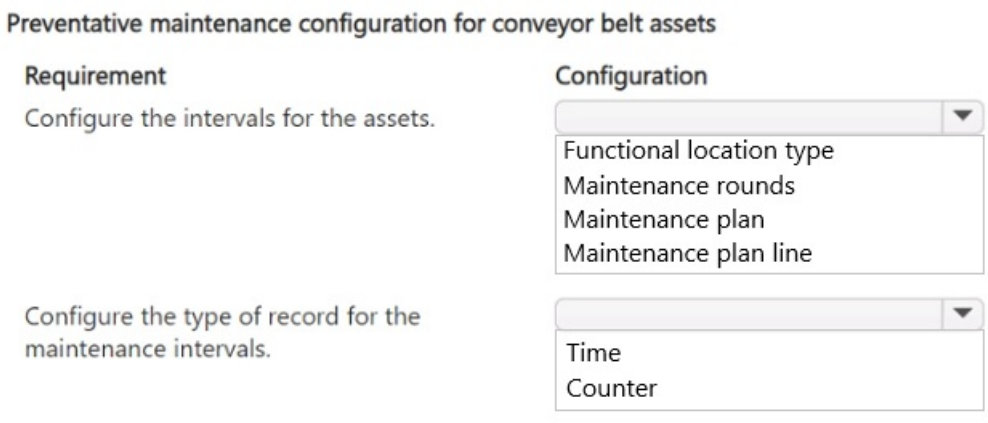
- One type of conveyor belt asset must be maintained daily for a total of 365 total inspections.
- The other type of conveyor belt asset must be maintained weekly for a total of 52 total inspections.

Preventative maintenance must be consolidated under a single record for all conveyor belt assets.

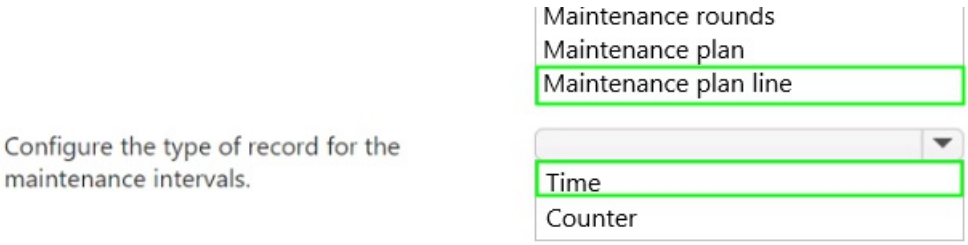
You need to configure the features for the solution.

Which features should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Maintenance plan lines (d) are where the specific intervals (daily, weekly) are entered, making them the precise point of configuration for the intervals.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #85 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Three assets at a single location all need the same tune-up. A single worker can complete all three tune-ups. The worker's hours must be allocated to each asset.

You need to configure the system for the worker.

Which configuration should you use?

A. Create a consumption registration for the expenses.

B. Create a consumption registration for the items.

C. Create one work order and split hours by work order job. **Most Voted**

D. Configure labor standards.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create one work order and split hours by work order job.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #86 *Topic 3*

A company is implementing sales order functionality in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company has a business requirement to fulfill sales orders by using direct delivery.

You need to enter a direct delivery sales order so that a purchase order is automatically created.

What should you do after you enter the sales order and lines?

A. Change the site to direct delivery and confirm the sales order.

B. Select automatic and confirm the sales order on the line level setup tab in the reservation field.

C. Change the delivery type on the sales order line to direct delivery and select save. **Most Voted**

D. Set the ship complete toggle to On and confirm the order on the sales order header.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Change the delivery type on the sales order line to direct delivery and select save.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Change the delivery type on the sales order line to direct delivery and select save.
when a sales order is set to Direct Delivery, the system automatically generates a purchase order linked to the sales order.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #87 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Three assets at a single location all need the same tune-up. A single worker can complete all three tune-ups. The worker's hours must be allocated to each asset.

You need to configure the system for the worker.

Which configuration should you use?

A. Configure a job card for the device.

B. Create three separate work orders. **Most Voted**

C. Configure work line details.

D. Create a consumption registration for the items.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Create three separate work orders.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #88 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company plans to configure Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to perform preventative maintenance for several machines on its shop floor.

The company has the following requirements:

• Create work orders automatically.
• Inspect assets daily starting June 1 of this year.
• Perform five calibration and safety checks on a set of assets each day to maintain safety compliance.

You need to configure the appropriate solution.

Solution: Create a maintenance request for each asset in the work order pool with a maintenance request type of Safety, add the work order pool to the maintenance request configure the maintenance request for the requirements, and update the maintenance request state to Scheduled.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Create a maintenance plan: A maintenance plan defines the maintenance activities for assets, such as inspections or calibrations.
Assign the assets: Assets (the machines on the shop floor) are linked to the maintenance plan.
Configure the maintenance plan for the requirements: The plan is set up to meet the specific needs (e.g., frequency, tasks).
Schedule the maintenance plan: The plan is scheduled to generate work orders at the appropriate times.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #89 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company plans to configure Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to perform preventative maintenance for several machines on its shop floor.

The company has the following requirements:

• Create work orders automatically.
• Inspect assets daily starting June 1 of this year.
• Perform five calibration and safety checks on a set of assets each day to maintain safety compliance.

You need to configure the appropriate solution.

Solution: Create a maintenance plan, assign the assets, configure the maintenance plan for the requirements, and schedule the maintenance plan.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

90% sure it's D. The scenario points directly to it.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #90 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company plans to configure Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to perform preventative maintenance for several machines on its shop floor.

The company has the following requirements:

• Create work orders automatically.
• Inspect assets daily starting June 1 of this year.
• Perform five calibration and safety checks on a set of assets each day to maintain safety compliance.

You need to configure the appropriate solution.

Solution: Create a work order, assign a work order maintenance job for each asset, configure the work order for the requirements, and schedule the work order.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

This feels like a 50/50 between two options. I'll go with A.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #91 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company plans to configure Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to perform preventative maintenance for several machines on its shop floor.

The company has the following requirements:

• Create work orders automatically.
• Inspect assets daily starting June 1 of this year.
• Perform five calibration and safety checks on a set of assets each day to maintain safety compliance.

You need to configure the appropriate solution.

Solution: Create a maintenance round, assign the assets, configure the maintenance round for the requirements, and schedule the maintenance round.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

28edb7e 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Zeadb7a 3 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Maintenance Rounds are designed for exactly this type of scenario:
They allow you to group multiple assets for scheduled inspections and tasks.

You can assign assets, define checklists (e.g., for the five calibration and safety checks), and schedule the round to occur daily starting June 1.

Maintenance rounds support automatic generation of work orders based on the schedule and conditions defined.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #92 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage maintenance requests by using asset management.

The company requires the creation of automatic assets for a functional location.

You need to configure the data.

Which two configurations should you use? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. lifecycle state

B. asset type default **Most Voted**

C. functional location type **Most Voted**

D. functionality profiles

E. attribute types

Correct Answer: *BC*

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BC

B. asset type default
C. functional location type

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BC

B. Asset Type Default - Asset types categorize assets (e.g., "Machine," "Vehicle") and can include default settings like attributes, maintenance plans, or lifecycle models. The "asset type default" refers to preconfigured settings tied to an asset type that can

be applied when assets are created.
C. Functional Location Type - Functional location types define the properties and behaviors of functional locations (e.g., "Production Line," "Warehouse"). They can include settings like allowed asset types, hierarchies, and rules for asset creation.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Functional Location Type triggers the creation of assets when a location is set up.
Asset Type Default defines the template for those assets, ensuring they align with the company's standards.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #93 *Topic 3*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage work orders in asset management.

Some work orders require workers who have current certifications. Active certifications are maintained in Supply Chain Management.

You need to configure the work order for the certification requirement.

What should you configure?

A. functional location

B. asset types

C. maintenance job types **Most Voted**

D. worker skill mapping

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

While worker skill mapping (D) is critical for tracking certifications, it's a supporting configuration. The maintenance job type (C) directly configures the work order by specifying the tasks and their certification prerequisites, leveraging the existing certification data. This ensures that when the work order is created or scheduled, the system enforces the requirement.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #94 *Topic 3*

A construction equipment rental company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. Equipment can be rented out more than once throughout its useful life.

The company requires the equipment to be configured as assets. The controller must be able to report on the cost of each asset and the group of assets at a single construction site.

You need to configure the financial dimensions.

Where should you configure the financial dimension?

A. Work orders

B. Functional location

C. Condition assessment

D. Asset

E. Work order pools

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

If I had to guess, I'd pick C based on the wording of the question.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #95 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Service technicians are taking items out of inventory for use in work orders.

You need to remove the items from stock and account for them in the work order.

Solution: Post a picking journal and post a packing slip.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

I'm thinking it's C, but not 100%. The question could be interpreted in two ways.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #96 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Service technicians are taking items out of inventory for use in work orders.

You need to remove the items from stock and account for them in the work order.

Solution: Post a picking journal and post a report as finished journal.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Ruled out the other options because they don't meet the primary requirement. That leaves A.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #97 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Service technicians are taking items out of inventory for use in work orders.

You need to remove the items from stock and account for them in the work order.

Solution: Create a picking registration and post a picking journal.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Feels like B is the intended answer here. The wording is tricky.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #98 *Topic 3*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Service technicians are taking items out of inventory for use in work orders.

You need to remove the items from stock and account for them in the work order.

Solution: Create a consumption registration and post the work order journal.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

I'm going with C because the others are clearly non-starters.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #99 *Topic 3*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for its warehouse operations. The company has excess inventory in stock

The company is selecting items that require a reduction in inventory quantity and will invest the value difference to achieve a higher profit. The company must use a specific interest rate to calculate higher profit.

You need to configure the components.

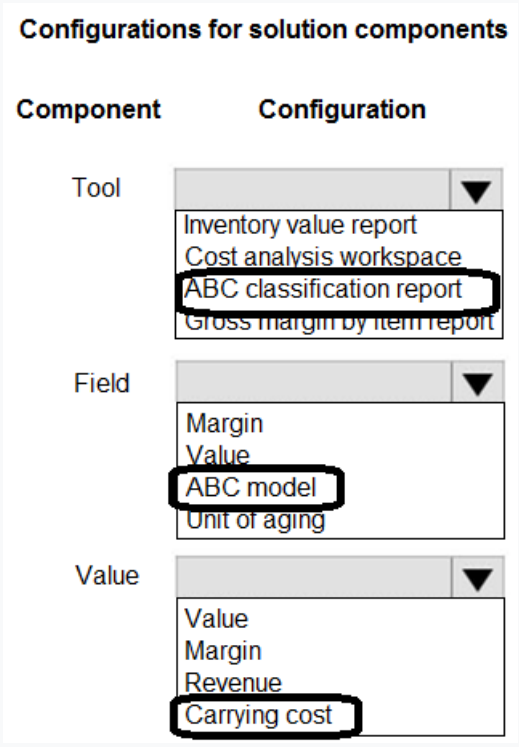
Which configuration should you use for each component? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Configurations for solution components

Component	Configuration
Tool	Inventory value report Cost analysis workspace ABC classification report Gross margin by item report
Field	Margin Value ABC model Unit of aging
Value	Value Margin Revenue Carrying cost

Correct Answer:



Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Well, [Option A] and [Option C] are definitely wrong. Between the other two, B is the better fit.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 4*

SIMULATION -
You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).
USMF recently experienced issues with a transport company. Many packages were returned because the boxes were opened during delivery.
Users in the sales department are creating sales order returns for the returned open boxes.
You need to configure the system to ensure that the sales department users can select a predefined description of Open Box for each sales order return.
To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*
You need to configure a Return Reason Code.
1. Click Sales and marketing > Setup > Sales orders > Returns > Return reason codes.
2. Press CTRL + N to create a new return reason code line.
3. In the Return reason code field, enter text to identify this code (enter Open Box).
4. In the Description field, enter text to describe the return reason code.
5. Use the Return reason code group drop-down list to add the code to a return reason code group.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/service-management/set-up-return-reason-code

Comments

Yugene 1 year, 1 month ago

The correct path is
Click Sales and marketing > Setup > Returns > Return reason codes
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A company orders parts from a vendor. The vendor frequently ships more units than the company orders.

An approving manager must receive notification when the quantity of units received is more than 10 percent above the number of units ordered.

You have an existing notification workflow.

You need to ensure that the notification is generated.

How should you configure the system? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirements	Action
Configure overdelivery/underdelivery percent.	On the Purchase order form, purchase order lines fast tab, configure the overdelivery field. On the Purchase order form, purchase order lines fast tab, configure the underdelivery field. On the Sales order form, sales order line fast tab, configure the overdelivery field. On the Sales order form, sales order line fast tab, configure the underdelivery field.
Notify user about required approval.	Register the product and post the receipt list. Register the product on a purchase order line and post a receipt. Receive a product on a transfer order. Register the product on an Arrival journal and post a journal.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirements	Action
Configure overdelivery/underdelivery percent.	On the Purchase order form, purchase order lines fast tab, configure the overdelivery field. On the Purchase order form, purchase order lines fast tab, configure the underdelivery field. On the Sales order form, sales order line fast tab, configure the overdelivery field. On the Sales order form, sales order line fast tab, configure the underdelivery field.
Notify user about required approval.	Register the product and post the receipt list. Register the product on a purchase order line and post a receipt.

Receive a product on a transfer order.
Register the product on an Arrival journal and post a journal.

Comments

satoshi_ 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/over-under-transactions

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A vendor is offering a rebate program on bottles of wine that have purchase orders placed within a month. There is a $5.00 rebate on the purchase of 10-100 bottles and a $6.00 rebate for the purchase of 101-200 bottles. Customers can purchase wine by the bottle or by the case. Discounts apply to all varieties of wine sold by the vendor.
You need to create a vendor rebate agreement to ensure that the correct rebate amount is claimed at the end of the month.
Solution: On the rebate agreement, in the unit of measure rebate option, select exact match.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

No, the solution does not meet the goal.
Selecting "Exact Match" restricts the rebate to purchases in the exact UOM specified (e.g., bottles), ignoring purchases in cases unless manually adjusted
Set the Unit of Measure Rebate Option to Convert. Define UOM conversions (e.g., 1 case = 12 bottles) in the system (Inventory Management > Setup > Units > Unit Conversions).

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/vendor-rebates

upvoted 1 times

CCexamn 3 years, 4 months ago

GGExamm 3 years, 1 month ago

This solution is failing because it states the the UOM should be exact match. With that setup it can not switch between bottles and cases.

upvoted 4 times

PEFje 3 years, 5 months ago

Cases and bottles both apply for the rebate.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company has an agreement to pay royalties to a third party for use of their logo.
A royalty contract must be setup so that the third party paid monthly. The payment is based on invoiced sales.
You need to create a royalty contract and create monthly Accounts payable to the third party.
Solution: Create a royalty claim in Accounts receivable. Set up the third party as a customer to be paid royalties for use of the logo.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

Sniper2211 **Highly Voted** 3 years, 9 months ago

Account Payable it is
upvoted 5 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

No, the solution does not meet the goal.
While creating a royalty claim in Accounts Receivable could be part of the royalty calculation process, setting up the third party as a customer prevents the creation of Accounts Payable payments. The third party must be a vendor to align with the payment requirement.
upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 4*

A company manufactures and sells custom bicycles. Customers can customize some components to create a custom bicycle.
You need to configure sales orders to support the customization allowed for custom bicycle orders.
What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Create a sales order for the bicycle and make configuration selections on the order for the upgraded seat and handlebars. The production order will be automatically generated with the correct seat and handlebars. **Most Voted**

B. Create a sales order for the bicycle and add separate line items for the upgraded seat and handlebars.

C. Create a sales order for the bicycle. Modify the production order after it has been reported as finished to delete the standard seat and handlebars and add the upgraded seat and handlebars.

D. Configure the product to allow for the seat and handlebars selection to be defined at order creation, automatically adding an upcharge to the sales price. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

Why Not B or C?
B: Incomplete without additional steps to link separate line items to the production BOM, risking misalignment between sales and manufacturing.
C: Inefficient and post hoc; it doesn't configure the sales order upfront and violates standard manufacturing workflows.
upvoted 1 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

A and D makes so much sense
upvoted 1 times

TerryJB 1 year, 6 months ago

...we used to do C all the time in real life..!!

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #6 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A company implements Dynamics 365 Sales to manage sales prospects.

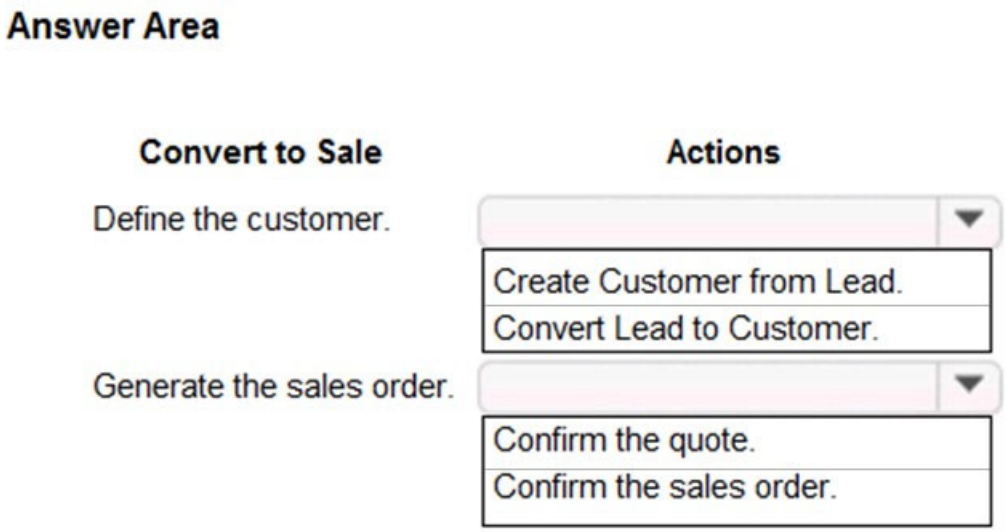
A salesperson must create a customer record for a new client in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to create a sales order from an existing quote.

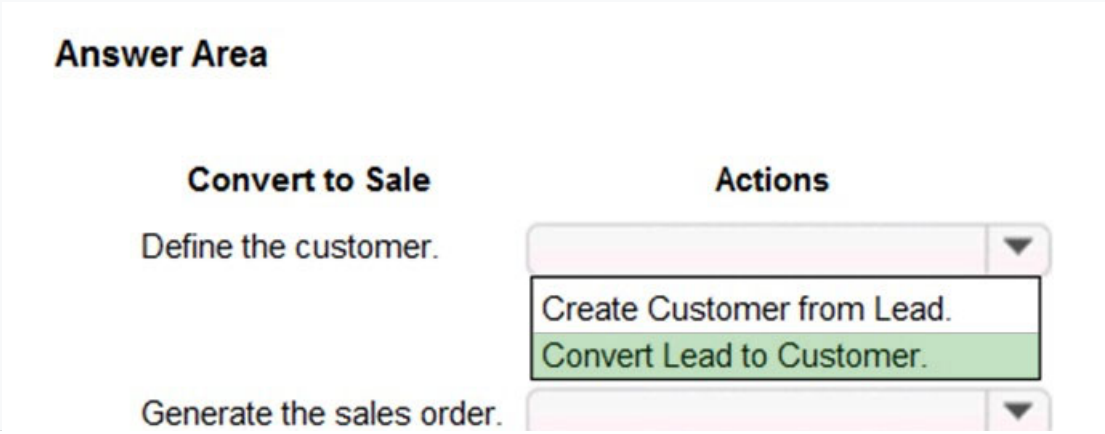
What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

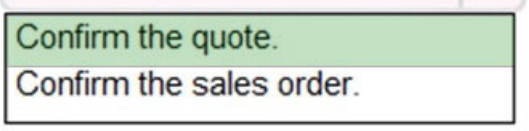
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:



Correct Answer:





Comments

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

In my opinion, D365 sales is mentioned, but the instruction was, for a user to create a Customer in D365 SCM, hence we should follow D365SCM terminology. There is a Leads page in D365 SCM where we can create a Customer from a Lead. There is no Convert button, but it is possible to Create a Customer, from a Lead. Then, a Sales quotation can be created for a Customer. Once it is confirmed, the system automatically converts it to a Sales order. So the answer for me should be Create Customer from Lead for Q1.

upvoted 2 times

python123 1 year, 10 months ago

A company implements Dynamics 365 Sales to manage sales prospects, not FO. it is module driven app.

upvoted 1 times

bromark10 2 years, 3 months ago

You can convert a prospect to a customer, but if it is a lead you create the customer from the lead.. So not sure if this question is worded incorrectly. You also associate a prospect to a quotation not a lead?

upvoted 1 times

MPI99 2 years, 4 months ago

In my opinion only "convert Lead to Customer" makes sense. If you convert a lead into a customer /account, the lead will be closed for further editing. Creating a (new) customer from the lead would cause a conflict ceacuase you would end up with an active Customer AND an active lead at the same time in the system. This conflict gets even worse if you try to finish the qualifying process of the lead afterwartds because you would have to create a second Customer/Account within the system.

upvoted 1 times

Yugene 2 years, 7 months ago

I believe that the answer is Create Customer from Lead because the convert action changes the record type e.g when you convert a prospect to a customer, the record type changes from "Prospect" to "Customer" and ceases to exist as a prospect. In the case of Lead, the record still exists as both Lead and Customer, therefore creating customer from lead should be the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

KALMER 3 years, 2 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/create-an-opportunity-or-customer-from-a-lead

Create a customer record from a qualified lead record
Click Sales and marketing > Common > Leads > All leads.

Select the lead for which you want to create a customer record.

Click Change status, and then click Qualify.

In the Update status form, select the reason for qualification, and then click OK.

If you selected to automatically create customers from qualified leads in the Sales and marketing parameters form, the Customers form is opened. Otherwise, you can manually create the customer record later.

In the Customers form, enter the customer name and group.

Close the form to save your changes.

upvoted 1 times

KALMER 3 years, 2 months ago

I have no idea witch is the correct one. Now I found this: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/create-edit-sales-quotations

Update a sales quotation
Go to Navigation pane > Modules > Sales and marketing > Sales quotations > All quotations.
On the Action Pane, click Follow up.
Click Convert to customer.
In the Customer account field, type a value.
Click Check. Make sure you see a message that the account number you typed in is free to use.
Click OK. The system has now created a new customer account for the prospect on the quotation.

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 3 years, 3 months ago

The question is to create from an existing quote. On the quote the only option is to convert to customer and next to confirm the quote. So the answers are correct

upvoted 3 times

Bilal_Kashmiri 3 years, 5 months ago

Customer from Lead is Correct option. Answer is wrong.

upvoted 1 times

timmy2t 3 years, 6 months ago

Create a customer from lead is correct. You can convert a lad to contact or account or opportunity but not customer.

upvoted 2 times

Karl127 3 years, 7 months ago

very poor question. There is a function "Generate customer".
Both ways works. I would go with "convert lead to customer", as this is the crm idea to work with leads, qualify them and create an opportunity and customer.

upvoted 1 times

Pir 4 years, 8 months ago

Convert Lead to customer is correct option:

When a lead is qualified, it can be converted to an opportunity, account, or contact.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/sales-professional/manage-leads-sales-professional

upvoted 2 times

stefro85 5 years ago

I think it's option "Create Customer from Lead" as the Function in the Lead is called "Generate Customer".

upvoted 1 times

Shoah 5 years ago

I think it should be 'Convert lead to Customer'. As when you click on 'Generate customer' it creates the customer based on the lead data. It can be confusing as you are in a way creating a customer, but there is no way to create a customer directly from the Leads form.

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #7 *Topic 4*

A company manufactures and sells surround-sound audio systems. A third-party company manufactures the stereo receivers as part of the Bill of materials (BOM) for complete sound systems.
You need to automatically create a purchase order for the stereo receiver from the production order for a sound system.
Which three actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Assign the Vendor account to the service item BOM line. **Most Voted**

B. Set service item BOM line type to Vendor. **Most Voted**

C. Set the service item BOM line type to Pegged supply.

D. Link the service items to the vendor on the costing sheet.

E. Attach the service item to the parent item as a BOM line. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *ABE*

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: ACE

A. Assign the Vendor account to the service item BOM line.
C. Set the service item BOM line type to Pegged supply.
E. Attach the service item to the parent item as a BOM line.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABE

It cannot C, the Pegged supply line type is for internal production but in our case it is external procurement. It cannot D also because costing sheet is not core context here. so the
remaining answers ABE makes the best fit. Please ignore my earlier response.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: ACE

Why Not B or D?... B: The Vendor line type is more suited for subcontracted services (e.g., outsourcing a production step) rather than procuring a finished component like the stereo receiver. Pegged Supply is the standard for this scenario... D: The costing sheet is irrelevant to purchase order automation—it's a cost management tool, not a supply chain trigger.

upvoted 2 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-line-types

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: ABE

Correct!

upvoted 2 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 9 months ago

BCE I think is better: it is required that a purchase order is created automatically, hence pegged supply. I agree having a vendor is important also but it does not create pegged supply.

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 11 months ago

You cant make the line type vendor and pegged supply. Its one or the other.

upvoted 2 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 9 months ago

ABE is the correct answer to thisquestion.!

upvoted 1 times

Wolf89 3 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: ABE

Correct

upvoted 2 times

Karl127 3 years, 1 month ago

ABE seems to be correct.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #8 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A primary vendor tells you that their purchase order (PO) items will be delivered seven days later than expected. You find another vendor that carries the product and can deliver it the next day.

You need the purchases from both vendors, but only one PO exists in the system.

You need to ensure that the system correctly reflects the inbound products from both vendors.

How should you complete the setup? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Task	Action
Modify the original PO.	Add a new PO line with the second vendor, item, and quantity Modify the expected receipt date to increase by seven days Modify the receipts list to change the expected receipt date
Create a new PO.	Add the primary vendor with a document handling note to send the PO to the new vendor and then add the item Add the primary vendor, create a case to link the new vendor, and add the item Add the new vendor and the item Add the primary vendor and the item. Change the vendor upon receipt

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Task	Action
Modify the original PO.	Add a new PO line with the second vendor, item, and quantity **Modify the expected receipt date to increase by seven days** Modify the receipts list to change the expected receipt date
Create a new PO.	Add the primary vendor with a document handling note to send the PO to the new vendor and then add the item Add the primary vendor, create a case to link the new vendor, and add the item **Add the new vendor and the item** Add the primary vendor and the item. Change the vendor upon receipt

Comments

JamesW Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

Answer is correct.
upvoted 6 times

Karl127 Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

Answer is correct.
upvoted 3 times

GJ63 1 year, 6 months ago

I agree answer is correct
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #9 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A company has several vendors who require 1099s.

You need to set up the vendors so that year-end reports can be correctly generated.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Set up vendors	Select Report 1099, enter the tax ID, and select the tax ID type Clear Report 1099, enter the tax ID, and select the tax ID type Select Report 1099. Use the vendor ID as the tax ID type Clear Report 1099. Do not enter a value for the tax ID type
Add or edit 1099 accounts	Edit invoice lines, edit settlement, and add manual 1099 transactions Edit settlement, add manual 1099 transactions, and edit sales order lines Edit item transactions, edit purchase order lines, and edit invoice lines Edit item transactions, edit settlement, and add manual 1099 transactions

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Set up vendors	Select Report 1099, enter the tax ID, and select the tax ID type Clear Report 1099, enter the tax ID, and select the tax ID type Select Report 1099. Use the vendor ID as the tax ID type Clear Report 1099. Do not enter a value for the tax ID type
Add or edit 1099 accounts	Edit invoice lines, edit settlement, and add manual 1099 transactions Edit settlement, add manual 1099 transactions, and edit sales order lines Edit item transactions, edit purchase order lines, and edit invoice lines

Edit item transactions, edit settlement, and add manual 1099 transactions

Comments

EllieG Highly Voted 11 months ago

this question shouldn't be in the exam - it is so very US specific.
upvoted 19 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

Given answers are correct. Option A: Edit invoice lines, edit settlement, and add manual 1099 transactions Why: This option provides a comprehensive approach to add or edit 1099 data:
Invoice lines: Captures 1099 details at the transaction entry point. Settlement: Corrects or updates 1099 data during payment. Manual transactions: Covers exceptions or adjustments. Together, these ensure all vendor payments are correctly tagged for year-end 1099 reports.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Set up vendors for 1099 reporting - https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/localizations/usa/noam-usa-set-up-vndrs-1099-rprtg
upvoted 1 times

Pauline_z 1 year, 4 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/localizations/noam-usa-year-end-1099-reporting
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #10 *Topic 4*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A customer returns a product that is defective for a replacement.

You need to process the return order.

Which three actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Create a return of type Credit Only

B. Set the deadline date according to the company policy **Most Voted**

C. Create a credit note for the replaced product

D. Set the delivery address to the customer's address in the return order

E. Create a return of type Physical Return **Most Voted**

F. Set the deadline date to the date the customer returns the defective product

G. Set the delivery address to the company warehouse in the return order **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BEG*

Community vote distribution

BEG (100%)

Comments

AL09 **Highly Voted** 3 years, 4 months ago

1. Create a return of type physical return
2. Set the delivery address to the company warehouse in the return order
3. Set the delivery date according to the company policy

Notes:
1. Return and replacement, thus physical return
2.Delivery address - By default, the organization's address is used. If a specific warehouse is selected on the header, the delivery address is changed to the delivery address of the warehouse.
3: Deadline - The default value is calculated as the current date plus the period of validity. The period of validity is set on the Accounts receivable parameters page.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/sales-returns

upvoted 13 times

yarsalanpk Highly Voted 3 years, 12 months ago

In case of return order, usually there is physical return of the item unless you select the disposition code of "Credit Only" in which case company decides not to take physical item back form customer but credit the customer. As per quetion, customer needs replacement of item, therefore it is a physical return scenario. In answers, "of type physical return" is trying to imply that its a physical return order, its not saying user necessarily press any buttons of type "physical return" which of course not there in D365, and also trying to imply that disposition code will be selected which inlvolves physical return, i.e. it must not be "credit only" , otherwise no physical item will be return and nor replacement is possible.

upvoted 5 times

AmrKamal Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BEG

B. Set the deadline date according to the company policy
E. Create a return of type Physical Return
G. Set the delivery address to the company warehouse in the return order

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BEG

-> E. Why: Initiates the return process by requiring the defective product to be returned, aligning with a replacement scenario. -> G. Why: Specifies where the defective item is shipped, ensuring it's received for inspection or replacement processing. -> B. Why: Establishes the timeframe for the customer to return the item, adhering to company rules and enabling timely processing. Why not credit only? "Credit Only" doesn't involve a physical return, contradicting the need for a replacement.

upvoted 2 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BEG

Correct!

upvoted 2 times

yarsalanpk 3 years, 12 months ago

Microsoft also explains physical order process and credit only process seperately. Here is the link
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/sales-returns

upvoted 1 times

Jasenz 3 years, 12 months ago

Certainly not right! Deadline dates refer to RMA's and you don't need to do one in this case because you have already received the inventory back. I'd suggest that you Create a Return type of Credit Only, Set the delivery address to the Company warehouse and process the Credit note.

upvoted 3 times

yarsalanpk 3 years, 12 months ago

look at my description, appreciate your feedback

upvoted 1 times

Roda 4 years, 2 months ago

what's the meaning about return of type "Physical Return"? In 365 you can create only a returned order and the disposition code (that you have to insert during the receipt o before if you recognize only credit) allows to determine the type of return. But you can't create a return of type "Physical Return".

upvoted 1 times

yarsalanpk 3 years, 12 months ago

look at my description, appreciate your feedback

upvoted 1 times

ZVV 4 years, 2 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/sales-returns

upvoted 3 times

JamesW 4 years, 3 months ago

Correct!
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #11 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A company plans to use Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to automatically calculate and process royalties.

You need to configure the system.

Which actions should you perform? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Ensure that users can view the royalty amount on the sales order price details page.	Select the Enable price details parameter in accounts receivable Save the contract Calculate the royalty Create an invoice for the royalty amount
Create a royalty claim.	Create an invoice Pick an order Create a pack slip for an order Confirm an order
Reverse a royalty accrual.	Process a royalty claim Save a royalty contract Cumulate a royalty claim Configure a royalty claim
Set up items that require royalty payments to use a royalty code.	Create a royalty contract Create a royalty code group Create a royalty term Create a royalty item

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Ensure that users can view the royalty amount on the sales order price details page.	Select the Enable price details parameter in accounts receivable Save the contract Calculate the royalty Create an invoice for the royalty amount
Create a royalty claim.	Create an invoice Pick an order Create a pack slip for an order Confirm an order
Reverse a royalty accrual.	Process a royalty claim Save a royalty contract Cumulate a royalty claim Configure a royalty claim
Set up items that require royalty payments to use a royalty code.	Create a royalty contract Create a royalty code group Create a royalty term Create a royalty item

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/financials/accounts-payable/royalty-contract

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Given answers are correct.
Requirement 1: Ensure that users can view the royalty amount on the sales order price details page -> a. Select the Enable price details parameter in accounts receivable
Requirement 2: Create a royalty claim -> a. Create an invoice
Requirement 3: Reverse a royalty accrual -> a. Process a royalty claim (with note: assumes reversal via adjustment, as no exact match exists in the list)
Requirement 4: Set up items that require royalty payments to use a royalty code -> a. Create a royalty contract

upvoted 1 times

Riaz_Raheel 1 year, 2 months ago

Seems correct

upvoted 1 times

V20 1 year, 10 months ago

Agree with the answers.

upvoted 1 times

GJ63 2 years, 6 months ago

On an exam I should choice the same answers. In my opinion they are correct

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #12 *Topic 4*

A client wants to use Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to assist processing intercompany trade.
You need to ensure that intercompany sales order payments process correctly when intercompany payable journals are posted.
What should you do?

A. In the intercompany trade parameters for sales order policies, select Post journal automatically

B. In the intercompany trade parameters for purchase order policies, select Post invoice automatically

C. In the intercompany trade parameters for purchase order policies, select Post journal automatically **Most Voted**

D. In the intercompany trade parameters for sales order policies, select Allow summary update of documents for original customer

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. In the intercompany trade parameters for purchase order policies, select Post journal automatically
upvoted 1 times

OlgaOs 1 year, 2 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/register-payments-automatically-for-intercompany-customer-invoices
upvoted 4 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #13 *Topic 4*

You are the customer relations manager at a wholesale company.
You perform promotion planning and must track fund usage.
You need to set up a trade allowance agreement to register and track promotion contracts.
Which two items should you set up prior to creating the agreement? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Sales category hierarchy

B. Opportunity reasons

C. Customer category hierarchy **Most Voted**

D. Trade allowance funds **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *CD*

Community vote distribution

CD (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CD

C. Customer category hierarchy
D. Trade allowance funds

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: CD

given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

=> D- Trade allowance funds- Allocating discretionary funds to the selected accounts, and setting up trade allowance agreements for promotions, based on bill-backs and one-off lump sum payments. Funds that are allocated to trade allowance agreements are recorded on the Funds page. => C - customer hierarchy - The Customers FastTab shows the customer hierarchy. To select the customers that the fund targets, drag them so that they are under Fund customers. ref - https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/trade-allowance

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/trade-allowance
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 9 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: CD

Correct
upvoted 1 times

OdaiMakhamreh5 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: CD

Correct Answer
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #14 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

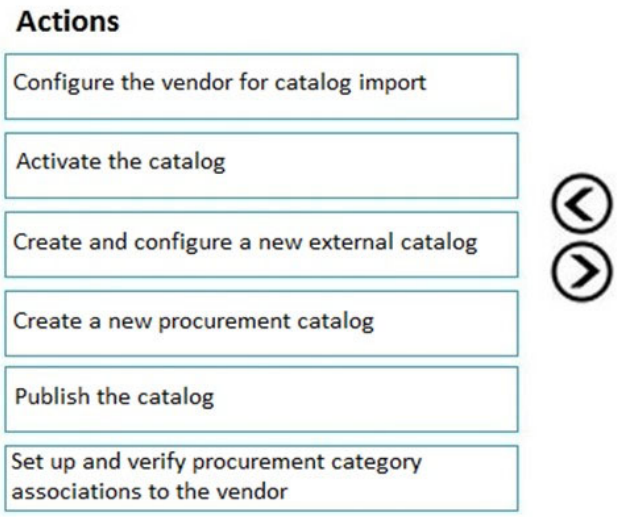
A company wants to expand their purchasing power by enhancing their current procurement catalog in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company wants to redirect to external websites to help build their purchase requisitions.

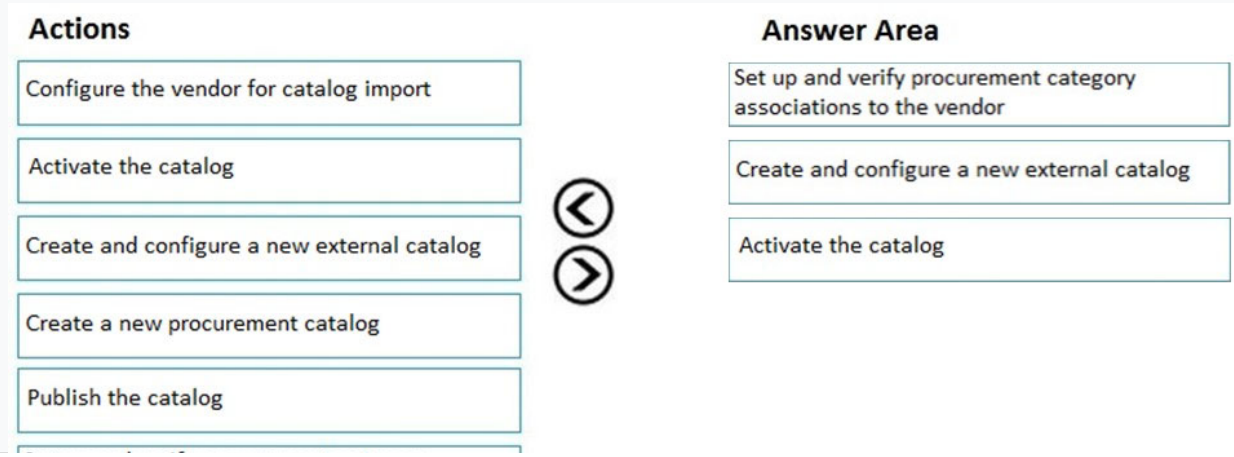
You need to set up an external catalog.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Set up and verify procurement category associations to the vendor

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

i go with c, f, b
(c) Create and configure a new external catalog
(f) Set up and verify procurement category associations to the vendor
(b) Activate the catalog
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/set-up-external-catalog-for-punchout

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

I go with F,C,B in this order.
Configure your procurement category hierarchy before you create the catalog.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/procurement-catalogs

upvoted 1 times

MarianaGe 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Options correct.

upvoted 1 times

Karl127 1 year, 7 months ago

correct

upvoted 2 times

BubuSonti 2 years, 8 months ago

Options are correct here.
Reference: https://sisn.com/microsoft-dynamics-365-external-catalog-e-procurement/

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #15 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You must implement commission groups to match commission rates to products.

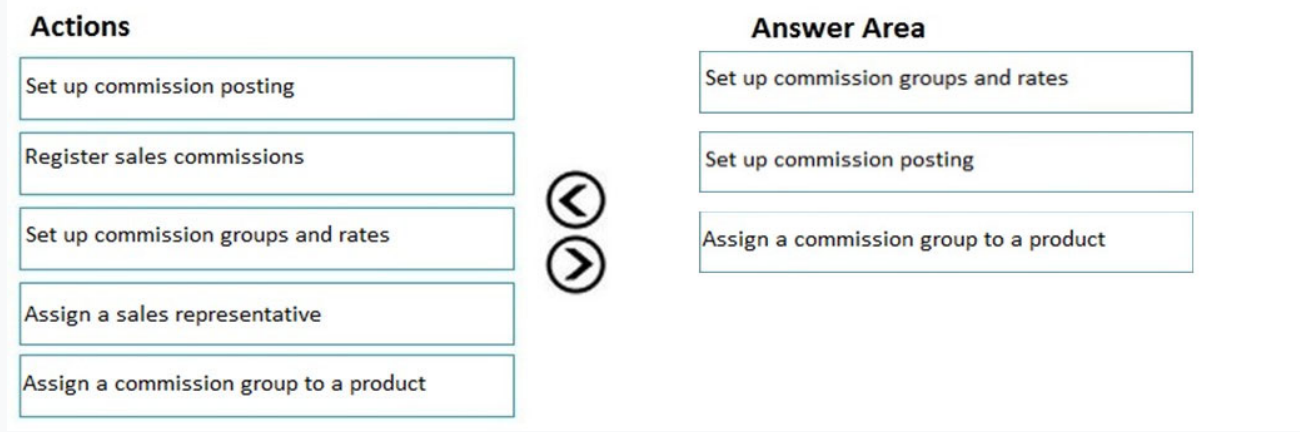
You need to configure commission tracking.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

NOTE: More than one order of answer choices is correct. You will receive credit for any of the correct orders you select.

Select and Place:

Correct Answer:



References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/set-up-sales-commission-rules

commission-rules

Comments

Zeljo 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct.
Here the link to the documentation:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/set-up-sales-commission-rules

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Set up sales commission rules
- Set up commission groups and commission rates
- Setting up commission posting
- Assign a commission group to a customer and a product

upvoted 1 times

Karl127 2 years, 7 months ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

Munning 3 years, 7 months ago

this is correct

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #16 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A company hires four sales representatives for a region named Midwest.

You must configure commission calculations for the sales representatives in the Midwest region. The calculations must meet the following requirements:

- Calculate commissions for all items sold to customers at a rate of 10 percent of total revenue earned on a sales order.
- Apply commissions for all customers in the Midwest Customer group for commission.
- Split commissions equally between the representatives.

You need to configure a commission calculation that meets these requirements.

How should you configure the calculation? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

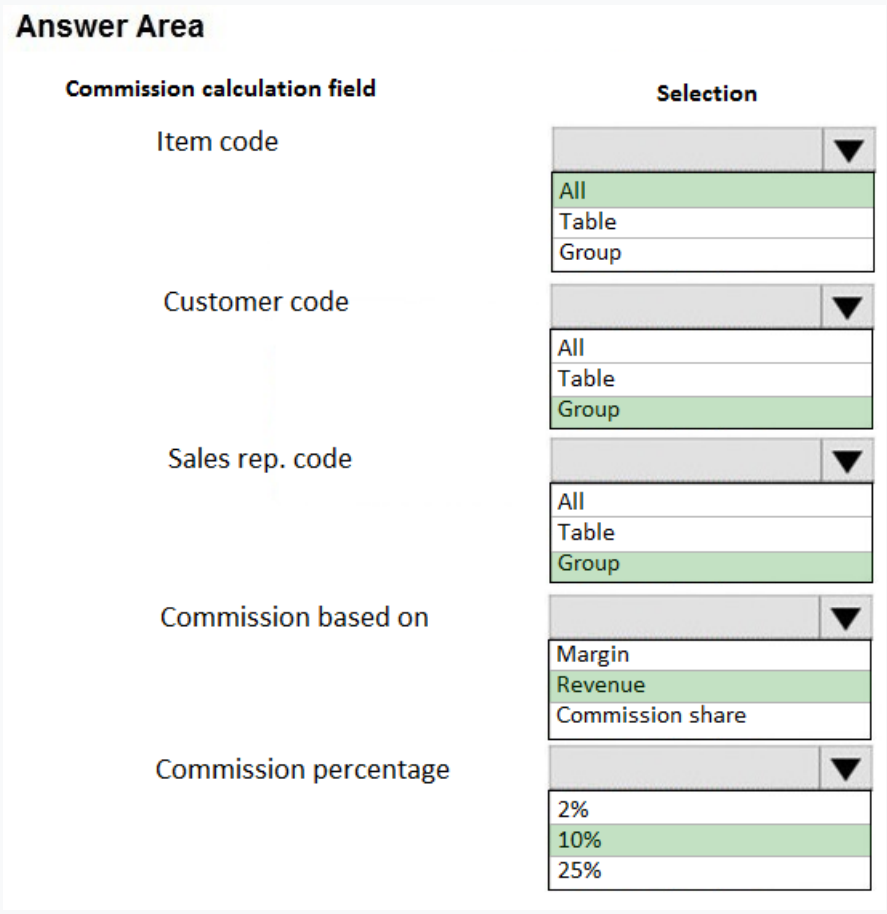
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Commission calculation field	Selection
Item code	All / Table / Group
Customer code	All / Table / Group
Sales rep. code	All / Table / Group
Commission based on	Margin / Revenue / Commission share
Commission percentage	2% / 10% / 25%

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

A company hires four sales representatives for a region named Midwest [sales rep.code - group]. You must configure commission calculations for the sales representatives in the Midwest region. The calculations must meet the following requirements:
 Calculate commissions for all items [Item Code- All] sold to customers at a rate of 10 percent [commision percentage -10%] of total revenue [commision based on - revenue] earned on a sales order.
 Apply commissions for all customers in the Midwest Customer group [customer code - Group] for commission.
 Split commissions equally between the representatives.

upvoted 1 times

sansol 1 year, 1 month ago

CorrectCorrectCorrectCorrectCorrect

upvoted 1 times

skyfish 2 years, 1 month ago

Correct!

upvoted 1 times

Riaz_Raheel 2 years, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Mayouni 2 years, 2 months ago

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

MarianaGe 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct.

upvoted 1 times

V20 2 years, 10 months ago

Correct.
upvoted 1 times

Karl127 3 years, 1 month ago

correct
upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #17 *Topic 4*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management and implements procurement categories.
Purchase requisitions are required for the purchase of procurement category goods.
You need to ensure that the company purchases office supplies only from one specific vendor.
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Add the preferred vendor to the office supplies procurement category setup **Most Voted**

B. Create a preferred trade agreement for the office supplies vendor

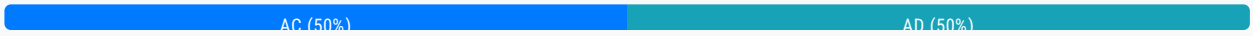
C. In purchasing policies, configure a specific category policy for office supplies **Most Voted**

D. In purchasing policies, create a Purchase requisition control rule

E. Configure the purchase requisition workflow to specify the office supplies vendor

Correct Answer: *AC*

Community vote distribution



Comments

daxghorl **Highly Voted** 3 years, 1 month ago

Create a Category policy rule where you can define the category and set up conditions on which vendor should be available for said category.
upvoted 5 times

AmrKamal **Most Recent** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Add the preferred vendor to the office supplies procurement category setup
D. In purchasing policies, create a Purchase requisition control rule
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

Why Not B, D, or E? B: Trade agreements manage pricing, not mandatory vendor restrictions—insufficient for the goal. D: Purchase requisition control rules govern process controls, not category-specific vendor restrictions—too generic. E: Workflow

customization works but is unnecessarily complex when category policies (Option C) provide a built-in, simpler solution.
upvoted 1 times

Karl127 1 year, 1 month ago

A and C should be correct. But, in the policy setup you can only select "show preferred vendors only". Technically you could have many preferred vendors in your procurement category.
upvoted 2 times

PEFje 1 year, 5 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/purchase-policies
upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #18 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A vendor is offering a rebate program on bottles of wine that have purchase orders placed within a month. There is a $5.00 rebate on the purchase of 10-100 bottles and a $6.00 rebate for the purchase of 101-200 bottles. Customers can purchase wine by the bottle or by the case. Discounts apply to all varieties of wine sold by the vendor.
You need to create a vendor rebate agreement to ensure that the correct rebate amount is claimed at the end of the month.
Solution: On the rebate agreement, specify each item group assigned to wine. Add a rebate line break of quantity 10-100 and a second rebate line break of quantity 101-200.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

SandyF Highly Voted 4 years, 5 months ago

See The From value value is inclusive, whereas the To value value is exclusive. For example, the Rebate line break type field is set to Quantity, and you enter 1 in the From value field and 3 in the To value field. In this case, the rebate amount applies when you purchase one or two items, but not when you purchase three items.
upvoted 7 times

asedawy 3 years, 3 months ago

i agree and thus the answer should be no as the break quantity should be 10-101 and 101-201
upvoted 2 times

Dat_nguyen Highly Voted 4 years ago

I think the answer is No
upvoted 5 times

yarsalanpk 3 years, 11 months ago

The answer does not mention the expiry date as well, so it should be No i think, since question says vendor offers rebate for purchase orders placed with in a month, it doesn't say every month, so the rebate agreement should be for limited time period
upvoted 2 times

Erikj 3 years, 9 months ago

I do think the answer is No, but because of the text "specify each item group assigned to wine.". One cannot add multiple item groups to an agreement, but should then create multiple agreements.
upvoted 2 times

CCexamn 2 years, 10 months ago

I think NO because it is not possible to specify an item group in the line.
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

A charitable reading would indicate that they are referring to the vendor rebate item group, as others have pointed out.
upvoted 1 times

Lilliam Most Recent 2 years, 3 months ago

Just as an FYI, there is a item rebate group and perhaps, that is the issue with the question. It can be used on the rebate set up under Item code. The item rebate group is assigned at the released product level under sell fastab.
upvoted 2 times

V20 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Tested on a USMF company and cannot validate a Vendor Rebate with
1st line having 10-100 bottles
2nd line having 101-200 bottles
The error: "There is a gap between the quantity range between this rebate detail and another rebate detail."
Also, adding rebate item group assigned to wine IS possible, but you cannot add the lines with the specified qty.
Answer = No (B).
upvoted 4 times

OdaiMakhamreh5 2 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The correct answer is NO
upvoted 2 times

Karl127 2 years, 7 months ago

In so many questions the quantities are wrong. The maximum quantity is "exclusive". So it has to be 0 - 101 and 101 to 201, if it works like it does in the trade agreements.
upvoted 2 times

Karl127 2 years, 7 months ago

In a vendor rebate agreement you can select group for items and select a group. This group can be linked to different items. So I would say the given answer could be correct.
upvoted 2 times

Alexio 3 years, 1 month ago

The answer is correct. The question states that " There is a $5.00 rebate on the purchase of 10-100 bottles and a $6.00 rebate for the purchase of 101-200 bottles", it does not say "between" 10 and 10 and 100 bottles....The line break is OK
upvoted 2 times

yarsalanpk 3 years, 11 months ago

in previous comments "when i say answer does not mention expiry date as well", i mean to say it actually should have mentioned expiry date, reason is rebate is offerred for a month only, not every month.

upvoted 1 times

PhuongBe 4 years, 10 months ago

Add a rebate line break of quantity 10-100 and a second rebate line break of quantity 100-200.

upvoted 2 times

viking1 3 years ago

No, the second line would need to be 101-201.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #19 *Topic 4*

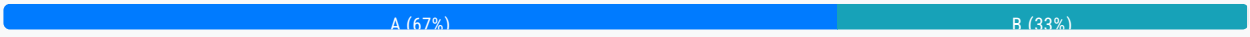
Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A vendor is offering a rebate program on bottles of wine that have purchase orders placed within a month. There is a $5.00 rebate on the purchase of 10-100 bottles and a $6.00 rebate for the purchase of 101-200 bottles. Customers can purchase wine by the bottle or by the case. Discounts apply to all varieties of wine sold by the vendor.
You need to create a vendor rebate agreement to ensure that the correct rebate amount is claimed at the end of the month.
Solution: On the rebate agreement, set the calculation date type field to created.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

dmp1985 **Highly Voted** 4 years, 7 months ago

Why is the answer no? It says purchase orders placed within a month and Calculation date type Created uses the creation date of the purchase order.
upvoted 8 times

Naoki 4 years, 1 month ago

I think, this answer is "Yes".
"purchase orders placed within a month." means that it is matter of the order creation date.
then calculation date type should be "Create".
If request delivery date is matter of this agreement, then calculation date type should be "Requested delivery".
Reference;
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/vendor-rebates
See "Review details of a vendor rebate agreement"

upvoted 5 times

andreasraithel Highly Voted 4 years, 6 months ago

this should be correct, as the previous and following questions are not correct. PO are registered which are "placed" means also "created" in the period.

upvoted 6 times

globeearth Most Recent 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. No - A complete solution would include:
Calculation date type: Created.
Validity: Start = 1st of the month, End = last day of the month.
Rebate lines: $5.00 for 10–100 bottles, $6.00 for 101–200 bottles.
Unit: Bottles, with case conversion.
Scope: Vendor and all wine varieties.

upvoted 1 times

LucasK69 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

I think, this answer is "Yes".
"purchase orders placed within a month." means that it is matter of the order creation date.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/vendor-rebates

upvoted 1 times

Yrshukla 1 year, 11 months ago

What about the other criteria other than calculation date type not matching? I answer no because it refers to the "Calculation date type = created only. It remains created if the line is blank though.

upvoted 2 times

GJ63 3 years ago

Answer should be Yes

upvoted 2 times

sadiq_d365 4 years, 2 months ago

There is a gap between the quantity range between this rebate detail and another rebate detail.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #20 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A vendor is offering a rebate program on bottles of wine that have purchase orders placed within a month. There is a $5.00 rebate on the purchase of 10-100 bottles and a $6.00 rebate for the purchase of 101-200 bottles. Customers can purchase wine by the bottle or by the case. Discounts apply to all varieties of wine sold by the vendor.
You need to create a vendor rebate agreement to ensure that the correct rebate amount is claimed at the end of the month.
Solution: On the rebate agreement, set the start date to be the first of the month. Set the expiry date to be 30 days.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

SandyF **Highly Voted** 2 years, 11 months ago

Actually it's because you can specify start date and expiry date, not a period
upvoted 9 times

Greenton **Highly Voted** 2 years, 1 month ago

You cannot specify number of days on the Expiry date.
So, the correct answer is B.
upvoted 6 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

B. No . A complete solution would include: Start date: 1st of the month. - Expiry date: Last day of the month (not just "30 days").

- Rebate lines: $5.00 for 10–100 bottles, $6.00 for 101–200 bottles. - Unit: Bottles, with conversion for cases. - Scope: All wine varieties from the vendor.

upvoted 1 times

Roda 2 years, 8 months ago

I think it isn't correct because you have to use Cumulate purchases by "Month" on the tab general in rebate agreements. You mustn't specify the start date and the end date. Otherwise you have to specify a rebate agreement for each month.

upvoted 4 times

timmy2t 1 year ago

No because here we are creating an agreement . If they asked to calculate the rebate amount, then we can use cumulate purchase by month.

upvoted 1 times

SKK 3 years, 5 months ago

I think, it is to specify the 'Expiry date' not expiry period = 30 days.

upvoted 2 times

ThuNguyen 3 years, 6 months ago

Someone can explain for me in this question?

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #21 *Topic 4*

You configure purchasing policies and oversee purchasing processes for a company.

Users often submit requisitions with incorrect information. Users also select non-approved vendors or incorrect categories.

You need to set up a procurement policy that limits which procurement categories and vendors can be selected.

Which two policy rules should you configure? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Category access policy rule **Most Voted**

B. Purchase requisition control rule

C. Catalog policy rule **Most Voted**

D. Category policy rule

Correct Answer: *AC*

Community vote distribution

Comments

PhuongBe Highly Voted 4 years, 10 months ago

- Category policy rule
The category policy rule defines how users can select vendors for each category. It also defines requirements for the receiving and invoicing processes.
- Category access policy rule
he category access policy rule determines which categories users have access to when they create purchase requisitions. If no rule is specified, all the procurement categories can be added to the purchase requisition.
Select the Include parent rule option to apply the category access policy rule of the parent organization to the category.
In the Available categories pane, select the categories that the rule applies to. When you select a category, all categories that are higher in the hierarchy are also added to the Selected categories list.
Select the Include subcategories option to apply the rule to all subcategories of the selected category.

upvoted 14 times

AmrKamal Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. Category access policy rule
C. Catalog policy rule

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A. Category access policy rule – This rule allows you to define which procurement categories users can access, ensuring they select the correct categories when submitting requisitions.
C. Catalog policy rule – This rule restricts users to approved vendors and items by controlling which catalogs they can access, preventing them from selecting non-approved vendors.

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

D is not correct. A category policy rule is not a procurement policy rule, but a purchasing policy rule. A category policy rule defines the default procurement category for a specific vendor or item. It does not limit which procurement categories and vendors can be selected by the users. A category access policy rule and a catalog policy rule are the correct procurement policy rules for this scenario.

upvoted 2 times

MarianaGe 1 year, 10 months ago

The answer is correct.

upvoted 1 times

Karl127 2 years, 7 months ago

correct!

upvoted 2 times

BananaYummy 3 years, 6 months ago

Answer is correct. https://www.loganconsulting.com/blog/purchasing-policies-in-microsoft-dynamics-ax-2012/

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #22 *Topic 4*

A buyer places a purchase requisition for item C0001 from a new vendor.
All purchases from a new vendor must go through an internal workflow approval process.
You need to ensure that a purchase order (PO) is automatically created from the purchase requisition.
Which setup must be in place?

A. Status = approved, item = C0001, vendor populated on the PO

B. Status = in review, item = C0001, vendor populated on the purchase requisition

C. Status = approved, item = C0001, vendor populated on the purchase requisition **Most Voted**

D. Status = draft, item = C0001, vendor populated on the PO

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

Comments

Karl127 **Highly Voted** 2 years, 7 months ago

C is correct, but quality of question is really bad!
upvoted 7 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Preach,
upvoted 1 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

For a PO to be automatically created from a purchase requisition:
Status = approved: Ensures the workflow, including new vendor approval, is complete.
Item = C0001: Specifies the required item, matching the scenario.
Vendor populated on the purchase requisition: Provides the new vendor details, enabling the system to create the PO automatically with the correct vendor.
upvoted 1 times

MarianaGe 1 year, 10 months ago

C Is correct.
upvoted 1 times

viking1 3 years ago

Poorly worded question.
This is not setup, this is "Which conditions must be true"
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #23 *Topic 4*

You identify a new vendor.
You must create a purchase agreement for the vendor that includes direct invoicing and insurance.
You need to a create a classification for the purchase agreement.
What should you do?

A. Set the value for Certification to Yes. Set the value for Requires direct invoicing to No.

B. Set the value for Certification to No. Set the value for Requires direct invoicing to No.

C. Set the value for Certification to Yes. Set the value for Requires direct invoicing to Yes.

D. Set the value for Certification to No. Set the value for Requires direct invoicing to Yes.

Correct Answer: *C*

Comments

BananaYummy Highly Voted 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct,
If the Public sector configuration key is selected, additional controls are available for purchase agreements.

To enter information about subcontractors on purchase agreements that use this classification, select the Subcontractors check box.

To enter information about insurance policies and bonds on purchase agreements that use this classification, select the Certifications check box.

To enter information about milestones and tasks on purchase agreements that use this classification, select the Activities check box.

To require the use of direct invoicing and prevent the use of release orders with purchase agreements that use this classification, select the Require direct invoicing check box.

upvoted 10 times

MarianaGe Most Recent 10 months, 3 weeks ago

C Is the correct.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #24 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

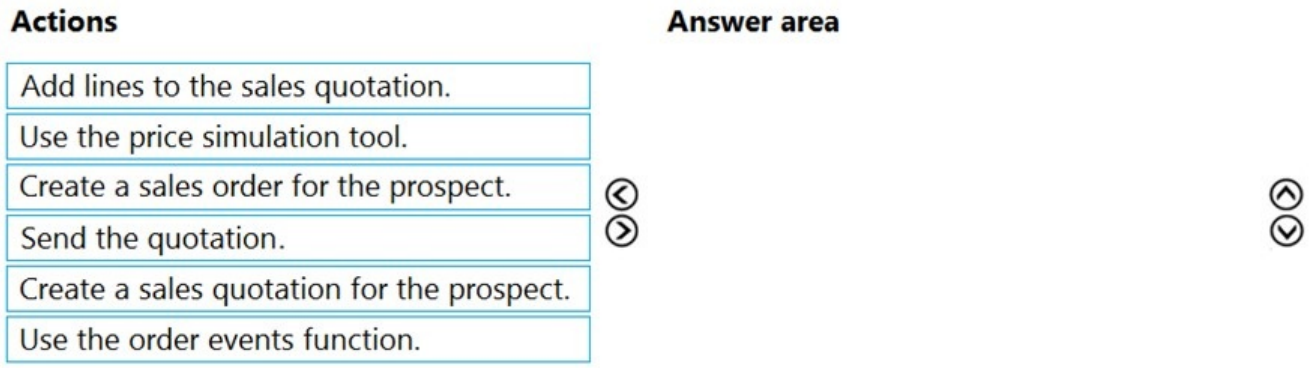
A client uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage prospects and the sales cycle.

A sales representative needs to create a sales quotation for a current prospect and validate that the 40 percent margin requirements are being met.

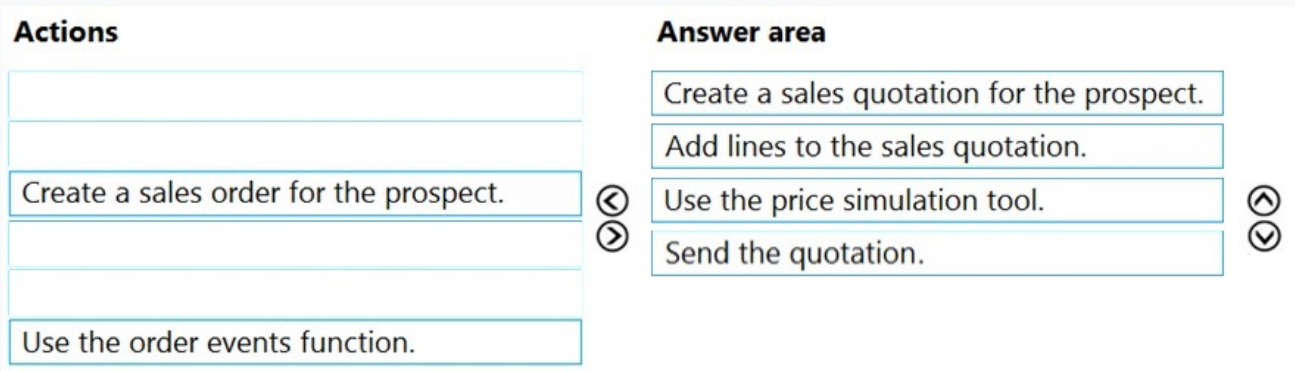
You need to create the sales quotation, verify the margin requirements, and send the quotation to the prospect.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/price-simulation

Comments

SPin1973 8 months, 4 weeks ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/price-simulation

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #25 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

A company uses procurement in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to select the correct system functionalities to meet the company's requirements.

Which system functionalities should you select? To answer, drag the appropriate system functionalities to the correct business requirements. Each system functionality may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

System functionalities

- External catalog
- Vendor catalog
- Procurement catalog
- Catalog policy rule

Answer Area

Business requirement	System functionality
View a vendor's website to select items and bring the item information and pricing into the system on a purchase requisition.	
Import a vendor's catalog into the system with their item information.	
Create a catalog of items and assign them to specific business units.	
Associate specific catalogs to specific legal entities in the system.	

Correct Answer:

System functionalities

Answer Area

Business requirement	System functionality
View a vendor's website to select items and bring the item information and pricing into the system on a purchase requisition.	External catalog
Import a vendor's catalog into the system with their item information.	Vendor catalog
Create a catalog of items and assign them	

to specific business units.	Procurement catalog
Associate specific catalogs to specific legal entities in the system.	Catalog policy rule

Comments

Riaz_Raheel 1 year, 1 month ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

Karl127 2 years, 1 month ago

correct!

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #26 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company plans to simplify interactions between purchasing department employees and vendors.
You need to ensure that employees are redirected to a vendor's online store to select items for inclusion on purchase requisitions.
Solution: Create a retail product catalog.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/set-up-external-catalog-for-punchout

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

JanGG **Highly Voted** 4 years, 2 months ago

Sorry, but it's B

Because you can configure 3 different catalogs.
- procurement catalog
- vendor catalog
- external catalog
Only the external catalog is the punch-out catalog.
At the question is explicit ask for a website and redirect.
So here the vendor catalog is wrong.

upvoted 11 times

LucasK69 **Most Recent** 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Please guys its b :)

upvoted 1 times

David92400 2 years, 7 months ago

Website / Online = external catalog

upvoted 2 times

Shoah 4 years ago

I would agree to JanGG on the point that it redirects to vendors website outside the system which is only possible in external catalog. vendor catalog is created for internal use as data is available once imported from external vendor catalogs.

upvoted 1 times

Drondana 4 years, 1 month ago

I think it's correct. "Enter a name and description for the vendor’s external catalog. The name that you enter will appear on the cart that represents the external catalog that is shown to employees who creates a requisition. Employees can click on the cart to open the catalog on the vendor’s external catalog site"

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #27 *Topic 4*

A company is implementing sales order functionality in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company has a business requirement to fulfill sales orders by using direct delivery.
You need to enter a direct delivery sales order so that a purchase order is automatically created.
What should you do after you enter the sales order and lines?

A. Change the order type to journal and manually enter a PO for the sales order line items on the sales order header.

B. Change the delivery type on the sales order line to direct delivery and select save. **Most Voted**

C. Select automatic and confirm the sales order on the line level setup tab in the reservation field.

D. Change the customer's address to the vendor's direct delivery address and confirm the sales order.

Correct Answer: *B*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/ship-orders-direct-deliveries

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/ship-orders-direct-deliveries
upvoted 1 times

Karl127 3 years, 1 month ago

correct!
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #28 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company plans to simplify interactions between purchasing department employees and vendors.
You need to ensure that employees are redirected to a vendor's online store to select items for inclusion on purchase requisitions.
Solution: Create an external catalog.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/set-up-external-catalog-for-punchout

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

An external catalog is a vendor-managed catalog hosted outside Dynamics 365 (e.g., on the vendor's website) that employees can access through a punch-out mechanism during the requisition process. The selected items are then brought back into Dynamics 365 as requisition lines.
Purpose: Provides real-time access to a vendor's full, up-to-date catalog without requiring internal maintenance or imports, ideal for dynamic or large vendor assortments.

upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Correct

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #29 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage inventory.
Backorders exist on customer sales orders because incorrect data was given on product quantities.
Users need to look up what quantity can be sold and when more product will arrive.
Solution: Physical Available shows what quantity can be sold.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

aarends **Highly Voted** 3 years, 7 months ago

I do not think the solution meets the stated goals. While physical available does indicate what is not reserved and can be sold, it does nothing to indicate when more material will arrive.
upvoted 8 times

Kev_Sharp **Most Recent** 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Does not meet the goal
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Agree with others. Answer would have to be something like "view the supply overview" which show both on hand, incoming, as well as the timing of the incoming

well as the timing of the incoming.

From the SO go to Product & Supply Dropdown above the lines and select "Supply Overview."
upvoted 1 times

ameliajobb 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

answer is B
upvoted 1 times

JustRight 2 years, 2 months ago

I think Physical Available is not complete, what about the Ordered quantity, which is also available for sale. "The physical quantity that is available in inventory."
upvoted 1 times

EllieG 2 years, 10 months ago

The answer here is correct - it is only the Physical Available quantity that gives you the full quantity available for reservation. Whether that quantity includes ordered quantities depends on another setting - Reserve ordered items. If the latter is YES you would be able to reserve against incoming POs and the qty will be considered physically available.
upvoted 2 times

Karl127 3 years, 1 month ago

The very important question is, if they ask you if they statement is true or if it does meet the goal? They ask if it meets the goal? And there is a and-condition. So in my opinion only "total available" is somehow correct. But, it does not tell you "when" new inventory will arrive, only if something is in a purchase order.
upvoted 4 times

Karl127 3 years, 2 months ago

This solution only meets part of the goal, as it does not tell you anything about what is ordered.
upvoted 3 times

acdasdasd 3 years, 7 months ago

Must be No since

Available physical The available (not reserved) quantity that is available in physical inventory.
Available physical is a calculated field. The value equals the Physical inventory value minus the Physical reserved value.

And not a measurement for what is ordered and available later
upvoted 4 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #30 *Topic 4*

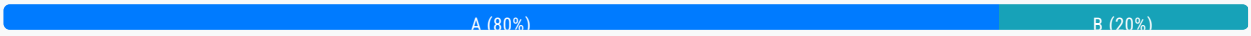
Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage inventory.
Backorders exist on customer sales orders because incorrect data was given on product quantities.
Users need to look up what quantity can be sold and when more product will arrive.
Solution: Total Available shows what is available for sale at that point in time.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Total Available = Physical Available + On Order – Reserved – Backordered
The solution doesn't fully meet the goal because it addresses only the current quantity available for sale and not the timing of future arrivals, both of which are explicitly required. A more complete solution might state: "Use Total Available for current stock and Supply schedule for arrival dates."
upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Total available does meet the goal
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Total available is the only right answer for this question

upvoted 3 times

Sufyan 3 years ago

Total available is a calculated field. The value equals the Available physical value plus the Ordered in total value minus the On order value.

upvoted 3 times

elcollino 3 years, 2 months ago

The answer is B, Total available is physical quantities + confirmed purchase orders which is not what you have available in the warehouse.

upvoted 4 times

Karl127 3 years, 2 months ago

I think A is right.

upvoted 2 times

Sonja30092021 3 years, 4 months ago

A is riggght > Users need to look up what quantity can be sold and when more product will arrive. Total available > "Total available is a calculated field. The value equals the Available physical value plus the Ordered in total value minus the On order value."

upvoted 3 times

timmy2t 3 years ago

It is asking what is for sale "AT THAT POINT IN TIME". So On order products are not available currently so B.No

upvoted 7 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #31 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage inventory.
Backorders exist on customer sales orders because incorrect data was given on product quantities.
Users need to look up what quantity can be sold and when more product will arrive.
Solution: Ordered shows what quantities are on inbound orders to the warehouse.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

testshua **Highly Voted** 3 years, 5 months ago

This is not duplicated with question 42. Question 42 says "Ordered" and this says "On order".
Q42) Ordered in total: The total quantity that is included on *inbound* orders or that has a positive quantity in various inventory journals.
Q44) On order: The total quantity that is included on *outbound* orders or that has a negative quantity in various inventory journals.

upvoted 7 times

Karl127 **Highly Voted** 3 years, 2 months ago

Well, the description of ordered is right. But the question is if it meets the goal? I say no, because ordered does not tell you how much you have in inventory.

upvoted 5 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The solution doesn't meet the goal because it only partially addresses the requirement. It helps users see inbound quantities but doesn't enable them to look up what can be sold now, which is essential to prevent further backorders. A complete solution might combine "Total Available" (for current stock) with "Ordered" (for incoming stock with dates).

upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Does not meet the goal

upvoted 1 times

Nickp17 1 year, 10 months ago

The answer is yes. Because the question not only talks about checking the inventory but also says they need to check 'when more product will arrive'

upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The sentence in solution is true, but it does not meet the goal

upvoted 4 times

Tonyburg 3 years, 5 months ago

This is duplicated with question 42, only that here the answer is No and in Q42 the answer is Yes... I assume here is wrong and should be Yes too.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #32 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company plans to simplify interactions between purchasing department employees and vendors.
You need to ensure that employees are redirected to a vendor's online store to select items for inclusion on purchase requisitions.
Solution: Create a procurement catalog.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/set-up-external-catalog-for-punchout

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Does not meet solution
upvoted 1 times

ameliajobb 2 years, 3 months ago

Vendors = vendor catalog
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

check this part - "employees are redirected to a vendor's online store to select items ", that means external catelog

check this part - "employees are redirected to a vendor's online store to select items", that means external catelog
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #33 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage inventory.
Backorders exist on customer sales orders because incorrect data was given on product quantities.
Users need to look up what quantity can be sold and when more product will arrive.
Solution: On Order shows what quantities are on inbound orders to the warehouse.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Ahmed_Rabey 10 months, 2 weeks ago

I think it should be a mix of On Order & Physical Inventory, however the Total Available one doesn't meet the goal, since it combines both fields into one, so it will show them the Physical Inventory, On Order, & Reserved Quantities which are not available for Sales Orders.
upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Does not meet goal
upvoted 1 times

Sufyan 3 years, 6 months ago

The total quantity that is included on outbound orders or that has a negative quantity in various inventory journals.
upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

Karl127 3 years, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: B

no is correct

upvoted 2 times

gzrbr 3 years, 10 months ago

I misunderstood the answer. It`s correct.

upvoted 1 times

gzrbr 3 years, 10 months ago

I think it should be No. "Total available" is the correct one: Total available is a calculated field. The value equals the Available physical value plus the Ordered in total value minus the On order value.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-on-hand-list

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #34 *Topic 4*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
Products are being added to purchase orders for the incorrect vendors.
You need to restrict which products can be purchased from specific vendors.
Which two features should you use? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Approved vendor list **Most Voted**

B. Item group

C. Vendor group

D. Vendor external item

E. Item model group **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AE*

Community vote distribution

AE (82%) AD (18%)

Comments

ThaoBui 1 month, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

From Copilot
A. Approved vendor list
This feature allows you to define which vendors are authorized to supply specific products.

You can configure the Approved vendor check method to:

Warning only: Alerts users if a non-approved vendor is selected.

Not allowed: Blocks purchase orders from non-approved vendors.

Ensures compliance with sourcing policies and prevents incorrect vendor-product combinations.

D. Vendor external item
Links a vendor's external item number to your internal product.

Helps ensure that the correct product is ordered from the correct vendor

Helps ensure that the correct product is ordered from the correct vendor.

Especially useful when vendors use different item codes or descriptions than your internal system.
upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: AE

Approved vendor list (answer A) and Approved vendor check method are used to validate approved vendors. The Approved vendor check method is defined on the released product based on the Item model group (answer E)
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-approved-vendors#validating-approved-vendors
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

Agree with other comments.
upvoted 2 times

Blesaf 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AD

The given answer is correct!
First answer: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/tasks/approve-vendors-specific-products
Second answer: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/set-up-vendor-accounts
upvoted 1 times

bromark10 1 year, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

Agree with other comments. Approved vendor check method should be set to not allowed on the item model group to enforce the approved vendor list.
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

A, E correct
upvoted 1 times

Joe212 2 years, 10 months ago

A and E appears to be the correct answer.
You can refer to https://www.loganconsulting.com/blog/get-to-know-your-item-model-group-in-dynamics-365-for-finance-and-operations/#:~:text=Each%20product%20you%20create%20must,make%20your%20item%20maintenance%20easier.
upvoted 2 times

GSRag 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

I think it is A and E . Not D ... am not able to make sense out of D
upvoted 1 times

elcollino 3 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AE

Approved vendor list is enforced by a checkbox on the item model group
upvoted 3 times

Salentino 2 years, 12 months ago

No, it is also on the Item Master, because of that the answer is right.
upvoted 1 times

timmy2t 3 years ago

Yes, and this is done when creating an item model group, which is mandatory for every item.
upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

Karl127 3 years, 2 months ago

A and E should be correct.
upvoted 3 times

Totoz 3 years, 3 months ago

I think Vendor list and item Model Group:
16. Approved vendor check method- Do we want to set an approved Vendor check?
https://www.loganconsulting.com/blog/get-to-know-your-item-model-group-in-dynamics-365-for-finance-and-operations/
upvoted 3 times

PEFje 3 years, 5 months ago

On the item model group you can indicate 'Approved vendor check method'. So I agree with jenico.
upvoted 2 times

jenico 3 years, 5 months ago

it should be approved vendor list and item model group
upvoted 4 times

Tonyburg 3 years, 5 months ago

Can anyone explain the "Vendor External Item"?
upvoted 3 times

T3nnaM 2 years, 12 months ago

My guess is that they mean "External item description"? And the explanation could be that if you enter an item without an external item description that item is not allowed for the specific vendor. But it seems a bit far fetched as this will not prevent users from entering the item anyway.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #35 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A company is implementing purchase requisition features in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to configure the appropriate purchase requisition solutions.

Which solution should you use for each scenario? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Scenario	Solution
Allow the selection of items from a vendor's website and use the selections to create a purchase requisition line with correct pricing.	Select Add lines on the purchase requisition line entry. Select External catalogs on the purchase requisition line entry. Select Suggest vendors on the purchase requisition line menu.
Allow specific employees to view a list of requestors.	Configure purchase requisition permissions. Configure purchasing policies. Configure purchase requisition expenditure reviewers. Configure buying groups.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Scenario	Solution
Allow the selection of items from a vendor's website and use the selections to create a purchase requisition line with correct pricing.	Select Add lines on the purchase requisition line entry. **Select External catalogs on the purchase requisition line entry.** Select Suggest vendors on the purchase requisition line menu.
Allow specific employees to view a list of requestors.	Configure purchase requisition permissions. Configure purchasing policies. **Configure purchase requisition expenditure reviewers.** Configure buying groups.

Comments

Luca6 Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago

The second should be "Configure purchase requisition permissions":
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/tasks/set-up-permissions-ordering-products
upvoted 16 times

Suzemagooze 3 years, 2 months ago

PEFje's article about purchase requistition workflows would be correct if it was looking for a list of needed approvals but the question is about a list of who can request so I believe Luca6 is correct. The answer should be Configure purchase requisitions permissions.
upvoted 2 times

Elyse0814 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Purchase requisition permissions apply when setting permissions to approve on behalf of another person. Straight from your article. Answer is correct.
upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 10 months, 3 weeks ago

After review, I was wrong. It is indeed configure purchase requisition permissions.
upvoted 1 times

Sebastian1991 Most Recent 2 years, 1 month ago

IMO should be B in the second question
upvoted 1 times

Sam_Onyx 2 years, 6 months ago

Configure purchase requisition permissions should be the right answer. It allows one to create a one-to-many relationship between ¨Preparer¨ & ¨Requestor¨. A preparer is an employee and a requestor is an employee. A typical Preparer would have access to a list of requestors and create a PR on their behalf.
upvoted 1 times

PEFje 3 years, 5 months ago

Second answer is correct:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/purchase-requisitions-workflow

You can set up the expenditure reviewers on the Purchase requisition expenditure reviewers page. Create an expenditure reviewer configuration, and enter values for each legal entity in your organization. For requisitions that are assigned to a project, you can specify the role that is responsible for reviewing the requisitions: Project manager, Project controller, or Project sales manager. Expenditures will be routed to the user who is assigned to the specified role. You can also route the expenditure to the financial dimension owner by selecting the appropriate financial dimension option on the Organization distributions tab.
upvoted 2 times

timmy2t 3 years ago

This is for expense review which means it's being viewed for approval. So A is correct not B.
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #36 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

A company plans to create purchase agreements in the system for specific vendors.

You need to select the correct purchase agreement types for each vendor.

Which purchase agreement types should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate purchase agreement types to the correct scenarios. Each purchase agreement type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area

Purchase agreement types	Scenario	Purchase agreement type
Product quantity commitment	Purchase 600 units of product 36001 from a vendor.	
Value commitment	Purchase $14,000 of goods from a vendor.	
Product category value commitment	Purchase $5,000 of office supplies from a vendor.	
Product value commitment	Purchase $4,500 of product 4234 from a vendor.	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Purchase agreement types	Scenario	Purchase agreement type
	Purchase 600 units of product 36001 from a vendor.	Product quantity commitment
	Purchase $14,000 of goods from a vendor.	Value commitment
	Purchase $5,000 of office supplies from a vendor.	Product category value commitment
	Purchase $4,500 of product 4234 from a vendor.	Product value commitment

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/purchase-agreements

Comments

globeearth 6 months ago

Product quantity commitment – You purchase a specific quantity of a product.
Product value commitment – You purchase a specific currency amount of a product.
Product category value commitment – You purchase a specific currency amount in a procurement category. The amount can be for a catalog item or a noncatalog item.
Value commitment – You purchase a specific currency amount of any product or products in any procurement category.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #37 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

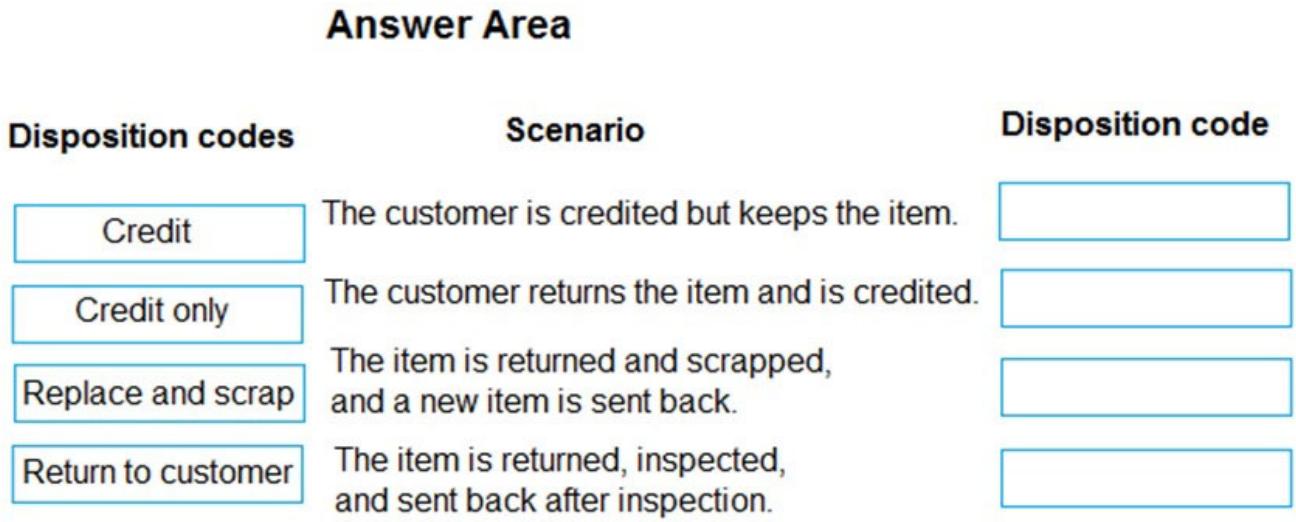
You are helping a company implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to implement disposition codes for sales return orders.

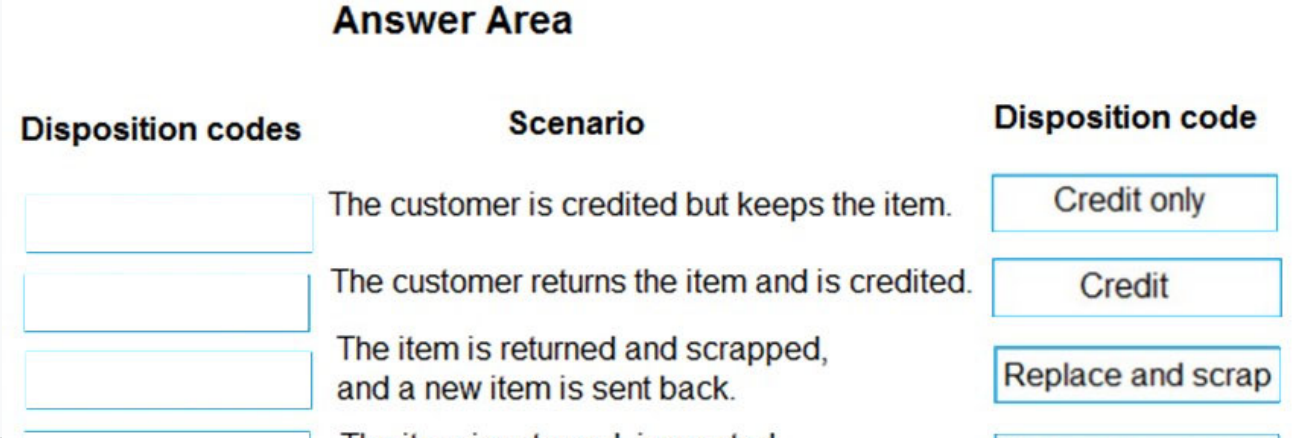
Which disposition codes should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate disposition codes to the correct scenarios. Each disposition code may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

emt2021 9 months, 1 week ago

Credit = Return the item to inventory and credit the customer.
Credit only = Credit the customer without requiring or expecting the item to be returned.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #38 *Topic 4*

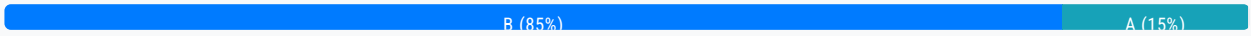
Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company plans to simplify interactions between purchasing department employees and vendors.
You need to ensure that employees are redirected to a vendor's online store to select items for inclusion on purchase requisitions.
Solution: Create a vendor catalog.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

yarsalanpk **Highly Voted** 4 years, 5 months ago

shouldnt it be "External Catalog" rather than "Vendor Catalog". Linking to external website is only possible on "External Catalog"
upvoted 20 times

Sam_spella **Highly Voted** 4 years, 2 months ago

The answer should be B. Vendor catalogue is for internal
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/set-up-external-catalog-for-punchout
upvoted 14 times

DaveTopics **Most Recent** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Vendor catalogue is for internal; External = to get the user to the vendor site.
upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Must be external catalog
upvoted 1 times

Sam_Onyx 2 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Purch-out is possible only via the External Catalogs with cXML. Where you can do a mapping between Dynamics metadata and the Vendor´s website Metadata via cXML. Vendor Catalog only allows you to import the external catalogs from the Vendor ´s website into Dynamics, for internal usage.
upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: B

No is the correct answer
upvoted 2 times

Ultimate_Pickle 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Definitely External Catalog
upvoted 2 times

bimbokeem 2 years, 11 months ago

External Catalogue for sure
upvoted 3 times

Karl127 3 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Should be external catalog
upvoted 3 times

elcollino 3 years, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: B

Should be Vendor External Catalog
upvoted 2 times

GJ63 3 years, 6 months ago

Answer is A
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #39 *Topic 4*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The finance department processes royalty claims using the accounts payable module.
You need to pass the claims to the accounts payable group for payment.
Which three events will occur? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. A Royalty accrual journal posting reverses the previous interim postings for accrual and expense amounts.
B. A credit is posted to the vendor's payable account.
C. A vendor invoice for the royalty payment is set to draft.
D. A new vendor invoice for the royalty is created and posted.
E. A hold is put on the amounts held in the royalty fees account.

Correct Answer: *ABD*
References:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract

Comments

Vnes80 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/configure-use-agreements-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/7-royalty
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #40 *Topic 4*

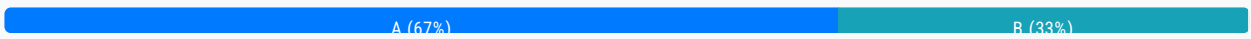
Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company has an agreement to pay royalties to a third party for use of their logo.
A royalty contract must be setup so that the third party paid monthly. The payment is based on invoiced sales.
You need to create a royalty contract and create monthly Accounts payable to the third party.
Solution: Use the automatically calculated royalty amounts to approve and then create a monthly claim to pay the vendor.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract

Community vote distribution



Comments

Anthony_D **Highly Voted** 3 years, 12 months ago

No.
Because the question says we need to create a royalty contract. The proposed solution assumes there is already something set up, which is not the case.
upvoted 5 times

Anthony_D 3 years, 11 months ago

I'm back with more info.
There is an "Approval required" check box in the contract setup. As nothing is said in the question about approval requirements, we can assume it would be left unchecked. So the solution presented here is not relevant to the situation.

Here is the correct answer:

"Create a royalty contract. Select monthly for the cumulative sales. Add line item, products, and value to pay the vendor for use of the logo."

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Yes, the solution meets the goal of creating a royalty contract and generating monthly accounts payable to the third party based on invoiced sales. The process described—using automatically calculated royalty amounts, approving them, and creating a monthly claim

upvoted 1 times

e1b9339 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Think the answer is (B) No. Compare with question 42 below which instead is (A) Yes.

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

Yes, the solution meets the goal!
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract

upvoted 1 times

DDV 3 years, 6 months ago

Misleading is the "to create claim" phrase. This is not claim but rather obligation contract. The answer B is correct.

upvoted 3 times

GJ63 4 years ago

I agree it's A

upvoted 1 times

Gupta01 4 years, 6 months ago

So i will pick A yes

upvoted 2 times

Gupta01 4 years, 6 months ago

Seems to be correct. After the accumulation royalty to be approved and processed

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #41 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company has an agreement to pay royalties to a third party for use of their logo.
A royalty contract must be setup so that the third party paid monthly. The payment is based on invoiced sales.
You need to create a royalty contract and create monthly Accounts payable to the third party.
Solution: Add line items to a royalty contract with the associated customer and create sales orders for the items.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

No, the solution does not meet the goal. It fails to establish a clear process for calculating royalties based on invoiced sales and creating monthly accounts payable entries for the third party. The focus on creating sales orders is irrelevant to the royalty payment workflow

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #42 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.
After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
A company has an agreement to pay royalties to a third party for use of their logo.
A royalty contract must be setup so that the third party paid monthly. The payment is based on invoiced sales.
You need to create a royalty contract and create monthly Accounts payable to the third party.
Solution: Create a royalty contract. Select monthly for the cumulative sales. Add line item, products, and value to pay the vendor for use of the logo.
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Yes, the solution meets the goal. It creates a royalty contract configured to calculate royalties monthly based on invoiced sales of specified products, enabling monthly payments to the third party via accounts payable.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #43 *Topic 4*

An organization has two legal entities. One of the companies is going to sell a new product to the other company.
The company that will receive the product must get a discount on items for the first three months of initial sales.
You need to configure the system to apply the discount for the specified period.
What should you do?

A. Set the default purchase price on the company that is receiving the product.

B. Enter the default purchase price on the company that is selling the product.

C. Set up an intercompany purchase agreement. Do not allow the validity period to be edited.

D. Set up a Trade Agreement. Set the To Date field to end in three months. Most Voted

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Set up a Trade Agreement. Set the To Date field to end in three months.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #44 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A parent company owns two subsidiaries.

Some of the products manufactured in one of the subsidiaries must be sold to the other subsidiary so they can be sold in retail stores.

You need to configure the customer and products for intercompany setup.

How should you configure the setup? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer areas.

NOTE: Each selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

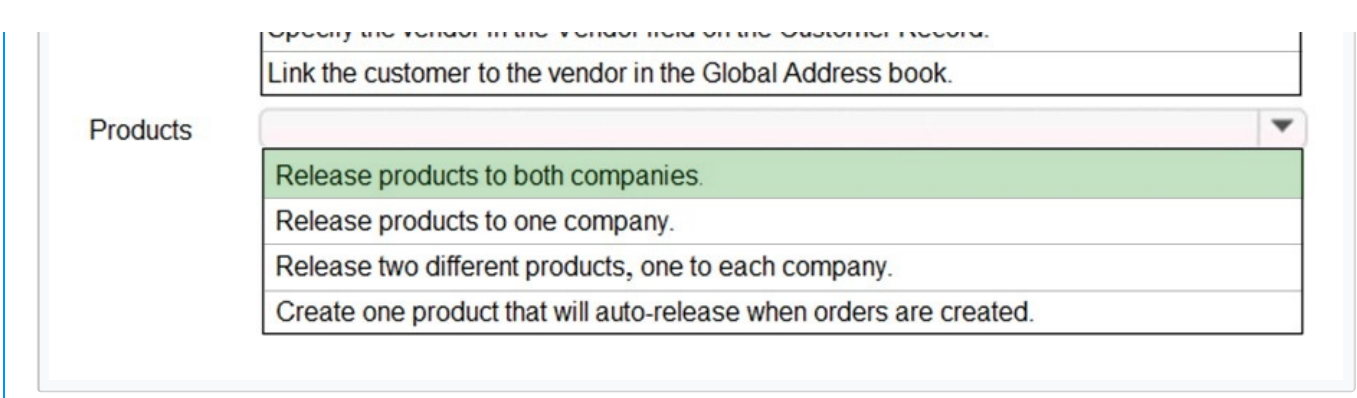
Answer Area

Value	Action
Customer	Activate intercompany and select the corresponding company and My vendor account. Activate intercompany and select the corresponding company and My customer account. Specify the vendor in the Vendor field on the Customer Record. Link the customer to the vendor in the Global Address book.
Products	Release products to both companies. Release products to one company. Release two different products, one to each company. Create one product that will auto-release when orders are created.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Value	Action
Customer	Activate intercompany and select the corresponding company and My vendor account. Activate intercompany and select the corresponding company and My customer account. Specify the vendor in the Vendor field on the Customer Record.



Comments

SatyaKejriwal Highly Voted 4 years, 6 months ago

I think it should be my vendor account (option 1) since when you go to customer account and click on 'Inter company' set up, you can only select vendor company+My account fields

upvoted 34 times

timmy2t 3 years ago

Yes because you are setting up a customers company

upvoted 2 times

NikAro Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

Absolutely wrong, should be Vendor Account

upvoted 6 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

in cutomer company, we have to choose the vendor account

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 11 months ago

This is correct. If you go to intercompany setup as the customer, from all customers, it asks for the vendor company and "My account" which is the corresponding customer account in the vendors company that should be associated with your account in the trading relationship.

upvoted 1 times

bromark10 1 year, 9 months ago

Wrong should be vendor in this case - if you set up the relationship from the customer account, you need to define the vendor since the customer record is given and vice verse if you set it up from the vendor..

upvoted 1 times

alfi22190 2 years, 1 month ago

customer is correct, vendor is selected by the system.

upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 9 months ago

good one, the question would be simpler if you knew from what company you do the work. That really decides the answer.

upvoted 1 times

Karl127 3 years, 2 months ago

I agree with previous comments.

upvoted 2 times

GJ63 3 years, 6 months ago

Must be Vendor Account

upvoted 2 times

Pir 4 years, 2 months ago

First option is wrong. It should be when you select a Customer record, there in Intercompany setup, you can select Vendor company and a vendor account. Ofcourse, two customers cannot be linked together, one need to be vendor and one customer.

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #45 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT -

A company sells licensed products.

You must pay the licensor royalties for the items each month.

You need to set up a royalty agreement to pay the licensor.

How should you set up the royalty agreement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

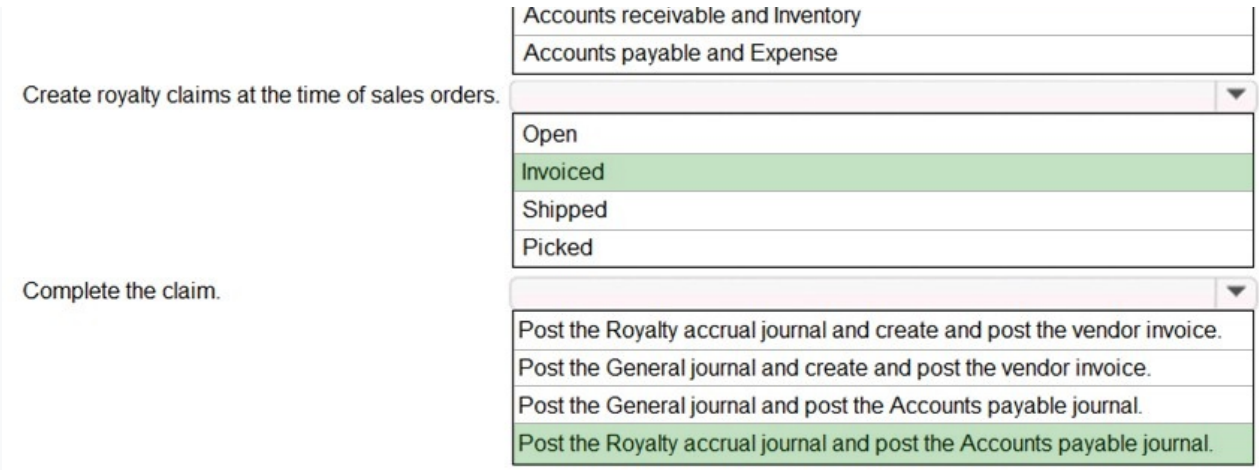
Answer Area

Requirement	Value or action
Specify the royalty agreement ledger accounts.	Accounts payable and Inventory Accrual and Expense Accounts receivable and Inventory Accounts payable and Expense
Create royalty claims at the time of sales orders.	Open Invoiced Shipped Picked
Complete the claim.	Post the Royalty accrual journal and create and post the vendor invoice. Post the General journal and create and post the vendor invoice. Post the General journal and post the Accounts payable journal. Post the Royalty accrual journal and post the Accounts payable journal.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Value or action
Specify the royalty agreement ledger accounts.	Accounts payable and Inventory Accrual and Expense



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract

Comments

abdul_hadi Highly Voted 2 years, 9 months ago

in my opinion on the third question right answer is the first one which is "post the royalty accrual journal and create and post the vendor invoice"
Reference: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/accounts-payable/royalty-contract

upvoted 30 times

Sam_Onyx Most Recent 1 year ago

It should be: "post the royalty accrual journal and create and post the vendor invoice" for third option.
Reference:https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/configure-use-agreements-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/7-royalty

upvoted 3 times

Niqs 1 year, 7 months ago

For 3rd question, answer should be: post the royalty accrual journal and create and post the vendor invoice.
Since Accounts payable journals can be either an invoice or vendor payment journal.

upvoted 3 times

Karl127 1 year, 7 months ago

First option to third answer should be correct:

The following events occur, and the claim's status is changed to Completed:

A Royalty accrual journal posting reverses the previous interim amounts on the accrual payable and expense amounts.
A vendor invoice for the royalty amount is created and posted.
As a result, the vendor's payable account is credited, and the royalty fees account is debited.

upvoted 1 times

Sam_spella 2 years, 8 months ago

That is correct @abdul_hadi based on this statement:
A vendor invoice for the royalty amount is created and posted

upvoted 4 times

Sienna 2 years, 9 months ago

To move the claims to the regular A/P process, the A/P clerk must complete the royalty claim. On the Royalty claims page, on the Action Pane, select Process.

The following events occur, and the claim's status is changed to Completed:

A Royalty accrual journal posting reverses the previous interim amounts on the accrual payable and expense amounts.
A vendor invoice for the royalty amount is created and posted.
As a result, the vendor's payable account is credited, and the royalty fees account is debited.

The last question should be vendor invoice posted. Isn't it?

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #46 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

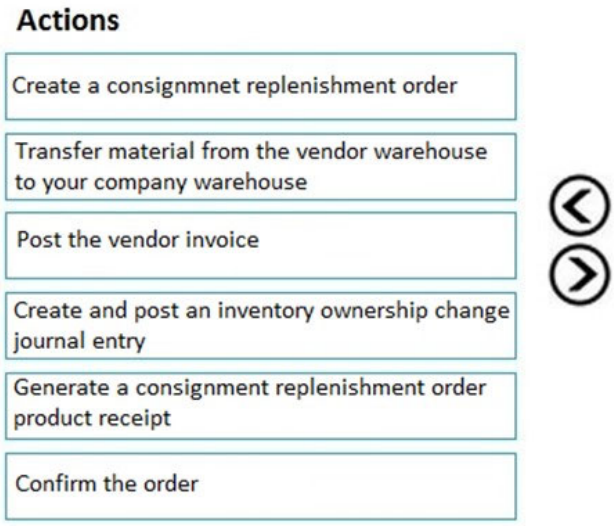
You are the purchasing manager for a company. You enter into a consignment agreement with a vendor.

Raw material R0001 is managed under the consignment agreement with the vendor.

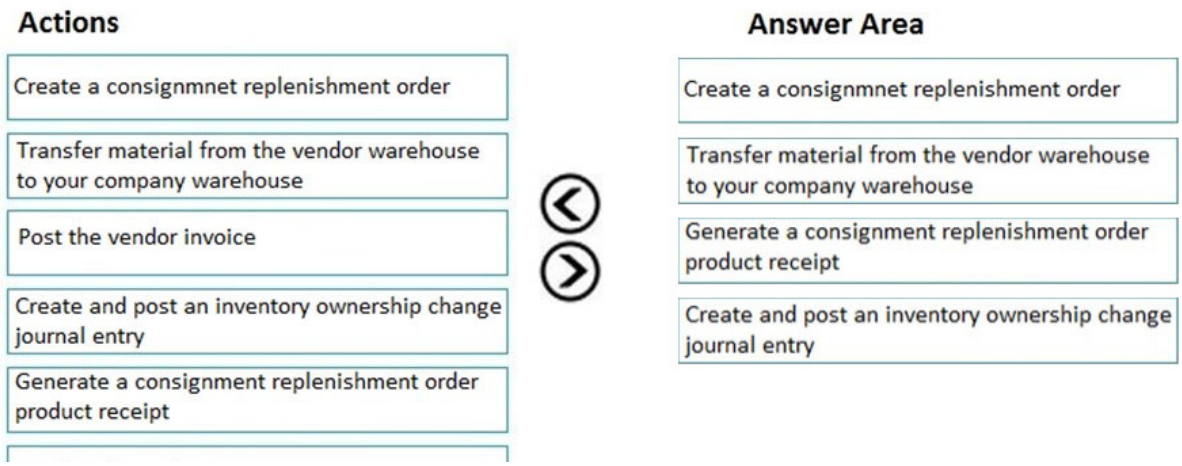
You need to replenish raw material R0001 for consumption and update ownership.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Confirm the order

References:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/inventory/consignment

Comments

hhhrish Highly Voted 3 years, 3 months ago

1. Create consignment replenishment order
2. Generate a consignment replenishment order product receipt.
3. Create & post inventory ownership change journal entry
4. Post the vendor invoice

upvoted 14 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

why it cannot be b and f.
(b) Transfer material from the vendor warehouse to your company warehouse. In a consignment scenario, the material is typically already stored in your warehouse as consignment stock (owned by the vendor), so a physical transfer between warehouses is not required.
(f) Confirm the order: While confirming the replenishment order might be part of the process in some workflows, it's not a mandatory step in the standard consignment replenishment and ownership change sequence.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 10 months ago

Agreed.

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 Most Recent 1 year, 5 months ago

When you place a consignment replenishment order, it is meant to replenish on-hand inventory and the vendor would retain ownership until it is consumed. This question intentionally lacks detail. If your company has a warehouse dedicated to vendor owned goods, a transfer would make sense. This would also make sense in terms of ownership change. If the need is for replenishment for immediate consumption upon receipt, then you wouldn't utilize a transfer. You wouldn't confirm the order (you would confirm delivery date) The vendor delivers, you receive, ownership change, consumption.
All this to say, this question is terrible. It could be a couple different combinations, all of which are missing something key and would need to be replaced with a less than ideal or poorly worded option.

upvoted 1 times

alfi22190 2 years, 7 months ago

answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 3 years, 3 months ago

From physical point of view that is correct. but from the system point of view there is no such step as transfer from vendor WH, so in this case the process should end by posting the vendor invoice (on automatically created PO after changing ownership)

upvoted 1 times

Labtecoza 3 years, 7 months ago

Bit of a weird question, no?

"Transfer" is worded poorly, as they imply an inventory transfer.
There's also no consumption to warrant an ownership change?

upvoted 1 times

Labtecoza 3 years, 7 months ago

It is used for consumption so ignore the second part

upvoted 1 times

jenico 3 years, 11 months ago

Answer would be:

Answer would be:
1. create replenishment order
2. confirm the order
3. do product receipt
4. change the ownership

upvoted 2 times

timmy2t 3 years, 6 months ago

you can't confirm an order you created. the vendor has to confirm and then you will be the owner of the consignment

upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 3 months ago

I tested goods receipt and had to confirm the PO before a receipt could be processed. So The goods transfer is something the supplier usually takes care of, but is not a must do for the buying company

upvoted 1 times

Alexio 4 years, 1 month ago

The answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

austin_brown 4 years, 7 months ago

Correct as shown. https://www.instructorbrandon.com/understanding-inventory-consignment-process-in-dynamics-365/

upvoted 4 times

Gamz101 1 year ago

Thank you Austin, this link helped a lot in understanding the steps and reasons.

upvoted 1 times

Leon1986 4 years, 8 months ago

my opinion:
1. Create consignment order
2. Generate consignment order product receipt
3. Create Inventory ownership change journal
4. Transfer ownership from vendor to company warehouse

upvoted 3 times

hotranminhkhang 4 years, 10 months ago

I think mentioning the physical "Transfer" here is irrelevant. Should the answers focus on D365 steps only? If so, the last step should be Post the Invoice, from the PO that auto created when you post the Ownership change journal.

upvoted 2 times

Jasenz 4 years, 12 months ago

I sort of agree that there is a wording problem here... specifically the word "Transfer". In this case I believe the answer is correct if we are talking about physical movement of goods and not the Transfer between warehouses as a system data process.

upvoted 2 times

JUUJOO1987 5 years ago

Hi, can someone explain the answer. If the assumption is that R0001 is out of (vendor owned) stock, why the material is transferred from vendor WH to company WH and only after that the replenishment order product receipt is posted? Shouldn't it be the other way around? And if there would be stock to transfer from vendor WH to company WH before the product receipt posting it wouldn't matter when the replenishment order would be made?

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #47 *Topic 4*

SIMULATION -
You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).
You need to generate a requisition for the supply of 50 units of a product named Lifecam HD 5000, and then submit the requisition for approval.
To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*
Create a new requisition -
 Go to Navigation pane > Modules > Procurement and sourcing > Purchase requisitions > Purchase requisitions prepared by me.
 Select New.
 In the Name field, give the requisition a name.
 In the Requested date field, enter a date.
 In the Accounting date field, enter a date. Select OK.
 In the Reason field, select an option from the drop-down menu. Select the reason.
 In the details field enter a more descriptive justification for the requisition.

Add a line to the requisition -
 Select Add line. There are two ways of adding lines to the purchase requisition. If you already know the product number or you already know that you are requesting a product that is not in the product catalog, then you can add the line directly with Add line. The other way is to use Add products where you can use searching and filtering to find items in the product catalog.
 Select the row you just created.
 In the Item number field, type a value. The items that are available for you to choose are limited by the category access policy and the procurement catalog for the buying legal entity.
 In the Quantity field, enter a number.

Submit the requisition -
Select Workflow to open the drop dialog.
▪
 Select Submit.
 Close the page.
 In the Comment field, type a note for the approver of the requisition.
 Select Submit.

 Select Submit.
 Close the page.
 Refresh the page.
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/tasks/create-requisition-consumption

Comments

Currently there are no comments in this discussion, be the first to comment!

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #48 *Topic 4*

SIMULATION -

You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).

Sales order number 000754 contains a delivery detail of three ruggedized laser projectors. The customer reports that only two projectors were delivered.

You need to update the packing slip for the sales order.

To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*

1. Select Sales and marketing > Common > Sales orders > All sales orders.
2. Search for and select sales order number 000754.
3. On the Pick and pack tab, select Packing slip to open the packing slip.
4. Click on the Correct button.
5. On the Parameters FastTab, in the Quantity field, enter 2.
6. Set the Posting option to Yes to post the packing slip.
7. Set the Print packing slip option to Yes to print the packing slip when it's posted.

Comments

viking1 1 year ago

It is the "Lines" fast tab, and the field is "Update". Otherwise the answer is correct.

If there are batch or serial numbers involved, you'll need to enter the relevant information based on what has been reported as delivered and what has not.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #49 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

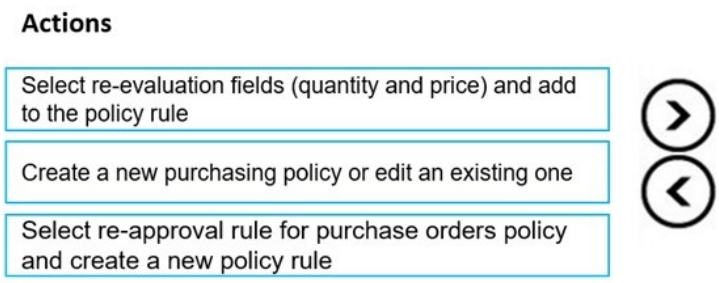
A company plans to make changes to change management processes for purchase orders.

Currently, the system requires an approval for any change. The company wants to implement re-approval only when there is a change to the quantity or the unit price in a purchase order.

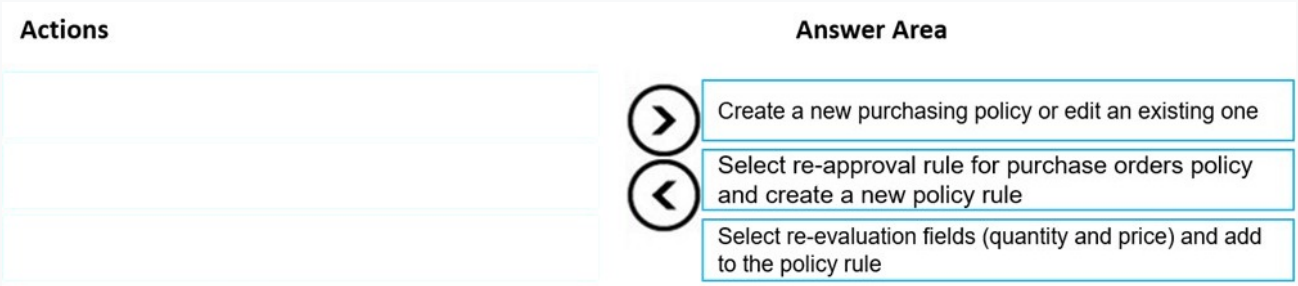
You need to configure the change management process to require re-approval only on changes to quantity and unit price.

In which order should you perform the actions? To answer, move all actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/set-up-a-reapproval-rule-for-purchase-orders

Comments

Bukhari 1 year, 2 months ago

Answer is correct:
Reference: https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/set-up-a-reapproval-rule-for-purchase-orders

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #50 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP -

A company distributes products. The company produces some of the products it distributes.

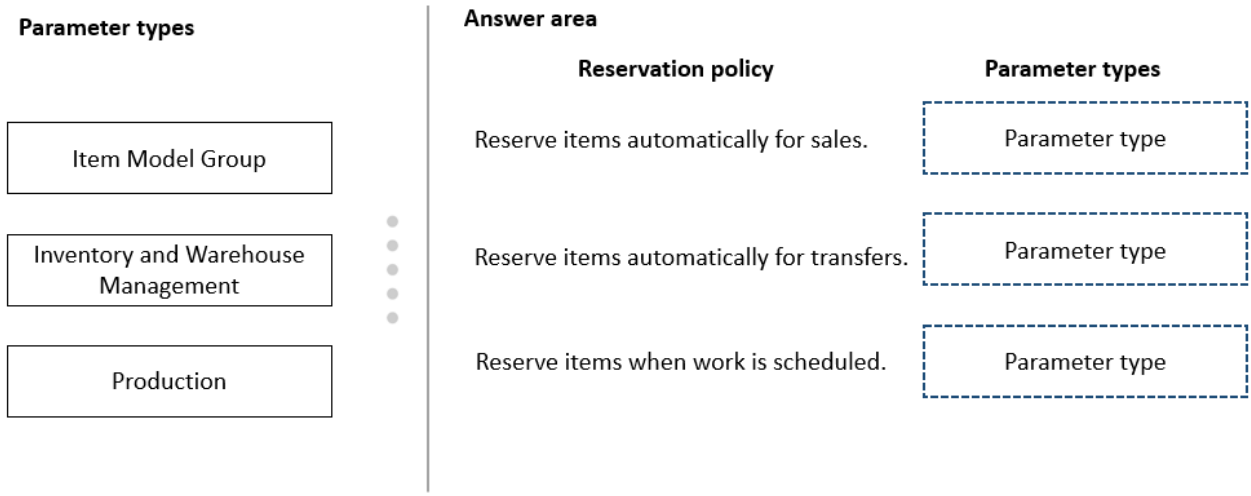
The company needs to move from manual to automatic inventory reservations.

You need to set up automatic reservations.

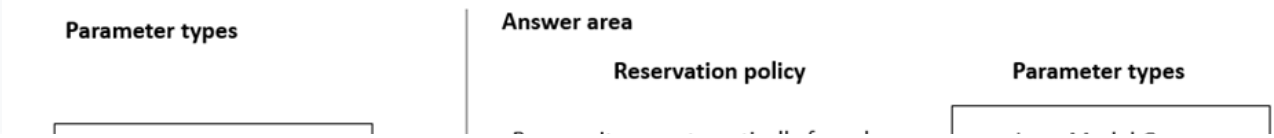
Which parameters should you select? To answer, drag the appropriate parameters to the correct reservation policies. Each parameter may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

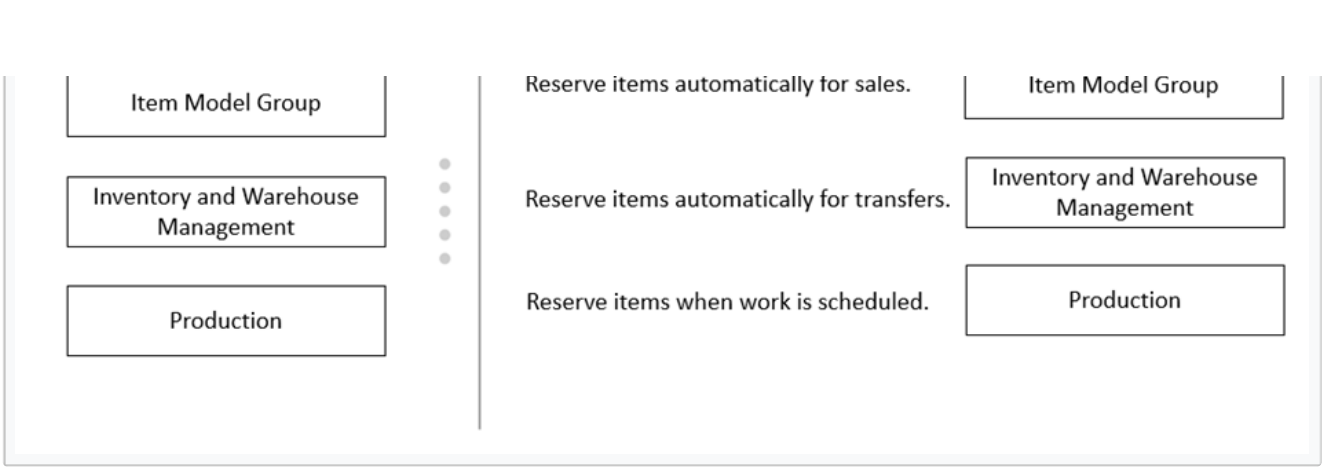
You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:





Comments

sansol 1 year, 1 month ago

Absolutely correct!

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

See documentation:

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/reserve-inventory-quantities

1. Reserve items automatically for sales = Item Model Group. See field "item sales reservation.
2. Reserve items automatically for transfers = Inv & WH MGMT parameters. See field "reserve items automatically" on the transfer tab.
3. Reserve items when work is scheduled = production parameters. See field "Reservation."

Note in point (3), they are using the term work to meet scheduled production routes, not warehouse work. The wording is a little confusing.

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #51 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage item returns.

You need to ensure that the original quantity and price from a sales order is used for return order.

Solution: Use the Find sales order function to link the return order to the original sales order.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

satoshi_ 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/sales-returns#create-return-order-lines

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #52 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage item returns.

You need to ensure that the original quantity and price from a sales order is used for return order.

Solution: Create a margin alert.

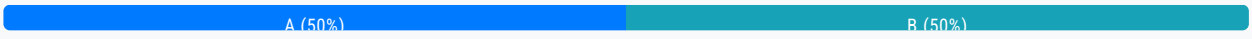
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

RaheelKhan 2 weeks, 2 days ago

Selected Answer: B

Its "B"

upvoted 1 times

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

I'm gonna take a wild guess and say A. This topic is my weak spot.

upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #53 *Topic 4*

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage item returns.

You need to ensure that the original quantity and price from a sales order is used for return order.

Solution: Create a Sales Order that uses the returned order sales type.

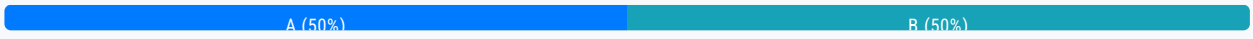
Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes **Most Voted**

B. No

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

RaheelKhan 2 weeks, 2 days ago

Selected Answer: B

I would say "B"
upvoted 1 times

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Just a shot in the dark, but maybe A?
upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #54 *Topic 4*

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management with batch-controlled items.

The management team wants to ensure that sales margins are calculated based on the cost of the product. Because the company values inventory using FIFO, the cost of the product fluctuates. The product is typically less expensive in the beginning of a sales cycle and becomes more expensive toward the end of the sales cycle. You must ensure that products are sold and that margins are calculated based on the cost of the inventory.

You need to ensure that the correct costs are assigned.

What should you configure?

A. Run the Update expiry date job.

B. Configure Reserve ordered items.

C. Enable automatic reservation.

D. Configure an item model group reservation policy. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Configure an item model group reservation policy.
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This makes sense only if you squint. In the IMG, you have fields that control means by which sales orders reserve items. The options allow different methods of reservations that, in a FIFO system would result in different costs.

See documentation here: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/reserve-inventory-quantities

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #55 *Topic 4*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A customer negotiated a sales price for 100 items for the next 60 days. Management reviews reports on how many items the customer has purchased at this price. The customer has an existing order for the agreed sales agreement quantity. The customer calls to add an additional quantity that exceeds the sales agreement maximum amount. The customer is not entitled to the discounted sales price outside of the agreement.

You need to ensure that the customer receives the ordered amount and that the management reports are correct.

Which action should you perform?

A. Modify the sales agreement quantity as unconfirmed.

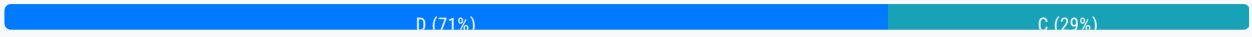
B. Edit the sales order quantity and when prompted to save changes, select Yes.

C. Modify the sales agreement to clear the Max Enforced checkbox and do not confirm.

D. Create a new sales order for the quantity that exceeds the sales agreement amount. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution



Comments

PHX_IT **Highly Voted** 1 year, 10 months ago

Selected Answer: D

If the quantity exceeds the agreement, then when saving the change the link to the agreement will be broke and the price will change to the non-agreement price.

upvoted 5 times

AmrKamal **Most Recent** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Create a new sales order for the quantity that exceeds the sales agreement amount.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

The existing order fulfills the 100-item agreement at the negotiated price. A new, separate sales order for the excess ensures the customer gets the additional quantity without the discount, aligning with the "not entitled" condition. Management reports (e.g., Sales Agreement Commitment reports) will accurately reflect only the 100 items under the agreement, while the excess appears in standard sales reports.

upvoted 1 times

SiD3652024 11 months, 3 weeks ago

I have just go this - this question is really stupid! What it is trying to say is that the customer is only able to claim the discount on amounts that fall within the agreement - so if the agreement is for 100 at X price and they order 110 the price for all 110 units should be Y not as you would probably assume 100 at X and 10 at Y! - No idea why you would want to do this but if you did the highlighted answer is right.

upvoted 1 times

SiD3652024 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Actually lets just go with D as its the sane answer

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/sales-agreements#policies-for-sales-agreements

The following policies affect the way that the link between a sales agreement commitment and the corresponding sales order lines works:

Max is enforced – The total quantity or amount for all order lines can't exceed the quantity or amount that is specified on the related commitment.

upvoted 2 times

blnt 1 year, 6 months ago

Is there any way to know for sure what the final and correct answer is? I mean, isn't that the whole point of this platform? /rant

upvoted 2 times

Jeddai 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: C

By clearing the Max Enforced checkbox in the sales agreement, you allow the customer to order additional quantities beyond the original agreement maximum.

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: D

From the doc, if changing quantity on sales order...
"If you specify a quantity that exceeds the quantity that is specified on a sales agreement line where the Max is enforced check box is selected, a message box prompts you to save the changed quantity. Select Yes to remove the link to the sales agreement line and recalculate the price. Select No to remove the link to the sales agreement line without recalculating the price."

A new line should be added for the additional qty so the original line retains the sales agreement price

upvoted 2 times

Blesaf 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

The action that you should perform to ensure that the customer receives the ordered amount and that the management reports are correct is:

• D. Create a new sales order for the quantity that exceeds the sales agreement amount.

This action will allow you to sell the additional quantity to the customer at the regular price, without affecting the sales agreement terms and fulfillment. You can also link the new sales order to the sales agreement by selecting the agreement number on the sales order header, but this is optional. The management reports will show the correct information about how

many items the customer has purchased at the agreed price and how many items they have purchased at the regular price.
upvoted 3 times

Mamaou 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

For me the answer is C. If you doesn't force the Max Enforced, the customer continues to have the right price and the manager knows correctly the quantity purchased.

If you B, Youedit the sales order quantity and select Yes, the link with the sales agreements is broken and the customer doesn't received the goods with the right amount and the manager cannot have the report with the right information.
upvoted 2 times

IJA_Indre 1 year, 3 months ago

but there is said: "The customer is not entitled to the discounted sales price outside of the agreement." So, correct answer is D
upvoted 2 times

Vnes80 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/sales-agreements
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #56 *Topic 4*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management and has a single legal entity.

The company manually creates and adds new items frequently. Many of these items require the same setup as existing items. The company requires a streamlined process to copy fields from another item upon creation and allow for other employees to use the same process.

You need to configure the simplified process.

What should you do?

A. Create a personalization.

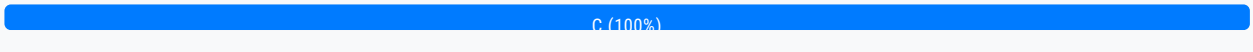
B. Release the product master.

C. Create an item template. **Most Voted**

D. Create a new product master.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Kandakkapillil **Highly Voted** 1 year, 5 months ago

It should be C Item Template really confused why the answer id D Product master
upvoted 11 times

AmrKamal **Most Recent** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Create an item template.
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

It is C
upvoted 3 times

Blesaf 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

You need to configure the simplified process.
If you want to streamline and simplify the process then it should be Item template
upvoted 2 times

bromark10 1 year, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C - Template. Product master is for variants..
upvoted 4 times

Vnes80 1 year, 5 months ago

Should be C
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/create-products-by-using-a-template
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #57 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT
-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

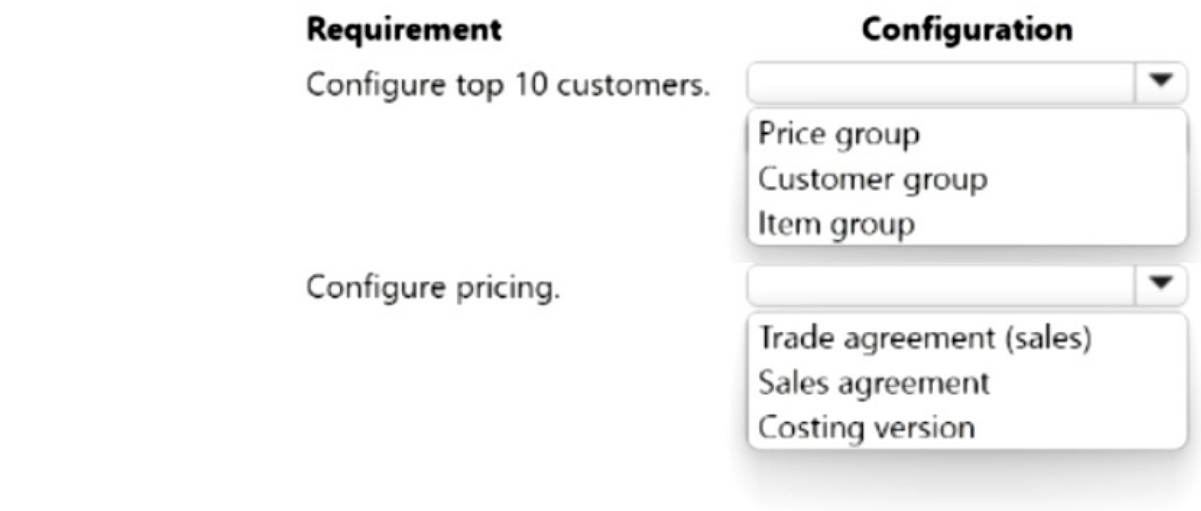
The top 10 customers receive a special price on ItemA when they buy a minimum of 50. Customers who qualify as the top 10 changes periodically throughout the year. The price of ItemA must remain static throughout the year and set up annually.

You must configure the system to meet the requirements.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

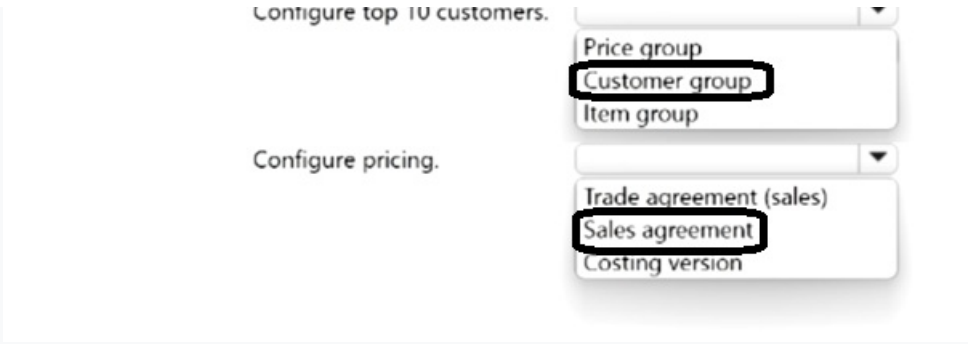
Answer Area



Answer Area

Requirement
Configuration

Correct Answer:



Comments

sansol Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

Q1: Price group
Q2: Trade agreement
upvoted 16 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Q1. Customer group - The requirement is about "Top 10 Customers", this can be achieved by customer group not by pricing group. Q2. Trade agreement (Sales)
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Q1: Price group
Q2: Trade agreement
upvoted 1 times

ashnin 1 year ago

It should be price group & Trade agreement (Sales)
upvoted 4 times

Blesaf 1 year, 5 months ago

No, the second one is not a sales agreement, but a sales trade agreement. A sales agreement is a contract that commits the customer to buy products in a specific quantity or for a specific amount over time, in exchange for special prices and discounts. A sales trade agreement is a negotiated price for a specific product that applies to a specific customer. For sales where a sales trade agreement applies, this price takes priority over the item base price^2^]. A sales agreement and a sales trade agreement are different features in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management, and they have different setup and usage processes. You can learn more about the differences between them in this article: [Trade Agreements Explained: Dynamics 365 Finance and Operationshttps://dynamics-tips.com/trade-agreements/.
upvoted 1 times

Deetss 1 year, 7 months ago

1-Customer group is correct. 2-Trade agreement (sales) should be used, not a sales agreement. There is no commitment here, as long as the top10 customer buys 50 or greater of ItemA, they'll get a discount.
upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Your first answer is incorrect: it is price group. Please create a trade agreement, set party code to group, and then look at the dropdown under account selection. You will see that it displays price group, not customer group.
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #58 *Topic 4*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage procurement operations.

A purchasing manager creates a procurement request of the main product line from an offshore vendor. The vendor informs the purchasing manager that the items will be delivered in two phases due to raw materials shortages. The purchasing manager wants to maintain this information by keeping the procurement request intact for tracking.

You need to configure the procurement requirements before the goods are shipped.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Update folio.

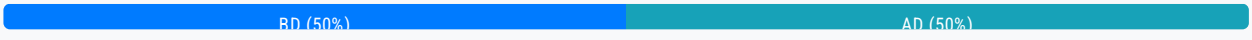
B. Update voyage. Most Voted

C. Update vessel.

D. Update purchase order. Most Voted

Correct Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Update folio.
D. Update purchase order.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

except C. Update vessel, other 3 provides the solution. B and D offers complete solution

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Explanation of Incorrect Options: ->> A. Update folio: Folios in Dynamics 365 are typically used for financial tracking or grouping transactions, not for managing delivery schedules or procurement logistics. This option does not directly address the need to configure delivery phases. ->> C. Update vessel: While vessel information might be relevant in the context of shipping, it is too specific and not a standard configuration step for managing procurement requirements or delivery phasing in Dynamics 365. It's part of voyage setup but not a complete solution on its own.

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

What is a "procurement request"? does it mean a "purchase inquiry" so we can assume that a puchase order was created? very poor wording or am I mistaken.. though answers BD seem correct..

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #59 *Topic 4*

A company has multiple legal entities. The company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Purchase orders are generated from multiple legal entities. To reduce shipping costs, the purchase orders must be consolidated into multiple shipping containers of the same type and placed onto a single vessel for inbound receipt into the country/region.

You need to configure the path of the shipping containers.

What should you configure?

A. Journey

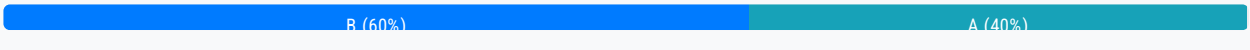
B. Voyage **Most Voted**

C. Route

D. Route segment

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Voyage

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Configuring a voyage allows you to define the vessel's path (origin port to destination port), assign containers to it, and link purchase orders for inbound receipt. This meets the goal of reducing shipping costs by consolidating shipments into a single vessel.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Why not A - A journey defines the end-to-end path but is broader than just the vessel or containers—it encompasses all stages of transport. The question focuses specifically on consolidating purchase orders into containers on a single vessel, not the entire origin-to-destination process.

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: B

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/manage-shipping-containers

upvoted 1 times

simon_schulte 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: A

From my point of view it is A: Journey. The from and to Ports, wich is the path of the containers, are set in the journey templates wich can be multi leg as well.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/multi-leg-journey-setup

upvoted 2 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

yea the wording "path" kinda indicates the jouney legs.. I am with you on that

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #60 *Topic 4*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment -

Current environment. Technology -

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items -

Product numbering -

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes -

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing -

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost -

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.

• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements -

Requirements. Technology -

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items -

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing -

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling -

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.

• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to configure the system for the customer tier B pricing.

What should you do?

A. Configure an item sales control for the item.

B. Enable the customer group in the Activate price/discount form.

C. Assign the product filter code for the item to the customer tier B customer group.

D. Assign the item to the customer tier B price group.

E. Approve and confirm the trade allowance agreement.

Correct Answer: *E*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: E

--> Trade Agreement: Use when you need a simple, consistent pricing structure for customers or vendors without promotional complexity (e.g., a standard 10% discount for a customer group). --> Trade Allowance Agreement: Use when running a promotion that requires customers to perform specific actions (e.g., marketing efforts or volume sales) and you want to manage budgets, claims, and profitability.

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing

This requires a trade agreement as there are 4 pricing tiers that dictate the price for that price group.

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

DaveTopics 1 year ago

Surely that clashes with ' Promotional pricing is not used today' when according to the documentation we "register promotion contracts (which are known as trade allowance agreements),"? https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/trade-allowance

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #61 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements

and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment

-

Current environment. Technology

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items

-

Product numbering

-

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes

-

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing

-

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost

-

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.
• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements

-

Requirements. Technology

-

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items

-

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing

-

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme

sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling

-

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

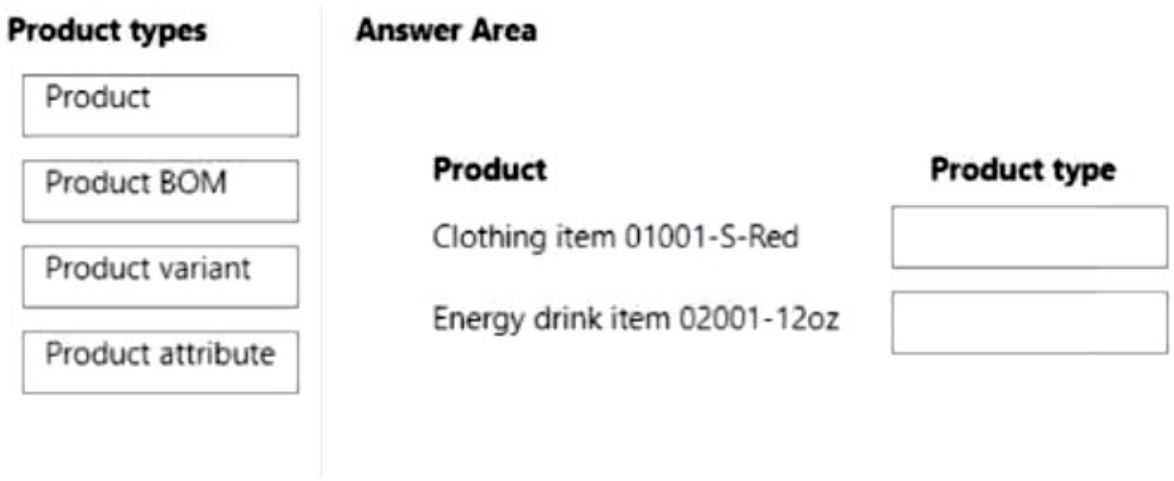
Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.
• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to configure the system for the new products that the company produces.

Which product type should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate product types to the correct products. Each product type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Product	Product type
Clothing item 01001-S-Red	Product
Energy drink item 02001-12oz	Product variant

Comments

Elyse0814 Highly Voted 11 months ago

"A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red."

"All clothing shares the same set of product attributes"

Clothing item 01001-S-Red is a product variant as well

upvoted 6 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Both are Product Variant. --> A product is standalone and doesn't support variants unless defined as a product master. --> A product master is a special type of product designed to generate variants. --> The product master is the parent definition, while product variants are the actionable instances. Example: "T-Shirt" (master) → "Small Red T-Shirt" (variant).

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

The first question is about Clothing not a T-shirt. Clothing is raw material and All clothing shares the same set of product attributes. Answer is Product but T-shirt is a product variant.
The given answers are correct.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #62 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements

and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment

-

Current environment. Technology

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items

-

Product numbering

-

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes

-

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing

-

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost

-

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.
• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements

-

Requirements. Technology

-

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items

-

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing

-

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme

sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling

-

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

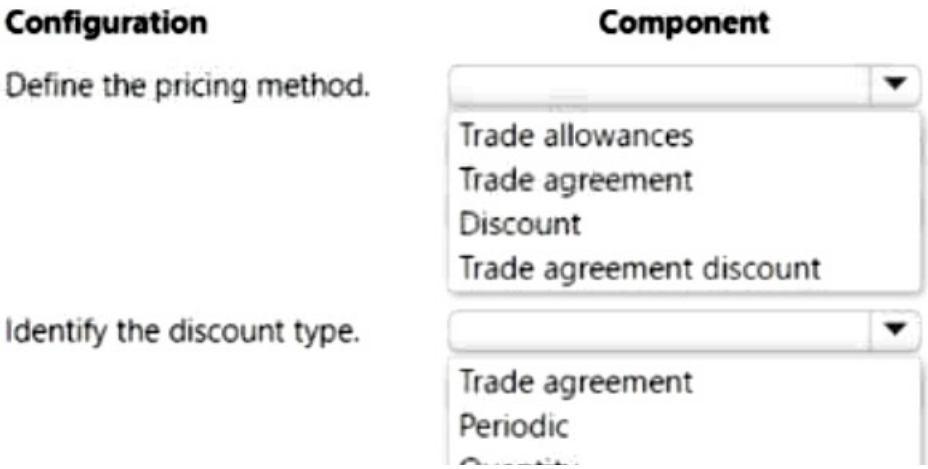
• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.
• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

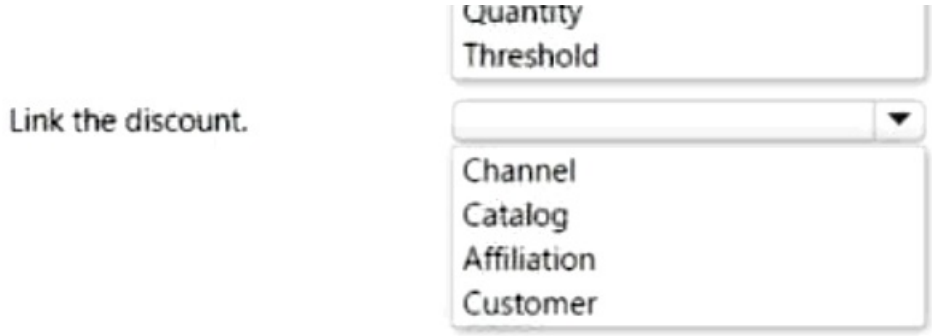
You need to configure the extreme sports discounts.

Which component should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area





Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Configuration	Component
Define the pricing method.	Trade allowances Trade agreement **Discount** Trade agreement discount
Identify the discount type.	Trade agreement **Periodic** Quantity Threshold
Link the discount.	Channel **Catalog** Affiliation Customer

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Trade agreement discount: A subset of trade agreements, focusing on discount structures (e.g., line or multiline discounts) rather than base pricing, with validity periods.
Periodic: Implies discounts applied at regular intervals or specific times, often linked to promotions or campaigns with defined start/end dates and times.
Channel is the most logical fit for a broad, event-driven promotion compared to customer-specific or catalog-specific linking.

upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 11 months, 1 week ago

Very poor question. Discount in particular hours is possible to setup only in Retail module. And answer will be:
1. Discount.
2. Periodic.
3. Channel.
But not any attention to SCM.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #63 *Topic 4*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company -

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company -

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.
• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing -

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.

• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing -

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory -

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues -

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to configure the whiteboard paint requirements for schools.

Which two settings should you configure? Each answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Quantity commitment **Most Voted**

B. Max is enforced **Most Voted**

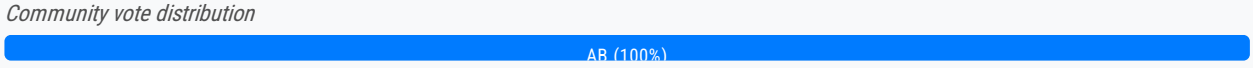
C. Price and discount is fixed

D. Minimum release amount

E. Maximum release amount

Correct Answer: *AB*

Community vote distribution



Comments

satoshi_ 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/purchase-agreements

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #64 *Topic 4*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company -

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company -

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.
• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing -

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.

• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing -

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory -

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues -

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to process the expedited photocopier replacement.

What should you do?

A. Release the order to the warehouse for shipping.

B. Create and release a load for the order.

C. Send the shipment to the warehouse before sending it to the customer.

D. Create an advance exchange order.

Correct Answer: *D*

Comments

Currently there are no comments in this discussion, be the first to comment!

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #65 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard

paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company
-

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company
-

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.

• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.
• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory

-

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues

-

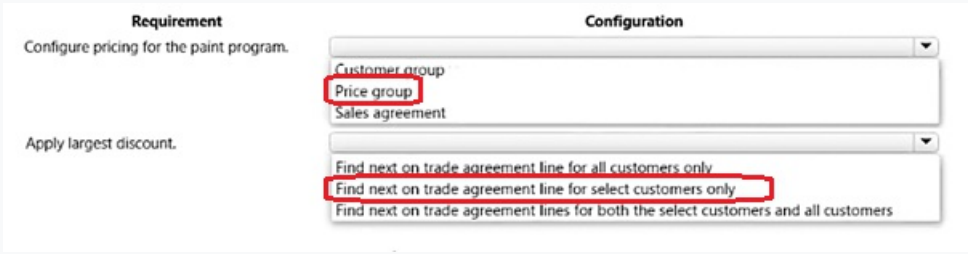
• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to set up pricing to solve the paint program school complaint.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Correct Answer:



Comments

anuki06 6 months, 2 weeks ago

in the second question is not it the third option? because in all cases the lowest price should apply. "The school should receive the lowest price available, whether from the paint program pricing or a flash sale discount."

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #66 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP

-

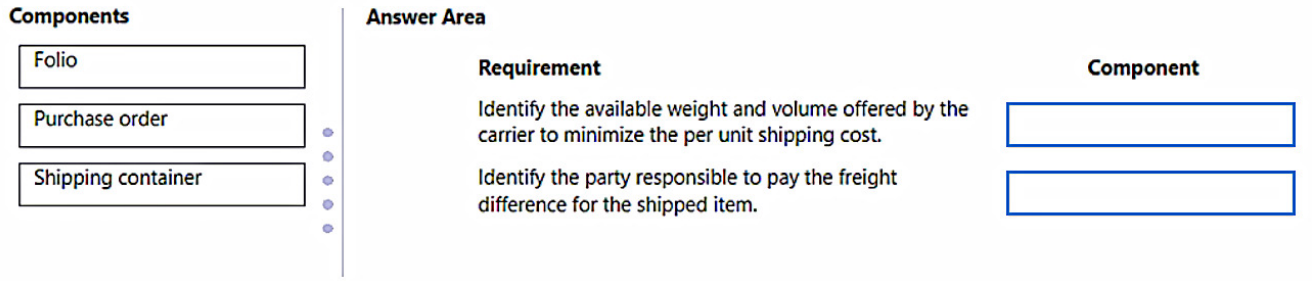
Accompany uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage procurement operations.

The company plans to source some product lines from offshore vendors. The company wants to use the landed cost module feature for the shipment tracking and item costing.

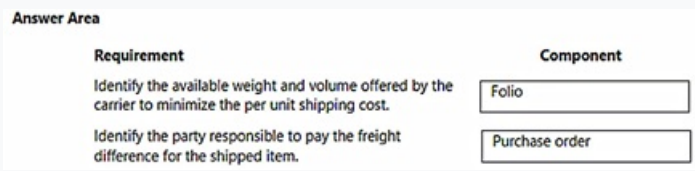
You need to configure the landed cost functionality.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate components to the correct requirements. Each component may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Shipping Container & Folio. A Shipping Container is a physical entity used to group goods that are physically transported

together within a voyage. It represents the actual container (e.g., 20-foot or 40-foot) holding the items. Folio is the best fit because: It groups goods by vendor, aligning with procurement from offshore vendors where freight responsibility might differ per supplier.

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 10 months, 3 weeks ago

My opinion.
1st: folio
2nd Shipping container

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 10 months, 3 weeks ago

sorry,
1st: Sipping container,2nd: folio

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #67 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP
-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company has vendor agreements with domestic and international companies.

A production controller requires the ability to process the goods in transit to the company from international vendors. Charges and costs require the following setup:

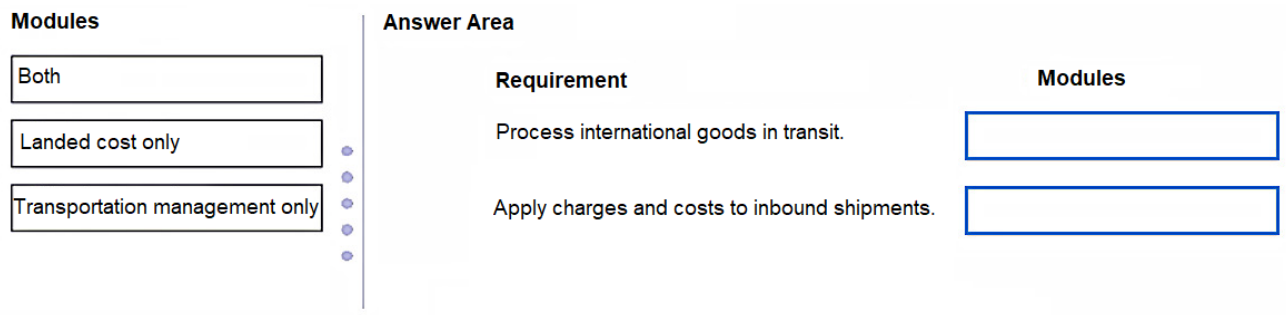
• applied to domestic and international inbound shipments
• separate purchase orders

The company will not create inbound loads automatically.

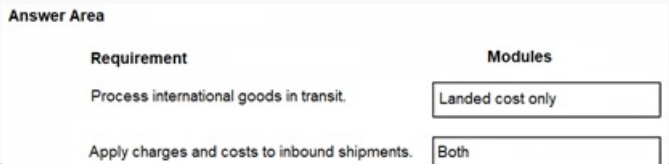
You need to determine which module to configure to meet the requirement for inbound shipments.

Which module should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate modules to the correct requirements. Each module may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Landed cost only
Both

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Landed Cost Only, Both. Landed Cost module is purpose-built for processing international goods in transit, offering a seamless process for tracking and receiving goods from offshore vendors. The requirement demands applying charges and costs to both domestic and international inbound shipments. Using Both ensures full coverage for all vendor types and maintains separate PO cost allocation, aligning with the diverse procurement needs.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

One of the primary features of Landed cost is its ability to process goods in transit. Goods in transit processing lets you take financial ownership of shipped items before they're physically received at the destination warehouse. Goods in transit processing is often required for international trade.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/landed-cost-vs-tms

upvoted 1 times

kiio104 9 months, 1 week ago

Agreed : because we should use Landed cost for inbound , TMS for outbound.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/landed-cost-vs-tms

upvoted 1 times

AmeliaG13 10 months ago

I would say:
1. Transportation management only
2. Landed cost only
What do you guys think?

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #68 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage procurement operations.

The company plans to source some product lines from offshore vendors. The company wants to use the landed cost module feature for the shipment tracking and item costing.

You need to configure the procurement requirements.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

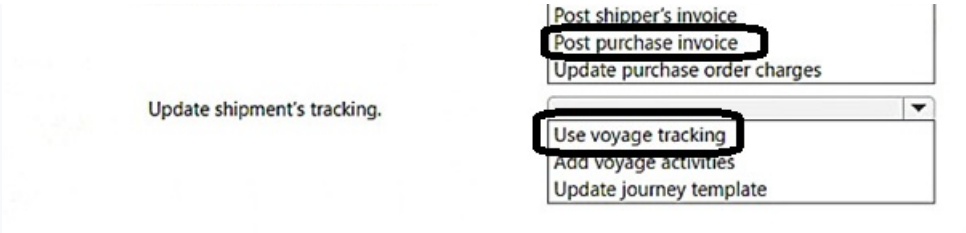
Answer Area

Requirement	Option
Update item's final inventory cost.	Post shipper's invoice Post purchase invoice Update purchase order charges
Update shipped item's ownership.	Post shipper's invoice Post purchase invoice Update purchase order charges
Update shipment's tracking.	Use voyage tracking Add voyage activities Update journey template

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Option
Update item's final inventory cost.	Post shipper's invoice Post purchase invoice Update purchase order charges
Update shipped item's ownership.	



Comments

anuki06 6 months, 2 weeks ago

1. post purchase invoice
2. post shippers invoice
3.use voyage tracking

upvoted 2 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

SiD3652024 11 months, 2 weeks ago

I think what is trying to imply is that the "Shipper Invoice" is for freight which would be posted at an estimated cost for the other 2 options, as both the purchase invoice for the goods and the charges for the goods would be posted before the final freight invoice it must be the right answer.

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year, 6 months ago

On review, I disagree with myself (below). Update shipment tracking is done in voyage tracking. Activities are set up elements assigned to legs. Answer should be
Update items final cost: Post shippers invoice
Update shipped item's ownership: Post purchase invoice
Update shipment's tracking: Voyage tracking

upvoted 2 times

mondays 1 year, 7 months ago

Answer is incorrect. Should be:-
Update items final cost: Post shippers invoice
Update shipped item's ownership: Post purchase invoice
Update shipment's tracking: Add voyage activities

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/landed-cost-overview

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #69 *Topic 4*

CompanyA is a wholesaler implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

CompanyB is a retailer that has multiple retail stores and one centralized distribution center. CompanyA receives a separate sales order for each of CompanyB's retail stores. The sales orders must be shipped together to the centralized distribution center, with each retail store order picked and packed separately.

You need to configure the system to ensure that CompanyB's requirements are met through the outbound shipments from CompanyA.

Which two features should you configure? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Container mixing constraints **Most Voted**

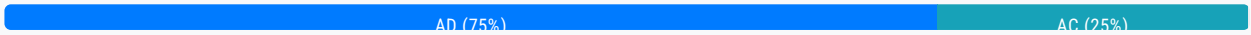
B. Space utilization

C. Location profile

D. Allow system grouping **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Container mixing constraints
D. Allow system grouping
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AC

Why not B or D? B. Space Utilization: Focuses on optimizing load capacity, not ensuring separate picking/packing or shipment consolidation rules. D. Allow System Grouping: Groups picking across orders, which contradicts the need for separate picking per retail store order.
--> A. Container Mixing Constraints: Ensures each retail store's sales order is packed separately by preventing mixing of items across orders in containers. --> C. Location Profile :
Supports separate picking by defining location rules to ensure each order's items are retrieved distinctly.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

A. Container mixing constraints: Ensures each retail store's order is packed separately by restricting item mixing in containers.
D. Allow system grouping: Enables all sales orders to be grouped into a single shipment to the centralized distribution center.
Ignore my previous response.

upvoted 1 times

anuki06 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

A. Container Mixing Constraints (□ Correct)
This ensures that each retail store's order is picked and packed separately while still being shipped together in a single outbound shipment to CompanyB's distribution center.
This feature helps define rules on how different items/orders can be packed in containers, ensuring separation while optimizing shipments.
D. Allow System Grouping (□ Correct)
This enables multiple sales orders (from different retail stores) to be grouped into a single outbound shipment, which aligns with CompanyB's requirement to ship all orders together.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #70 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General
-

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot

• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.
• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

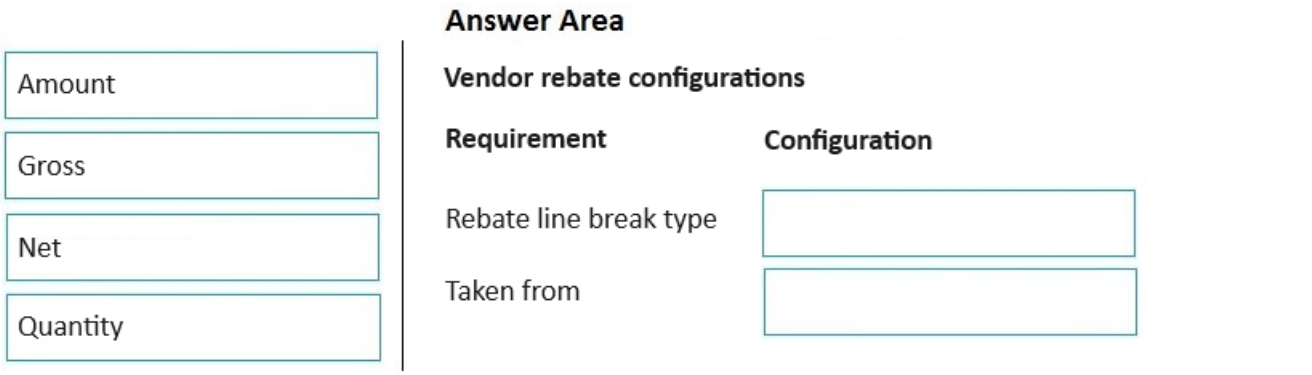
Issues
-

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

You need to enable the system to correctly calculate vendor claims.

Which configurations should you use for the rebates? To answer, move the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. You may use each configuration once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Vendor rebate configurations

Requirement	Configuration
Rebate line break type	Amount
Taken from	Gross

Comments

e1b9339 Highly Voted 1 year ago

Think it should be
1st Amount. 2nd Net.
"Net" because it says
>>The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.

Reference:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/vendor-rebates

"In the Taken from field, you can specify the basis for the rebate calculation.
Gross – The rebate is calculated based on the gross price of the item.
Net – The rebate is calculated based on the net price of the item (that is, the price after other discounts have been applied)."

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

[1] Two types of The Rebate line break type field specifies the basis for the rebates. Quantity – The rebates are volume-based. Amount – The rebates are amount-based. from the question - "When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000." -> Amount [2] In the Taken from field, you can specify the basis for the rebate calculation. Gross – The rebate is calculated based on the gross price of the item. Net – The rebate is calculated based on the net price of the item (that is, the price after other discounts). from the question - "The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts." -> Net. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/vendor-rebates

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #71 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General
-

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot

• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.
• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues
-

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

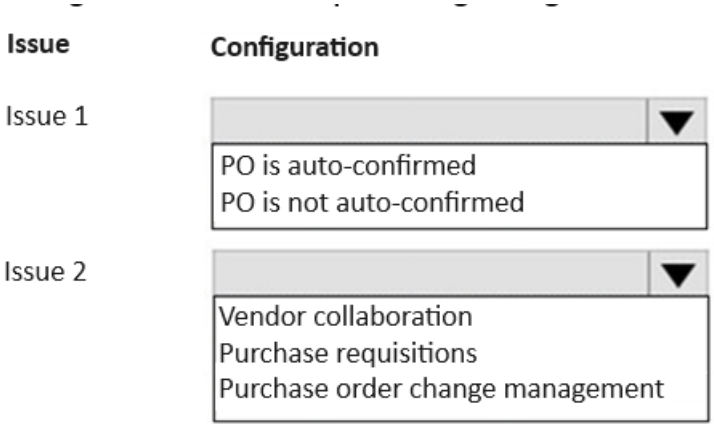
You need to resolve the issues of the purchasing manager.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

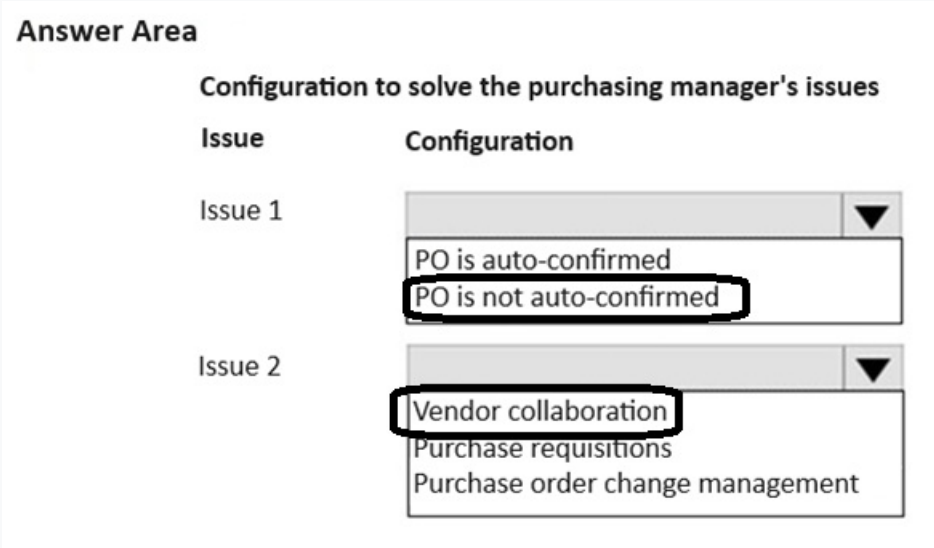
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Configuration to solve the purchasing manager's issues



Correct Answer:



Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Locked in on D. The other choices are clearly distractors.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #72 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT

-

A company is planning the configurations to use for the landed cost module in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company purchases goods from a single vendor. The vendor will transport the goods on a ship from LocationA to LocationC. A ship change at LocationB must be tracked in the system along the way. The entire order will be processed in a single shipment.

You need to identify which landed cost concept to use in the configuration.

Which landed cost concept should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Landed cost concept mappings to business scenario

Scenario component	Concept
The vendor goods for the shipment	Folio Purchase order Inventory location Shipping container
LocationA to LocationC	Voyage Route plan Journey template Transportation template
LocationA to LocationB	Activity Leg Route Voyage

Correct Answer:

Landed cost concept mappings to business scenario

Scenario component	Concept
The vendor goods for the shipment	Shipping container
LocationA to LocationC	Voyage
LocationA to LocationB	Leg

Folio
Purchase order
Inventory location
Shipping container

Voyage
Route plan
Journey template
Transportation template

Activity
Leg
Route
Voyage

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

I checked the official docs on this topic, and A is the correct implementation.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #73 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers' markets as well as grocers. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment

-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data

-

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements

-

Warehousing

-

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage.
o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time.
o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data

-

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales

-

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following:
o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale.
o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues

-

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports

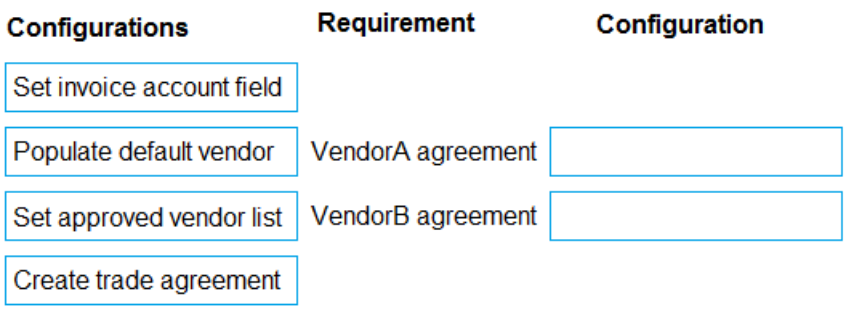
that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer's special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as eaches. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size:
o 8 oz jars are 12 per case
o 16 oz jars are 6 per case
o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator1 must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

You need to configure the kosher pickle requirements for VendorA.

What should you configure? To answer, move the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. You may use each configuration once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:

Requirement	Configuration
VendorA agreement	Populate default vendor
VendorB agreement	Set approved vendor list

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

Feels like D is the one. Does anyone disagree?

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #74 *Topic 4*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company plans to implement landed cost.

The company must be able to assign statuses to inform users of a specific voyage.

You need to configure the statuses for the voyages for given cost areas.

Which three cost areas should you configure? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Vendor

B. Purchase order

C. Folio

D. Shipping container

E. Vessels

Correct Answer: *CDE*

Community vote distribution

BCD (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BCD

The three cost areas to configure statuses for are those directly tied to voyage progression, cost application, and user visibility: --> Purchase Order: Status "Shipped" when goods leave Europe, "Received" when delivered. --> Folio: Status "Shipped" for the vendor's goods, "Costed" after cost posting. --> Shipping Container: Status "In transit" on the ocean, "At port" in Canada, "Received" at the warehouse.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

C,D,E. How These Cost Areas Work Together

Vessel: Tracks the overall voyage (e.g., "In Transit").
Shipping Container: Tracks individual containers within the voyage (e.g., "Loaded").
Folio: Tracks the financial/cost aspects of the voyage (e.g., "Costs Allocated").
Together, these three cost areas provide a comprehensive view of the voyage's logistical and financial status, meeting the requirement to "assign statuses to inform users of a specific voyage." Ignore my previous response.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #75 *Topic 4*

A Canadian company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company sources a single item from two European vendors. The purchase price agreements are different for each vendor. The shipping costs can vary with every order and have multiple legs of shipment on the water and land.

You need to calculate the landed cost of the item per order to identify the most economical vendor.

What should you configure?

A. Inventory model group

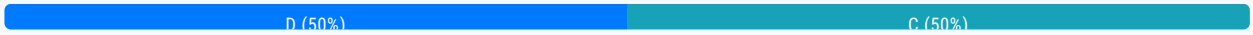
B. Vessel

C. Journey template

D. Voyage Most Voted

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Journey template

upvoted 1 times

28adb7a 3 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

"journey" is about the transport structure and cost modeling, while "voyage" is the actual shipment. Since you're trying to identify the most economical vendor per order based on transport, C. Journey template is the best choice.

upvoted 1 times

28adb7a 3 months, 1 week ago

Nevermind, idk

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Voyage: Ties directly to specific purchase orders (one per vendor per order), capturing each vendor's purchase price. Tracks multi-leg shipments (water and land) and applies variable costs (e.g., freight per leg), which differ with every order. Calculates the total landed cost per item by combining purchase price and shipping costs, enabling a direct comparison between Vendor A and Vendor B for each order.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

voyages support multiple legs of shipment (both on water and land) in the Landed Cost module. Journey Template: Explicitly defines multiple legs (e.g., sea then land) as a reusable plan. It's static and doesn't track actual shipments.
Voyage: Executes the shipment, supporting multiple legs within a single record by tracking containers and costs across the journey. It's dynamic and operational.

upvoted 2 times

anuki06 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

voyage ensures that all cost factors are considered, allowing for accurate landed cost calculations per vendor.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #76 *Topic 4*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses landed cost for its Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management implementation.

A vendor has inconsistencies in the over- and under-delivery of items across their product catalog. Because the variances are line specific, the company must evaluate each line for the over- and under-tolerances rather than the entire order.

The company must put restrictions on the vendor for what is acceptable. Maintenance after configuration must be minimized as much as possible.

You need to configure the over- and under-tolerances of the voyages.

Which configurations should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area

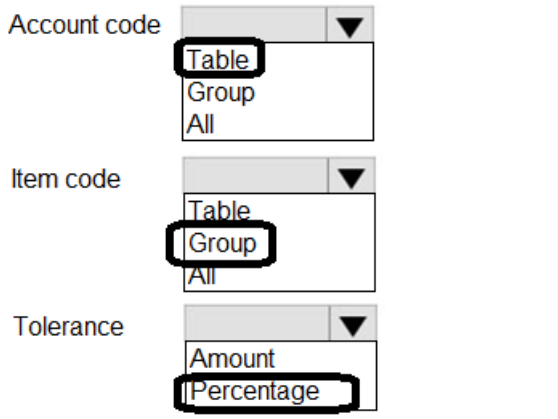
Over- and under-tolerance configuration for voyage lines

Field	Configuration
Account code	Table / Group / All
Item code	Table / Group / All
Tolerance	Amount / Percentage

Over- and under-tolerance configuration for voyage lines

Field **Configuration**

Correct Answer:



Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

I'm thinking A. Can anyone confirm this?

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #77 *Topic 4*

DRAG DROP

-

A company is configuring the landed cost functionality in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company requires configuration of a cost type code for several landed cost requirements.

You need to identify which cost type code account concept to use for each requirement.

Which cost type code account concepts should you use? To answer, move the appropriate account concepts to the correct requirements. You may use each account concept once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Landed cost – Cost type code account concepts

Account concepts	Requirement	Account concept
Offset accounts		
Variance accounts	Post the actual freight costs that are different than the estimated freight costs.	
Charge accrual accounts	Post cost estimates when posting the purchase invoice.	
Price difference accounts		

Correct Answer:

Landed cost – Cost type code account concepts

Requirement	Account concept
Post the actual freight costs that are different than the estimated freight costs.	Variance accounts
Post cost estimates when posting the purchase invoice.	Charge accrual accounts

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

My choice is D. What are your thoughts?

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

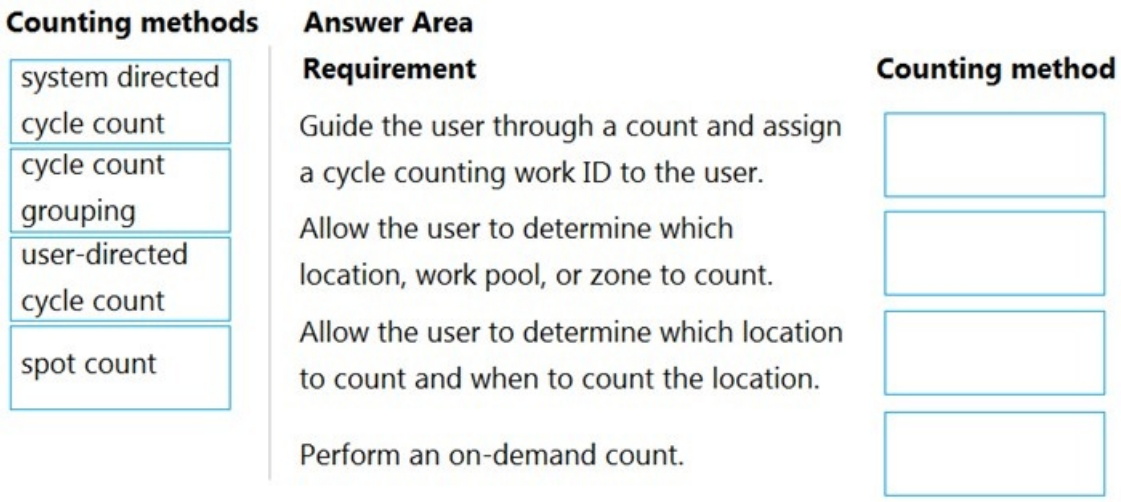
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to implement inventory cycle counting.

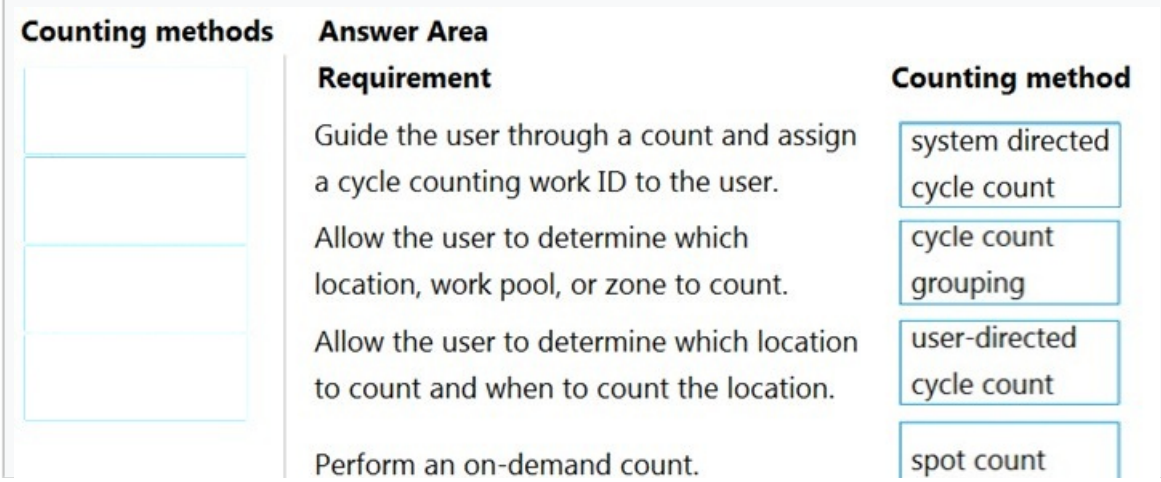
Which counting methods should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate counting methods to the correct requirements. Each counting method may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 4 weeks ago

agreed with satoshi_
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting-scenarios
upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

my opinion
1st.system directed cycle count
2nd.cycle count grouping
3rd.spot count
4th.user directed cycle count
upvoted 3 times

python123 1 year, 3 months ago

I think the last two should be swapped.
User directed – The worker can specify a cycle counting work ID that has a status of Open.
Spot cycle counting – The worker can count items in a warehouse location at any time, without creating cycle counting work. To perform spot cycle counting in a location, the worker enters the location ID.
upvoted 2 times

Deciashay 1 year, 3 months ago

correct answer
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 5*

You are the warehouse manager at a distribution center.
In the warehouse, items must be moved to a staging location before moving to the baydoor location for shipping.
You need to set up a work template that accomplishes this pick/put scenario.
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Create one work class ID with valid location types of staging and baydoor. Assign these to the work template details.

B. Create two work templates: one is a pick/put from inventory to staging and the other is from staging to baydoor.

C. Create a sales order work template with two pick/put pairs: one to staging and the second to baydoor.

D. Create two work class IDs: one with valid put location types of staging and the other of baydoor. Assign these to the appropriate put work types on the work template.

Correct Answer: *BD*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/control-warehouse-location-directives

Community vote distribution

CD (100%)

Comments

NikAro Highly Voted 3 years, 11 months ago

C&D are correct.
One work template with 2 pairs of Pick and Put for staging and baydoor respectively.
Make 2 work class IDs one each for staging and baydoor, assign them to respective work types

upvoted 33 times

Elyse0814 11 months ago

This is correct. If you only have 1 work ID, valid put locations would be both, which is incorrect. You can only pick from stage and put at baydoor. You cant pick from inventory and put directly at baydoor which is what that configuration would allow.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

c. This sets up the core structure of the work template to handle the required sequence within a single work order. D. This adds validation to ensure the put operations target the correct locations (staging and baydoor) as defined in the work template.
upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 8 months ago

A and B
upvoted 1 times

Karl127 3 years, 1 month ago

The work lines represent the physical tasks that are required to process the work. For example, for an outbound warehouse process, there might be one line for picking up the items in the warehouse and another line for putting those items into a staging area. There can then be an additional line for picking the items from staging and another line for putting the items into a truck as part of the loading process. You can set a directive code on work template lines. A directive code is linked to a location directive, and therefore helps ensure that the warehouse work is processed in the correct location in the warehouse.
upvoted 2 times

SimonB 3 years, 2 months ago

A and C
A - One work class with valid put locations Stage and Baydoor
C - Work template can use one work class for both pick and put pairs

D - it's wrong as you assign the work class to both picks and puts. The description for the portion is describing Directive Codes that are placed only on puts.
upvoted 4 times

Greenton 4 years, 1 month ago

A and C are the correct answers. You need to create Work class ID pointing Stage and Baydoor. Then create new Work template with 4 steps > Pick/Put to Stage > Pick/Put to Baydoor. and assign the work classes accordingly.
upvoted 4 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

If you choose (A), you have a single work class where both staging and Baydoor are allowed. I'm not an AWS expert, but the idea is that each put can only have one acceptable location. A single work class would not satisfy that requirement AFAIK.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 5*

You are the warehouse manager at a large distribution company and are responsible for all outbound processing. You decide to implement cluster picking functionality to more efficiently aid in picking.
When warehouse workers log in to the mobile device to process a cluster pick, the work items are not assigned to positions as expected.
You need to validate the cluster picking setup.
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Review the Sales order Work template.

B. Validate the Cluster profile's positions and sorting setup.

C. Validate whether there is a Cluster profile selected on the Mobile device menu item.

D. Review the Location directive for sales picking.

Correct Answer: *BC*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/system-directed-cluster-pick

Comments

Karl127 1 year, 1 month ago

correct!
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 5*

A company plans to use the warehouse mobile app for cluster picking.
The system must break the cluster when stocking items.
You need to configure the system.
What should you do?

A. On the Mobile device menu items form, select an option for the Directed by field.

B. On the Cluster profile form, add a value to the Sequence Put-away field.

C. On the Cluster profile form, add a value to the Break cluster at field. **Most Voted**

D. On the Mobile device menu items form, add a value for the Work type â€" Put-away field.

Correct Answer: *C*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/system-directed-cluster-pick
https://ellipsesolutions.com/dynamics-365-thing-called-cluster-picking/

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. On the Cluster profile form, add a value to the Break cluster at field.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Break cluster determines when the cluster should be broken.
upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct. Break cluster is used for this purpose
upvoted 1 times

Lahiru95 2 years, 12 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/system-directed-cluster-pick
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT -

A company needs to stock inventory in their warehouse. Inbound purchase order materials may need to be placed into more than one location in the warehouse.

You need to configure placement for inventory in the warehouse.

How should you set up location directives? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Configuration option	Value
Sequential setup of new location directive	Location Directive, Lines, and Location Directive Actions Location Directive Actions, Lines, and Location Directive Lines, Location Directive, and Location Directive Actions Location Directive Actions, Location Directive, and Lines
Location directive action strategy	Match packing, Consolidate, and Empty location with no incoming work FEFO batch reservation, None, and Match packing Empty location with no incoming work, None, and Consolidate

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Configuration option	Value
Sequential setup of new location directive	Location Directive, Lines, and Location Directive Actions Location Directive Actions, Lines, and Location Directive Lines, Location Directive, and Location Directive Actions Location Directive Actions, Location Directive, and Lines
Location directive action	

strategy	Match packing, Consolidate, and Empty location with no incoming work
	FEFO batch reservation, None, and Match packing
	Empty location with no incoming work, None, and Consolidate

Reference:

https://dynamics-tips.com/location-directives-and-work-templates-explained/

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

The given answers are correct. The 2nd requirement is about Strategy. The Match packing quantity is valid only when the Work type field is set to Pick. current scenario warrants only PUT. So, only the 3rd choice all the options are related to PUT.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/create-location-directive

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

For the second section:

Each location directive action strategy is either associated to picking or putting. The give away is that the other options contain strategies associated with picking, whereas the question is asked about putting.

With that dichotomy in mind (picking or putting), if you can't remember them all, you can usually guess what the strategy does based on the name.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #6 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

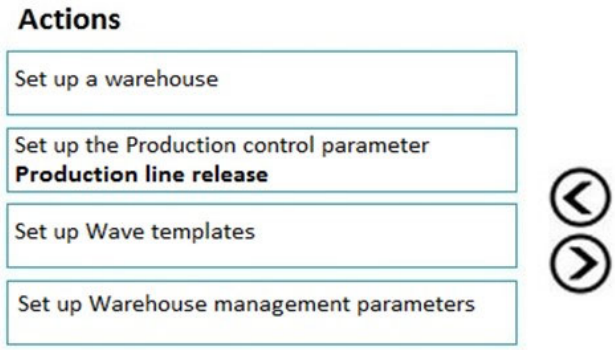
A company uses the Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management Warehouse management module.

The company requires production waves to be processed in batch.

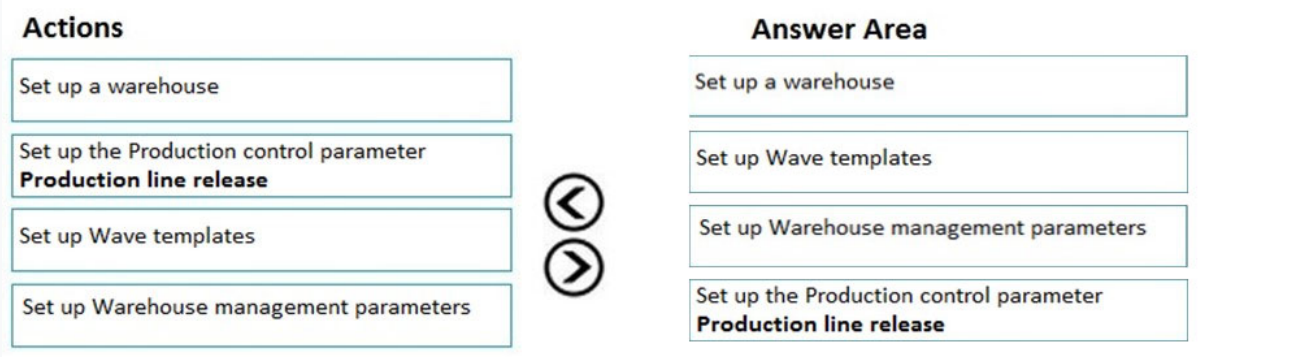
You need to configure wave processing.

In which order should you perform the actions? To answer, move all actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/configure-wave-processing

Comments

mondays 1 year, 6 months ago

mondays 1 year, 6 months ago

Answer given is correct, exactly per https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/configure-wave-processing

upvoted 4 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Agreed. Given answers are correct.

upvoted 1 times

Sebastian1991 2 years, 7 months ago

Set up a warehouse: Before starting to process production waves, it's necessary to set up a warehouse to store finished products and production materials.

set up the production control parameter production line release: This configuration is necessary to specify how production lines will be released for wave processing.

Set up templates: It's necessary to create templates to define how production waves will be processed in terms of size, frequency, and processing time.

"Set up warehouse management parameter": Finally, the warehouse management parameters must be set up to ensure that the production wave processing requirements are met, such as warehouse allocation and inventory management.

upvoted 1 times

SDK_1234 2 years, 6 months ago

The issue here is this is SUCH a badly worded question and the answers aren't any better, but per MSFT documentation and assuming warehouses are already setup it would be as follows:
1. Wave template
2. Select WHS
3. WHS Parameters
4. Production control parameters > Release to WHS

upvoted 3 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

it says "set up" a warehouse.. you have to do that before you create a wave template..

upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 8 months ago

It does make sense to create a warehouse and locations before entering warehouse parameters. Wave templates and production line release have no relation with the warehouse parameters and could be set any time. But correct me if |I'm wrong.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #7 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

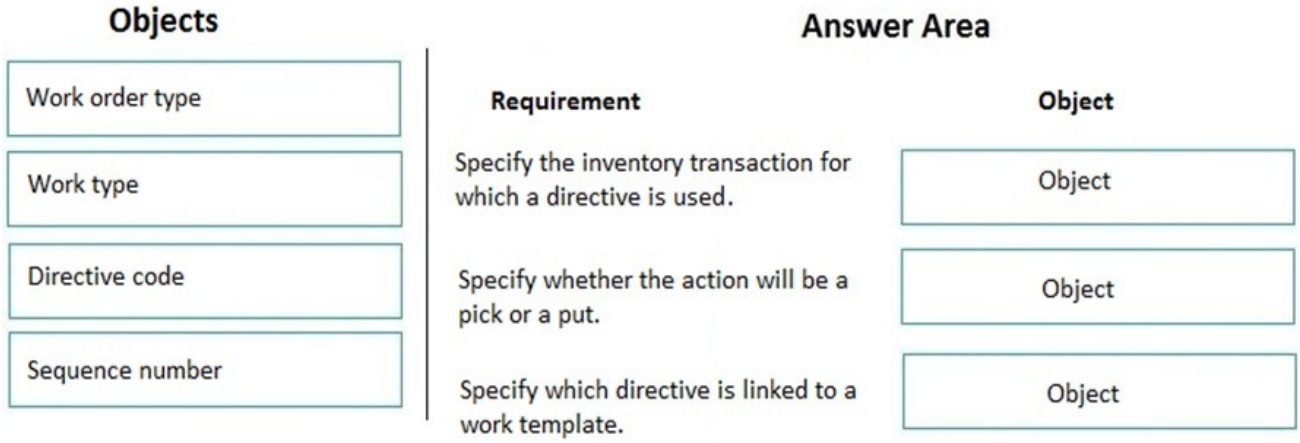
You need to implement location directives in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Which objects should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate objects to the correct permissions. Each object may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

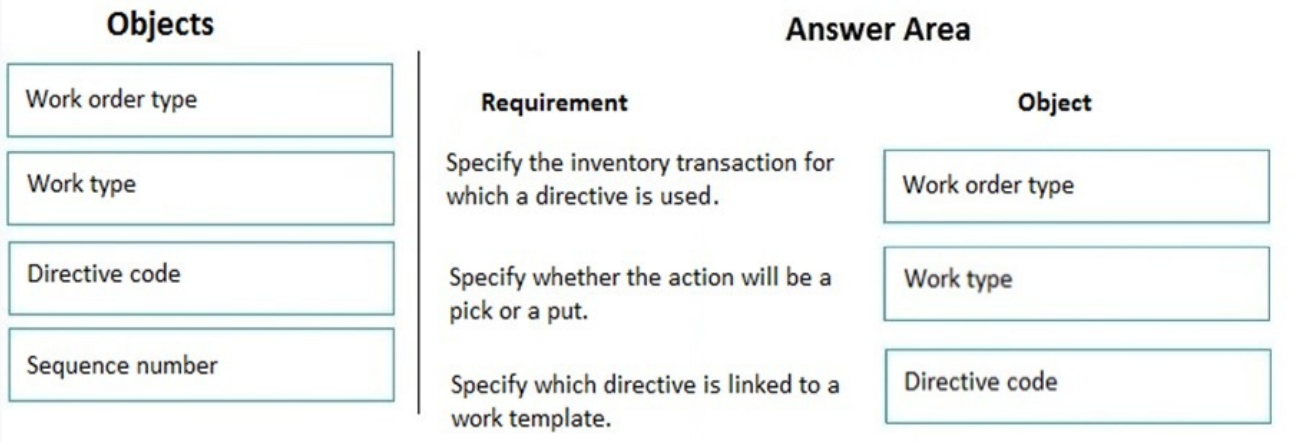
You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/warehousing/control-warehouse-location-

directives

Comments

BananaYummy Highly Voted 1 year ago

answer is correct https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/create-location-directive
upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1, 2] Work type – Select the type of work that must be performed. The available values depend on the type of inventory transaction that you selected in the Work order type field. Select one of the following values: Put, Pick. [3] A directive code is linked to a location directive, and therefore helps ensure that the warehouse work is processed in the correct location in the warehouse. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/create-location-directive https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/control-warehouse-location-directives
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

work order type, work type, directive code. given answers are correct. Ignore my previous repsonse
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #8 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

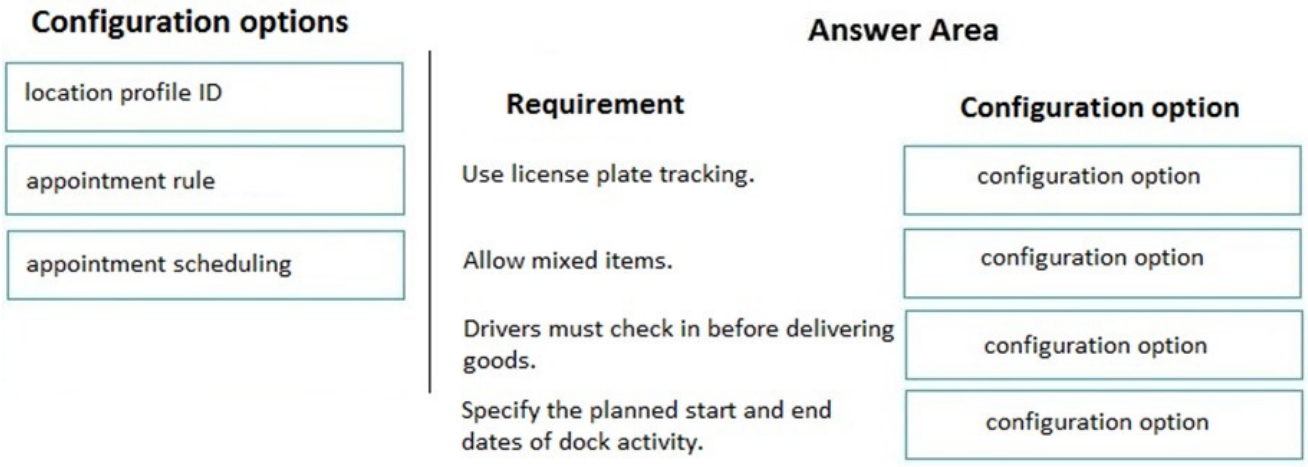
A company plans to use warehouse management and dock appointment scheduling in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to configure the system.

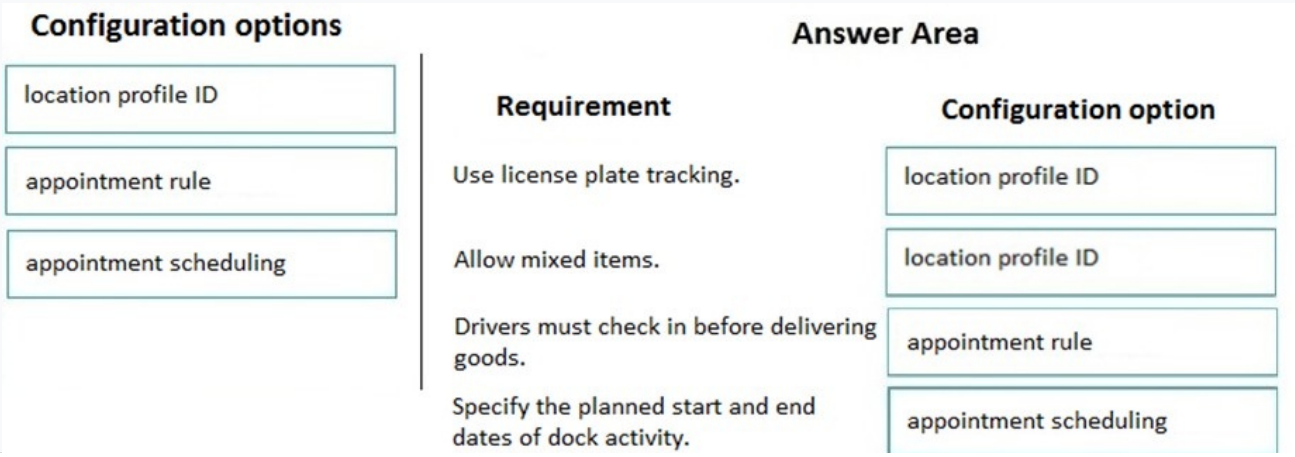
Which configuration options should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate configuration options to the correct requirements. Each configuration option may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

satoshi_ 11 months ago

1st.Correct https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/location-license-plate-positioning

2nd.Correct https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/create-location-profile

upvoted 3 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

3rd. Correct - Appointment Rules provide the framework or "guardrails" for scheduling. For example, a rule might dictate that inbound loads from offshore vendors require a 3-hour slot and must be scheduled between 8 AM and 4 PM.
4th. Correct - Appointment Scheduling is the action of applying those rules (or manually adjusting them) to book a specific time for a load.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #9 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT -

A company creates loads to ship sales orders.

Loads must be shipped by using the lowest freight rates possible.

You need to use the load planning workbench to create a load for sales order shipments.

Which configuration options should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Process step	Configuration
Enable a sales order for Warehouse and Transportation Management.	Warehouse and Item only Site and Warehouse only Site, Warehouuse, Location, and Item Warehouse, Location, and Item only
Create a load and assign rate.	New Load, Select Load Template ID, Rate shop, Assign rate New shipment, New load, Rate shop, Assign rate New Load, Generate Bill of lading, Rate shop, Assign rate New Load, Select Work Template ID, Rate shop, Assign Rate

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Process step	Configuration
Enable a sales order for Warehouse and Transportation Management.	Warehouse and Item only **Site and Warehouse only** Site, Warehouuse, Location, and Item Warehouse, Location, and Item only
Create a load and assign rate.	**New Load, Select Load Template ID, Rate shop, Assign rate** New shipment, New load, Rate shop, Assign rate New Load, Generate Bill of lading, Rate shop, Assign rate New Load, Select Work Template ID, Rate shop, Assign Rate

Comments

Pir Highly Voted 1 year, 8 months ago

Warehouse and item only

Create a sales order
Go to the Navigation pane > Modules > Accounts receivable > Orders > All sales orders.
Select New.
In the Customer account field, select the drop-down button to open the lookup.
Select account US-004.
Select OK.
In the Item number field, select the drop-down button to open the lookup.
Select item A0001. A0001 is enabled for transportation management.
In the Site field, select the drop-down button to open the lookup, then select an item.
In the Quantity field, enter a number.
In the Warehouse field, type '24' for this example. This warehouse is enabled for transportation management and advanced warehouse management.
Select Save.
Close the page.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/use-load-planning-workbench-plan-loads-shipments#:~:text=Go%20to%20the%20Navigation%20pane%20%3E%20Modules%20%3E%20Transportation%20management%20%3E%20Planning,transfer%20orders%2C%20and%20sales%20orders.

upvoted 6 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] Warehouse and item only [2] New Load, Select Load Template ID, Rate Shop, Assign Rate https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/use-load-planning-workbench-plan-loads-shipments

upvoted 1 times

BeerCowMoo Most Recent 1 year ago

Answers Site and Warehouse is correct. It's asking at the sales order level, which dictates the site/warehouse the TMS dispatch will be for creation of load and rate.

For item, it's should be setup prior to this point on a sales order, either Advanced warehouse enabled, or without AW, with the TMS flag checked.

upvoted 4 times

Sienna 1 year, 9 months ago

I think the question means that you need to specify site and warehouse in sales order in order to release the order to warehouse.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/use-load-planning-workbench-plan-loads-shipments

upvoted 2 times

nicolam16 1 year, 9 months ago

Is there any reference? thanks

upvoted 1 times

aouwendijk 1 year, 10 months ago

Warehouse and Item only

upvoted 3 times

OlgaOs 1 year, 8 months ago

I agree, I think the question is to select entities, where the advanced warehouse and transportation management can be enabled/disabled, they are:
- "Use warehouse management processes" on Warehouse
- "Use transportation management processes" on item

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #10 *Topic 5*

You are the logistics manager at a distribution company.
Your primary carrier service provides rates for transportation between New York City and Colorado. These rates are a flat rate depending on the city or general area of pickup as follows:
 New York City = $500
 Colorado = $450
You need to set up Transportation Management to calculate the rate from New York City to Colorado.
What should you do?

A. Use a Point-to-Point engine based on weight and miles. Assign rates from New York City as the starting location and Colorado as the ending location and break the rates out based on the weight of the package.

B. Use a mileage-based rate engine to configure a rate master that calculates the rate based on the miles from New York City to Colorado.

C. Create hubs for both locations. Add a route plan from New York City to Colorado and assign the two charges as spot rates.

D. Set up zones in the Zone Master for New York City and Colorado. Assign rates to each zone in the Zone Master by starting and ending location. Most Voted

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

[D] The scenario emphasizes flat rates tied to specific locations (NYC and Colorado), and zones are ideal for mapping rates to geographic areas.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Options A and B introduce weight and mileage, which aren't mentioned, while C's hub-and-spot-rate approach is less flexible than zones for location-based flat rates.

upvoted 1 times

Jeddai 1 year ago

why the answer can't be B ?
upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: D

This option will allow you to create zones based on the city or general area of pickup, and assign flat rates for transportation between those zones. You can use the Transportation management zone master feature to define zones based on the metadata field values, such as country/region or zip code range, that qualify each zone. You can also specify the rates for each zone combination on the Zone rates tab. You can find more information about how to set up zones and zone rates in this article: [Transportation management zone master https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/transportation-management-zone-master.
upvoted 4 times

Vnes80 1 year, 11 months ago

I do not think that C is the correct because it proposes a spot rate. And the initial statement is a flat rate between NYC and Colorado.
upvoted 2 times

Ultimate_Pickle 2 years, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

D same as question later
upvoted 3 times

David92400 3 years ago

Same question than in topic 6 and answer is D on that one.
upvoted 4 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 1 month ago

The answer is definitely not C because if a hub was used, a further transport world be required and that would complicate the setup. In itself not a problem but not an answer to the question. With D it is possible to create a setup.
upvoted 4 times

PEFje 3 years, 4 months ago

I feel the answer should be D:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/transportation-management-zone-master
upvoted 2 times

Tonyburg 3 years, 5 months ago

This question is duplicated. In the previous one the correct answer was A. I assume that was wrong and the answer should be C... someone thinks the same?
upvoted 2 times

Tonyburg 3 years, 5 months ago

I correct myself, the answers are different in this one, so both questions are well solved
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #11 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT -

A company must set up replenishment of inventory using vendor-owned consignment inventory.

You need to create the replenishment order.

How should you complete the replenishment order? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

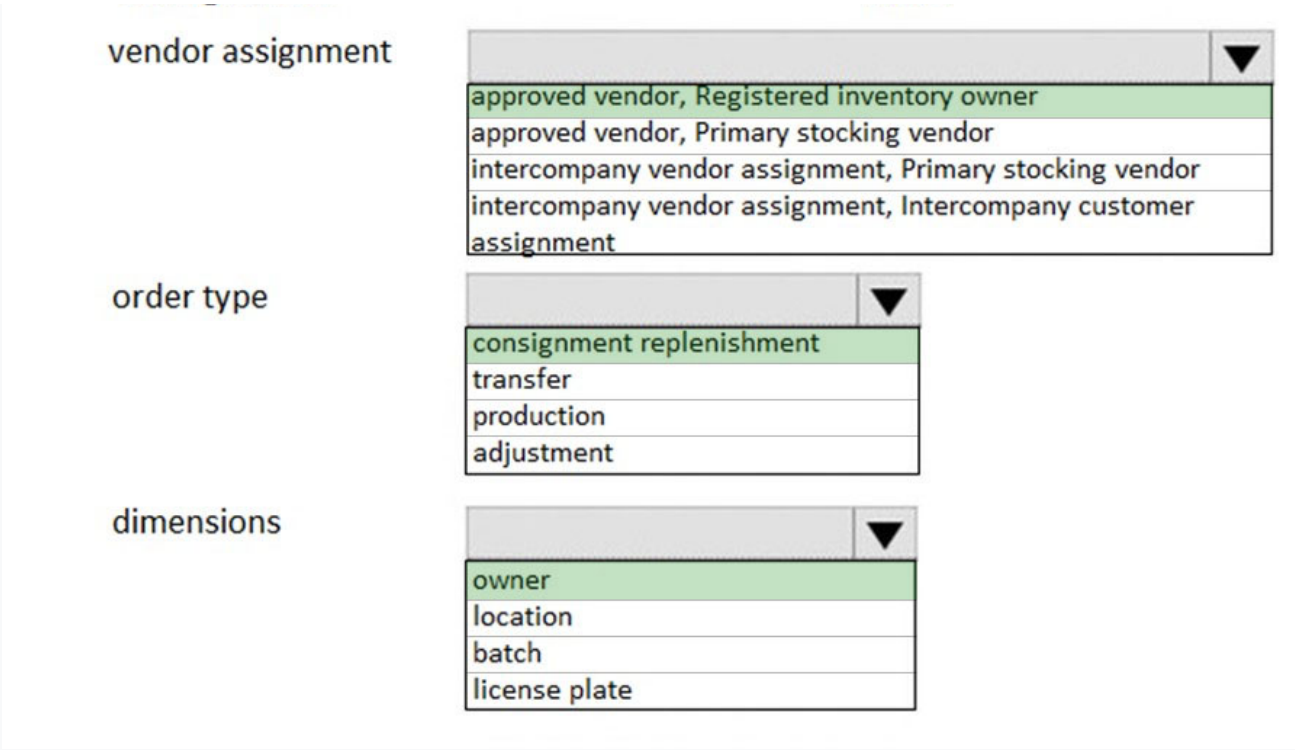
Answer Area

Configuration	Value
vendor assignment	approved vendor, Registered inventory owner approved vendor, Primary stocking vendor intercompany vendor assignment, Primary stocking vendor intercompany vendor assignment, Intercompany customer assignment
order type	consignment replenishment transfer production adjustment
dimensions	owner location batch license plate

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Configuration	Value



Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/inventory/tasks/create-consignment-replenishment-order

Comments

python123 9 months, 3 weeks ago

Correct
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #12 *Topic 5*

A warehouse picks and ships product.
The warehouse completes work immediately upon automatic release to the warehouse.
You need to configure waves to allow for automatic work creation.
What should you do?

A. Select the wave template and attribute to automatically process.

B. Release to warehouse and process the work.

C. Automate wave creation and process the wave at release to warehouse.

D. Automate wave creation and automatically process work.

Correct Answer: *C*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/configure-wave-processing

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

to configure waves for automatic work creation, you need to automate both the wave creation and the processing of work once the wave is released to the warehouse.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

C. Automate wave creation and process the wave at release to warehouse: This is close, but it suggests processing the wave manually or separately after release, rather than fully automating the work creation.
upvoted 1 times

Alexio 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct answer
upvoted 1 times

pitu15 2 years, 3 months ago

mkd19 2 years, 3 months ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #13 *Topic 5*

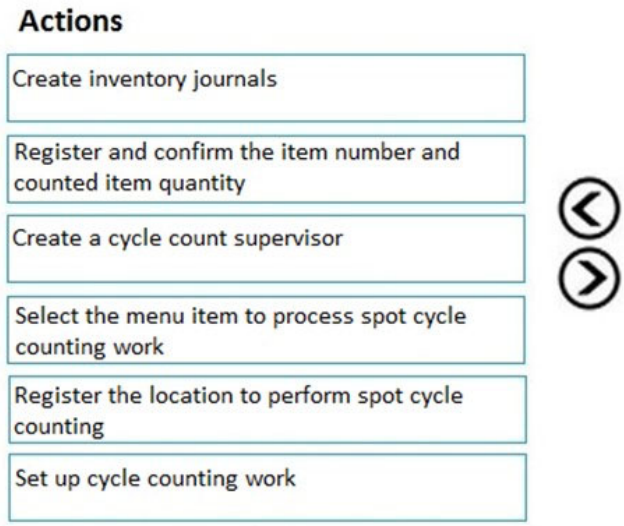
DRAG DROP -

A company plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management mobile device connectivity.

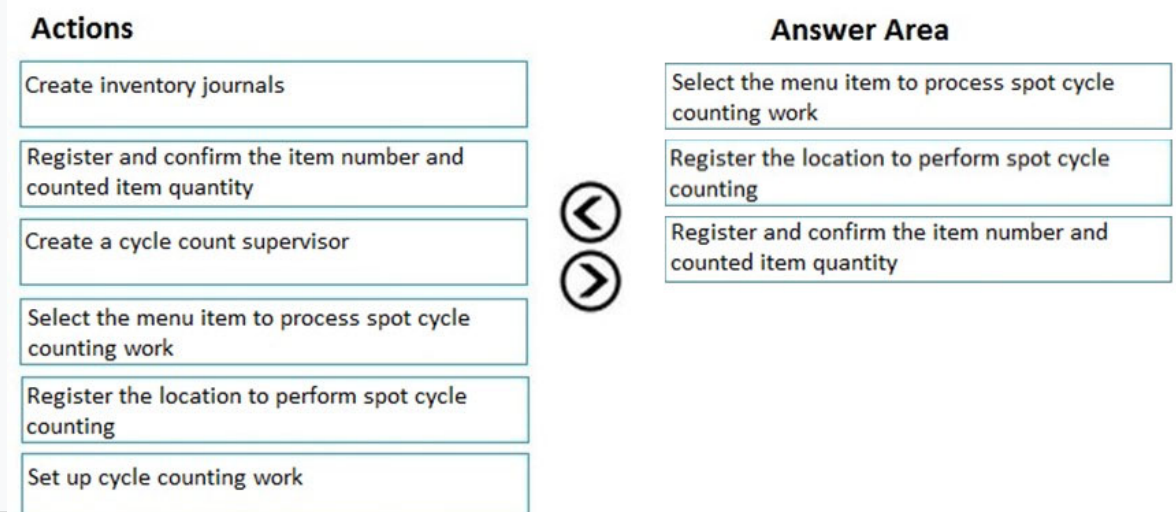
You need to perform a spot cycle count on the mobile device.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting#perform-a-cycle-count-by-using-a-mobile-device

Comments

A_O Highly Voted 3 years ago

The correct answer is:
Select the menu item to process spot cycle counting work.
Register the location to perform spot cycle counting for.
Register and confirm the item number and the counted item quantity.
upvoted 43 times

Daichisan Most Recent 10 months ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

Pir 2 years, 8 months ago

The following example shows how you can perform spot cycle counting by using a mobile device. The instructions that the worker sees on the device vary, depending on the setup of the menu item for spot cycle counting.

On the mobile device, select the menu item to process spot cycle counting work.
Register the location to perform spot cycle counting for.
Register and confirm the item number and the counted item quantity. Note: The status of the cycle counting work is updated to either Pending review or Closed on the All work page, depending on the parameters that are set on the Worker page.
Optional: Repeat step 3 for the remaining items in the location, and confirm that no additional items are available for counting.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting
upvoted 2 times

FAZU 2 years, 11 months ago

yes u r correct.
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #14 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

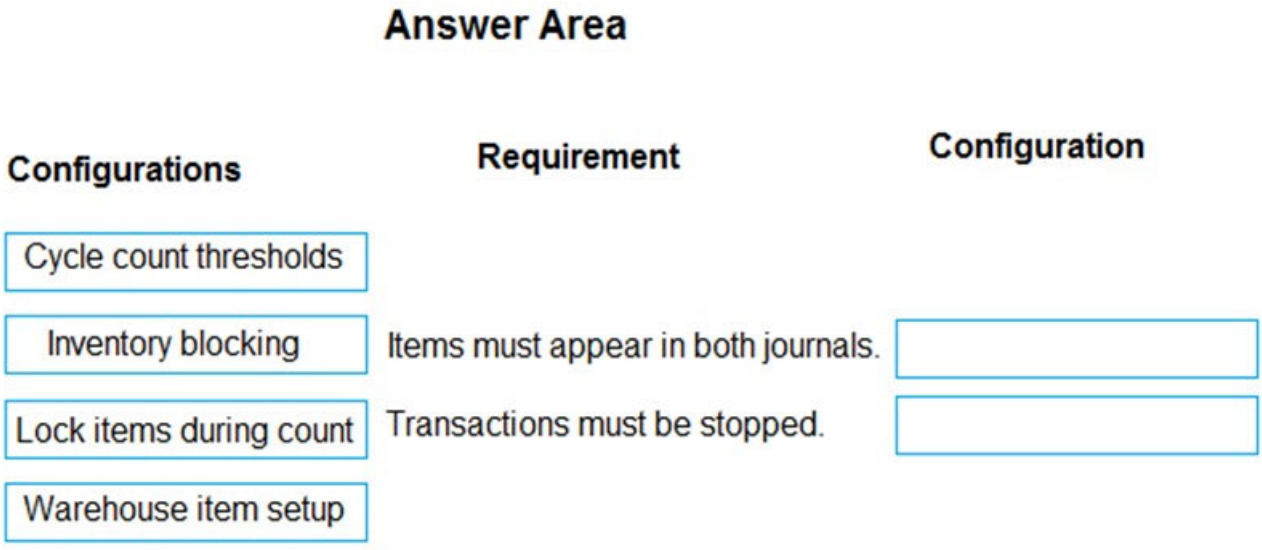
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management with basic warehouse processes. Mobile devices are not used in the two warehouses. Warehouse items that have an A classification are counted weekly through automatic cycle count journals that are created per warehouse.

Items that are in both warehouses appear only in one journal for counting. Counts are inaccurate because picking is posted against items that are being counted.

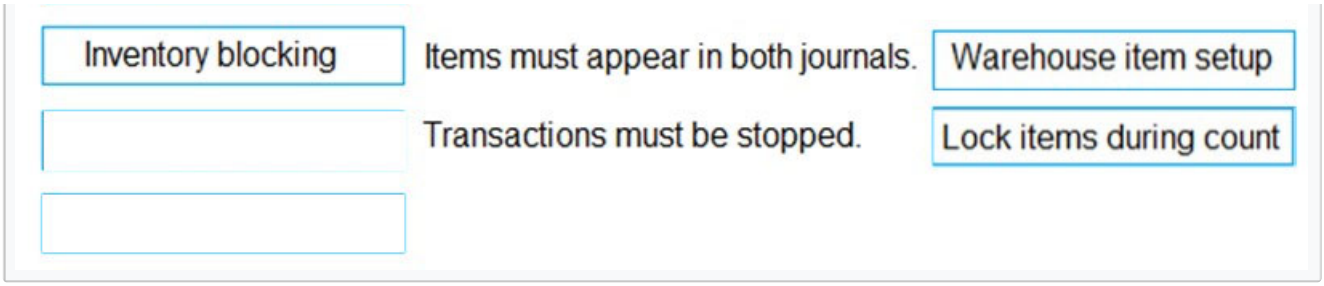
You need to resolve the cycle count issues. To answer, drag the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. Each configuration may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Given answers are correct. 2nd req - Lock Items During Count . Explanation: If Lock items during count on the General tab of the Inventory and warehouse management parameters page is set to Yes, items can't be physically updated during counting. Prevents transactions only during a cycle count to ensure accurate counting.

upvoted 1 times

python123 9 months, 3 weeks ago

correct

upvoted 1 times

Max2969 1 year, 1 month ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-tag-counting

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #15 *Topic 5*

You are implementing warehousing in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
You need to configure and approve one warehouse that can be used to create additional warehouses.
What should you use?

A. inventory and warehouse management parameter setup

B. warehouse management parameter setup only

C. warehouse work template

D. warehouse configuration template **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/warehouse-template

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. warehouse configuration template
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

A Warehouse Configuration Template allows you to configure a warehouse and then reuse its settings to create additional warehouses with the same setup. This helps streamline the creation of multiple warehouses with consistent parameters, locations, zones, and work templates.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #16 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

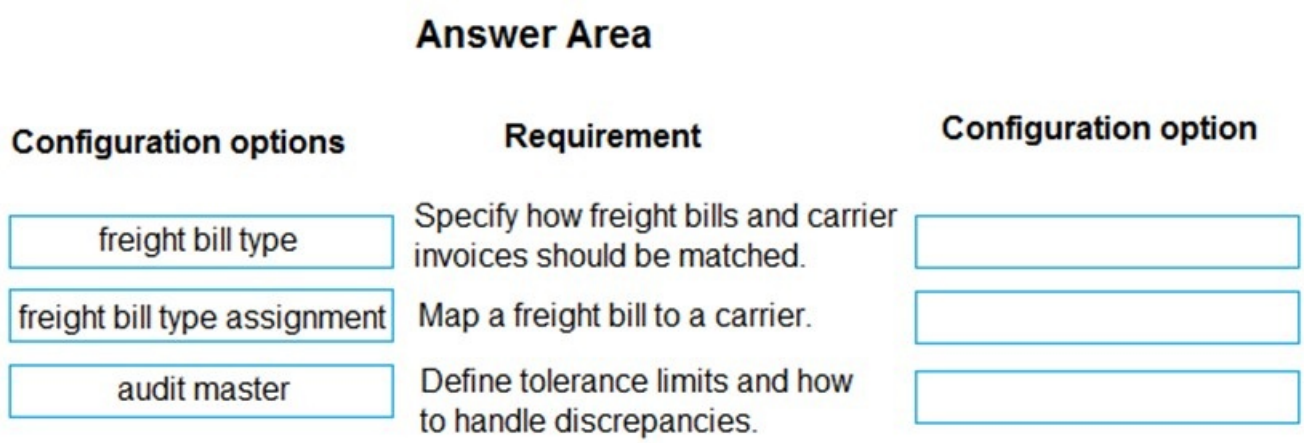
A client uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to configure automatic freight reconciliation.

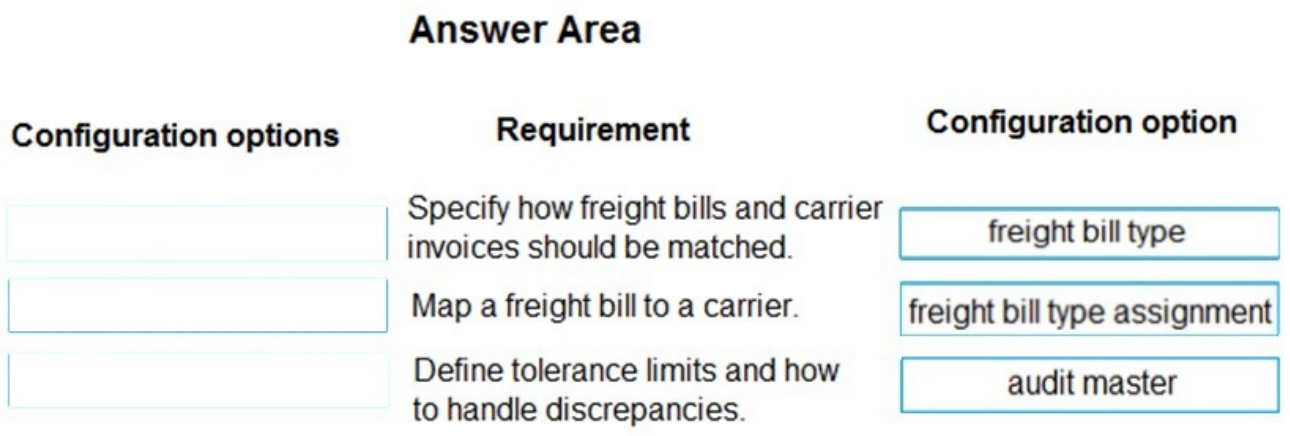
Which configuration options should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate configuration options to the correct requirements. Each configuration option may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/tasks/set-up-automatic-freight-reconciliation

Comments

Shoah 1 month, 2 weeks ago

The given answers are correct as per https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/reconcile-freight-transportation-management

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Givens answers are not correct. Heres my pick
1: c. audit master --> The Audit Master defines the rules for matching freight bills with carrier invoices, ensuring that discrepancies are identified based on predefined policies.
2: b. freight bill type assignment --> Freight Bill Type Assignment is used to link freight bills to specific carriers, allowing the system to associate charges and match invoices accordingly.
3: c. audit master --> The Audit Master also defines tolerance limits and how discrepancies should be managed, such as automatic approval, requiring manual review, or rejecting mismatched bills.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

answer for requirement 1 is freight bill type
Freight bill types define how freight bills and carrier invoices should be matched. They define specific criteria, both mandatory and optional.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/reconcile-freight-transportation-management

upvoted 1 times

Karl127 1 year, 1 month ago

correct!

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #17 *Topic 5*

A company has several warehouse locations. The company acquires a new warehouse.
You must design a new warehouse process workflow for the new warehouse.
You need to configure the workflow.
Which three options should you configure? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. work pools

B. cluster picking

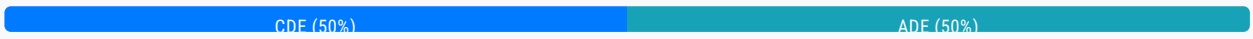
C. outbound wave processing Most Voted

D. work templates Most Voted

E. wave templates Most Voted

Correct Answer: *ADE*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/warehousing/warehouse-management-overview

Community vote distribution



Comments

nicolam16 Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

You must configure components for inbound and outbound warehouse process workflows according to business requirements. The most important components that you must configure are wave templates, work templates, work pools, and location directives.
upvoted 9 times

AmrKamal Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: ADE

A. work pools
D. work templates
E. wave templates
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CDE

Why not A and B? □ A. Work Pools - Work Pools are used for grouping work items for specific warehouse workers, but they do not define a workflow. □ B. Cluster Picking - Cluster Picking is a picking method used to handle multiple orders simultaneously, but it is not a core configuration step for designing a warehouse process workflow.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

The given answers are correct. C. Outbound wave processing is not a correct answer. Reason: This sounds like a process rather than a configuration option. The most important components that you must configure are wave templates, work templates, work pools, and location directives. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/warehouse-configuration

upvoted 1 times

SandyF 1 year, 11 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/warehouse-configuration

upvoted 4 times

new_axys 2 years ago

i have no idea why i would HAVE to configure Work Pools, but other answers makes just as much sense

upvoted 4 times

HienTran 1 year, 4 months ago

Work pools are used to organize work into groups. For example, you can create a work pool to classify work that occurs in a particular warehouse location. For all work types except counting, you can assign a work pool to a work template. For cycle counting, you can assign a work pool on the following pages:

Cycle count plans
Cycle count thresholds
Cycle count work by location
Cycle count work by item

--> We will not know how important it's when we use web browse but Operators use Mobile devices which have small screen. So that we use Work pools to filter tasks for related operators.

upvoted 2 times

HienTran 1 year, 4 months ago

Moreover, a long list without filter by Work pools can lead to performance issue or It's hard for users to find out their tasks

upvoted 2 times

Zhangzhao 1 year, 1 month ago

Thanks.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #18 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

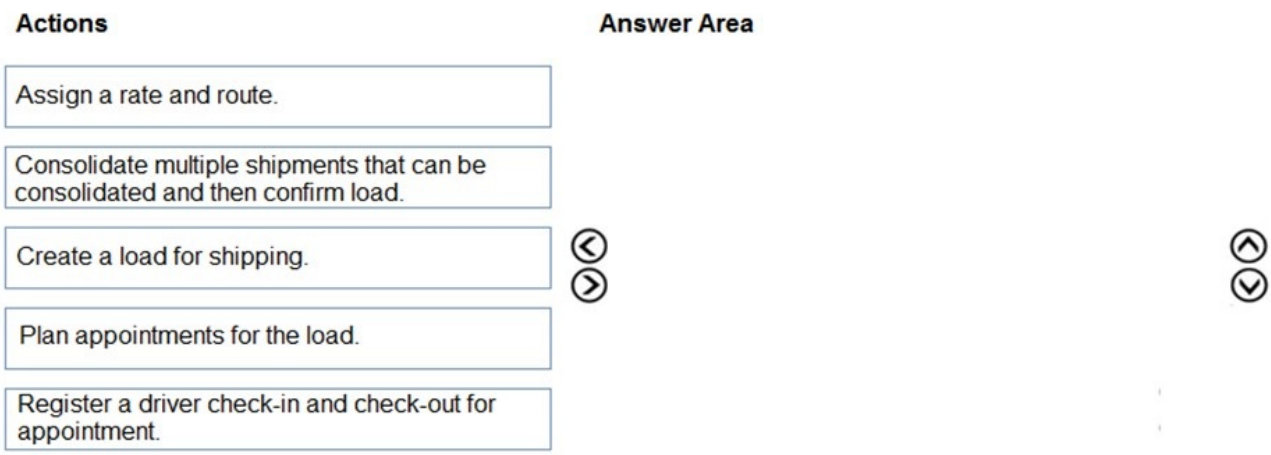
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company plans to streamline their receiving process for shipments that arrive daily.

You need to set up inbound shipment processing.

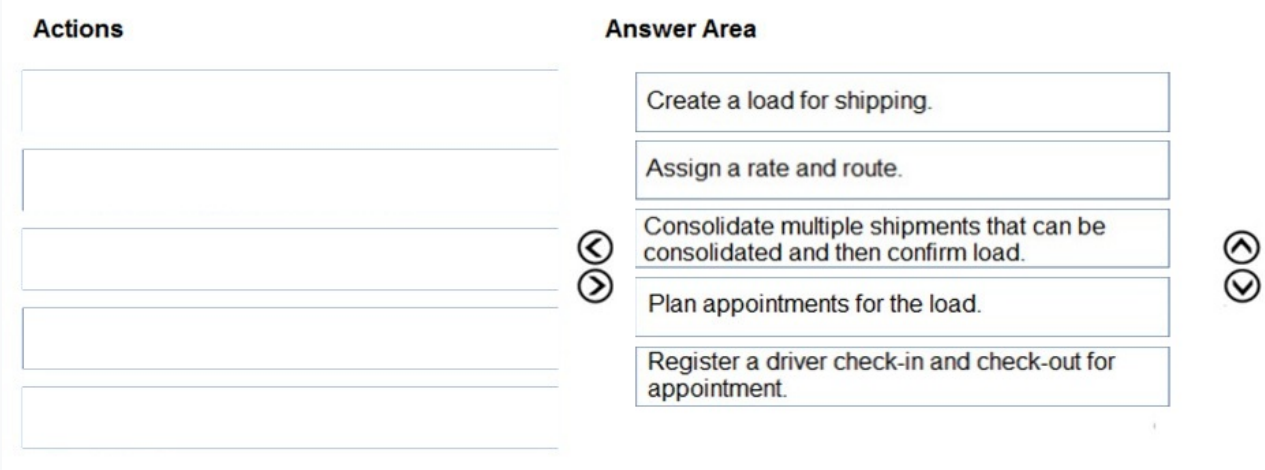
In which order should you perform the actions? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

NOTE: More than one order of answer choices is correct. You will receive credit for any of the correct orders you select.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/business-process-planning-transportation-for-inbound-loads

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

Correct.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/consolidate-multiple-shipments-into-a-load
upvoted 1 times

Karl127 3 years, 1 month ago

correct!
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #19 *Topic 5*

A company plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management shipping manifests.
The company wants to use a multiple-level manifest process.
You need to ensure that the system is configured for multiple-level manifest processing.
What should you validate?

A. All containers are manifested after the container group is manifested.

B. All containers are manifested before the container group is manifested. **Most Voted**

C. The allow split picks configuration is enabled.

D. All container types are set up with all four attributes.

Correct Answer: *B*
Note:
There are several versions of this question in the exam. The question has two possible correct answers:
1. All containers are manifested before the container group is manifested.
2. All container groups are manifested before the shipment is manifested
Other incorrect answer options you may see on the exam include the following:
1. All containers are of the status open before the group is manifested
2. All container types are set up with the returnable configuration enabled.
3. All container groups are manifested after the shipment is manifested.
Reference:
https://cloudblogs.microsoft.com/dynamics365/no-audience/2016/12/01/improved-packing-functionality-dynamics-365-for-operations-1611/

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

axaptaMaster Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

Correct, please note that:
If using a multiple level manifest procedure, it is a requirement that:
- All containers must be manifested before container group is manifested.
- All container groups must be manifested before shipment is manifested.

upvoted 5 times

AmrKamal Most Recent 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. All containers are manifested before the container group is manifested.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/containerization-overview#manifesting

upvoted 1 times

Greenton 1 year, 1 month ago

https://cloudblogs.microsoft.com/dynamics365/no-audience/2016/12/01/improved-packing-functionality-dynamics-365-for-operations-1611/

upvoted 1 times

MrCoolest 1 year, 5 months ago

This is correct

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #20 *Topic 5*

A company uses the warehouse mobile app for Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
You must create a menu item for reprinting license plate labels. Reprinting a license plate label must not create warehouse work.
You need to configure the warehouse mobile app to add the new menu item.
What should you do?

A. Set the Mode to Work

B. Set the Mode to Indirect **Most Voted**

C. Set the Activity code to Cancel work

D. Set the Activity code to None

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Set the Mode to Indirect

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/configure-mobile-devices#indirect-activities

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Set the Mode to Indirect - When you want to reprint labels or perform other non-work related tasks (such as reprinting license plate labels), the Mode should be set to Indirect. The Indirect mode ensures that the action, such as reprinting labels, is not linked to creating warehouse work or impacting the warehouse work queue.

upvoted 1 times

anuki06 6 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

indirect work

Indirect work
upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

"Reprinting a license plate label must not create warehouse work."

Mode should be set to indirect as it will not create work.
upvoted 4 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

Selected Answer: A

my opnion A.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/print-license-plate-labels-using-label-layouts#automatically-print-labels-when-purchase-orders-are-received-by-using-the-mobile-app
upvoted 1 times

Anthony_D 3 years, 5 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/configure-mobile-devices-warehouse

"If the Mode field for a menu item is set to Indirect, you can create a menu item to perform a general activity or inquiry that doesn't create work."
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #21 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT -

A company uses outside carrier services for inbound and outbound deliveries.

Carrier services must be scheduled so that all trucks do not show up at the same time.

You need to configure the Transportation Management module to schedule the loads.

How should you set up dock appointments? To answer, select the appropriate options i the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Select the load.

- Select Open Load.
- Select Closed Load.
- Select Shipped Load.
- Select Closed Container.

Create the appointment.

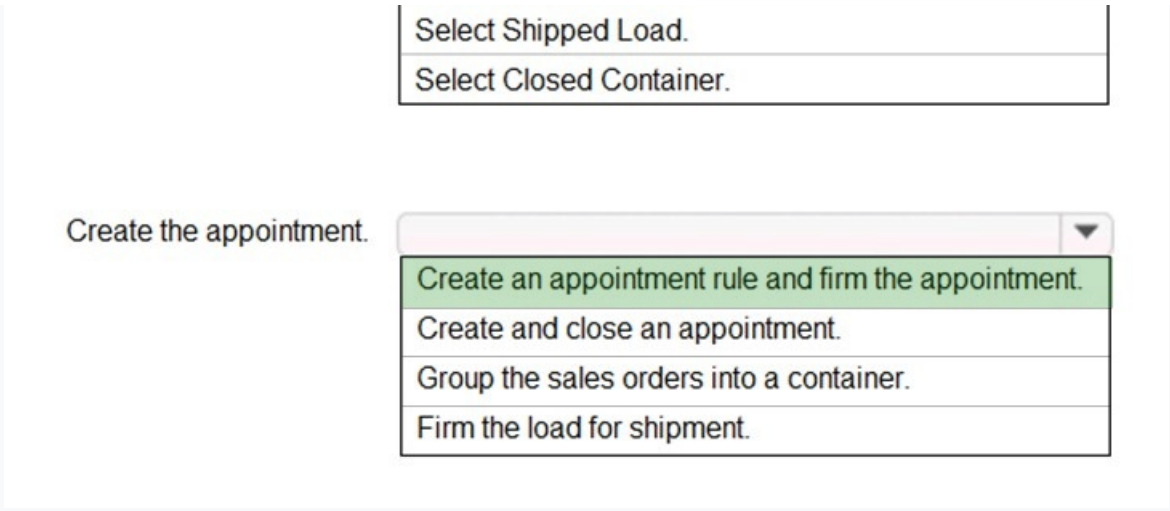
- Create an appointment rule and firm the appointment.
- Create and close an appointment.
- Group the sales orders into a container.
- Firm the load for shipment.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Select the load.

- Select Open Load.
- Select Closed Load.



Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/plan-appointments-for-a-load

Comments

henkebenke Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

Should be Shipped load I believe
upvoted 5 times

Totoz Highly Voted 1 year, 3 months ago

Select the load:
Go to Transportation management > Planning > Load planning workbench.
Clear the Hide shipped and received check box.
In the list, select the load that has a status of Shipped.
Click Transportation.
Click Appointment scheduling.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/tasks/set-up-appointment-load
upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] a. Select Open Load: An "Open Load" refers to a load that has been created but is not yet fully processed or shipped. This is the most appropriate choice because it allows you to schedule dock appointments for a load that is still in the planning phase, aligning with the need to coordinate carrier timing. [2] a.Create an appointment rule and firm the appointment.
upvoted 1 times

Karl127 1 year, 1 month ago

I assume it should be shipped load
upvoted 1 times

SimonB 1 year, 2 months ago

Select Shipped Load
Create Appt rule and firm
upvoted 1 times

Pauline_z 1 year, 4 months ago

Select open load?
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #22 *Topic 5*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for wave processing.
The system must automatically create a wave when a sales order is released to the warehouse.
You need to configure the system to meet this requirement.
Which configuration should you enable?

A. Automate wave release

B. Assign to open waves

C. Process wave automatically threshold

D. Automate wave creation **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/configure-wave-processing

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Automate wave creation

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/wave-processing
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Automate wave creation: This setting ensures that a wave is automatically generated when a sales order is released to the warehouse. It aligns directly with the requirement to trigger wave creation without manual intervention.
upvoted 1 times

Karl127 1 year, 1 month ago

D is correct

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #23 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT -

A company uses several freight carriers. Freight is calculated by mileage.

You need to configure the system.

Which values should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

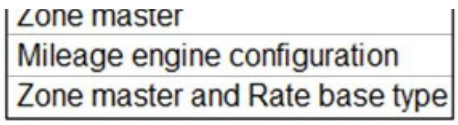
Answer Area

Action	Value
Set up engines.	Mileage, Rate Freight Bill type, Mileage Rate, Zone Zone, Transit time
Configure rate engine metadata.	Rate base type Zone master Mileage engine configuration Zone master and Rate base type

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Action	Value
Set up engines.	Mileage, Rate Freight Bill type, Mileage Rate, Zone Zone, Transit time
Configure rate engine metadata.	Rate base type Zone master



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/transportation-management-engines

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

given answers are correct - Requirement [1]: a. Mileage, Rate [2]a. Rate base type - The Rate base type is the essential metadata for the rate engine, allowing you to specify that rates are calculated based on mileage (e.g., cost per mile). This ties directly to the mileage-based freight calculation.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #24 *Topic 5*

A company plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management shipping manifests.
The company wants to use a multiple-level manifest process.
You need to ensure that the system is configured for multiple-level manifest processing.
What should you validate?

A. All container groups are manifested before the shipment is manifested **Most Voted**

B. All containers are of the status open before the group is manifested

C. The allow split picks configuration is enabled

D. All container types are set up with all four attributes

Correct Answer: *A*
Reference:
https://cloudblogs.microsoft.com/dynamics365/no-audience/2016/12/01/improved-packing-functionality-dynamics-365-for-operations-1611/

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

axaptaMaster **Highly Voted** 12 months ago

Correct, please note that:
If using a multiple level manifest procedure, it is a requirement that:
- All containers must be manifested before container group is manifested.
- All container groups must be manifested before shipment is manifested.

upvoted 12 times

AmrKamal **Most Recent** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: A

A. All container groups are manifested before the shipment is manifested

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/containerization-overview#manifesting

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #25 *Topic 5*

You are implementing containerization functionality.
You must automate containerization so that containers and picking work for shipments are created when a wave is processed.
The work lines will be split into quantities to fit required containers by size.
You need to set up a container build template that defines the containerization process.
Which three items should you set up before you create the container build template? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. a wave template that includes the containerize method **Most Voted**

B. container packing policies

C. a container group **Most Voted**

D. container types **Most Voted**

E. container packing strategies

Correct Answer: *ACD*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/set-up-containerization

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: ACD

B. container packing policies
C. a container group
D. container types

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/containerization-overview
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACD

(A) – The wave template must include "Containerize" as a processing method to ensure that containerization occurs automatically during wave execution. -- (C) – A container group defines which container types can be used for containerization. It helps organize and structure containers based on size, weight, and other criteria. -- (D) – Container types specify the physical attributes of containers, such as size and weight capacity, ensuring that work lines are split correctly to fit into containers.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #26 *Topic 5*

You are the inventory manager at a large distribution company.
You notice item P0001 has been running out regularly and the on-hand count seems to differ from what is in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. You want cycle count work to be automatically created when the quantity drops below 10 pieces, which is about once a week.
You need to appropriately configure warehouse management to generate cycle count work.
What should you do?

A. Create a cycle count plan for item P0001 to run when the quantity is below 10.

B. Create a cycle count threshold that is percentage based that will generate work when inventory drops below 10% for item P0001.

C. Create a cycle count threshold that is quantity based and specify 10 for the quantity. Add P0001 as a selected item.
Most Voted

D. Create a cycle count plan for item P0001. Generate a batch job that runs once a week.

Correct Answer: *C*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting

Community vote distribution
C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago
Selected Answer: C

C. Create a cycle count threshold that is quantity based and specify 10 for the quantity. Add P0001 as a selected item.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting
upvoted 1 times

lidijalide 1 year, 2 months ago

c is the coorect one .
Automatically create cycle counting work
There are two ways to schedule recurring creation of cycle counting work: set up cycle counting thresholds or set up cycle

counting plans.

A cycle counting threshold indicates the quantity or percentage limit of inventory items. Cycle counting work is automatically created when the threshold limit is reached.
A cycle counting plan creates cycle counting work either immediately or periodically through a batch job. When cycle counting work is created, the counting work line includes information about the location to count. The on-hand inventory that is associated with this location isn't blocked, and is therefore available for reservation and outbound processing, even though open counting work exists.

upvoted 2 times

Pir 3 years, 2 months ago

D is most appropriate as it happens about a week time as mentioned.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting

upvoted 2 times

Greenton 3 years, 1 month ago

I believe C is the correct answer, and the main condition is the quantity. The mentioning "once a week" is not requirement as it might not occur at all, but they we need to monitor the threshold.

upvoted 3 times

BananaYummy 3 years ago

The quantity threshold is what is key here. If you use a counting plan that runs every week, there can possibly be a week where the quantity will not be below 10. However, using a counting threshold of 10 really makes sure the cycle counting is performed when the quantity is below 10. It is the most efficient solution I think. C is the best answer

upvoted 8 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #27 *Topic 5*

A company receives a large quantity of inventory into the warehouse.
The inventory has a short shelf life and must be sent out to the stores as soon as possible.
You need to use Buyer's push to transfer the inventory out to the stores.
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Create a sales order.

B. Create transfer orders. **Most Voted**

C. Select Product and ship open sales orders.

D. Select Product and distribution method. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BD*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/use-buyer-s-push-to-distribute-products

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Create transfer orders.
D. Select Product and distribution method.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/commerce/buyers-push
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #28 *Topic 5*

You are the logistics manager at a distribution company.
Your primary carrier service provides rates for transportation between New York City and Colorado. These rates are a flat rate depending on the city or general area of pickup as follows:
- New York City = $500
- Colorado = $450

You need to set up Transportation Management to calculate the rate from New York City to Colorado.
What should you do?

A. Set up zones in the Zone Master for New York City and Colorado. Assign rates to each zone in the Zone Master by starting and ending location.

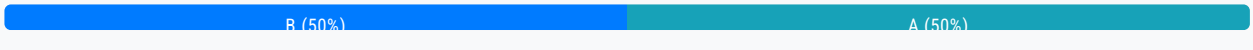
B. Using the Point-to-Point engine with an empty break master, assign rates based on starting and ending locations.
Most Voted

C. Create a Point-to-Point based Rate Master with the rates broken out by pieces.

D. Create a Shipping carrier and service. Create carrier accessorial charges to represent the rates for each location.

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

why not B? The Point-to-Point engine calculates rates based on specific origin-destination pairs (e.g., NYC to Denver). However, the scenario specifies rates based solely on the pickup location, not the pair. An "empty break master" implies no rate tiers (e.g., by weight or distance), which could work for flat rates, but Point-to-Point is overly specific for this case—it's designed for detailed pair-based rates, not origin-only flat rates.

upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 1 year ago

Selected Answer: B

Gesendet von Copilot:
To set up Transportation Management to calculate the rate from New York City to Colorado, you should:

B. Using the Point-to-Point engine with an empty break master, assign rates based on starting and ending locations.

This approach allows you to define specific rates for transportation between two points, in this case, New York City and Colorado, without needing to break the rates down by pieces or other criteria1.

upvoted 1 times

python123 1 year, 9 months ago

A is the correct answer, and #10 should be same answer

upvoted 1 times

ruthstt 3 years, 8 months ago

the Q is same as Question #10Topic 5 ,but the A is difference!

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #29 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

New order items arrive from vendors and come into a company's main warehouse.

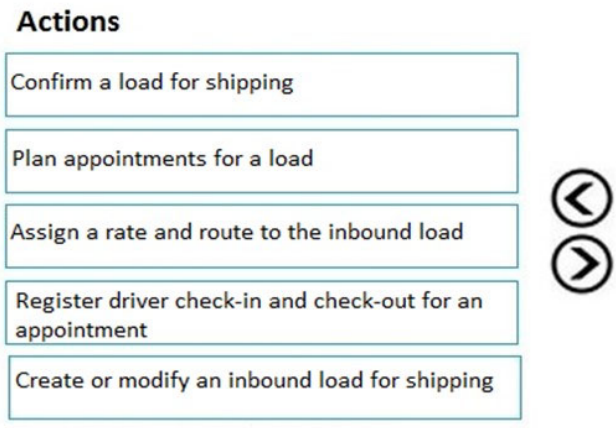
You must set up internal transportation processes in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to distribute goods to other locations.

You need to set up inbound orders through transportation management.

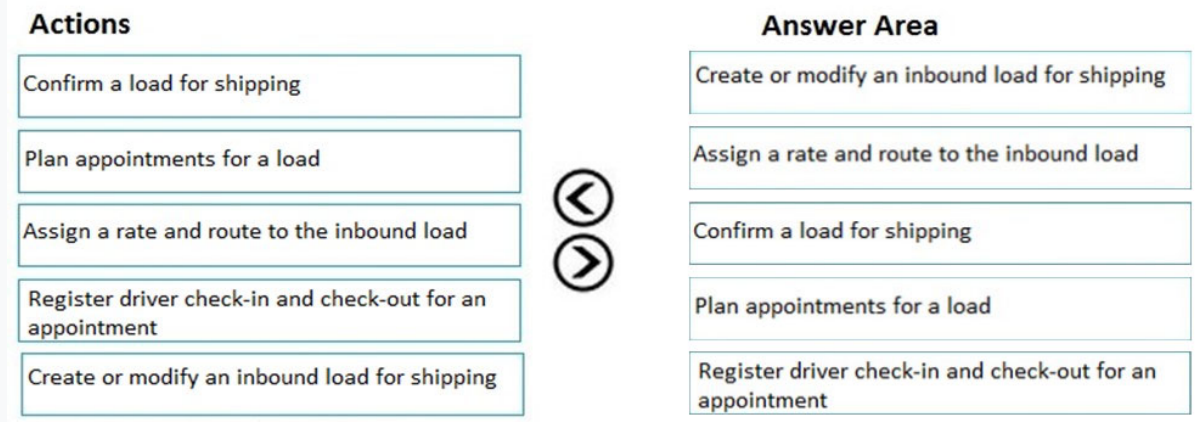
In which order should you perform the actions? To answer, move all actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

NOTE: More than one order of answer choices is correct. You will receive credit for any of the correct orders you select.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/transportation/transportation-management-

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/unified-operations/supply-chain/transportation/transportation-management-overview#inbound-transportation

Comments

Daichisan 10 months ago

Correct
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #30 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. There are two warehouses. All inventory is purchased into Warehouse1 and transferred to

Warehouse2 based on replenishment rules.

Planned orders were generated overnight by the master planning engine and do not need to be reviewed.

Warehouse1 orders for Warehouse2 do not show as available for picking and shipping.

Planned orders must be available for warehouse processing as quickly as possible and processed as a group.

You need to configure the system to meet the requirements.

Which solution should you configure for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Solution
Filter the appropriate planned orders	Warehouse1 Transfer Orders Warehouse2 Transfer Orders Warehouse1 Purchase Orders Warehouse2 Purchase Orders
Process as a group	Firm Firm All Group orders Parallelize firming
Increase speed of processing	Firm All Parallelize firming Performance software development kit (SDK) Planning optimization

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Solution
Filter the appropriate planned orders	Warehouse1 Transfer Orders Warehouse2 Transfer Orders Warehouse1 Purchase Orders Warehouse2 Purchase Orders
Process as a group	Firm Firm All Group orders Parallelize firming
Increase speed of processing	Firm All Parallelize firming Performance software development kit (SDK) Planning optimization

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/maintain-planned-orders

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] (a)Warehouse1 Transfer Orders - Since all inventory is purchased into Warehouse1 and then transferred to Warehouse2, the planned orders for transfers originate in Warehouse1. Filtering by Warehouse1 Transfer Orders ensures only relevant planned orders are processed. [2] (b) Firm All option ensures all selected planned orders are processed together, which is ideal when processing multiple transfer orders efficiently. [3] (b) Parallelize firming allows planned orders to be processed faster by utilizing system resources more efficiently.

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 11 months ago

Warehouse 1 Transfer Orders is correct. It says the order in Warehouse 1 is not showing available for picking and shipping. When a replenishment is needed in 2 a transfer order is created in 1

upvoted 1 times

wleppink 1 year, 5 months ago

I would say: "warehouse 2, transferorders". The demand is on warehouse 2. Transfer order is generated to fulfil demand of warehouse 2.

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #31 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP -

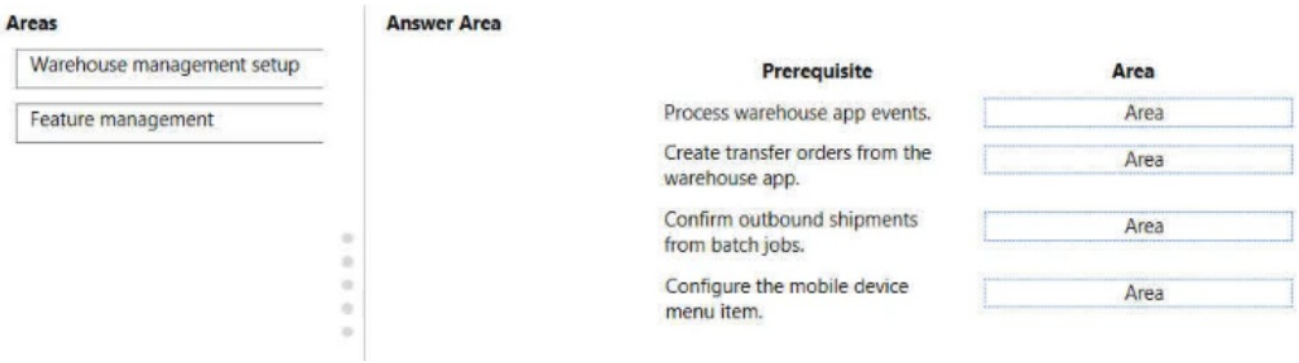
A distribution company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Users in the warehouse must have the ability to create and process transfer orders from a mobile device.

You need to complete the setup.

Which areas should you configure? To answer, drag the appropriate areas to the correct prerequisites. Each area may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:

Prerequisite	Area
Process warehouse app events.	Feature management
Create transfer orders from the warehouse app.	Warehouse management setup
Confirm outbound shipments from batch jobs.	Warehouse management setup
Configure the mobile device menu item.	Feature management

Comments

HelenaKaiser Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

According the below link, the answers must be as follows:

1. Feature management
2. Feature management
3. Feature management
4. Warehouse management
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/create-transfer-order-from-warehouse-app

upvoted 16 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

despite getting multiple upvotes, the link page do not provide any details about the feature mangement on or off. except 3 the url given by usmanshafiq00

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Ignore my previous responses. HelenaKaiser's answers are accurate. great job!

upvoted 1 times

python123 1 year, 9 months ago

great job. thank

upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1]:a. Warehouse management setup - Processing warehouse app events involves configuring how the mobile app handles events like picking, packing, or transferring inventory. This requires setting up workflows, processes, and event handling within the Warehouse management setup [2]:a. Warehouse management setup - Enabling the creation of transfer orders from the warehouse app involves configuring the mobile device menu items and work templates specific to transfer orders. [3]: b. Feature management [4]: a. Warehouse management setup

upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 1 year ago

COPILOT:
To set up the ability for users in the warehouse to create and process transfer orders from a mobile device in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management, you need to configure the following areas:

Process warehouse app events: This requires configuration in Feature management.
Create transfer orders from the warehouse app: This requires configuration in Warehouse management setup.
Confirm outbound shipments from batch jobs: This requires configuration in Warehouse management setup.
Configure the mobile device menu item: This requires configuration in Warehouse management setup.
Here's how you can match the areas to the prerequisites:

Process warehouse app events: Feature management
Create transfer orders from the warehouse app: Warehouse management setup
Confirm outbound shipments from batch jobs: Warehouse management setup
Configure the mobile device menu item: Warehouse management setup
Would you like more details on how to configure these areas in Dynamics 365?

upvoted 1 times

koi1020 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 2 years, 5 months ago

I do not understand the purpose of this question and the answers ...
Based on microsoft documentation :
-Process warehouse app events,
-Create and process transfer orders from the warehouse app
- Confirm outbound shipments from batch jobs were new features controlled by feature management.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/create-transfer-order-from-warehouse-app
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/confirm-outbound-shipments-from-batch-jobs.

Configure the mobile device menu item is part of the warehouse management set-up

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #32 *Topic 5*

A retail distributor is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Wholesale customers receive 10 percent off list price for the current calendar year. CustomerA is a wholesaler that agreed to a pilot program for a new product, with terms to receive a discounted set price for 100 each of the product for the next six months. The distributor will charge penalties to Customer if the 100 each are not sold within the period.

You must configure pricing for Customer.

Which three configurations should you set up? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Create a sales agreement with the price and discount is fixed parameter set to yes.

B. Create a trade agreement for wholesalers.

C. Set the find next parameter on trade agreements.

D. Create a sales agreement with the max enforced parameter set to yes.

E. Set the effective date on the trade agreement to begin after the sales agreement.

Correct Answer: *ABE*

Community vote distribution

Comments

Vnes80 Highly Voted 1 year, 5 months ago

I would say ABD,
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/configure-use-agreements-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/3-sales-agreements

upvoted 7 times

Mamaou 1 year, 1 month ago

Agree with you. If we choose E, the Wholesales customers don't receive the 10% off during the calendar year and beginb only

after the end of the customerA sales agreement

upvoted 1 times

Deetss 1 year, 1 month ago

Adding onto this. Sales agreements use the terms "Effective date" & "Expiration date" whereas Trade agreements use "From date" and "To date." So setting an effective date on the trade agreement would be incorrect here.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABD

A sales agreement is a contract that commits the customer to buying products in a specific quantity or for a specific amount over time in exchange for special prices, discounts, and other terms, such as payment and delivery terms. Max is enforced - The total quantity or amount for all order lines can't exceed the quantity or amount that is specified on the related commitment.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #33 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT -

A distribution company implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management has two warehouses.

One item is purchased and stocked in only Warehouse1. Occasionally, Warehouse2 requires this item based on customer demand. When this occurs, an order for the item must be automatically created for Warehouse2.

You need to configure the automation of the order for Warehouse2.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Parameter
Configure refilling warehouse.	Warehouse1 Warehouse2
Generate order type.	Transfer Replenishment Purchase Kanban

Answer Area

Requirement **Parameter**

Correct Answer:

Comments

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 1 month ago

Given answer is correct.
We know stock is transferring from Warehouse1 to Warehouse2.
1. Click Inventory management > Setup > Inventory breakdown > Warehouses.
2. Select the warehouse that you want to refill. (Warehouse2 in this case)
3. On the Master planning FastTab, select the Refilling check box.
4. In the Main warehouse field, select the warehouse that you want to assign as the refilling warehouse (Warehouse1 in this case). Master scheduling calculates a transfer requirement for the selected warehouse (warehouse2 from step 2) and generates a planned transfer order from the assigned Main warehouse (aka refilling warehouse, aka warehouse1)
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/transfer-orders-warehouse

upvoted 3 times

Zeljo 1 year, 4 months ago

Q1 = Correct answer is "Warehouse 2" is the refilling warehouse.
In the Main warehouse field, select the warehouse that you want to assign as the refilling warehouse. Master scheduling calculates a transfer requirement for the selected warehouse and generates a planned transfer order from the assigned Main warehouse.

upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/transfer-orders-warehouse

The language is kind of tricky, but I interpret this as to mean that the refilling warehouse is the warehouse FROM which the transfer order is generated / shipped.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #34 *Topic 5*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The working time template is left blank when the period template is configured.

You need to determine the workdays that will be used in the inventory replenishment reporting.

Which workdays will be used?

A. calendar setup on the warehouse

B. system calendar for the country

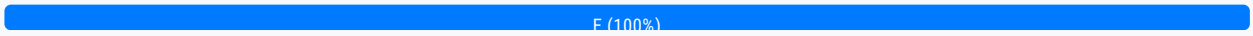
C. 5-day work week

D. system date dimensions

E. 7-day work week **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *E*

Community vote distribution



Comments

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

Selected Answer: E

E is correct, see my reply

upvoted 2 times

Blesaf 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: E

When the working time template is left blank in the period template configuration, the system defaults to using the 7-day work week.

upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

To back this up: if you go to the period templates (Org Admin > Setup > Calendars > Period Templates) the tooltip of the field "working time template" says "if you leave this field blank, the program uses a seven-day work week."

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #35 *Topic 5*

A company is implementing the Warehouse management module in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company will receive an item in three units of measure (UOM): each, case, and pallet. The item must be counted from a mobile device in each UOM or case UOM only by the warehouse worker.

You must configure the item.

What should you configure?

A. Create a reservation hierarchy and define the rules.

B. Set the default inventory unit of measure to each and the default purchase and sell unit to case.

C. Create one unit sequence group and enable counting per unit of measure.

D. Set the default inventory unit of measure to each and assign the default item set up to case.

E. Create separate unit sequence groups, one for case counting and one for each counting.

Correct Answer: *C*

Comments

Deetss 1 year, 2 months ago

C appears correct:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/unit-measure-stocking-policies#default-units-for-mobile-device-receiving-processes

upvoted 4 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Unit sequence groups define the sequence of units that can be used in warehouse operations. They are created on the Unit sequence groups page. The sequence shows the relationship of the various units.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #36 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT -

A company implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management has multiple warehouses, some of which are Warehouse Management-enabled.

The company must hold inventory for the following purposes:
• On-hand inventory available for all transactions except for sales orders.
• Automatic hold on inbound purchase order inventory.
• Damaged on-hand inventory that can be transferred from a mobile device, leaving the undamaged inventory available.

You need to determine the feature that applies to each company requirement.

Which features should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

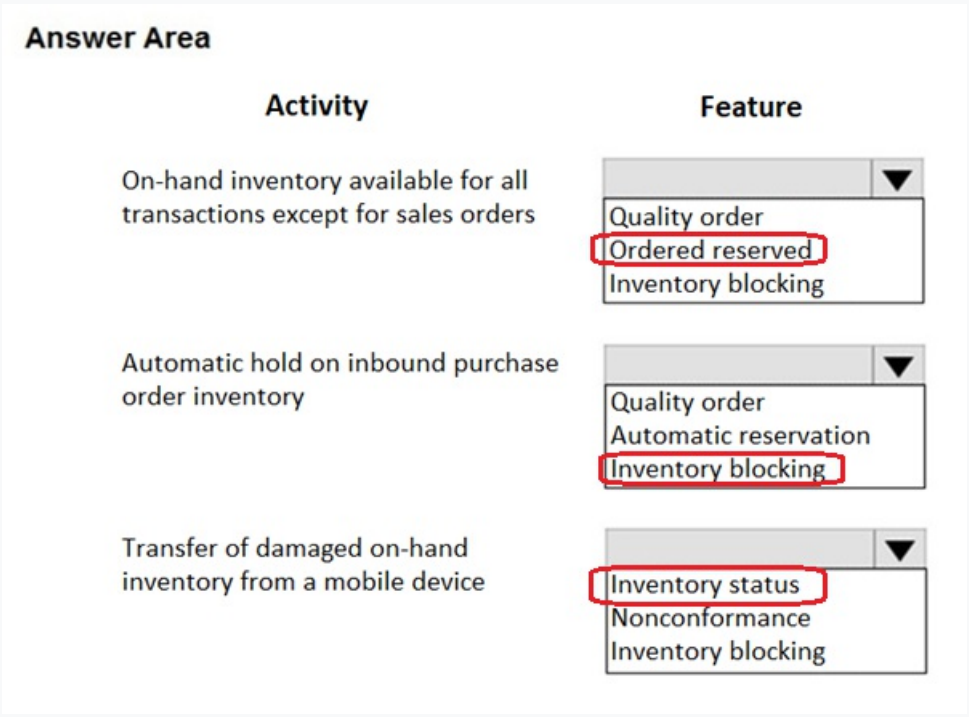
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Activity	Feature
On-hand inventory available for all transactions except for sales orders	Quality order Ordered reserved Inventory blocking
Automatic hold on inbound purchase order inventory	Quality order Automatic reservation Inventory blocking
Transfer of damaged on-hand inventory from a mobile device	Inventory status Nonconformance

Inventory blocking

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

1 (c) Inventory blocking - Inventory blocking prevents certain inventory from being used in specific transactions (e.g., sales orders) while keeping it available for other operations. 2 (a) Quality order - Quality orders are used for inspection and quarantine when inventory is received from purchase orders. This ensures inventory is automatically held until quality checks are completed. 3 (a) Inventory status - Inventory status allows classification of inventory as damaged, available, or blocked and enables movement of inventory between statuses using the warehouse mobile app. However, the latest documentation contradicts the answers, the functionality might be changed lately.

upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 1 year ago

Copilot
Das Bild wird analysiert: Gesichter sind möglicherweise verschwommen, um die Privatsphäre zu schützen.

Antworten für Sie werden generiert…

Gesendet von Copilot:
To meet the company's inventory management requirements in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management, you should use the following features:

On-hand inventory available for all transactions except for sales orders: Use Inventory blocking. This feature allows you to block inventory from being used in specific transactions, such as sales orders, while keeping it available for other transactions.
Automatic hold on inbound purchase order inventory: Use Quality order. This feature ensures that inbound inventory is automatically held for quality inspection before it can be used or sold.
Transfer of damaged on-hand inventory from a mobile device: Use Inventory status. This feature allows you to manage and transfer inventory based on its status, such as damaged or undamaged, directly from a mobile device.

upvoted 3 times

PHX_IT 1 year, 9 months ago

Correct...
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-blocking

upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 11 months ago

Tbh, none of these answers make much sense to me.

1. "Ordered reserved" means, I think- low confidence on this- that you have incoming inventory via PO / transfer order etc., that is already reserved for an outbound issuance. I must be misunderstanding the term because that makes no sense in context of the question.
2. Auto hold: the best answer in my mind is a quality order that is automated via the quality association. Idk how "inventory blocking" is otherwise automated.
3. I'm not experienced with advanced WHM; I know that inventory status can be changed from the mobile app, though I don't know what that does to physically transfer the inventory.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #37 *Topic 5*

A company is using advanced warehouse functionality in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A batch-tracked item in high-demand caused delays on sales orders. The vendor delivery is expected today.

Sales orders must be held until the items are checked for quality.

You need to set up batch attributes to allow for warehouse processing but hold sales orders.

What should you configure?

A. Unavailable status, block reservation, picking and shipping

B. Unavailable status, block shipping

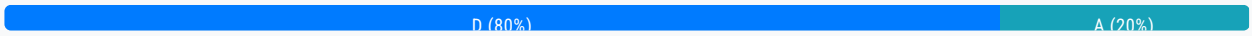
C. Available status, block shipping

D. Unavailable status, block picking and shipping **Most Voted**

E. Available status, block reservation, picking and shipping

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Unavailable status, block reservation, picking and shipping - This configuration ensures sales orders are held (no reservation, picking, or shipping) until quality is verified, while warehouse processing (e.g., receiving the vendor delivery) proceeds, aligning with WMS functionality and the scenario's needs.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Why "C" is correct: Ignore my other responses.
Available status: Setting the batch's inventory status to "Available" allows the warehouse to process the incoming delivery

(e.g., receive it from the vendor, put it away, and perform quality checks). If the status were "Unavailable," the item might not be usable for any warehouse operations, which conflicts with the need to check quality.
Block shipping: This prevents sales orders from being shipped until the quality check is complete and the block is lifted. It holds the sales orders as required, while still allowing warehouse processes like receiving and quality inspection to proceed.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Option [A] allows Warehouse Processing: No work policy restrictions are applied to purchase order receiving or internal movements, so the batch can be processed (e.g., received, put away) with the "Unavailable" status.
upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 11 months ago

Selected Answer: D

I would say D. When the disposition status is Available, you cant block anything. It has to be unavailable. I would allow reservation but block picking and shipping.
upvoted 3 times

JJNeiko 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: D

Correct Answer: D. Unavailable status, block picking and shipping
Items are in quality check, therefore picking should be not allowed too
upvoted 1 times

Zeljo 1 year, 4 months ago

Sorry. It can only be B. "Unavailable status, block shipping"
upvoted 3 times

Zeljo 1 year, 4 months ago

Answer can only be C "C. Available status, block shipping"
Reason: If you set the Batch disposition status field to Unavailable, you can customize the block status of each operation (reserve, pick, and ship) for each type of order (sales, transfer, and production). For production orders, you can choose to block or unblock the production picking journal. You can also choose to block or unblock master planning. Use the options on the Setup FastTab to block or unblock each operation as you require.
These settings will be read-only while the Batch disposition status field is set to Available.
See here: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/batch-disposition-codes
upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year ago

You can't have Available + blocked as the settings are read only when Available.
Must be one of the Unavailable + answers... B?
upvoted 1 times

Oladapizee 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct :C https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/batch-disposition-codes
upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 1 year, 11 months ago

The vocabulary is not correct : It's batch disposition codes not batch attributes
upvoted 3 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

No wonder I didn't understand the question.

lol how does this get screwed up this badly.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #38 *Topic 5*

A warehouse picks and ships product.

The warehouse completes work immediately upon automatic release to the warehouse.

You need to configure waves to allow for automatic work creation.

What should you do?

A. Select the wave template and attribute to automatically process.

B. Select the wave template and assign it to recurring batch job.

C. Automate wave creation and process the wave at release to warehouse. **Most Voted**

D. Select the wave template and process the wave at release to warehouse.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Automate wave creation and process the wave at release to warehouse - This configuration ensures that when an order is released to the warehouse, a wave is automatically created and processed, generating work immediately for picking and shipping, as required by the scenario.

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/tasks/configure-wave-processing#example-scenario-configure-wave-processing

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #39 *Topic 5*

You are the logistics manager at a distribution company.

Your primary carrier service provides rates for transportation between New York City and Colorado. These rates are a flat rate depending on the city or general area of pickup as follows:

• New York City = $500
• Colorado = $450

You need to set up Transportation Management to calculate the rate from New York City to Colorado.

What should you do?

A. Use a Point-to-Point engine based on weight and miles. Assign rates from New York City as the starting location and Colorado as the ending location and break the rates out based on the weight of the package.

B. Using the Point-to-Point engine with an empty break master, assign rates based on starting and ending locations.

C. Create a Shipping carrier and service. Create carrier accessorial charges to represent the rates for each location.

D. Set up A Transit Time Engine to track days from New York City to Colorado. Set up rates in the Rate Master tied to day breaks.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Kev_Sharp Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

None of these answers are correct.
Same question appears in Q10 and Q28.
Going through each answer one at a time.
A - Was wrong in Q10 and wasn't available in Q28
B - Wasn't available in Q10 and was wrong in Q28
C - Wasn't available in Q10 and was wrong in Q28
D - Wasn't available in either Q10 or Q28
Just for clarity, the same question has been asked 3 times (Q10, Q28, Q39) and no answer appears in all three questions

Just for clarity, the same question has been asked 3 times (Q10, Q28, Q39) and no answer appears in all three questions. Correct answer is "Set up zones in the Zone Master for New York City and Colorado. Assign rates to each zone in the Zone Master by starting and ending location."
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/transportation-management-zone-master

upvoted 10 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B. The Point-to-Point engine supports rates between an origin (New York City) and destination (Colorado). An empty break master ensures the rate is flat, without requiring additional variables like weight or time, matching the scenario's simplicity.bIn Dynamics 365, you can configure the Rate Master to assign a fixed rate (e.g., $500) for this route, assuming the NYC rate applies as the pickup point or the problem intends a single route rate.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #40 *Topic 5*

A warehouse picks and ships product.

The warehouse completes work immediately upon automatic release to the warehouse.

You need to configure waves to allow for automatic work creation.

What should you do?

A. Select the wave template and assign it to recurring batch job.

B. Release to warehouse and process the work.

C. Automate wave creation and process the wave automatically at threshold.

D. Automate replenishment and process the wave at release.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Automate wave creation and process the wave automatically at threshold.
This is the best fit because: Automate wave creation: Ensures a wave is generated as soon as an order is released to the warehouse, supporting the "automatic release" aspect.
Process the wave automatically at threshold: If the threshold is set to a minimal value (e.g., one order), the wave processes immediately, creating work without delay. This matches the "work completed immediately" requirement, assuming "completed" refers to work creation being the trigger for warehouse execution. In Dynamics 365, this setup leverages wave template automation features to streamline the process end-to-end.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #41 *Topic 5*

You are the logistics manager at a distribution company.

Your primary carrier service provides rates for transportation between New York City and Colorado. These rates are a flat rate depending on the city or general area of pickup as follows:

• New York City = $500
• Colorado = $450

You need to set up Transportation Management to calculate the rate from New York City to Colorado.

What should you do?

A. Use a Point-to-Point engine based on weight and miles. Assign rates from New York City as the starting location and Colorado as the ending location and break the rates out based on the weight of the package.

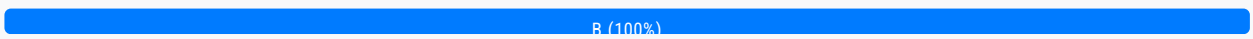
B. Using the Point-to-Point engine with an empty break master, assign rates based on starting and ending locations.
Most Voted

C. Create a Point-to-Point based Rate Master with the rates broken out by pieces.

D. Set up A Transit Time Engine to track days from New York City to Colorado. Set up rates in the Rate Master tied to day breaks.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

Gotta say, B makes the most sense. It directly addresses the problem statement.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #42 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements

and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment

-

Current environment. Technology

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items

-

Product numbering

-

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes

-

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing

-

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost

-

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.
• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements

-

Requirements. Technology

-

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items

-

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing

-

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme

sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling

-

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

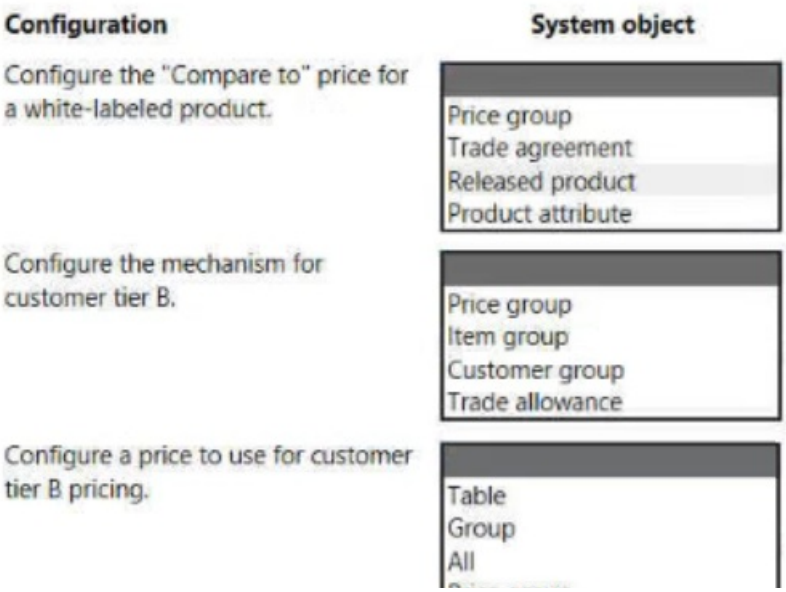
• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.
• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to configure the pricing for the white-labeled products.

Which system object should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area



Price group

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Configuration	System object
Configure the "Compare to" price for a white-labeled product.	Price group
Configure the mechanism for customer tier B.	Trade allowance
Configure a price to use for customer tier B pricing.	Price group

Comments

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

I dont agree..
1. to configer the "compare to" price i would set the price on the released product, as it also is a fallback if the contract price expires, and does not change within time..
2. i would go with Price group as the Trade allowance seems a bit much for this case ("no promotional pricing will be used")
3. i would find myself here in the trade agreements and select group to be able to allocate a price to the pricegroup of tier B..

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #43 *Topic 5*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Trey Research is a multinational manufacturer of health and dietary supplements based in Seattle, Washington. The company is experiencing a rapid expansion not only in its supplements but as a lifestyle brand that also sells apparel. The supplements and apparel businesses operate independently but manufacture and operate in the same legal entity.

Current environment -

Current environment. Technology -

Trey Research is migrating from an outdated, on-premises version of Dynamics AX to Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company wants to retain a lot of its current data structures and processes but adopt new efficiencies when the benefit is obvious. The company uses a third-party e-commerce site that is custom developed by an internal developer.

Current environment. Items -

Product numbering -

All items are numbered by using a smart numbering format: [Product SKU+Size+Color+Style]. For reporting, items are queried for sales and inventory reports by using the first six digits of the item number or until the first dash is encountered.

• A t-shirt could be 01001-S-Red for item 1001 in a size small with the color red.
• A single energy drink could be 02001-12oz or 02001-20oz for the different sizes that product 02001 is sold in.

Product attributes -

• All clothing shares the same set of product attributes.
• Supplements may share the same Product SKU but can have different attributes for the different size, color, or style variations of the product.
• Product attributes that are unnecessary for an item should be excluded from the item.

Pricing -

• All items always have a default price. This price will not expire.
• An item will have four different prices created for it every month, one for each customer tier, as detailed later in this section. The pricing expires at the end of the month. If no special pricing is created, the default item price will be used.
• The monthly sales price in which the additional price breaks are determined is based on the estimated cost of the manufactured items.
• Customers are categorized into four pricing tiers (A, B, C, and D) based on sales volume over the past 12 months.
• Customers can negotiate special pricing for items in 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day increments. Quantity restrictions may be placed, depending on the item discount and promotion.
• Promotional pricing is not used today. Pricing is restricted to monthly prices and customer-specific contract pricing.

Cost -

Items use a FIFO costing model today in their current Dynamics AX 2009 environment; however, using the FIFO costing method has created problems.

Current environment. Warehouse and inventory

• Warehouse requirements are simplistic. There is only one site. The site has two warehouses.
• Trey Research needs to make sure that any energy drinks and nutritional supplements are manufactured and packaged with the highest standards. Trey Research automatically inspects products when all products are reported as finished. All products are inspected again when the items are picked.

• Energy drinks require independent tests to check for dents in packaging, carbonation levels, and fill level.
• Nutritional supplements require separate tests for packaging, expiration date, product seal, and product labeling.
• Government compliancy and consistency testing are handled outside of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.
• Resalable products are placed on one of two racks in the warehouse.

Requirements -

Requirements. Technology -

• Trey Research will integrate all pricing and discount capabilities to its e-commerce website.

Requirements. Items -

• Reporting on products should be streamlined as much as possible.
• The item numbering does not have to equate to the actual item number.
• The future costing methods adopted must be commonly accepted for manufacturers.
• Inventory costing should be done after a full inventory valuation is complete. It should take into consideration the direct materials, direct labor, and overhead that goes into an item.
• Any costing method used needs the ability to track cost records about an item, cost categories, and calculation formulas for indirect costs.
• The profitability for nutritional supplements manufacturing processes needs to be expressed in terms of the cost categories for routing operations and the calculation formulas for manufacturing overheads.
• If a vendor can no longer deliver the raw materials for the energy drinks due to supply chain issues, the costs for using an alternative vendor to source the raw materials should be used to determine the impact on profits.
• Apparel items will not be upgraded to the new costing method until after the go-live date due to resourcing and implementation limitations from the apparel team.

Requirements. Pricing -

• Trey Research plans to do promotional pricing. Certain products will receive special pricing during the hours of extreme sporting events that Trey Research sponsors. Before or after the event, normal pricing will resume.

Requirements. White labeling -

• Trey Research wants to start white labeling its products under the brands of major nutritional retail store brands. These products would only be sold to specific customers.
• Trey Research will provide and maintain a 'Compare to' price for customers to use to compare the white-labeled products. This Compare to price will also be the default item price for the customer if the customer accidentally lets a contract price expire.
• The configuration of these restrictions must be applied automatically when creating new products for those customers.

Requirements. Warehouse and inventory

• If products in the warehouse must be blocked from transactions for a specific reason, such as a health and safety review, warehouse users should be able to block the products quickly from the ERP system.

• All product quality tests should be processed in a uniform and consistent manner.
• Creation of any quality processes for products inbound to the warehouse, from the production line, or outbound from the warehouse to consumers should be automatically created to facilitate execution.
• Testing requirements:
 Requirement 1: 100 percent of all nutritional supplements and 50 percent of all energy drinks must be tested when production orders are completed. After a product is in testing, 100 percent of all tests must be completed.
 Requirement 2: 75 percent of all nutritional supplements and energy drinks should be tested against their required tests during an outbound process.
 Damaged products must be placed in one of four bins (based on product type) during the inspection process.
 You must define quarantine zones to optimize product visibility throughout the testing process.

You need to configure automated testing for the following tasks:

• inbound processes from manufacturing
• outbound processed from the warehouse picking process

How many processes should you configure?

A. 2

B. 3

C. 4 **Most Voted**

D. 10

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

the Answer C. 4
upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

so the question is, what is a process, if it means Inbound/Outbound/Production process we just need to configure two Production and outbound, if is means "Quality associations" we need 3 as the "item Sampling" differes in the production process.
again confusing wording..
upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Copilot says i only need 2 processes..
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #44 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard

paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company
-

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company
-

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.

• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.
• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory

-

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues

-

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You must meet the requirement for WarehouseWorker1.

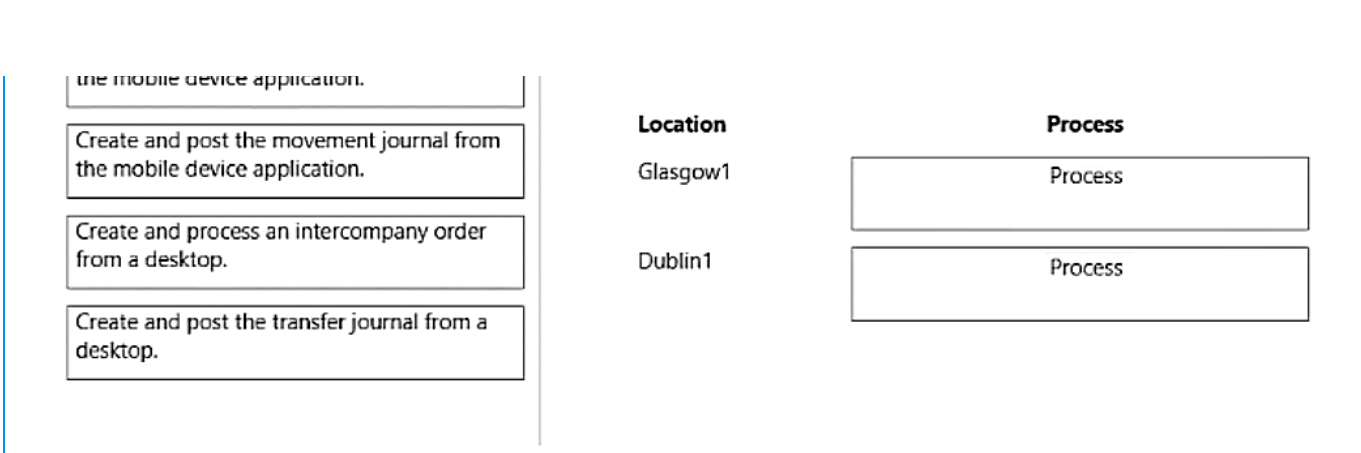
Which process should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate processes to the correct locations. Each process may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Processes

Create and complete the transfer order from the mobile device application

Answer Area



Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Location	Process
Glasgow1	Create and complete the transfer order from the mobile device application.
Dublin1	Create and post the transfer journal from a desktop.

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1. Glasgow1 and Dublin1 are locations of two different legal entities.
Transfer order, Transfer Journal, and Movement journals are used only in the same legal entitiy. If it is 2 different legal entities intercompnay order is the only option for the both requirement.

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Dublin1 should definitely be an Intercompany order from a desktop. I cant find anything to suggest you can even process an intercompany transfer. It should only be sales and purchase orders.

upvoted 4 times

mondays 1 year ago

I think shipment to Dublin1 should be Intercompany, as they are two companies. Otherwise just transfer from mobile app, no need for desktop transfer journal.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #45 *Topic 5*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage procurement operations.

The company sources the majority of items from foreign vendors based in different countries/regions. Each country/region has different exporters. Exporter details for every shipment is required for compliance.

You need to report shipments by exporters.

What should you configure?

A. Shipping container

B. Vessel

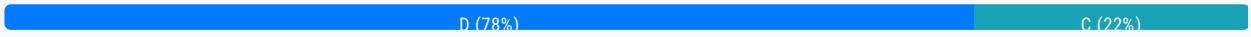
C. Voyage

D. Folio **Most Voted**

E. Purchase order

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Kev_Sharp **Highly Voted** 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Folio
The exporter can be stored on the folio. In international trade, you might send a purchase order to one company but receive the goods from another company. Tracking and documentation are required by customs. The name and address of the exporter can be stored here.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/manage-folios#settings-on-the-export-fasttab
upvoted 6 times

AmrKamal **Most Recent** 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Folio

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

Why Voyage? --> Exporter Association: In Landed Cost module, you can define an exporter for each voyage. The exporter is selected from the vendor list and associated with the voyage record (Landed cost > Voyages > Create voyage > Exporter field). This meets the requirement of capturing "exporter details for every shipment." --> Compliance: Voyages store compliance-related data, such as exporter details, ports of origin, and destinations, which aligns with international trade regulations.--> Reporting: The system allows reporting on voyages, including exporter information, via Voyage status reports: Filter by exporter to see all shipments handled by each. Inquiries: Use Landed cost > Voyages > All voyages to view and export data.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

D. Folio maybe correct answer. Folio is used for compliance purposes. ignore my previous repsonse

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

The exporter can be associated with a voyage and used for reporting.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/landed-cost/shipping-information-setup#exporters

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #46 *Topic 5*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A customer placed multiple sales orders. The customer requires the orders to ship on a single truck.

You need to configure the system to consolidate the multiple outbound sales orders onto a single truck for delivery.

What should you configure?

A. Vessel

B. Voyage

C. Load **Most Voted**

D. Legs

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Load

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

The load entity in Transportation Management module is specifically designed to consolidate multiple orders (sales, purchase, or transfer) into a single shipment unit, such as a truck. It allows you to plan, optimize, and execute the delivery of multiple sales orders on one vehicle.
Group multiple sales orders into one load. Assign the load to a truck (via carrier and vehicle details). Ensure capacity constraints (e.g., truck weight or volume) are met. Support shipping as a single delivery, fulfilling the customer's requirement.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #47 *Topic 5*

A company with two legal entities uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. You are creating new products and learn that CompanyA plans to use Warehouse management (WMS) but CompanyB will not.

Each storage, tracking, and production dimension name and configuration must be identical in each company.

You need to set up the dimensions that affect the WMS for the new products.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Assign a tracking group to the product and release it to both companies, changing one tracking group after release.

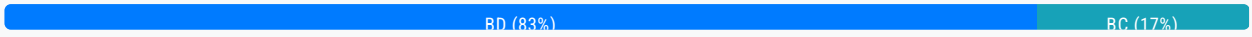
B. Leave storage group blank on the product and assign after release to both companies. Most Voted

C. Assign storage group to the product and release to both companies, changing one after release.

D. Create a product master and assign configuration technology. Most Voted

Correct Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

coarct answer is B+D

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

it is technically possible to create a product master without assigning a storage dimension group at the global (shared) level, leaving it blank initially and assign it while releasing ito legal entity.

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

if production dimension group can be interpreted as "product" dimension group, D as an answer makes sense,
B would also be the best way to be sure to assign the right group, and not forget it to change after the release
thanks copilot (it seems to use the same MS language :))

upvoted 3 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

C, D. Create a Product Master (D): Define the product master with a configuration technology (e.g., for variants) and assign tracking and storage dimension groups centrally to ensure identical names and configurations. Assign Storage Group (C): Set a storage dimension group on the product master that supports WMS (e.g., includes location) and release it to both CompanyA and CompanyB. Post-Release Adjustment (C): After release: For CompanyA, retain or refine the WMS-enabled storage dimension group. For CompanyB, modify the storage dimension group settings (e.g., disable location) to suit non-WMS operations, keeping the group name the same.

upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 1 year ago

Selected Answer: BC

b and c?

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #48 *Topic 5*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company acquired a multinational food packaging business that has 30 facilities operating in multiple countries/regions.

Packaging machines must be systematically registered and tracked across all facilities.

You need to create the packing machine assets to meet the tracking requirements.

What should you create?

A. functional location type

B. functional location lifecycle state

C. functional location **Most Voted**

D. functional location lifecycle model

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. functional location

upvoted 1 times

satoshi_ 11 months ago

Selected Answer: C

correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/functional-locations/introduction-to-functional-locations

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #49 *Topic 5*

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management and is exploring the various capabilities.

The company has the following requirements:

- Track a single inbound vessel containing multiple shipping containers
- Track the path from the origin to the destination

You need to determine which landed cost functionality can be used to meet the requirements.

Which landed cost function should you use?

A. Container

B. Route segments

C. Journey **Most Voted**

D. Load

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Journey

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Journey (Interpreted as Voyage) Single Inbound Vessel: A voyage is defined with one vessel (e.g., a ship), which can carry multiple shipping containers, directly addressing the requirement to track a vessel and its containers. Multiple Containers: Within a voyage, you can add multiple shipping containers (Landed cost > Voyages > Shipping containers tab), each tracking specific goods and costs. Path Tracking: A voyage includes: Origin: Port of departure (e.g., Shanghai). Destination: Port of arrival

specific goods and costs. Path Tracking: A Voyage includes Origin Port of departure (e.g., Shanghai), Destination Port of arrival (e.g., Los Angeles). Route Details: Ports, dates, and status (e.g., In transit, Received), providing visibility into the path. Landed Cost Fit: The Landed Cost module's Voyage functionality is purpose-built for inbound international shipments, aligning with the scenario.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #50 *Topic 5*

An e-commerce retail company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company often has scenarios where additional freight charges are incurred due to weight discrepancies and fuel surcharges but doesn't always want to review minimal variations to expected charges. The company wants to utilize the capabilities of the system for reconciling freight charges.

You need to configure the system to accommodate for the freight charge discrepancies.

What should you configure?

A. Freight bill type

B. Set freight match required to 'Yes'

C. Freight bill type assignment

D. Freight bill audit master **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Freight bill audit master
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Configure D. Freight bill audit master in the Transportation Management module to reconcile freight charges, accommodate discrepancies due to weight or fuel surcharges, and avoid reviewing minimal variations by setting appropriate tolerances. This setup leverages Dynamics 365's capabilities to streamline the company's freight reconciliation process effectively.
upvoted 2 times

simon_schultz 11 months, 1 week ago

simon_schulte 11 months, 1 week ago

Correct!
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/set-up-an-audit-master-for-freight-reconciliation

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #51 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General
-

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot

• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.
• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues
-

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

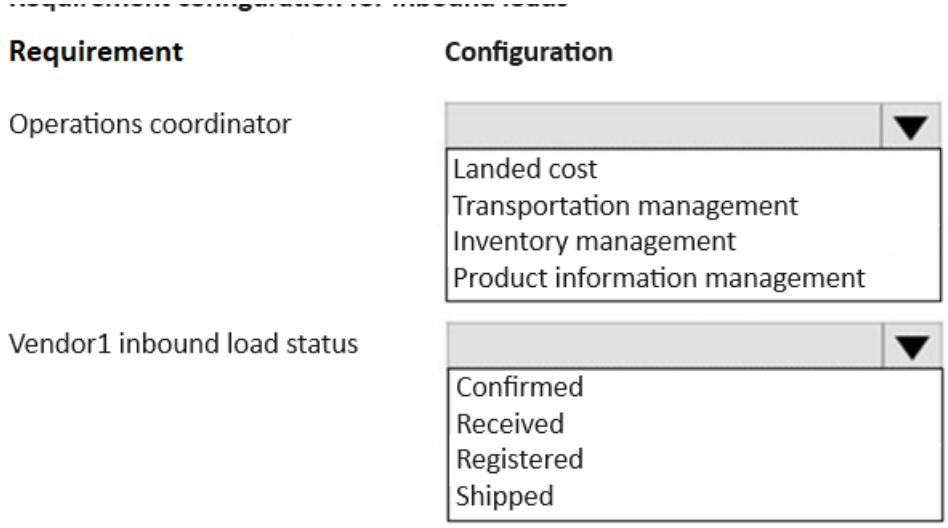
You need to configure the requirements for the operations coordinator and the inbound load for Vendor1.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement configuration for inbound loads



Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement configuration for inbound loads

Requirement	Configuration
Operations coordinator	Transportation management
Vendor1 inbound load status	Confirmed

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

1.tranportation management, 2. received. Available Inbound Load Statuses in ASN Scenario -> Open – The load has been created but not yet confirmed or processed. -> Received – The ASN has been received, and the load details are available in the system. -> Registered – The shipment details have been registered in the warehouse, but goods have not yet been physically received. -> In process – The warehouse has started receiving the goods, and they are being processed. -> Loaded – The supplier has confirmed that the shipment has been loaded onto the transportation vehicle. -> Shipped – The goods have left the supplier's location and are in transit. -> Arrived – The shipment has arrived at the receiving warehouse but has not yet been unloaded or processed. -> Partially received – Some, but not all, of the expected goods have been received and registered. -> Received and closed – The shipment has been fully received, and no further actions are required. -> Canceled – The load has been canceled and will not be processed further.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

FYI, the above answer is recommended by chatgpt.

upvoted 1 times

anuki06 6 months, 1 week ago

2. Received.

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

for vendor1 as soon as the ASN is registered the status changes to "registered" i would vote for that..

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #52 *Topic 5*

HOTSPOT
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General
-

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot

• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.
• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues
-

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

You need to configure the WineB requirements.

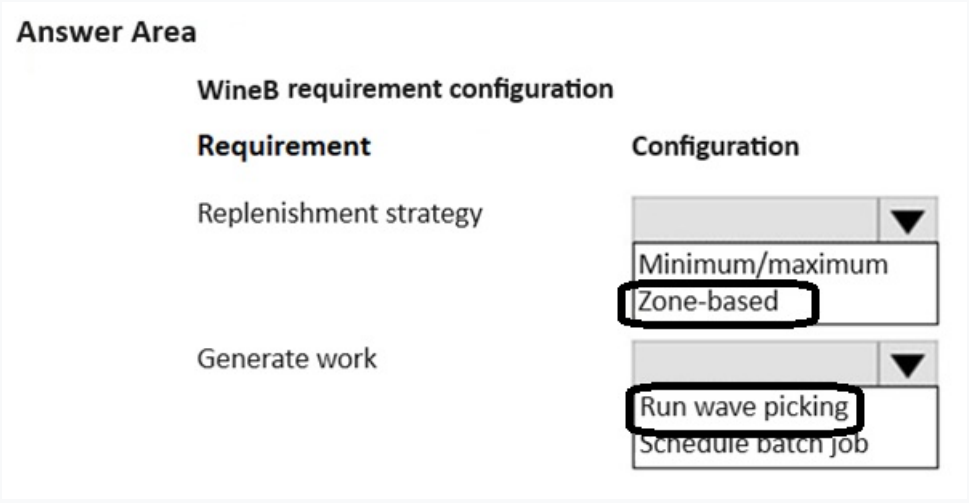
What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

WineB requirement configuration

Correct Answer:



Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

A seems like the most plausible answer, though [Other Option] is a clever distractor.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #53 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers' markets as well as grocers. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment

-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data

-

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements

-

Warehousing

-

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage.
o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time.
o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data

-

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales

-

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following:
o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale.
o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues

-

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports

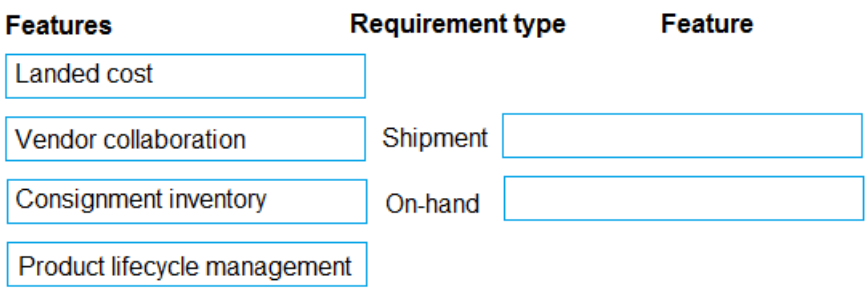
that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer's special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as eaches. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size:
o 8 oz jars are 12 per case
o 16 oz jars are 6 per case
o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator1 must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

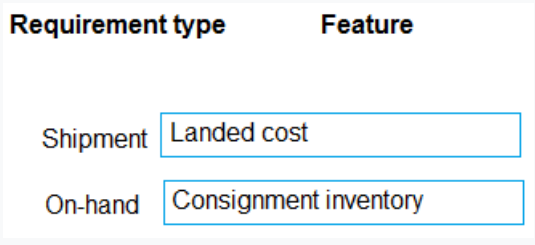
You need to configure the requirements for VendorC.

What should you configure? To answer, move the appropriate features to the correct requirement types. You may use each feature once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

IlseKH Highly Voted 10 months, 2 weeks ago

rather consignment inventory and Vendor collaboration not?
upvoted 7 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #54 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers' markets as well as grocers. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment

-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data

-

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements

-

Warehousing

-

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage.
o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time.
o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data

-

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales

-

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following:
o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale.
o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues

-

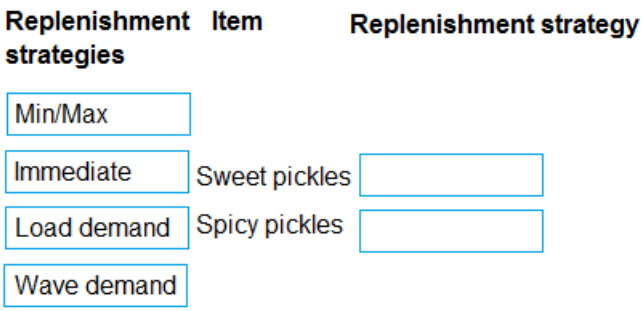
• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports

that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer's special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as cases. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size:
o 8 oz jars are 12 per case
o 16 oz jars are 6 per case
o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

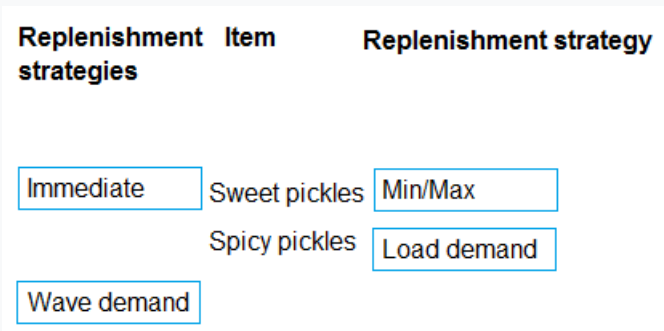
• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator] must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

You need to configure the replenishment method for AisleA.

What should you configure? To answer, move the appropriate replenishment strategies to the correct items. You may use each replenishment strategy once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[2] load demand makes sense in this case. here is the difference -
--> Wave Demand Replenishment: Use this when you need a responsive solution to ensure picking locations are stocked during

order fulfillment, especially in fast-paced environments like retail or e-commerce where demand fluctuates and orders are processed in waves.
--> Load Demand Replenishment: Opt for this when you're managing planned shipments via loads (e.g., in Transportation Management scenarios) and want to proactively stock picking locations based on a broader view of upcoming demand.

upvoted 1 times

MieNg 10 months, 2 weeks ago

o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time. -> min/max
o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work -> wave demand

upvoted 3 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

from the questions- o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work. o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time. [1] wave demand works only after creating wave. min/max guarantee the enough inventory [2] min/max guarantee the enough inventory only at the overall inventory level not at the pallet level. load demand fits here. It monitors picking locations and automatically triggers replenishment when inventory levels drop below a certain threshold. Used for fast-moving items that need frequent restocking in the picking area. Replenishment is triggered before a picking wave runs, based on predefined thresholds in the warehouse setup.

upvoted 1 times

MieNg 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Sweet pickles must be Min/max
Spicy pickles must be Load demand (or wave demand?)

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #55 *Topic 5*

A company uses transportation management to manage its outbound shipments to customers.

The company fulfils customer orders directly from multiple warehouses. A customer requests receipt of an order in one unified shipment. The product must be consolidated from multiple warehouses, not one shipment from each warehouse.

You need to configure the component to consolidate the loads before sending them to the customer.

Which component should you configure?

A. workbench profiles

B. cross docking

C. shipping containers

D. hubs

E. resource grows

Correct Answer: *D*

Comments

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/plan-loads-hub-consolidation
upvoted 2 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

It can be useful to consolidate shipments in a hub when you deliver goods from different warehouses to the same customer, or when goods are delivered from multiple vendors to the same warehouse.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #56 *Topic 5*

A manufacturing company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company plans to relocate an existing manufacturing facility to a larger facility soon.

The company has the following requirements:

• The existing facility must be configured to manage fixed assets.
• The new facility must be preconfigured in the system and ready for the transition.

The controller is concerned that people might use the preconfiguration before the transition.

You need to configure the system to minimize the risk of use before the transition.

What should you configure?

A. release products

B. set item stopped flag

C. product lifecycle state

D. location lifecycle state

E. blocked locations **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

E (50%) D (50%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. location lifecycle state
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: E

The best option is E. Blocked Locations. Why Blocked Locations?
Preconfiguration Support: You can fully set up the new facility's warehouse structure (e.g., warehouse, zones, locations), including fixed asset integration (e.g., associating locations with production equipment), without making it operational. Access Control: Blocking all locations in the new facility's warehouse prevents inventory movements, picking, or production activities there until the transition. This ensures users cannot accidentally process transactions in the new facility. Transition Readiness: When the move occurs, you can unblock the locations (manually or via a batch process), making the facility immediately usable without additional setup.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Both D and E does the job but according to the "Functional location lifecycle states" documentaion, D has the property called - Set Install assets to Yes to make it possible to install assets on the functional location at this state. The answer D is more appropriate. E totally blocked the access but our goal is to stop the new asset installation.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/asset-management/setup-for-functional-locations/functional-location-stages

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #57 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP

-

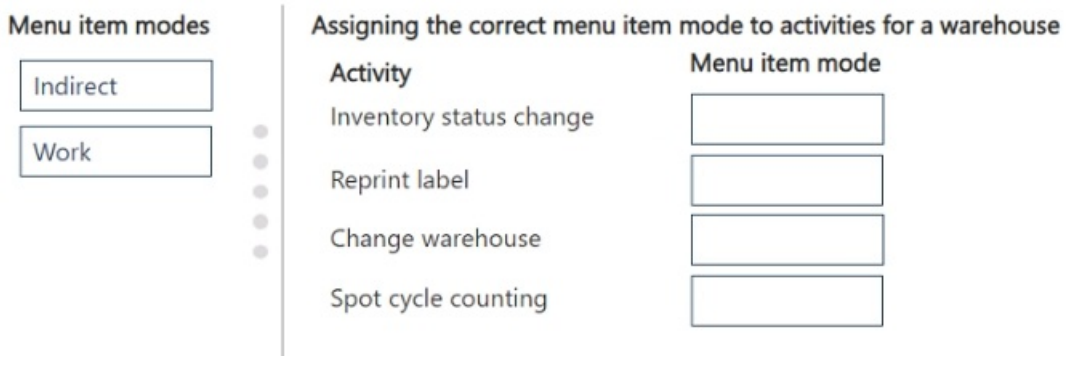
A company is configuring the handheld warehouse mobile device in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Several warehouse activities are documented as required configurations. The activity configurations require a menu item in the device interface.

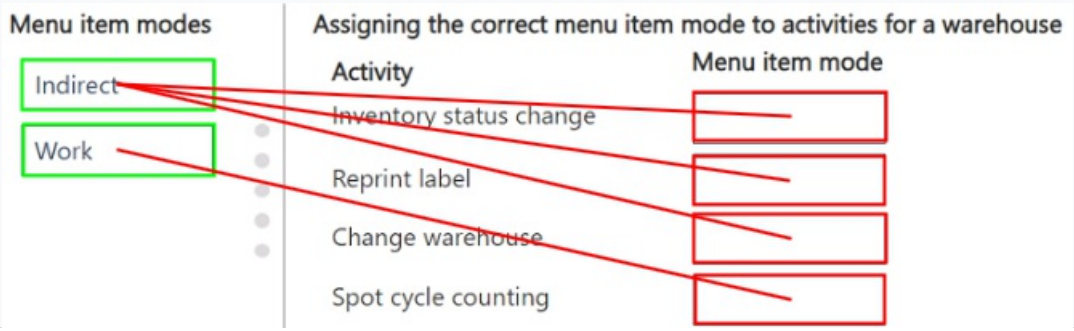
You need to create the menu items.

Which menu item mode should you use for each activity? To answer, move the appropriate menu item modes to the correct activities. You may use each menu item mode once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Given answers are correct. Work Mode: Used for activities tied to warehouse work processes, such as picking, putting away, or cycle counting, where the system generates and tracks work (e.g., work IDs). These activities are typically linked to work classes, work templates, and location directives. Indirect Mode: Used for activities that don’t directly involve warehouse work but are standalone tasks, such as changing statuses, reprinting labels, or switching warehouses. These are configured with an Activity code to define the specific task.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #58 *Topic 5*

You are the logistics manager at a distribution company.

Your primary carrier service provides rates for transportation between New York City and Colorado. These rates are a flat rate depending on the city or general area of pickup as follows:

• New York City = $500
• Colorado = $450

You need to set up Transportation Management to calculate the rate from New York City to Colorado.

What should you do?

A. Create a Point-to-Point based Rate Master with the rates broken out by pieces.

B. Using the Point-to-Point engine with an empty break master, assign rates based on starting and ending locations.

C. Set up zones in the Zone Master for New York City and Colorado. Assign rates to each zone in the Zone Master by starting and ending location.

D. Use a mileage-based rate engine to configure a rate master that calculates the rate based on the miles from New York City to Colorado.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Option B: Using the Point-to-Point engine with an empty break master, assign rates based on starting and ending locations. - The Point-to-Point rate engine in Dynamics 365 is designed for scenarios where rates are determined by specific origin and destination pairs. An "empty break master" means no additional variables (like weight, pieces, or mileage) are used to break down the rate—just the flat rate for the route. This fits the scenario perfectly: a flat rate needs to be assigned for the route from New York City (pickup, $500) to Colorado (destination, $450 interpreted as the rate for the route). You can configure the Rate Master to define the rate for this specific point-to-point combination, making this a straightforward and appropriate solution

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #59 *Topic 5*

A warehouse picks and ships product.

The warehouse completes work immediately upon automatic release to the warehouse.

You need to configure waves to allow for automatic work creation.

What should you do?

A. Automate wave creation and automatically process work.

B. Automate wave creation and process the wave at release to warehouse.

C. Select the wave template and attribute to automatically process.

D. Automate replenishment and process the wave at release.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

"Automate wave creation" ensures a wave is generated as soon as orders are released to the warehouse (via "Process wave at release to warehouse").
"Automatically process work" ensures the wave is processed immediately, creating work (e.g., picking tasks) without delay, matching the "complete work immediately" requirement.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Option B is more precise. - Automate wave creation and process the wave at release to warehouse. This option explicitly involves automating wave creation (via the wave template's "Automate wave creation" setting) and processing the wave automatically when the order is released to the warehouse (using the "Process wave at release to warehouse" option in the wave template). This directly matches the scenario: the warehouse needs work completed (i.e., created) immediately upon release, and processing the wave at release generates the work (e.g., pick lists) without delay. This is a precise and standard configuration in Dynamics 365 for achieving automatic work creation.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #60 *Topic 5*

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company has WarehouseA and WarehouseB. Both warehouses pick, pack, and ship inventory. Forklifts operate throughout the day. The technicians who service the forklifts are located at WarehouseA.

WarehouseB has a forklift that shuts down intermittently. WarehouseB requires a temporary forklift while the repairs to the forklift are completed.

You need to configure the system for the repairs and temporary forklift.

What should you configure?

A. inventory movement

B. maintenance request **Most Voted**

C. transfer journal

D. transfer order

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

B. maintenance request

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Asset Management module allows you to create maintenance requests to report issues with fixed assets (e.g., equipment like forklifts). These requests can trigger work orders for repairs, assign technicians, and track the repair process.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

A, C,D are used to products/items. only B is used for assets.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

However, this alone doesn't address the temporary forklift replacement, as it focuses solely on the repair process.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #61 *Topic 5*

A company is configuring Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for its transportation management requirements.

When the company ships a container through a specific route, specific equipment with minimum and maximum weights must be used.

You need to configure the equipment and limits.

What should you configure?

A. route guide

B. route plans

C. constraints

D. hub types

E. hubs

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

After eliminating the obvious incorrect choices, A is the only one left standing.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #62 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for its operations in its primary distribution center. The company is opening a second warehouse for its e-commerce operations.

The second warehouse requires only half of the warehouse operations on the mobile device that the primary distribution center uses.

Several workers from the primary distribution center will help open the new warehouse alongside new workers. The primary distribution center workers will still work in the existing distribution center at times but need to default their warehouse menu to the new warehouse menu when they log in.

You need to configure the warehouse menus.

Which configurations should you use? To answer, move the appropriate forms to the correct requirements. You may use each form once, more than once, or not at all.

You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Forms

- Worker
- Warehouse
- Mobile device user settings
- Warehouse mobile device portal

Menu form requirements

Requirement	Form
Specify the available warehouses on each mobile device.	
Set the default to the new warehouse menu.	

Menu form requirements

Correct Answer:

Requirement	Form
Specify the available warehouses on each mobile device.	Warehouse
Set the default to the new warehouse menu.	Worker

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

My choice is C. What are your thoughts?

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #63 *Topic 5*

DRAG DROP

-

A distribution company is implementing freight reconciliation in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The accounting manager requires that any freight invoices that cannot be automatically matched must post the difference to a specific ledger account.

You need to set up the freight reconciliation.

What should you configure? To answer, move the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. You may use each configuration once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

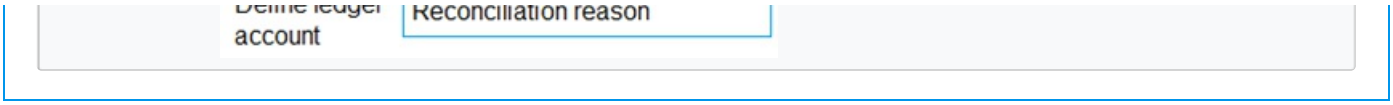
Configuration requirements

Configurations	Requirement	Configuration
Audit master and freight bill type		
Reconciliation reason	Automatic reconciliation	
Load building workbench	Define ledger account	
Route plans		

Correct Answer:

Configuration requirements

Requirement	Configuration
Automatic reconciliation	Audit master and freight bill type
Define ledger	Reconciliation reason



Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B is the only option that isn't immediately wrong.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 6*

A retailer that uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management is conducting master planning runs with 300,000 items in a single planned order run on average.
Optimizations are needed to improve performance. Most of the items in the master planning runs do not have dependencies on the other items.
Planning multiple items together in a single group will help with performance.
You need to configure the system to increase performance.
Which configuration should you use?

A. Number of tasks in a helper bundle **Most Voted**

B. Number of threads

C. Use of cache

D. Time fences

E. Number of orders in a firming bundle

Correct Answer: *A*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/master-planning-performance

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Given the problem's emphasis on "planning multiple items together in a single group" to improve performance, and considering that most items lack dependencies, the best approach is to optimize parallel processing of independent items. In Dynamics 365, the "Number of tasks in a helper bundle" (Option A) directly relates to grouping tasks for parallel execution by helper processes during master planning.

upvoted 1 times

Nors 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer is number of helpers

upvoted 1 times

Karl127 2 years, 7 months ago

A and B are correct, but due to the following I would chose A:

If you have performance issues, we recommend that you reduce the Number of helpers in task bundle setting to 1. You can then start the trial-and-error process to find the best value for your setup. In general, performance issues occur when one item takes longer to process than the remaining items. In this case, you will see that two subsequent tasks that have a status of Coverage in the master planning run take significantly different amounts of time to run. In extreme cases, this difference might be as much as 30 minutes. You can infer the amount of time that tasks take to run by looking at the duration of each task.

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 6*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
Sales of an item doubles during the holiday season. You plan to revise the minimum coverage proposal of the item.
You need to update the item's new minimum quantity in safety stock journal lines.
What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Update the Multiplication factor field. Calculate the minimum proposal for the inventory level. **Most Voted**

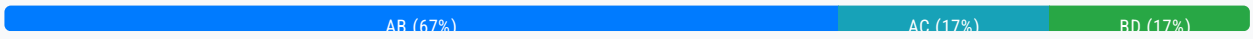
B. Update the New minimum quantity value to match the value in the Calculated minimum quantity field. **Most Voted**

C. Select the Service level. Calculate the minimum proposal for the inventory level.

D. Select the Use the calculated minimum quantity as the new minimum quantity parameter option. Calculate the minimum proposal for the inventory level.

Correct Answer: *AB*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AB

A. Update the Multiplication factor field. Calculate the minimum proposal for the inventory level.
B. Update the New minimum quantity value to match the value in the Calculated minimum quantity field.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

Option A is a strong choice because the Multiplication factor explicitly allows you to double the calculated quantity (e.g., set it to 2), and recalculating the proposal applies this adjustment, directly updating the "New minimum quantity" to reflect the holiday demand increase. Option B Manually updating the "New minimum quantity" field to match this calculated value allows you to set the revised safety stock level directly. However, this assumes the calculated value already reflects the doubled sales

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

the question is on how to update the calculated minimum quantitiy.. so either manually or with the parameter..

upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Regarding MS documentation should be A and B:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/tasks/use-safety-stock-journal-update-minimum-coverage#calculate-proposal

upvoted 1 times

sansol 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

Correct answer is A & B
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/tasks/use-safety-stock-journal-update-minimum-coverage#calculate-proposal

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

It's a vaguely worded question, and I'm not an expert on this, but I would select A / C.

When you perform the calculation these are two methods of generating the calculated minimum. (B) is simply a shortcut where you automatically transpose the calculated minimums into the new minimums field. But B will not generate a new updated minimum without a change to the calculation parameter via A / C.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 6*

You are the planner for a distribution company.
You observe an increase in planned orders for item C0001. You must track the source for these planned orders and break them out based on their demand. You are not concerned with safety stock maximums for this item.
You need to ensure that the master planning batch job will create a unique planned purchase order for every new demand requirement for C0001.
Which coverage code should you use?

A. Manual

B. Period

C. Min/Max

D. Requirement **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: D

D. Requirement
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 6*

SIMULATION -
You are a functional consultant for a company named Contoso Entertainment System USA (USMF).
You need to regenerate a master plan named DynPlan for item number D0023.
To complete this task, sign in to Dynamics 365 portal.

Correct Answer: *See explanation below.*
You specify the planning method in the Master planning run dialog box. To open this dialog box, go to Master planning > Master planning > Run > Master planning, or select Run in the Master planning workspace.

Regeneration -
The regeneration planning method deletes existing planned orders, unless they are firmed. It generates new planned orders, based on all the requirements.
Regeneration is the only planning method that is available for static plans.
 Changes in supply are considered. These changes include changes in the forecast.
 This method respects the Period coverage code.
 This method supports product substitution functionality (PI).
Select DynPlan in the Master Plan field.
Select Regeneration in the Planning Method field.
Enter D0023 in the Item Number field.

Comments

Currently there are no comments in this discussion, be the first to comment!

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP -

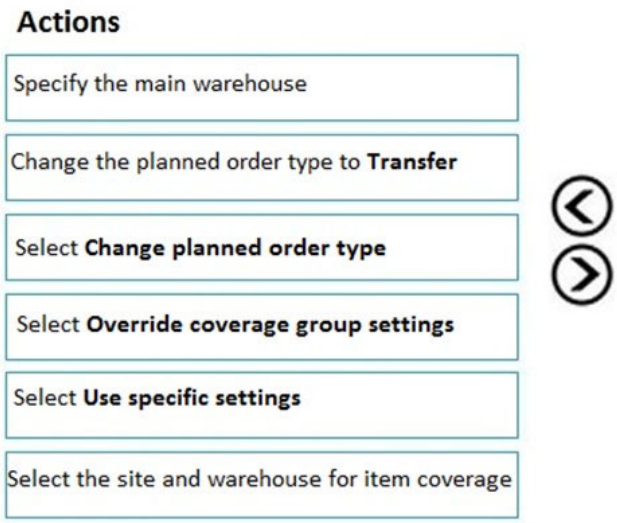
A manufacturing company is setting up a new warehouse.

The warehouse must store a product that is currently stored in another warehouse.

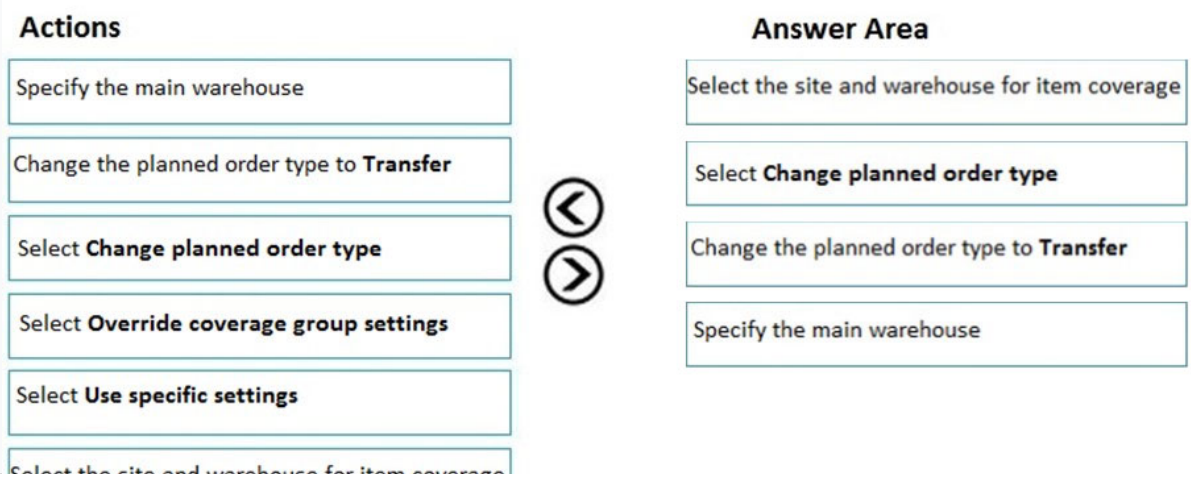
You need to create new item coverage for the warehouse.

Which four actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

01-Select the site and warehouse for item coverage
02-Select Use specific settings
03-Select Change planned order type
04-Change the planned order type to Transfer

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

1 -> Select the site and warehouse for item coverage 2 -> Select Use specific settings 3 -> Select Change planned order type 4 -> Change the planned order type to Transfer
Why not A & D ? -> A. Specify the main warehouse: This might refer to setting the source warehouse for transfers (e.g., in the "Warehouse" field under Transfer settings), but it's not a direct step in the item coverage form. It's assumed to be preconfigured. -> D.While similar to "Use specific settings," this isn't a distinct UI action in the standard item coverage form—it's implied when you adjust settings manually.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

f. Select the site and warehouse for item coverage: Start by opening the Item coverage page for the product and adding a new record for the new warehouse. This specifies where the coverage applies (the new warehouse), which is the first step in creating new item coverage.
d. Select Override coverage group settings: To tailor the coverage for the new warehouse (rather than using the coverage group's defaults), select the option to override settings. This allows you to define specific rules for this warehouse.
c. Select Change planned order type: Within the specific settings, choose to modify the planned order type. This step prepares you to set the type to "Transfer."
b. Change the planned order type to Transfer: Finally, set the planned order type to "Transfer," ensuring the system generates transfer orders to move stock from the existing warehouse to the new one.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #6 *Topic 6*

A company operates a chain of retail coffee shops and a distribution center. Each coffee shop and the distribution center are distinct warehouses.
Cups and lids are replenished from a single distribution center.
You need to configure store replenishment for coffee cup lids.
Which three actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Set the coverage plan by dimension for warehouse on the Storage dimension group. **Most Voted**

B. Set the minimum item coverage to the safety stock quantity. Set the maximum to the maximum quantity of stock to reorder above the safety stock quantity. **Most Voted**

C. Set the minimum item coverage to the safety stock quantity. Set the maximum item coverage to 0.

D. Create a coverage group assignment for the item. **Most Voted**

E. Set the minimum item coverage to 0. Set the maximum item coverage to the number of lids to keep on hand.

Correct Answer: *ABD*

Community vote distribution

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: ABD

A. Set the coverage plan by dimension for warehouse on the Storage dimension group.
B. Set the minimum item coverage to the safety stock quantity. Set the maximum to the maximum quantity of stock to reorder above the safety stock quantity.
D. Create a coverage group assignment for the item.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ABD

--> A. Ensures the system can plan coverage separately for each coffee shop and the distribution center. This is a prerequisite for warehouse-specific replenishment.--> B. Configures each shop's item coverage with a safety stock (Minimum) and a total stock target (Maximum), triggering transfer orders from the distribution center when stock falls below the minimum. This is the

core replenishment logic. --> D. Assigns the lids to a coverage group with defaults (e.g., Transfer as the planned order type), streamlining setup across all coffee shops. Specific warehouse settings (from B) can override group defaults as needed.
upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 2 months ago

ABD is correct
upvoted 1 times

Daichisan 1 year, 10 months ago

I agree with David
upvoted 1 times

JustRight 1 year, 10 months ago

How about E? Why did nobody think that E is one of the right answers?
upvoted 1 times

David92400 2 years, 6 months ago

C say set the maximum item covergae to 0 which looks wrong.
Si ABD looks right
upvoted 3 times

CCexamn 2 years, 10 months ago

I think A,C,D.
The wording in B seems wrong - that the maximum is the maximum quantity of stock to reorder above the safety stock. It is not safestock + maximum that system proposes to order up to. It orders up to Maximum...But C will work for sure.
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #7 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to sell consumer electronics to retailers across North America.

An inventory manager needs to view purchase orders by different periods of time for all warehouses.

If there are insufficient orders for expected demand, the manager must create new purchase or transfer orders to meet the demand versus the current on-hand inventory that is already allocated for future demand.

The company also needs to keep a surplus of 5 percent of inventory for unexpected demand.

You need to identify a solution to meet these requirements.

Which feature should you use for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

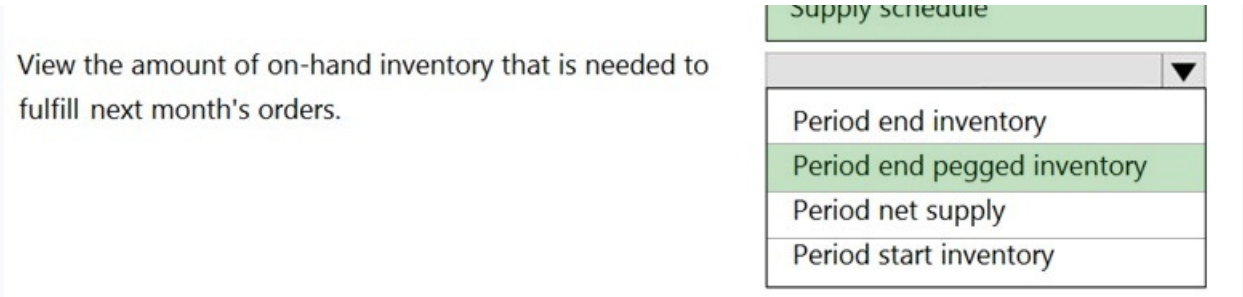
Answer Area

Requirement	Feature
View on-hand stock versus demand information in a form.	Demand forecast lines Item requirement statistics Planned orders Supply schedule
View the amount of on-hand inventory that is needed to fulfill next month's orders.	Period end inventory Period end pegged inventory Period net supply Period start inventory

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Feature
View on-hand stock versus demand information in a form.	Demand forecast lines Item requirement statistics Planned orders Supply schedule



Reference:

https://community.dynamics.com/ax/f/microsoft-dynamics-ax-forum/147370/supply-schedule-form/497235

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Supply schedule
Period end pegged inventory

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

1. The Supply Schedule form in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management provides a comprehensive view of supply (including on-hand inventory, purchase orders, and production orders) alongside demand (such as sales orders or forecasts). 2. Period net supply aligns best with calculating what's available versus what's needed for next month, allowing the manager to adjust for the 5% surplus by ensuring the net supply exceeds demand by that margin.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Pegging: In master planning, pegging refers to the process of linking (or "pegging") supply (e.g., on-hand inventory, purchase orders, production orders) to specific demand (e.g., sales orders, forecasts, dependent requirements). It shows what supply is reserved or allocated to meet which demand, ensuring traceability. Where It's Seen: Pegging details are visible in the Pegging section of the Planned Orders form (Master Planning > Planned Orders > View > Pegging) or in tools like the Supply Schedule. Period-end pegged inventory is a more accurate answer.

upvoted 1 times

SPin1973 1 year, 2 months ago

https://dynamicsunplugged.wordpress.com/2019/12/23/why-you-need-to-start-using-the-supply-schedule-in-msdyn365fo-msdyn365scm-now/

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #8 *Topic 6*

A company uses planning optimization in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. Automatic firming is enabled.
Some of the planned purchase orders are not being firmed as expected. The inventory planners therefore need to manually process planned purchase orders.
You need to include the planned purchase orders in automatic firming.
What are two possible configurations you can use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Lead Time **Most Voted**

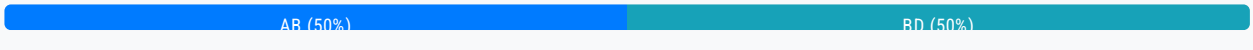
B. Automatic firming time fence (days) **Most Voted**

C. Requirements Date

D. Freeze time fence on master plan

Correct Answer: *AB*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planning-optimization-auto-firming

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Automatic firming time fence (days)
D. Freeze time fence on master plan
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AB

Options C and D don't qualify: Requirements Date isn't a configurable setting but a calculated result, so it's not a solution. Freeze time fence applies to existing orders, not the firming of new planned orders, making it irrelevant here.
upvoted 1 times

iknewit 10 months ago

To help guarantee that orders are firmed in a timely manner, the firming time fence must be longer than the lead time. So I believe the answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct
Reference: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 2 times

Grabe 1 year, 9 months ago

IN my opinion A is wrong. Why is Lead Time involved? Lead time Planning Optimization doesn't use Lead time.

upvoted 3 times

H_Incandenza 11 months ago

This is not my area of expertise but:

Planning optimization uses order date as the means of determining if the order is within the firming time fence. Order date is itself a function of the requirements date and the lead time.

Hence, any change in requirements date / lead time is reflected in the order date.

Technically, by that logic you could make an argument for requirement date, but practically speaking, you wouldn't do that.

upvoted 2 times

Vnes80 1 year, 5 months ago

I agree

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #9 *Topic 6*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The company is consistently short on inventory for a group of produced finished good items. This creates customer service issues.
You need to ensure that production orders are automatically created when inventory is low.
Which two actions should you perform? Each answer represents a partial solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Update the item maximum.

B. Update the item minimum. **Most Voted**

C. Set Capable to Promise.

D. Create a safety stock journal. **Most Voted**

E. Create a transfer journal.

Correct Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

Comments

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/tasks/use-safety-stock-journal-update-minimum-coverage

upvoted 1 times

AmrKamal 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Update the item minimum.
D. Create a safety stock journal.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Update the item minimum: By setting a minimum inventory level for the finished goods, Dynamics 365's master planning can detect when inventory falls below this threshold and automatically create planned production orders to replenish it. This directly addresses the shortage issue. D. Create a safety stock journal: Defining safety stock levels (via a safety stock journal) ensures a buffer is maintained. Master planning considers safety stock requirements and generates production orders when inventory dips below this level, preventing shortages and supporting customer service.

upvoted 1 times

CCexamn 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Agree, anyway a bit odd - doesn't apply until the journal is posted...that is not mentioned.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #10 *Topic 6*

A company uses planning optimization in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
A planning optimization job is triggered by mistake from the user interface. The planning optimization job is running with incorrect runtime filters.
You need to resolve the issue.
What should you do?

A. Cancel the job from the plan history.

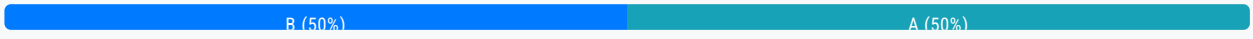
B. Cancel the job from the dialog box. Most Voted

C. Disable the environment add-in.

D. Cancel the planning optimization fit analysis.

Correct Answer: *A*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/cancel-planning-job

Community vote distribution



Comments

AmrKamal 2 months ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Cancel the job from the plan history.
upvoted 1 times

tgates 2 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: B

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/cancel-planning-job
upvoted 1 times

simon_schulte 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct!
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #11 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP -

A company implements Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company needs to improve the reliability of their forecasting data.

You need to implement demand forecasting to meet the requirements.

What should you do? To answer, drag the appropriate actions to the correct requirements. Each action may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Actions

- Push data into the staging table.
- Generate a statistical baseline forecast.
- Use safety stock calculations.
- Use the statistical baseline forecast generation history feature.
- Use demand forecast details.

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Gather transactional historical data to generate the forecast.	
View the historical demand and forecast graphically.	
Automatically create planned orders in the master planning process based on the requirement or end date.	

Correct Answer:

Actions

- Use safety stock calculations.
- Use the statistical baseline forecast generation history feature.

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Gather transactional historical data to generate the forecast.	Push data into the staging table.
View the historical demand and forecast graphically.	Use demand forecast details.
Automatically create planned orders in the master planning process based on the requirement or end date.	Generate a statistical baseline forecast.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/introduction-demand-forecasting

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/manual-adjustments-baseline-forecast

Comments

Bukhari 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #12 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP -

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You need to determine which planning engine meets each business requirement.

Which planning engine should you use for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate planning engines to the correct requirements. Each planning engine may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Planning engines

- Master planning only
- Planning optimization only
- Planning optimization and master planning

Answer Area

Requirement	Planning engine
Automatically firm orders based on the order date.	
Calls an outside service to run for optimal performance.	
Copies static to dynamic plans.	

Correct Answer:

Planning engines

- Master planning only
- Planning optimization only
- Planning optimization and master planning

Answer Area

Requirement	Planning engine
Automatically firm orders based on the order date.	Planning optimization only
Calls an outside service to run for optimal performance.	Planning optimization only
Copies static to dynamic plans.	Master planning only

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/planning-optimization/10-auto-firming https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planning-optimization-overview

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Given answers are correct. [1] Planning Optimization - Auto-firming is based on the order date (start date). Master planning engine - Auto-firming is based on the requirement date (end date). [3] Master Planning > Master Planning > Run > Master Planning, If Automatic copy is enabled in the parameters, the system will copy the regenerated static plan data to the dynamic plan after the run completes.

upvoted 1 times

sansol 1 year, 1 month ago

Q1 = Planning optimization & Master planning.
With master planning, planned orders can be firmed during a plan run when the date is within the time fence for firming.
When a master plan is run that uses Planning Optimization, the auto-firming process is automatically enabled.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

Not finding any documentation on Q2, if anyone can drop some documentation, much appreciated.

upvoted 1 times

alfi22190 2 years, 1 month ago

based on oreder date : Planning optimization only
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/planning-optimization/10-auto-firming

upvoted 1 times

SRW94 3 years, 4 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 1 times

Luca6 3 years, 6 months ago

Q1 shold be: "Planning optimization and master planning"
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/planning-optimization/10-auto-firming Am I wrong?

upvoted 2 times

Luca6 3 years, 6 months ago

I checked. Q1 is Planning optimization only (https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/planning-optimization/10-auto-firming).

upvoted 3 times

Anthony_D 3 years, 5 months ago

Correct :
"With Planning Optimization: Auto-firming is based on the order date (start date).
With built-in master planning:Auto-firming is based on the requirement date (end date)."

upvoted 3 times

Sam_Onyx 2 years, 6 months ago

Correct,

upvoted 1 times

CCexamn 3 years, 4 months ago

Hi I have just tested Automatic firming time fence (days) = 1 day running standard MRP engine. Orderdate was 7-10-2021, requirement date was 18-10-2021 - today's date is 10-10-2021. The planned order was autofirmed....correct answer is "Planning optimization and master planning".

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #13 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP -

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management with master planning.

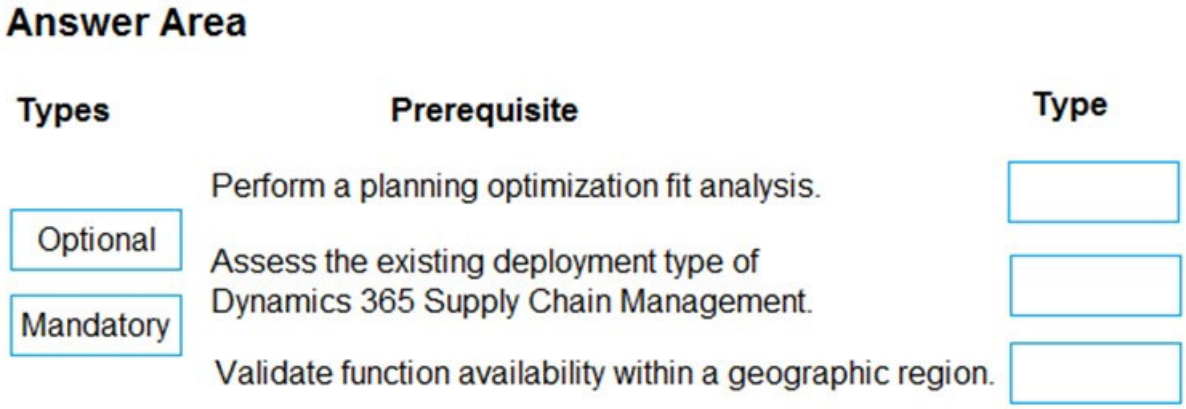
The company needs to enable planning optimization functionality to improve master planning processes.

You need to advise which prerequisites the company must fulfill to enable planning optimization.

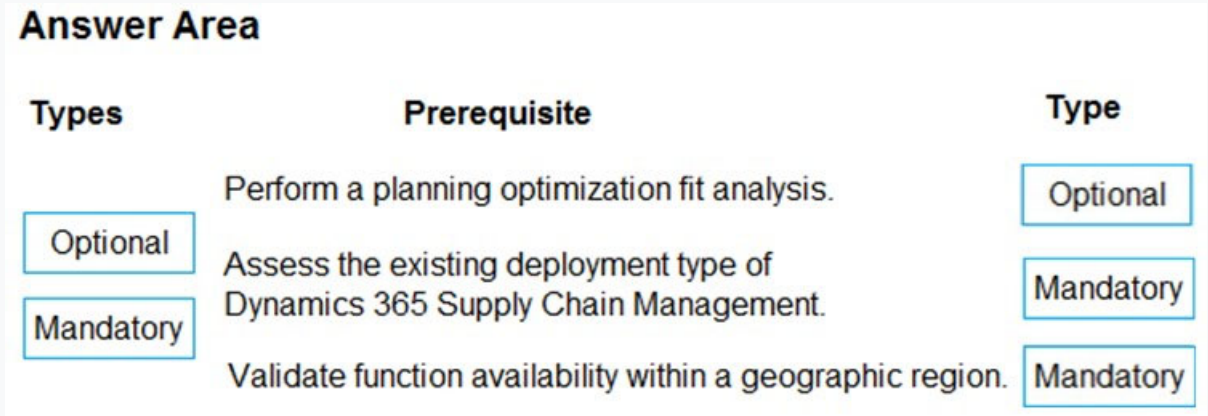
What must the company do? To answer, drag the appropriate types to the correct prerequisites. Each type may be used once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/get-started

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Given answers are correct. [1] You can continue to use the deprecated master planning engine for one or more previously created companies (until you're ready to migrate them) even while using Planning Optimization for the others [2] Planning Optimization doesn't support on-premises deployments of Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. [3] Planning Optimization is currently available in the most Azure geographies but not all

upvoted 1 times

Daichisan 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #14 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP -

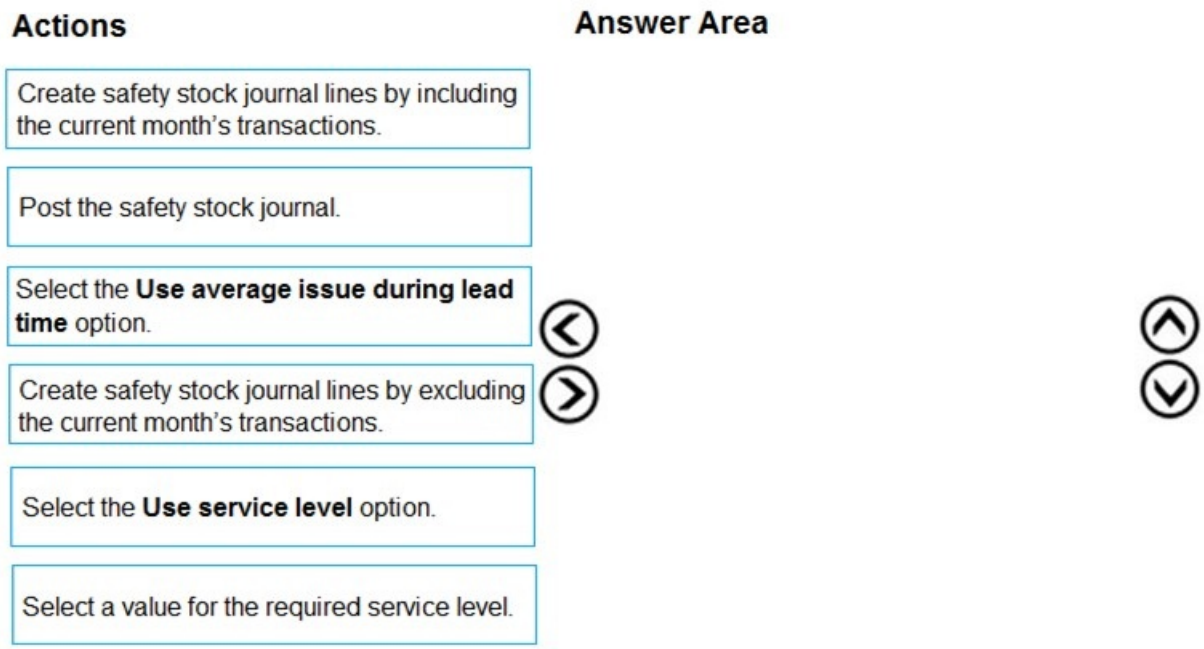
A manufacturing company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You must update the safety stock level for raw materials.

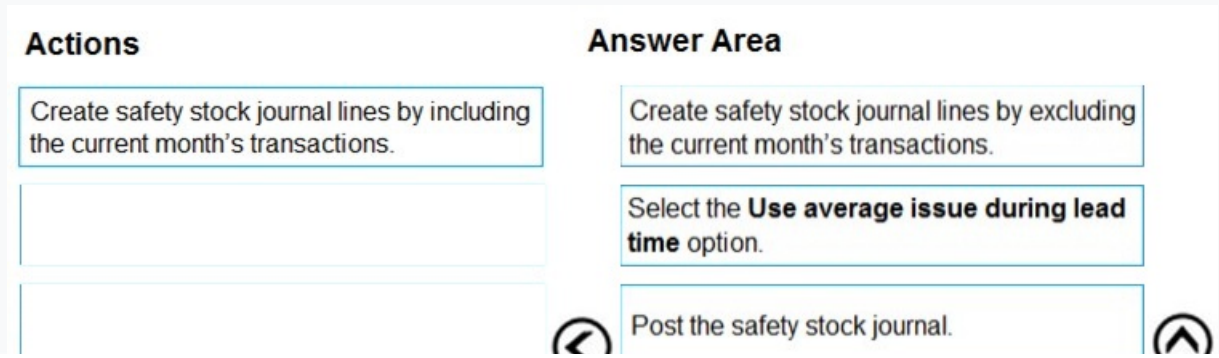
You need to calculate and process minimum coverage proposals based on data from historical transactions.

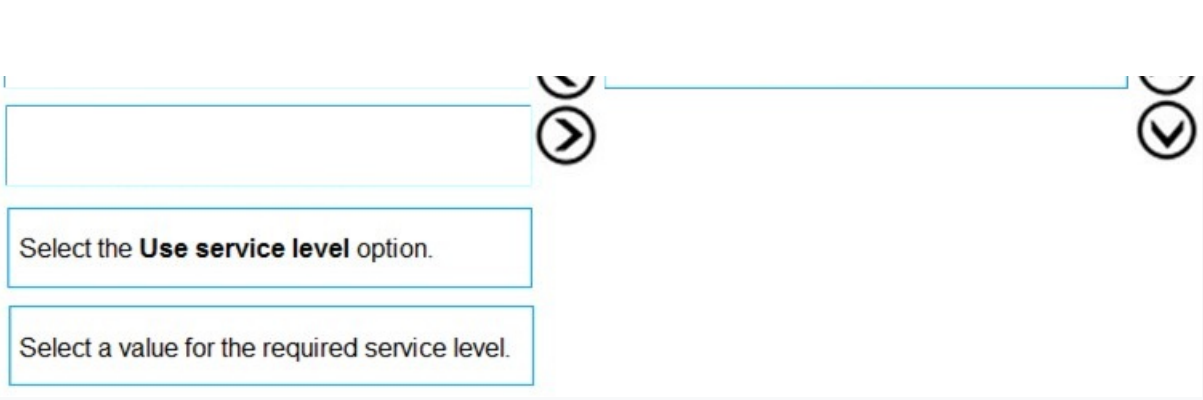
Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:





Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/tasks/use-safety-stock-journal-update-minimum-coverage

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Given answers are correct. Step 1 (d): Excluding the current month ensures the calculation uses completed historical data, avoiding partial or unrepresentative figures from an ongoing period. Step 2 (c): The "Use average issue during lead time" option ties the safety stock directly to historical consumption trends, which is ideal for raw materials in manufacturing where demand fluctuates based on production schedules. Step 3 (b): Posting finalizes the process, applying the calculated safety stock levels to the system for operational use.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #15 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT -

A company implements Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You complete the prerequisites to implement the master planning optimization.

You need to configure the planning optimization feature.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Ensure that existing planning jobs fail to process.	Enable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is connected. Enable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is disconnected. Disable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is connected. Disable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is disconnected.
Use the default planning optimization engine.	Enable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is connected. Enable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is disconnected. Disable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is connected. Disable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is disconnected.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Ensure that existing planning jobs fail to process.	Enable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is connected.
Use the default planning optimization engine.	Disable the Use planning optimization option when the planning optimization service is connected.

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/get-started

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

If the Connection stats is Connected, then you're ready to enable Planning Optimization. Use the Use Planning Optimization option to choose which planning engine is used for master planning. Select one of the following options: Yes – Planning Optimization is used for master planning for all companies (unless overridden for one or more specific companies). No – The deprecated master planning engine is used for master planning for all companies.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 3 weeks ago

On question two, I'm assuming that they are asking "to use the old master planning, what do you do? Or are there multiple types of planning optimization and we're choosing between them?

If the former, the second question would be clearer if they said "use the deprecated planning optimization engine" instead of "default planning optimization engine."

If the latter (choosing between planning optimization types) then I'm even more confused.

Please correct me if I'm misreading this.

upvoted 1 times

TrainingNW 2 months, 3 weeks ago

Yes, I do understand it as use old master planning. Disable while connected would do it

upvoted 1 times

Daichisan 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #16 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT -

A company that has three legal entities is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

One legal entity supplies the other two legal entities as customers with inventory. Intercompany master planning must be set up and run in the least amount of time.

You need to configure the system to meet the requirements.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Requirement	Configuration
Define the intercompany planning group.	One group and three legal entities Three groups and one legal entity One group for the supplier and a second group for the customer legal entities
Run efficient iterations.	1 2 30

Correct Answer:

Requirement	Configuration
Define the intercompany planning group.	**One group and three legal entities** Three groups and one legal entity One group for the supplier and a second group for the customer legal entities
Run efficient iterations.	**1** 2 30

Reference:

http://d365tour.com/en/microsoft-dynamics-d365o/master-planning-d365fo/intercompany-master-planning/

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[a]. One group and three legal entities. --> A single intercompany planning group containing all three legal entities (the supplier and the two customers) is the simplest and most effective way to configure intercompany master planning. It ensures that the supplier's plan accounts for the customers' demands in a unified process. [b]. 2. refer - https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/tasks/create-intercompany-plan

upvoted 1 times

python123 9 months, 2 weeks ago

In the Number of intercompany planning iterations field, enter '2'.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/tasks/create-intercompany-plan

upvoted 3 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Not an expert on this, but I think the number of iterations should be two.

See https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/tasks/create-intercompany-plan and http://d365tour.com/en/microsoft-dynamics-d365o/master-planning-d365fo/intercompany-master-planning/

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #17 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT -

You are configuring the period templates that are used for inventory inquiries. Today's date is November 3, 2020.

The period templates configuration is shown in the following graphic. You set the value for the Direction field to backward.

Periods

+ New | Delete | Move up | Move down

	Period	Number of periods	Create lines	Period description
	Day	5	☑	%1
	Week	4	☑	Week %4
☑	Month	3	☐	Month %6

Use the drop-down menus to select the answer choice that answers each question based on the information presented in the graphic.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

On which day will the Outlook period start?

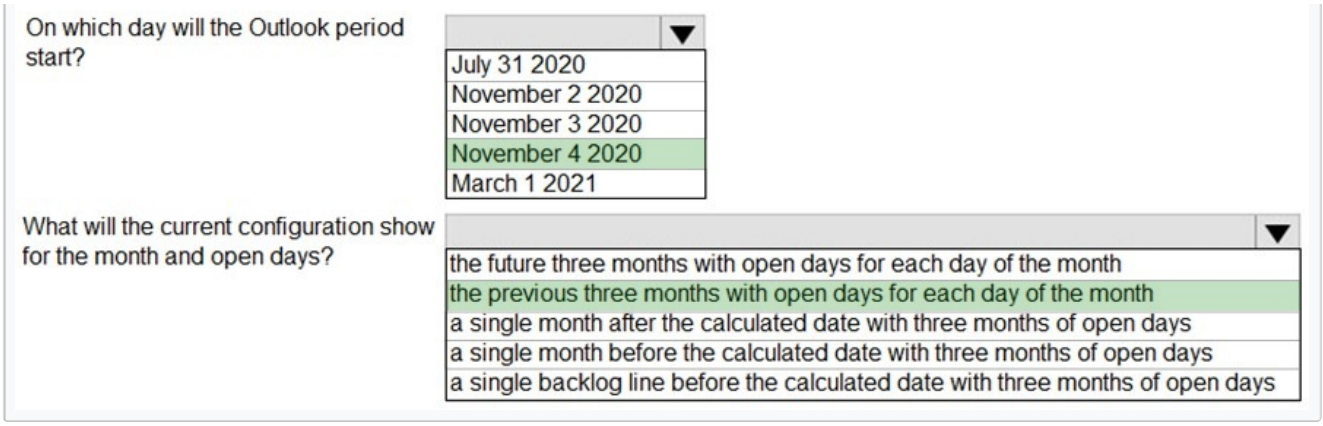
- July 31 2020
- November 2 2020
- November 3 2020
- November 4 2020
- March 1 2021

What will the current configuration show for the month and open days?

- the future three months with open days for each day of the month
- the previous three months with open days for each day of the month
- a single month after the calculated date with three months of open days
- a single month before the calculated date with three months of open days
- a single backlog line before the calculated date with three months of open days

Correct Answer:

Answer Area



Comments

Elyse0814 11 months ago

Answer is correct. Regardless of whether you do std prod or 24hr days. Outlook begins on day after. Month and open days will be for the previous 3 months (including November as only 3 days=1month) 46 days total.

upvoted 2 times

amartin11 1 year, 3 months ago

open days should be 46 / 47 days depending on the working time template hrs

upvoted 1 times

amartin11 1 year, 3 months ago

For the first part, it depends on the working time templates setting. if the record was created outside of hours (eg std-day), the date would be Nov 4th, otherwise if it's 24/7 it would be Nov 3... The second questions should be -
"Create lines" is unchecked, only one line would be created. It should be a single month before the calculated date with 3 months of open days (64 / or 65 days of open days)

upvoted 1 times

amartin11 1 year, 3 months ago

I re-read the question. the answer is correct. It would show one line, with a single line, From date Sept 1 / 2020 with the open days (for each work day defined in the working time template).

upvoted 1 times

Anthony_D 3 years, 5 months ago

"You set the value for the Direction field to backward."
==> Today is the LAST day of the period
So the current configuration shows the LAST three months. And the next period start tomorrow (Nov 4th)

upvoted 3 times

Anthony_D 3 years, 5 months ago

Outlook – The period starts after the last period ends and has an open end date.
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012//period-templates-form?redirectedfrom=MSDN

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #18 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT -

A client uses master planning in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The client wants to make sure that the item coverage groups are configured properly.

You need to validate the configurations.

Which configurations should you validate for each scenario? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

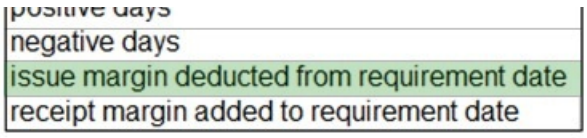
Answer Area

Scenario	Configuration
Define system-generated replenishment suggestions for up to a specified number of days.	coverage time fence (days) field receipt margin added to requirement date issue margin positive days
Specify the delivery past due threshold.	positive days negative days issue margin deducted from requirement date receipt margin added to requirement date

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Scenario	Configuration
Define system-generated replenishment suggestions for up to a specified number of days.	coverage time fence (days) field receipt margin added to requirement date issue margin positive days
Specify the delivery past due threshold.	positive days



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/tasks/define-coverage-rules-items

Comments

Wootek1993 Highly Voted 1 year, 7 months ago

Negative days:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/delay-tolerance
upvoted 6 times

viking1 Highly Voted 2 years ago

Shouldn't the second one be receipt marging added?
upvoted 5 times

Anthony_D 1 year, 11 months ago

Agreed.
1. Under the Safety margins in days section, in the Receipt margin added to requirement date field, enter '1'. For example, if the receipt margin is set to 1 day, and a purchase order line is scheduled for receipt on May 15, master planning calculates the adjusted receipt date as May 16.
2. In the Issue margin deducted from requirement date field, enter '1'. For example, if the safety margin is set to 1 day, and a sales order line is scheduled for delivery on May 15, master scheduling calculates the adjusted delivery date as May 14.

From <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/tasks/define-coverage-rules-items>
upvoted 2 times

patrick364 11 months ago

Whether it is receipt marging added or negative days depends on whether the question "Delivery past due" is referring to Vendor Delivery date or Customer Sales Order delivery date to customer.

To me, it more likely to be sales order delivery date as we often use the term "Delivery" in Sales Order and use "Receipt" in Purchase Order.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/delay-tolerance
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #19 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT -

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for master planning in manufacturing processes.

Master planning runs have increased in processing time over the past month.

You need to identify the impact of configuration changes on performance from a single location.

Which objects should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Questions	Object
What should you use to compare the performance of a previous master planning run's detailed steps with a currently processing master planning run?	Analytical workspace Gantt chart Performance Software Development Kit (SDK)
How should you identify the completed master planning task for the currently running job?	Colors Icons Status field Work queue

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Questions	Object
What should you use to compare the performance of a previous master planning run's detailed steps with a currently processing master planning run?	Analytical workspace Gantt chart Performance Software Development Kit (SDK)
How should you identify the completed master planning task	

for the currently running job?

Colors
Icons
Status field
Work queue

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/tasks/monitor-master-planning-run

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] Gant chart - From the "View master planning progress" page, you can view details of historical master planning runs as a Gantt chart. This functionality can help you understand the time that is spent on the various phases of master planning. [2] Colors - If you view a master planning job that is currently running, progress is shown through colors in the Gantt chart. The following colors apply to the blue theme. For other color themes, the colors will differ. Dark blue – Completed planning tasks. Orange – The task that is currently in progress. Light blue – The estimate for remaining tasks.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #20 *Topic 6*

You use Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage inventory.

Multiple forms are currently required to make insights against inventory supply metrics for an item actionable.

You need to use the supply schedule form to streamline operations.

Which three objects can you use to achieve the goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Transfer orders **Most Voted**

B. Safety stock journals

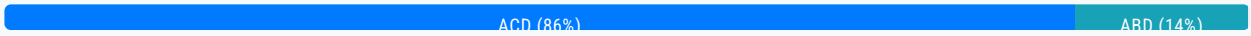
C. Scheduled Kanban **Most Voted**

D. Production orders **Most Voted**

E. Demand forecast

Correct Answer: *ACD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

cordaxi Highly Voted 2 years, 3 months ago

Forecast supply, Planned order, Scheduled kanban, New production order, Purchase order, and Transfer order are the available options. so ACD is correct.

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/supply-schedule

upvoted 9 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACD

[A] From the Supply Schedule, you can create a new transfer order to address a shortage in a specific warehouse by moving stock from another location. [C] You can create or adjust Kanban schedules directly from the Supply Schedule to respond to demand or shortages, integrating lean manufacturing into inventory management.[D] You can create a new production order directly from the Supply Schedule to address an inventory shortage, with options to set quantities and dates. While B. Safety stock journals and E. Demand forecast contribute to the data shown in the Supply Schedule, they require separate forms for action,

upvoted 2 times

Deciashay 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACD

Is correct

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ACD

ACD agreed

upvoted 3 times

SefaK 2 years, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: ABD

i think abd

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Safety stock journals aren't a source of supply. It would be more accurate to think of safety stock quantities as sources of demand.

E.g. My minimum quantity is 10, and I only have 3 on hand. Thus my safety stock number creates demand for 7.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #21 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for inventory management in a single warehouse.

The warehouse is experiencing vendor supply issues with several specific groups of products. The demand and supply for products needs to be viewed for the warehouse using a master planning model for different periods of time.

You need to view the information in a single location.

Which configuration should you use for each requirement?

To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

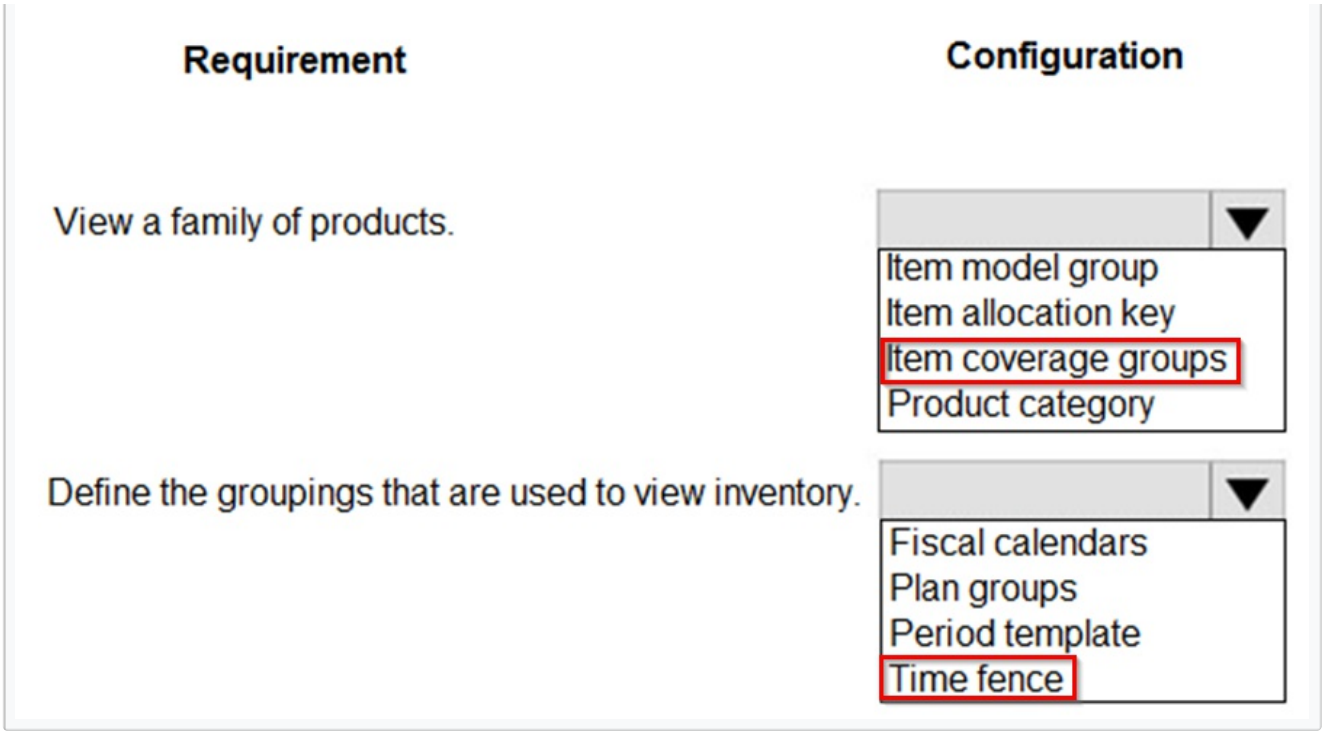
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
View a family of products.	Item model group Item allocation key Item coverage groups Product category
Define the groupings that are used to view inventory.	Fiscal calendars Plan groups Period template Time fence

Correct Answer:

Answer Area



Comments

Vnes80 Highly Voted 2 years, 5 months ago

I think that it dhould be
Item allocation Key and Period template
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/supply-schedule
upvoted 12 times

75a0975 11 months, 1 week ago

Go to Master planning > Setup > Demand forecasting > Item allocation keys. Select an item allocation key that is used as a product family. Then, on the Action Pane, select Supply schedule Same url
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 10 months ago

Agree with this. If you look at the supply schedule form, the question is straight forward.

Item allocation key = grouping of items used for demand forecasting. When you use the supply schedule, this is the only means of viewing a group of items at once.

Similarly, the period template determines the time buckets.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] Item allocation keys allow you to define a specific group of products (e.g., those with vendor supply issues) and view their combined supply and demand in a single location (e.g., Supply Schedule or Net Requirements) when filtered by the allocation key. [2] Period templates determine the time buckets (e.g., weekly, monthly) shown in the Supply Schedule or Net Requirements form, allowing you to view inventory supply/demand for different periods in a single location. For example, a template with 12 monthly periods lets you see inventory across a year, addressing the requirement directly.
upvoted 2 times

Max2969 2 years, 1 month ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/coverage-time-fence
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #22 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP

-

A manufacturing company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

You must review the safety stock level for raw materials.

You need to calculate the minimum coverage proposals based on standard deviation.

Which three actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

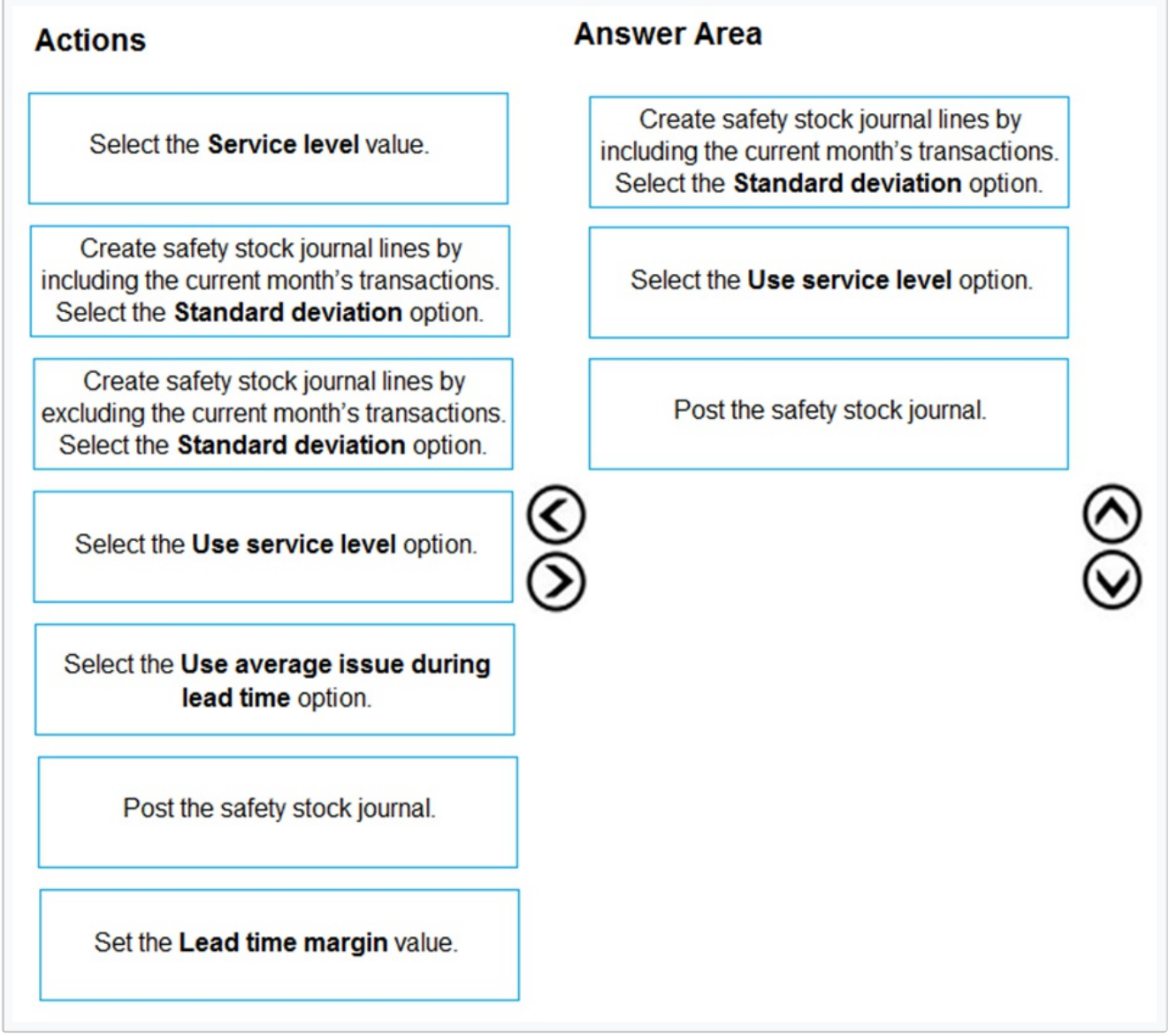
Actions

- Select the **Service level** value.
- Create safety stock journal lines by including the current month's transactions. Select the **Standard deviation** option.
- Create safety stock journal lines by excluding the current month's transactions. Select the **Standard deviation** option.
- Select the **Use service level** option.
- Select the **Use average issue during lead time** option.
- Post the safety stock journal.

Answer Area

Set the **Lead time margin** value.

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] c. Create safety stock journal lines by excluding the current month's transactions. Select the Standard deviation option: Start by generating lines with historical data (excluding incomplete March 2025) and choose standard deviation.[2] d. Select the Use service level option: Enable the service level method, which integrates with standard deviation to calculate safety stock based on demand variability and desired service level.[3] f. Post the safety stock journal: Apply the calculated minimum coverage proposals to the system.

upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Create safety stock journal lines by EXCLUDING the current month's transactions.

Everything else is right, IMO.

upvoted 4 times

Backoffice 1 year, 3 months ago

Using the service level option implies also selecting which service level value should be reached. Furthermore, the requirement is to "You need to calculate the minimum coverage proposals based on standard deviation" so posting of the journal seems

not to be necessary.

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #23 *Topic 6*

A manufacturing company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The procurement manager updates the minimum stock levels by using the safety stock journal. The manager encounters a setup error while calculating the proposal for the minimum inventory level by using the service level option.

You need to identify the cause of the error.

What is the cause of the error?

A. The Multiplication factor value was left blank.

B. Safety stock journal lines were created by including the current month's transactions.

C. The Use the calculated minimum quantity as the new minimum quantity option was not used.

D. The Lead time margin value was left blank.

E. The Calculate standard deviation option was not used while creating the journal lines.

Correct Answer: *E*

Community vote distribution

E (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: E

[E] The service level option requires standard deviation to calculate safety stock based on demand variability. If the procurement manager did not enable this option when generating the journal lines, the system would encounter a setup error due to missing data, preventing the proposal calculation from completing.

upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 2 years, 5 months ago

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/safety-stock-journal

upvoted 2 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

yes stated here: "Calculate standard deviation – Set this option to Yes to calculate the standard deviation. You must set this option to Yes to use the "Use service level" option when you calculate the proposal"

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #24 *Topic 6*

A company uses the built-in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management master planning engine. Planned orders are automatically firming and are firmed during the current week.

You need to reconfigure the system for the new Planning Optimization master planning engine.

What should you change?

A. firming time fence to one week

B. firming time fence to lead-time plus one week

C. open orders' firming date to be the requirement date

D. firming time fence to be longer than the lead time

E. firming time fence to 0

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Planning Optimization :
=> Date basis - Auto-firming is based on the order date (start date).
=> Lead time - Because the order date (start date) triggers the firming, you don't have to consider the lead time as part of the firming time fence.
=> Orders for the current week - To firm all orders that must start during the current week, the firming time fence must be one week.

upvoted 1 times

kikai 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 3 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #25 *Topic 6*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management master planning. The company plans to run master planning throughout the day. Planning Optimization is not configured.

The company administrator reports that they are not able to configure any master planning features or enable master planning in Dynamics 365.

You need to implement Planning Optimization.

What should you do first?

A. Place the environment into maintenance mode.

B. Deallocate the current environment.

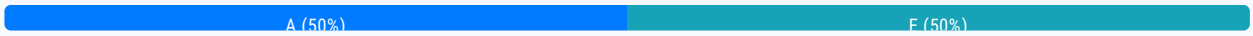
C. Enable the Planning Optimization configuration key.

D. Set the value of the Use Planning Optimization field to yes.

E. Activate the Planning Optimization license.

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: E

I was wrong about my previous response. The first step to implement Planning Optimization is to ensure the feature is legally and technically available to the environment. This begins with licensing, as it unlocks all subsequent steps (e.g., enabling the feature in Feature Management, connecting the service, and configuring parameters). Therefore: E. Activate the Planning Optimization license

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

I was wrong agin. given answer is accurate. Put your system into maintenance mode, as described in Maintenance mode.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/get-started
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

To use Planning Optimization, you must enable its configuration key. To do so:
Put your system into maintenance mode, as described in Maintenance mode.
Go to System administration > Setup > License configuration.
On the Configuration keys tab, select the check box for Planning Optimization.
Turn off maintenance mode
upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/get-started
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #26 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT
-

A manufacturing company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company plans to move to the new Planning Optimization functionality.

Several processes are no longer operating as expected.

You need to identify any missing functionality and the number of records impacted.

Which tool should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

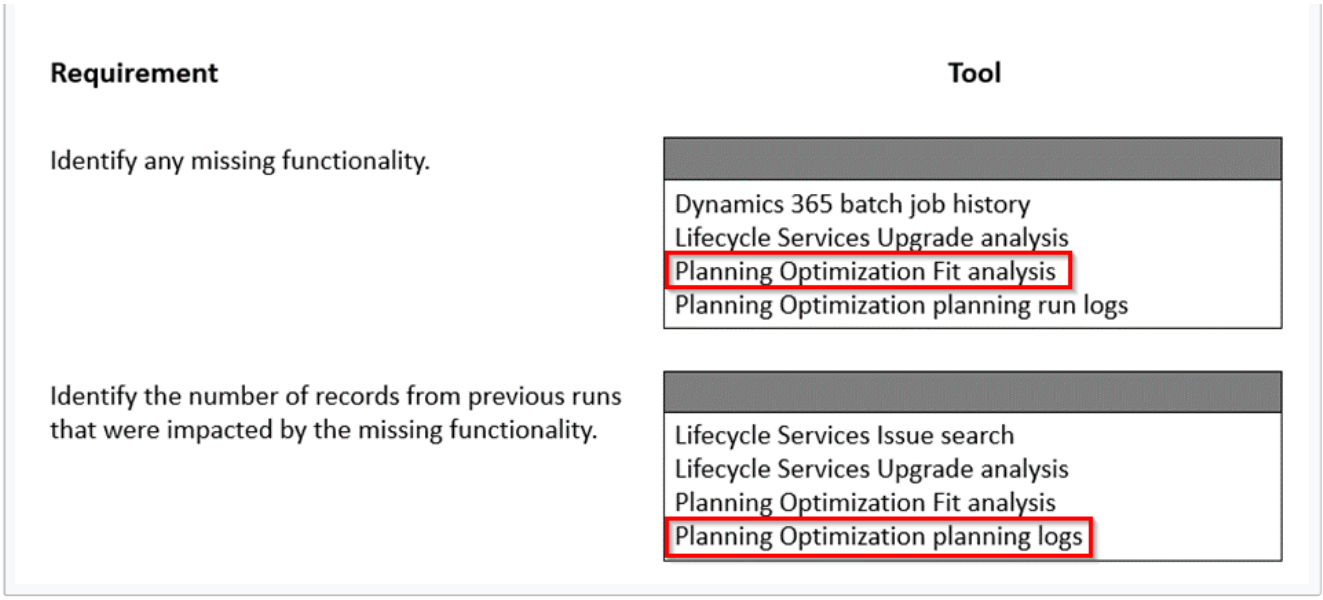
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Tool
Identify any missing functionality.	Dynamics 365 batch job history Lifecycle Services Upgrade analysis Planning Optimization Fit analysis Planning Optimization planning run logs
Identify the number of records from previous runs that were impacted by the missing functionality.	Lifecycle Services Issue search Lifecycle Services Upgrade analysis Planning Optimization Fit analysis Planning Optimization planning logs

Correct Answer:

Answer Area



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] c. Planning Optimization Fit analysis : This tool is explicitly designed to analyze the transition to Planning Optimization, identifying unsupported or missing functionality that could explain why processes are no longer operating as expected. [2] c. Planning Optimization Fit analysis: The Fit Analysis not only identifies missing functionality but also quantifies the number of records (e.g., items, orders) impacted by those gaps, based on your current setup and historical data. It's a single tool that fulfills both requirements efficiently.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planning-optimization-fit-analysis

upvoted 1 times

Max2969 1 year, 1 month ago

1) https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planning-optimization-fit-analysis
2)https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/plan-history-logs

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #27 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company plans to implement master planning.

You need to configure the master planning solution to perform master planning runs in the middle of each day instead of at the end of each day.

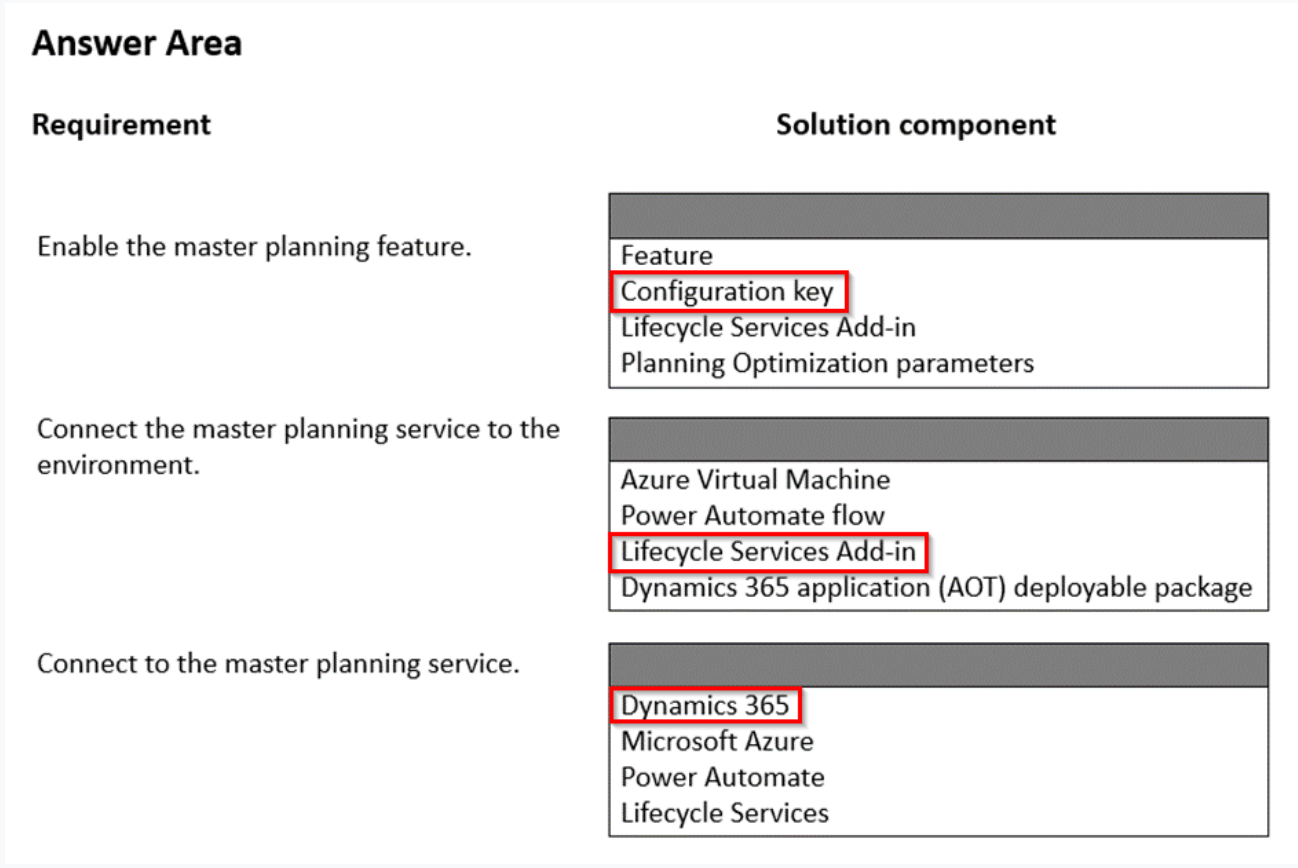
Which solution component should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Solution component
Enable the master planning feature.	Feature Configuration key Lifecycle Services Add-in Planning Optimization parameters
Connect the master planning service to the environment.	Azure Virtual Machine Power Automate flow Lifecycle Services Add-in Dynamics 365 application (AOT) deployable package
Connect to the master planning service.	Dynamics 365 Microsoft Azure Power Automate Lifecycle Services

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] Feature Enablement: Activates Planning Optimization.
[2] LCS Add-in: Links the environment to the cloud service.
[3] Dynamics 365 Configuration: Sets up mid-day runs via batch scheduling (e.g., at 12 PM daily), leveraging Planning Optimization's speed to support intra-day planning.
The master planning module is enabled by default with a Supply Chain Management license, and Planning Optimization doesn't rely on a separate configuration key—it's an add-on toggled via Feature Management.

upvoted 1 times

Max2969 1 year, 1 month ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/get-started

upvoted 2 times

Bukhari 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct

upvoted 2 times

bromark10 1 year, 3 months ago

This should say planning optimization instead of master planning?

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #28 *Topic 6*

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company frequently uses consigned inventory.

The company wants to minimize entry time for the inventory.

You must configure the default settings for consignment replenishment lines.

Which three options can you configure? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Default site

B. Multiple order quantity

C. Stopped

D. Standard order quantity

E. Default warehouse

Correct Answer: *ADE*

Community vote distribution

ADE (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: ADE

A. Default site: Ensures the receiving site is prefilled, reducing manual selection.
D. Standard order quantity: Auto-populates the typical quantity, streamlining order creation.
E. Default warehouse: Sets the default storage location, aligning with consignment workflows.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #29 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP
-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company wants to configure the quality orders and nonconformances for the following tasks:

- Recording timesheets associated with repair costs
- Documenting outcomes of test results
- Creating a certificate of analysis

You need to configure the features for these tasks.

What should you configure? To answer, drag the appropriate features to the correct tasks. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Features

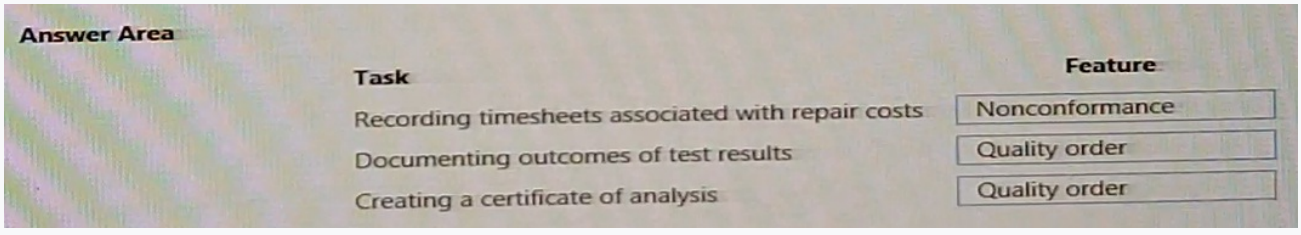
Quality order

Nonconformance

Answer Area

Task	Feature
Recording timesheets associated with repair costs	
Documenting outcomes of test results	
Creating a certificate of analysis	

Correct Answer:



Comments

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

All correct; I just want to say how much I hate the timesheet functionality.

It's completely unintegrated with any other feature. AFAICT, you can't use it to actually post transactions; you can't scan in to the quarantine order on the MES.

It's not a very helpful feature.

upvoted 2 times

Deetss 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct.
1. "After you define an operation you can optionally define the miscellaneous charges, items, and timesheet labor hours that are required in order to perform the work.
2. "Define the tests that must be performed for material. These tests include the quality specifications, the applicable test instrument, documents taht describe the test, a sampling plan, and the AQLs.
3. "Record the test results in a quality order, validate the test results against the AQL, and print a certificate of analysis that shows the test results."
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-management-processes

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #30 *Topic 6*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company implements master planning.

The company reports delays in the supply chain that have resulted in late deliveries for products. You must simulate several broad delays across all products in the supply chain when calculating lead times. Daily planning for items must not be impacted.

You need to configure the system.

What should you configure?

A. Planned orders

B. Receipt margins

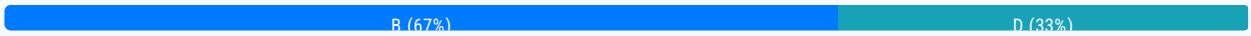
C. Master plans

D. Coverage groups

E. Released products

Correct Answer: *E*

Community vote distribution



Comments

Max2969 Highly Voted 2 years, 1 month ago

Maybe it is...Receipt margins?
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/safety-margins
upvoted 9 times

Mamaou 2 years, 1 month ago

I agree, it's the purpose of the receipt margin.
upvoted 2 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Receipt margins allow you to add buffer time to the expected receipt dates of supply (e.g., purchase orders or production orders) during master planning. This is useful for simulating delays in the supply chain, such as transportation or supplier delays, without altering the core daily planning logic. By adjusting the receipt margin, you can account for these broad delays across all products while keeping the daily planning process intact.

upvoted 2 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

answer from copilot..

upvoted 1 times

bromark10 2 years, 3 months ago

Should enable calculated delays on the master plan to apply for all? Don't really understand the answer given here..

upvoted 4 times

Deetss 2 years, 2 months ago

Master plans seems the most correct. You can have multiple master plans and can choose when to run and simulate "several broad delays across all products" plans.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/master-plans#calculated-delays

upvoted 3 times

Vnes80 2 years, 5 months ago

I would answer Coverage group because you can set-up different margins

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #31 *Topic 6*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company classifies and tracks products based on how useful they are for achieving their business goals. Certain product classifications are important in relation to inventory controls and margins. Other classifications have a small profit margin and are less important for inventory variances.

The classification configuration must feed into existing classification reports and system logic.

You need to configure the products for the classifications.

Where should you configure the classifications?

A. Unreleased product variant

B. Released product variant

C. Product attributes

D. Unreleased product

E. Released product

Correct Answer: *C*

Comments

python123 9 months, 3 weeks ago

C. Product Attributes

Product attributes in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management are used to define and store information about products, which can include classifications related to their importance to business goals, inventory controls, and margins. By using product attributes, you can categorize products in a way that integrates with existing reports and the system's logic for classification. This ensures that the product-related data is consistently used throughout the system, from inventory management to sales and reporting.

upvoted 4 times

Zeljo 10 months, 2 weeks ago

In my opinion the question is related to category hierarchies. Use category hierarchies to classify products for export

In my opinion the question is related to category hierarchies. Use category hierarchies to classify products for export, procurement, sales, or other purposes. This task is typically performed by a product manager. To do so go to Product information management > Products > Released products.

Cosequently I would go for E) Released product

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/commerce/attribute-attributegroups-lifecycle

I guess that makes sense. It felt like they were queueing the answer up for ABC classifications, however the question is very vaguely worded, and attributes have a broader set of uses.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #32 *Topic 6*

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company provides warehouse workers with handheld devices to perform inventory operations.

Periodic inventory audits are required due to the frequent theft of some inventory items from a warehouse. Some inventory has been fully depleted. On-hand inventory quantities of other items are consistently incorrect.

You need to configure the system to automatically create cycle-counting work.

Which two methods can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. threshold parameters **Most Voted**

B. work pool

C. cycle count plan **Most Voted**

D. work policies

E. inventory journals

Correct Answer: *AC*

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

Comments

henriette **Highly Voted** 1 year, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

As LinhG says:
"There are two ways to schedule recurring creation of cycle counting work: set up cycle counting thresholds or set up cycle counting plans."

upvoted 6 times

zbiti **Most Recent** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

A and C is correct
upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

Selected Answer: AC

The correct ones are A and C
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting#automatically-create-cycle-counting-work
upvoted 4 times

Alicia_lili 1 year, 2 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

A and C
upvoted 1 times

LinhG 1 year, 5 months ago

Should be A and C.
From the article below: "There are two ways to schedule recurring creation of cycle counting work: set up cycle counting thresholds or set up cycle counting plans."

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/cycle-counting
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #33 *Topic 6*

A company implements Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company uses the demand forecasting service to generate a statistical baseline forecast for one allocation key at a time.

The process takes too long to complete.

You need to ensure better performance of the service.

What should you configure?

A. Storage account name

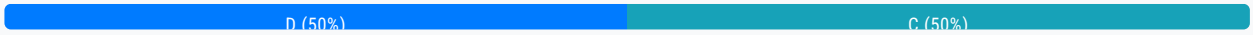
B. Storage account key

C. Custom storage account

D. Request response mode

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

If the forecast isn't generated for a large set of items, but, for example, for one item or one item allocation key at a time, then in order to get better performance, you can select the Use request response mode checkbox on the Master planning - Setup - Demand forecasting - Demand forecasting parameters - Azure Machine Learning tab.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

If the forecast isn't generated for a large set of items, but, for example, for one item or one item allocation key at a time, then in order to get better performance, you can select the Use request response mode checkbox on the Master planning - Setup - Demand forecasting - Demand forecasting parameters - Azure Machine Learning tab.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

sorry it is D

upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 11 months ago

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/generate-statistical-baseline-forecast

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #34 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP

-

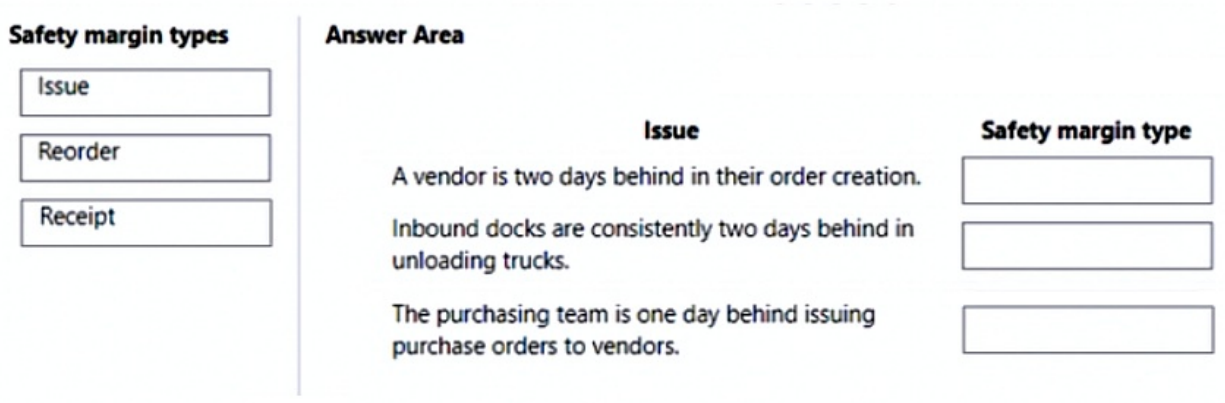
A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company implements master planning.

The company identifies several supply chain issues.

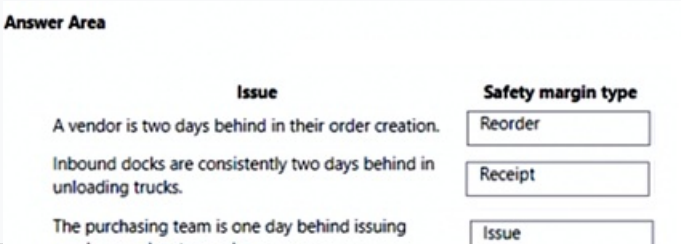
You need to configure safety margins for the company.

Which type of safety margin should you use? To answer, drag the appropriate safety margin types to the correct issues. Each safety margin type may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



purchase orders to vendors.

Comments

Vnes80 Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

Issue margin is for handling shipment (sales order). So the last one should be reorder margin.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/safety-margins
upvoted 7 times

Blesaf 1 year, 5 months ago

Reorder margin – The buffer time for placing the supply order
Receipt margin – The buffer time for handling incoming supply
Issue margin – The buffer time for handling shipments
upvoted 3 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

For point 3:

I think either reorder or issue could technically work, but selecting "issue" requires more assumptions.

Reorder margin means to add days to the lead time for planning purposes. E.g. if your lead time is 15 days, but your purchasing team is constantly a day behind, it will always be there a day late. Reorder margin fixes that.

Issue margin could work too, i.e. we assume we're issuing it on the day it arrives, and the purchasing team is setting us back a day.

But for my money I would select reorder.
upvoted 2 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] Receipt margin is defined as "the buffer time for handling incoming supply." When a vendor is two days behind in creating an order (e.g., a purchase order), it delays the delivery of goods to the company. [2] Receipt margin also applies here, as it covers "the buffer time for handling incoming supply." [3] Reorder margin is defined as "the buffer time for placing the supply order." When the purchasing team is one day behind in issuing purchase orders, it delays the start of the procurement process.
upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 1 year ago

For me the correct answers would be :
1. Receipt margin- the supplier is late in placing the order, so it has an impact on our expected receipt date
2. Receipt margin
3. Reorder margin
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #35 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP

-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company requires that historical transactional data from the current system be used to determine future inventory needs. Transactions that fall outside of a standard deviation must be excluded.

You need to configure the system to meet the requirements.

What should you configure? To answer, drag the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. Each configuration may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Configurations

- Safety stock journal
- Planning optimization
- Demand forecasting

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Use historical transactional data to define future inventory.	
Exclude transactions outside of a standard deviation.	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Use historical transactional data to define future inventory.	Safety stock journal
Exclude transactions outside of a standard deviation.	Demand forecasting

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] Demand forecasting in D365 allows the system to analyze historical transactional data (e.g., sales orders, inventory movements) to predict future inventory needs. It uses this data to generate demand forecasts, which can then be integrated into master planning to determine inventory requirements. [2] Demand forecasting, D365 provides tools to refine forecasts by filtering outliers, such as transactions that fall outside a standard deviation. When configuring demand forecasting parameters (e.g., via the Demand forecasting parameters setup or the forecasting model in Azure Machine Learning), you can adjust settings to exclude anomalies based on statistical measures like standard deviation.

upvoted 1 times

Blesaf 11 months, 1 week ago

Correct Demand forecasting for both, please have in mind the following:

Safety stock journal does not use historical transactional data to define future inventory, nor does it exclude transactions outside of a standard deviation. It only lets you adjust the safety stock quantity for items in a warehouse.

upvoted 1 times

TPST 1 year ago

Should be Demand Forecasting for both
1. "Demand forecasting is used to predict independent demand from sales orders and dependent demand at any decoupling point for customer orders. The enhanced demand forecast reduction rules provide an ideal solution for mass customization. To generate the baseline forecast, a summary of historical transactions is passed to Microsoft Azure Machine Learning hosted on Azure."
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/introduction-demand-forecasting

2. Remove outliers from historical transaction data when calculating a demand forecast
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/remove-historical-outliers-calculating-demand-forecast

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #36 *Topic 6*

A company uses planning optimization in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

A new item is set up for production with a bill of materials (BOM) and is included in planning optimization.

You need to identify the planning output for the item.

What are two parts of the output? Each answer represents a partial solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. warning

B. production order **Most Voted**

C. purchase order

D. action message **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BD*

Community vote distribution

BD (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Production order : Since the new item is set up for production with a BOM, Planning Optimization will generate planned production orders as part of the output to meet demand for the item. These planned production orders account for the BOM components and production lead times, ensuring the item can be manufactured. Once approved (firmed), they become actual production orders. D. Action message : Planning Optimization also generates action messages as part of the output. These messages provide recommendations to optimize the plan, such as advancing or postponing orders, increasing quantities, or resolving supply-demand imbalances for the new item or its BOM components.

upvoted 2 times

Blesaf 1 year, 11 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Production orders are created to manufacture the item, and action messages provide recommendations or instructions related to the item's planning and replenishment. This combination helps manage production and inventory effectively.

upvoted 1 times

bromark10 2 years, 3 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

It should be production orders and action messages..

upvoted 2 times

Kandakkapillil 2 years, 5 months ago

As it is a BOM item the output will be a Production Order and not a Purchase Order

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #37 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP
-

A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for new warehouse management operations.

A three-tier workflow is being implemented for planned order approval. It is anticipated that a few days will need to be added to process the new planned orders.

During the yearly renegotiation of pricing, contractual lead times rather than the actual lead times are used. Vendor score card analysis shows that certain vendors are often late in their shipments from their contractual lead time dates.

Shipping delays to customers are likely for the next three months while the new warehouse operations are adopted.

You need to configure safety margins to account for the new system processes.

Which safety margin should you use for each process? To answer, drag the appropriate safety margins to the correct processes. Each safety margin may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Safety margins	Process	Safety margin
Lead time	Workflow approval process	
Issue margin	New warehouse processes	
Receipt margin	Actual average vendor delays	
Reorder margin		

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

Process	Safety margin
Workflow approval process	Reorder margin
New warehouse processes	Issue margin
Actual average vendor delays	Lead time

Comments

Blesaf Highly Voted 1 year, 11 months ago

There are three types of safety margins:

Reorder margin – The buffer time for placing the supply order
Receipt margin – The buffer time for handling incoming supply
Issue margin – The buffer time for handling shipments

The correct answer is:
Workflow approval process -> Reorder margin
New warehouse processes -> Issue margin
Actual average vendor delays -> Receipt margin

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/safety-margins#set-up-safety-margins

upvoted 11 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 10 months ago

Agreed.

upvoted 1 times

Jeddai 1 year, 6 months ago

Actual average vendor delays -> Receipt margin
Why its not a lead time?? It's confusing for me.

upvoted 2 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] The Reorder margin is "the buffer time for placing the supply order," which applies to delays in the internal process of issuing or approving orders. [2] The Receipt margin is "the buffer time for handling incoming supply," making it the right choice to account for delays in making inventory available after it arrives at the warehouse. [3] The Receipt margin is "the buffer time for handling incoming supply" and is used to account for delays in receiving goods from vendors.. Why not Lead time? Not a safety margin; adjusting lead time directly would override contractual values, which isn't the goal here

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

1: Reorder margin 2: Issue margin 3: Receipt Margin

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 1 year, 4 months ago

I agree the first is Reorder, but the last is Receipt. My confusion lies in the "new warehouse processes" There is no clarification as to whether this is adding time on the receipt end or the issue end, so it could be either? Unless I'm missing something.

upvoted 1 times

SiD3652024 11 months, 3 weeks ago

Based on this "Shipping delays to customers are likely for the next three months while the new warehouse operations are adopted" I think we are meant to assume that it is the outbound process so the answer should be "Issue".

upvoted 1 times

upvoted 1 times

mbexamp 1 year, 8 months ago

I think it should be:
1: Reorder margin
2: Issue margin
3: Receipt Margin

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #38 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP

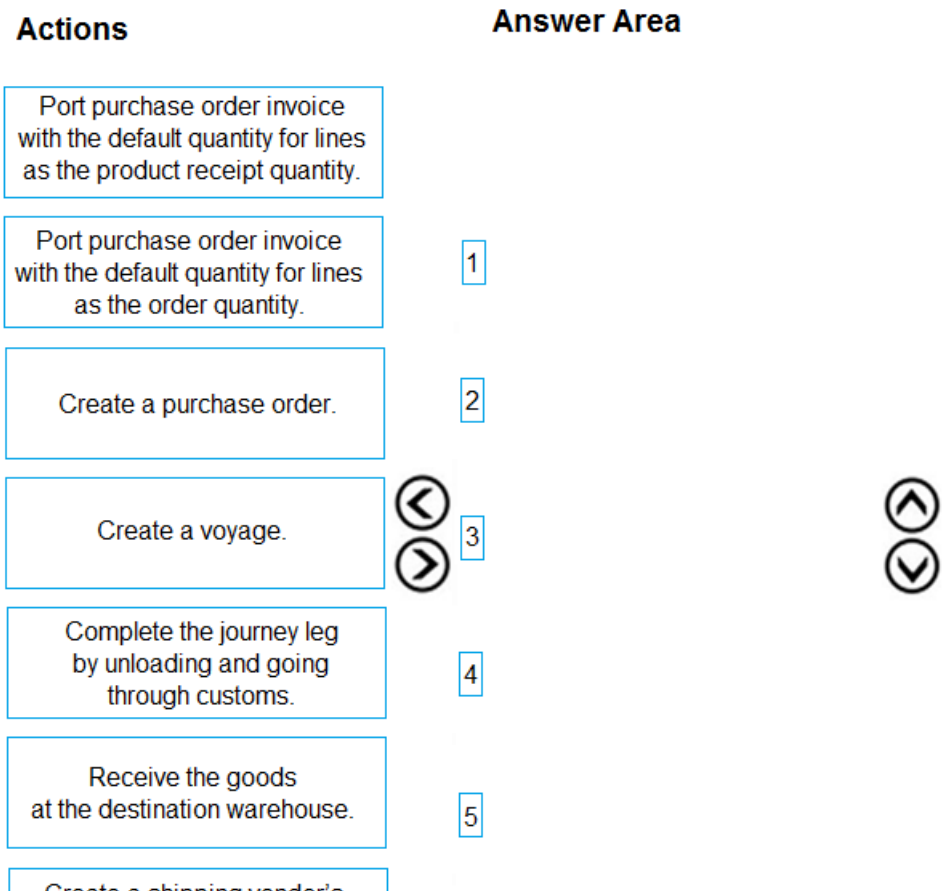
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage procurement operations.

A purchasing clerk must process a purchasing request from an offshore vendor with the landed cost.

You need to explain the steps needed to perform this process.

Which five actions should you perform in sequence? To answer, move the appropriate actions from the list of actions to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.



Create a shipping vendor's invoice to update the cost of goods.

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

1. Create a voyage.
2. Create a purchase order.
3. Port purchase order invoice with the default quantity for lines as the order quantity.
4. Create a shipping vendor's invoice to update the cost of goods.
5. Receive the goods at the destination warehouse.

Comments

Oladapizee Highly Voted 1 year, 1 month ago

1.Create a purchase order
2.Create a voyage
3.Post purchase order invoice with the default quantity for lines as the order quantity
4.Complete the journey leg by unloading and going through the customs
5.Receive the goods at the destination warehouse
Following the video in the introduction page of microsoft learning page https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/work-with-landed-cost-supply-chain-management/introduction

upvoted 11 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 3 weeks ago

I would agree with this. The video is pretty unequivocal.

upvoted 3 times

Deetss Most Recent 1 year, 1 month ago

1 & 2 seem to be incorrect. Considering a purchase request exists (PO?) wouldn't the voyage/landed cost info be created and added after creation of the PO?
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/work-with-landed-cost-supply-chain-management/create-voyage

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #39 *Topic 6*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company -

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company -

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.
• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing -

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.

• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing -

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory -

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues -

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to set up the manufacturer and year for the desks.

What should you configure first?

A. attribute type **Most Voted**

B. variant

C. friendly name

D. item type

E. attribute definition

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Comments

Kay Sharp 1 year ago

Rev_Sharp 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

Answer should be attribute type.
You can record the manufacturer and year as attributes of the desks. When setting up attributes, you first need to configure the attribute type.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/training/modules/create-products-product-masters-dyn365-supply-chain-mgmt/7-category-hierarchies-attributes

upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #40 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard

paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company
-

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company
-

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.

• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.
• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory

-

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues

-

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You must configure pen flash sale prices.

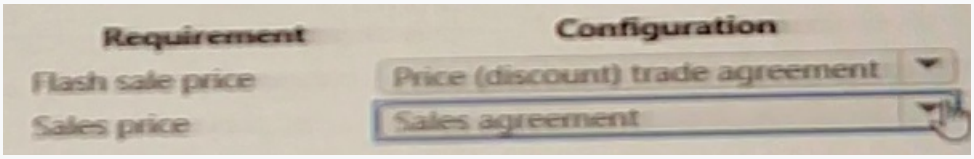
What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration

Correct Answer:



Comments

Kev_Sharp Highly Voted 1 year ago

Flash sale price = Price (discount) trade agreement.
Sales price = Non-expiring trade agreement.
Note that this is not a sales agreement as "Pens do not require contracts with schools"

upvoted 7 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

For the 2nd requirment, answer is Sales agreement. the following lines indicates it as agreement.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #41 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard

paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company
-

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company
-

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.

• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.
• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory

-

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues

-

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to configure the vendor pricing for pencils.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Set up purchase price for regular pencils.	

Create one purchase agreement.

Create one trade (purchase) agreement only.

Create one trade (purchase) agreement for Dublin1 and one trade agreement for Glasgow1.

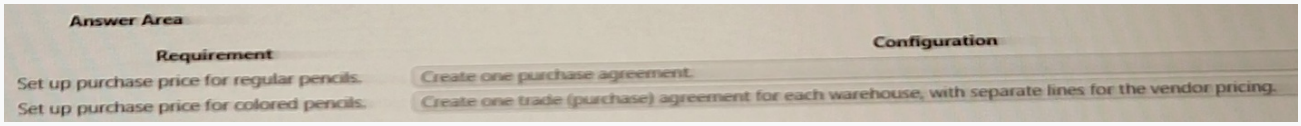
Set up purchase price for colored pencils.

Create one purchase agreement for each vendor.

Create one trade (purchase) agreement that contains separate lines for each vendor and warehouse combination.

Create one trade (purchase) agreement for each warehouse with separate lines for the vendor pricing.

Correct Answer:



Comments

Kev_Sharp Highly Voted 1 year ago

Regular pencils = Create one trade (purchase) agreement for Dublin1 and one trade agreement for Glasgow1
Colored pencils = Create one trade (purchase) agreement for each warehouse with separate lines for the vendor pricing
In each case you need multiple trade agreements as Dublin1 and Glasgow1 are in different legal entities. This rules out the first 2 options for the regular pencils and the middle option for the colored pencils.
You cannot use one purchase agreement for each vendor for colored pencils as a purchase agreement requires a quantity or value commitment which there isn't. You need to use a trade agreement of purchase type.

upvoted 6 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #42 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard

paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company
-

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company
-

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.

• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.
• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory

-

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues

-

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You must configure the acrylic paint requirements.

What should you configure? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration

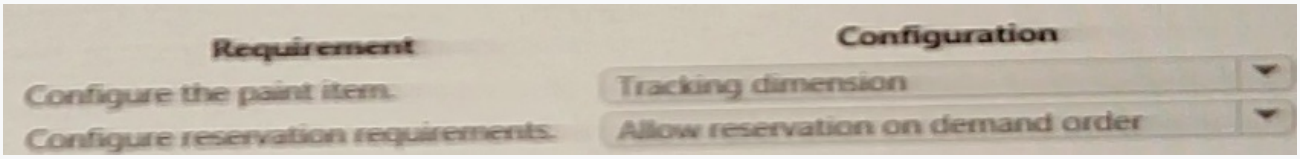
Configure the paint item.

- Tracking dimension
- Storage dimension

Configure reservation requirements.

- Allow reservation on demand order
- Sales order marking

Correct Answer:



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

given answers are correct due to following lines in the question.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
why not sales order marking? Marking is commonly used when: • You need to maintain cost traceability (e.g., for specific customer pricing or project accounting). • Direct supply-to-demand linking is required for auditing or financial reporting.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #43 *Topic 6*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company -

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company -

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.
• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing -

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.

• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing -

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory -

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues -

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to provide the information for the costing manager.

What should you do first?

A. Check cost prices.

B. Check for open quantities. **Most Voted**

C. Close and adjust cancellation.

D. View close settlements.

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

Zeljo 1 year, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: B

I would say B
https://www.loganconsulting.com/blog/monthly-inventory-close-in-microsoft-dynamics-365/

upvoted 4 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #44 *Topic 6*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

School of Fine Art is a distribution company that sells school supply items to primary and secondary schools. These include items such as pens, pencils, paper, notebooks, chalk, desks, acrylic paints, blackboards, dry erase markers, and whiteboard paint. Due to increased demand for colored pencils, lead times are longer for these pencils. School of Fine Art plans to expand sales into this market.

School of Fine Art plans to implement Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage the business.

Current environment. Company structure

School of Fine Art consists of two legal entities.

Primary company -

• Located in Dublin, Ireland.
• Has a single named warehouse.
• Is the primary distribution center for both companies.

Second company -

• Is located in Glasgow, Scotland.
• Includes the following warehouses: Glasgow1, Glasgow2.
○ Glasgow1 is used primarily to supply items regionally.
○ Glasgow2 serves as local storage for vendor-owned inventory and bulk storage for School of Fine Art's inventory.

Current environment. General processes

School of Fine Art uses a combination of spreadsheets and paper forms to manage the business.

• All sales, purchases, and inventory are tracked in spreadsheets that are password protected by managers.
• Managers frequently share spreadsheet passwords so that other users can make edits on their behalf. Inventory quantities and values are unreliable.
• The spreadsheets are often incorrectly updated, have entry errors, and broken formulas for calculations.
• Purchase order receipts, picking lists, packing slips, and invoices are all handwritten on pre-printed, three-part forms.
• Late summer is the company's busiest time. During this time, workers are typically on the warehouse floor or making rush deliveries to schools to meet last-minute needs.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• School of Fine Art values inventory by using FIFO costing methods.
• Inventory in the warehouses cannot be distinguished as available inventory or inventory that is sold to a customer and waiting to be picked. This creates inventory inflation during cycle counts and later shortages because warehouse workers count items that are already promised to customers and waiting to be shipped.
• Glasgow2 space is fully allocated to vendors.
• Due to space constraints, school orders for photocopiers are shipped from the vendor to the school.
• Crayons are stored as separate item numbers depending on whether they are in a box or a case. This creates issues when counting inventory to determine the total number of crayons in stock.
• Lack of inventory controls has led to shortages on sales orders, creating backorders and unhappy schools.
• Inventory is ordered quarterly due to the seasonality of the business.
• Items can change annually based on popular sizes, colors, and styles for each new school season. The creation of the different configurations is a manual process, which creates so much overhead that temporary workers are brought in to do the data entry.

Current environment. Purchasing -

• Reordering is manually managed by the buyers looking at the seasonal spikes for the start of the school year, slowing around the end-of-year holidays until the following school year.

• Pens are readily available products that are rarely discounted for sale.
• Photocopiers are only available for sale on the Glasgow region.
• Photocopy paper and construction paper are ordered by the pallet into Dublin1 and must be broken down into smaller sizes. The pallets are typically broken down and then split between what stays in Dublin1 and what is shipped to Glasgow1.
• Chalk and blackboards are slower sellers, so many vendors do not carry these items. School of Fine Art purchases these products from a single vendor. There are no alternative vendors available.
• School of Fine Art agrees to purchase a new line of smartboards from a vendor. The agreed-upon smartboard purchase prices will have a cost price per 55-inch, 75-inch, or 85-inch smartboard.
• The company purchases pencils for the following warehouses:
○ Glasgow1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor B
○ Dublin1:
• standard pencils from Vendor A
• colored pencils from Vendor A
• As whiteboard paint grows in popularity, so does the demand. This causes supply shortages. Whiteboard paint is ordered six months in advance.

Current environment. Customer sales

• The company contractually agrees to prices for some items with schools prior to the start of each school year.
• Schools may order bulk cases of products and choose to distribute further breakdowns, such as a case of crayons, which are then distributed to classrooms by the box.
• Pens do not require contracts with schools because they are low margin and do not have supply chain shortages.
• Painting supplies such as acrylic paint, canvases, and easels do not require a special contract and are sold at regular list price to all schools.
• Schools that offer painting classes are part of a program that provides special pricing on the painting supplies.
• Chalk and blackboards are ordered less frequently than they were in past years. Schools are choosing to use whiteboard paint, which is a lower cost than ordering and installing the whiteboards.

Requirements. Customers and sales

• The system must have the ability to limit product purchase amounts by a single school to prevent stock shortages for other schools.
• Schools are obligated to purchase the agreed amount for specific items per the school year.
• Customer service must be able to easily enter items for sales orders and identify stock shortages.
• Sales of whiteboard paint must be limited so that one school does not buy all the inventory and force backorders for other schools.
• Schools must agree to the amount of whiteboard paint they will purchase for the whole school year.

Requirements. Inventory costing -

• Inventory must have associated costs except for the vendor storage in Glasgow2.
• The vendor storage must still contain quantities but not include cost in inventory valuations.
• At the end of each month, the costing manager must be able to identify how many items will not be fully settled.
• Annual configuration changes to items must be automatically created where possible.
• The company must be able to track costs for colored pencils and standard pencils separately.

Requirements. Inventory -

• Warehouse workers must be able to use their mobile phones and the mobile app to take calls and create transactions in the warehouse.
• The desks must use a single item number and barcode regardless of year manufactured and the vendor.
• Water-based paints from the vendor must be received in pails.
• Acrylic paint must be managed by batches and expiration dates.
• Pencils must be categorized as colored pencils or standard pencils. The individual colors of each colored pencil (such as red, green, and blue) will not be tracked.
• The creation of unique smartboard items must be kept to a minimum.

Issues -

• WarehouseWorker1 works in Glasgow2. The worker receives a request to ship pallets of paper from the warehouse to Glasgow1 and Dublin1. WarehouseWorker1 must create the shipments in the system to transfer the pallets of paper from Glasgow1 to Dublin1.
• The number of backorders for desks has increased. Customer service representatives struggle to select a desk item number that has inventory on hand. The desks are the same item, but the manufacturer vendor and year differ.
• A school calls customer service to report that its photocopier is broken. The school needs expedited shipment of a replacement.
• A school that is part of the special paint program reports that a sale price on canvas last month was a better price than its paint program price. The school requests a price adjustment.
• A school reports that different shipments of acrylic paints are slightly different in color.
• The sales team decides to have a flash sale on pens for one month only. The person entering the Sales order line should be able to communicate the information to the customer on the Sales order line.
• Schools are reporting that chalk and blackboards are broken upon receipt. A worker in Dublin1 opens some cases of these products in the warehouse and finds that they are also broken. You must implement processes to enforce inventory inspection for a percentage of each purchase order line received. You must block all inventory for a purchase order line if the inspection fails.

You need to configure the system to identify the complaints for the chalk and blackboard items.

Which two settings should you configure? Each answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Quarantine zone

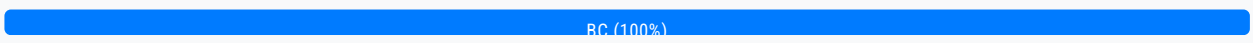
B. Item sampling

C. Quality orders

D. Inventory status

Correct Answer: *CD*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

-- B. Item sampling allows you to define how much of a received purchase order line should be inspected. Since the scenario specifies that a percentage of each purchase order line must be inspected -- C. Quality orders are used to manage and document the inspection process for inventory items. They allow you to record the results of inspections (e.g., whether chalk or blackboards are broken) and trigger actions based on the outcome, such as blocking inventory if the inspection fails.

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

agree with markus

upvoted 1 times

Markus0877 1 year, 5 months ago

Should be B and C

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #45 *Topic 6*

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Coho Vineyard & Winery is a parent company that has two subsidiaries: Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. Coho Vineyard is based in Medford, Oregon. The vineyard grows the grapes and then produces and bottles the wine. Coho Winery, based in Grants Pass, Oregon, distributes packaged wine to businesses and consumers. The winery sells imported cheese and olive oil in addition to the wines.

Current environment. Technology landscape

• Coho Vineyard & Winery requires financial reporting from both Coho Vineyard and Coho Winery. The parent company consolidates financials in a third-party tool.
• Coho Winery currently manages inventory and financials on spreadsheets separately from the parent company.

Current environment. Inventory and warehousing

• The entire warehouse is temperature controlled. A refrigerated section of the warehouse is used for items that require colder storage.
• The items do not have fixed locations in the warehouse.
• Coho uses smart numbering for cheese items today. The items start with F for France and U for United States such as the following:
• F11234 = French cheese
• U14567 = US cheese
• Currently, wine does not use smart numbering.
• Inventory is valued at First In, First-Out (FIFO).
• Olive oil has a 12-month shelf life.
• WineA is expensive and not regularly stocked in the warehouse.
• WineB must be in the refrigerated section of the warehouse.
• WineC is non-refrigerated wine and is the majority of inventory in the warehouse.

Current environment. Vendors and procurement

• Cheese is purchased from vendors in two countries: France and United States.
• Non-cheese items can be purchased from vendors in other countries or regions.
• Olive oil is bought and sold in full cases of six each.
• When Coho Vineyard produces more wine than expected in a season, rebate programs are offered to any company whose monthly purchases exceed $5,000.

Requirements. General -

• The Coho Vineyard & Winery parent company, as well as Coho Vineyard, will not be considered in the implementation of Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management for Coho Winery. They plan to implement them as separate legal entities in the next five years.

Requirements. Inventory and warehousing

• Items must be renumbered in the new system.
• Separate item numbers must be used for each imported item for use in simplified reporting by source country or region.
• Advanced Warehouse Management capabilities must be enabled in the new system.
• Each bottle of wine has a single item number.
• The vintage of each bottle will change annually and may affect the cost of the bottle. This cost must be tracked by year.
• Some bottles of wine require refrigeration. The system must automatically define where items must be stored in the warehouse.
• Wine must be grouped in a hierarchy such as the following:
• Red
• Cabernet
• Merlot
• White
• Chardonnay
• Pinot
• Inventory value must be stored at each month end.
• Each month, the olive oil on-hand inventory is evaluated. Anything with less than six months left on the shelf life is sold to a discount retail store. If less than 90 days remains for the shelf life, then the olive oil is donated or destroyed.

• At least 20 cases of olive oil and no more than 50 cases are on hand and not reserved for upcoming customer orders.
• WineB must be refrigerated.

Requirements. Vendors and procurement

• The cheese smart numbering system will not be used in the future. Instead, the system must use standard configurations to ensure the correct cheese items are used for the correct country or region when ordering.
• Olive oil must be managed in full cases only, although the inventory cost must be calculated as cages.
• Should any bottle of olive oil be broken within a case, the cases will be sold at a discounted price.
• Vendor rebates must be calculated and submitted for a claim.
• Rebate programs are passed on to the retailers selling Coho Winery wines. The rebates must be claimed from Coho Vineyard.
• Purchase orders (POs) must be maintained online with tracked changes between the vendors and the buyers.
• The controller decides WineA must not be held in financial inventory on the Coho Winery books. The winery makes an agreement with the vendor that WineA will be owned by the vendor until a later date.
• Vendor1 sends bulk shipments. Coho Winery does not always have enough warehouse staff to receive inventory. The company requires Vendor1 to send advanced shipping notices (ASNs).
• The operations coordinator must schedule inbound loads. The company requires automation of inbound load creation where possible.

Issues -

• The warehouse is at maximum capacity. Empty bin locations are not always available.
• The warehouse manager wants to establish fast moving locations for WineB on the floor and refill locations from higher rack storage.
• Coho Winery recently conducted an internal audit risk assessment. The risk assessment found that inventory value reports were stored in spreadsheets. The spreadsheets can easily be edited and lack controls.
• After olive oil is counted, multiple cases are destroyed due to shelf life. The inventory planner must determine if a new PO should be placed for olive oil.
• The vendor rebates claims are often rejected because the claims were miscalculated by not including discounts.
• The purchasing manager receives multiple complaints regarding POs:
• Issue 1: PO changes are not accepted and confirmed, resulting in out-of-stock issues.
• Issue 2: Vendors do not have control on responses to POs. Instead, the vendors rely on emails.

You need to resolve the issue noted by the inventory planner.

What should you do next to solve the issue?

A. Run master planning.

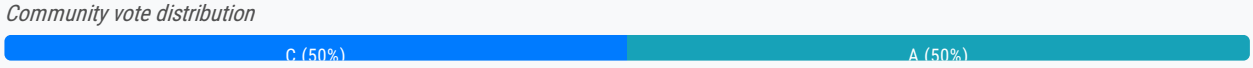
B. Review planned orders.

C. Process the safety stock journal.

D. Create a PO from the sales order.

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

C. Process the safety stock journal is the first step, second step will be running master planning

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

i would run masterplaning. as the inventory level changed, it will tell me if new POs are necessary..

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #46 *Topic 6*

Case study -

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -

Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers’ markets as well as grocers. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment -

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing -

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data -

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales -

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements -

Warehousing -

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage. o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time. o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data -

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled

on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales -

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following: o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale. o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues -

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer’s special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as eaches. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size: o 8 oz jars are 12 per case o 16 oz jars are 6 per case o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator1 must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

You need to meet the requirements for CustomerD.

Which two parameters should you configure? Each answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. FIFO with include physical value

B. FEFO date-controlled

C. Wave templates

D. Reservation hierarchy

E. Sellable days

Correct Answer: *BE*

Comments

IlseKH

10 months, 2 weeks ago

correct, set up FEFO date-controlled and set the sellable days on the individual customer - sell (tab) - Set up - Sellable days
upvoted 2 times

Exam name or code...

Log in to ExamTopics

×

Sign in:

Email or nickname

Password

Forgot my password

Log in

Don't have an account yet? just sign-up .

Resend activation email

Close

Community vote distribution

A (35%)

C (25%)

B (20%)

Other

Most Voted

A voting comment increases the vote count for the chosen answer by one.

Upvoting a comment with a selected answer will also increase the vote count towards that answer by one. So if you see a comment that you already agree with, you can upvote it instead of posting a new comment.

Save Cancel

Loading ...

Report Comment

×

Is the comment made by USERNAME spam or abusive?

Yes No

Commenting

×

In order to participate in the comments you need to be logged-in.

You can sign-up or login (it's free).

Ok

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #47 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT
-

Case study
-

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.

To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.

At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study
-
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background
-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm is a distribution company that supplies pickles, preserves, pickling supplies, and accessory products to local farmers' markets as well as grocers. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm does not produce or provide canning services for any items.

Current Environment

-

Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has an accounting system that is disconnected from the warehousing system. This has caused issues with controlling and valuing inventory. With these core drivers, Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm decides to implement Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

Warehousing

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has a single warehouse that serves as the distribution center for all products.
• The warehouse has bulk locations as well as racking, but location names and numbers do not exist.
• Bulk locations are for storage of extra inventory that will not fit into the picking locations.
• The warehouse is temperature-controlled, with locations grouped into two zones: refrigerated and non-perishable.
• Inventory adjustments are made regularly due to lack of inventory controls.

Inventory Data

-

• Item numbers are inconsistent and were set up as “smart-numbering,” such as 1-23-PKL and 44-24-PICK.
• Cucumbers are not grown by Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and may be sourced from local farmers.
• Pickles come in bottle sizes of 8 oz, 16 oz, 32 oz. The bottles are packed in cases.
• Pickles may be spear, chip, or whole shapes within the bottles. This does not impact the cost of the pickles when they are the same flavor.
• Pickle flavors are sweet, spicy, and dill. The flavors vary in price.
• Preserves come in multiple flavors, such as mango, strawberry, and grape. These are seasonal items only. Due to the varying flavors and quantities, the preserves are owned by the vendor until they are sold. The mango preserves require refrigeration. The other preserves do not require refrigeration.
• Many items are sold as accessories or supplies for pickling.
• Some items within inventory have an expiration date, such as vinegar.
• Fast-moving items are identified by inventory turns per quarter. Sweet and spicy pickles are the most popular.

Purchasing and Sales

-

• Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm has an online store that can be found at munsonspicklesandpreservesfarm.com.
• The online store is limited to a subset of products that are accessories only, such as bottles and jars.
• A new product line of kosher pickles is going to be distributed by Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm.
• VendorA is the largest vendor that Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm buys products from. Munson’s Pickles and Preserves Farm’s second largest vendor is VendorB.

Requirements

-

Warehousing

-

• The warehouse manager requires fast-moving items to be easily accessible to the order pickers in AisleA, with no more than one item per bin location in AisleA. Both sweet and spicy pickles have more inventory than will fit in AisleA, resulting in bulk location storage.
o Spicy pickles must have no less than half of a pallet in AisleA at any time.
o Sweet pickles must have enough inventory in AisleA prior to creating waves for warehouse work.
• Strawberry preserves are selling slowly this season. They are put away in higher bin locations because they are not considered fast-moving items

Inventory & Data

-

• Item numbers must be set up to create a streamlined numbering system. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm requires that the old item number be stored in Dynamics 365 for cross reference purposes. Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm has settled on 0000001 as the item format for pickles instead of 1-23-PKL. PKL will be stored as an attribute.
• Item numbers for pickles must be consolidated where possible into a single item number, regardless of bottle size.
• Cucumbers must be sold at actual cost because they are a special order.
• Kosher pickles must be set up in the item master. The kosher pickles are the same size jars and flavors as the other pickles, except that they have a kosher designation and will be slightly more expensive.
• Vinegar and other perishable items must have date tracking for the manufacturer's batch number and expiration date of the product.
• A batch of mango preserves had to be thrown away because the warehouse workers put away the product into the non-perishable zone.

Purchasing & Sales

-

• Cucumbers must be sourced from local vendors for special orders only.
• Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm recently signed an exclusivity agreement with VendorA, and buyers must now only purchase from VendorA.
• VendorA recently purchased a competitor company, VendorB. VendorA wants to ensure that all agreements with VendorA also apply to VendorB while they work on merging the two companies into one.
• VendorC sells preserves to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm and requires the following:
o Shipment requirement: VendorC owns the product after shipment to Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm until the time of sale.
o On-hand requirement: VendorC has access to view on-hand preserve inventory at Munson's Pickles and Preserves Farm warehouse.

Issues

-

• CustomerD reports that the vinegar they ordered had a week left before it expired when they received it. This did not give CustomerD enough time to use the vinegar before they had to dispose of it. CustomerD now requires that all vinegar has more than 30 days left before the expiration date.
• A customer calls and states that they ordered kosher pickles and received regular pickles. Inventory Control Clerk 2 reports

that kosher and non-kosher pickles of the same variety are in the same warehouse location, contributing to the picking errors.
• A salesperson reports that the margin is incorrect on a customer's special order because the cucumber cost was for the most recent receipt of cucumbers, not the cucumbers received for the specific customer order.
• An internal audit revealed that large quantities of pickles were missing and written off as damaged on multiple occasions cover the past year. No documentation or explanation of the write offs exist. There is no documentation of disposal, and no approval from management to substantiate that the pickles were not stolen.
• Jars of pickles are received as cases. Case counts of pickle jars vary by size:
o 8 oz jars are 12 per case
o 16 oz jars are 6 per case
o The varied counts in each case create overhead in the warehouse.

• The receiving clerk in the warehouse wants to ensure that broken bottles of vinegar are moved to a damage location named LocationA. Expired vinegar should be moved to a return-to-vendor location named LocationB. All other vinegar should be put away and sold according to normal location directives.
• Operator1 is picking a pallet of strawberry preserves from a location to the shipping dock. While picking up the pallet, Operator1 drops the pallet. Operator] must make sure that the strawberry preserves are not available for shipment until the damage is evaluated.
• Operator2 tries to print wave labels that contain item 0000001. The labels start to print and then jam. At the same time, the printer battery needs to be recharged and the labels need to be reprinted.

You need to resolve Operator2's label issue.

Which solutions will achieve the resolution of the labels? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

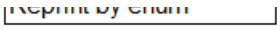
Solutions

Process	Solution
Reprint labels	Use the web client only Use the warehousing app only Use the web client and warehousing app
Reprint menu setup	Reprint by item Reprint by last Reprint by enum

Correct Answer:

Solutions

Process	Solution
Reprint labels	Use the web client only Use the warehousing app only Use the web client and warehousing app
Reprint menu setup	Reprint by item Reprint by last Reprint by enum



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] c. Use the web client and warehousing app. Why both?: The web client provides the administrative capability to reissue the print job, while the warehousing app allows Operator2 to execute it in the warehouse. Using only one wouldn't fully resolve the issue: the web client alone can't print on the warehouse printer, and the app alone can't initiate a reprint without prior setup. [2] a. Reprint by item : The reprint menu setup determines how the system identifies which labels to reprint. In this case, Operator2 needs to reprint labels specifically for item 0000001, which was part of the jammed print job.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #48 *Topic 6*

HOTSPOT

-

A company runs master planning in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The company wants to move to Planning Optimization for improved performance and efficiencies.

You need to configure the system to stop master planning and begin Planning Optimization.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

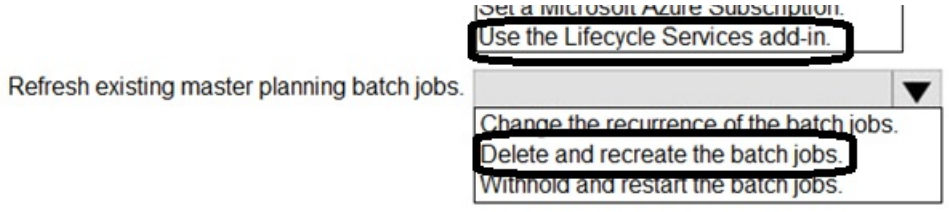
Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Connect the Planning Optimization service.	Run the Demand Forecast service. Schedule a master planning job. Set a Microsoft Azure Subscription. Use the Lifecycle Services add-in.
Refresh existing master planning batch jobs.	Change the recurrence of the batch jobs. Delete and recreate the batch jobs. Withhold and restart the batch jobs.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Connect the Planning Optimization service.	Run the Demand Forecast service. Schedule a master planning job. Set a Microsoft Azure Subscription.



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[d]. Use the Lifecycle Services add-in.- To enable Planning Optimization, you must install and connect the Planning Optimization Add-in through Microsoft Dynamics Lifecycle Services (LCS). [b] . Delete and recreate the batch jobs. - Existing master planning batch jobs are configured for the legacy engine and won't automatically use Planning Optimization after the switch.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #49 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. A group of machines requires monthly maintenance that includes the replacement of spare parts such as belts and oil.

A subset of the machines also has existing maintenance requests. The service manager is concerned that an insufficient number of technicians and parts are available to complete the requests.

The company must determine the following:

• The impact of upcoming work orders prior to scheduling.
• The spare parts required for existing maintenance orders.

You need to determine the required forecasting.

Which forecasting component should you configure for each requirement? To answer, drag the appropriate forecasting components to the correct requirements. Each forecasting component may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

Answer Area

Forecasting components	Requirement	Forecasting component
Both	Determine the impact of upcoming work orders prior to scheduling.	
Item forecast only	Determine the spare parts for existing maintenance orders.	
Capacity forecast only		

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Forecasting component

Determine the impact of upcoming work orders prior to scheduling.	Both
Determine the spare parts for existing maintenance orders.	Item forecast only

Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: D

I'm going with D. The other options seem overly complicated or don't fit the requirements.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #50 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

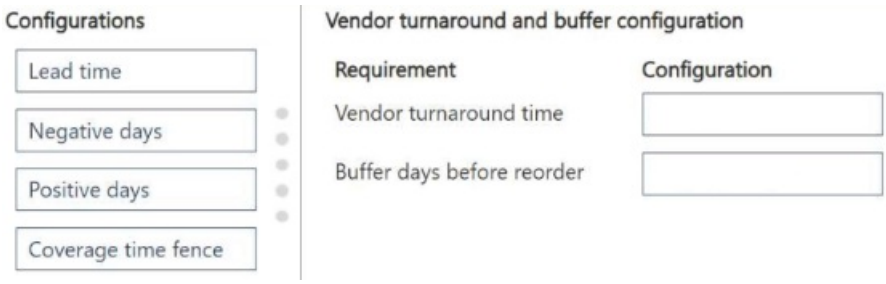
A planner observes that an item has last-minute orders placed. These orders drive new demand that is dependent upon POs arriving on schedule.

The planner determines the vendor is inconsistent with turnaround time.

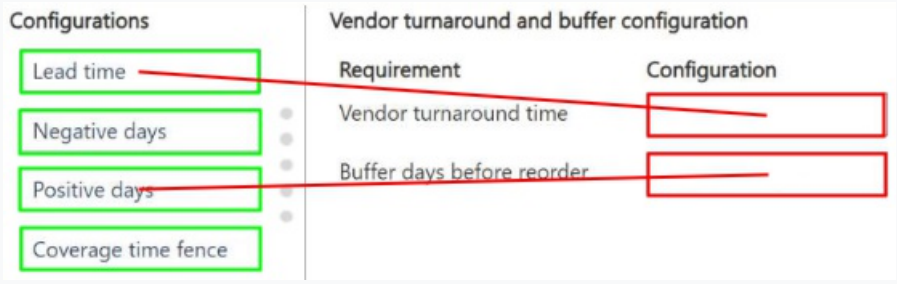
You need to configure the system to adjust for the vendor turnaround and add a buffer of two days prior to reordering product.

What should you configure for each requirement? To answer, move the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. You may use each configuration once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.



Correct Answer:



Comments

boxafrica 1 month ago

Selected Answer: C

After eliminating the obvious incorrect choices, C is the only one left standing.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #51 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP
-

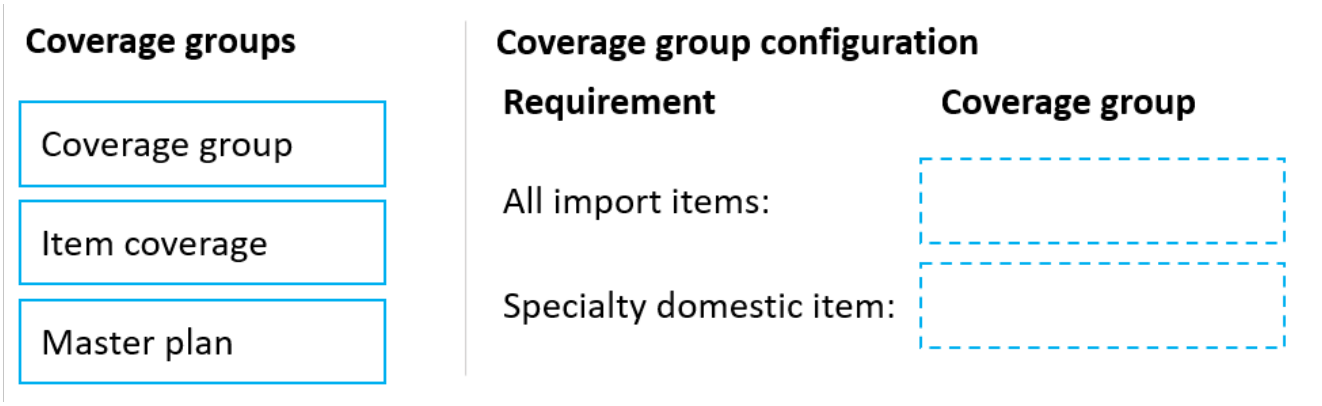
A company is implementing Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. The company has two buying groups: one for domestic items and the other for imported items, the imported items have a long lead time for purchasing and processing once they are received at the port of entry.

Most domestic items have a short lead time. A specialty domestic item has an increased lead time.

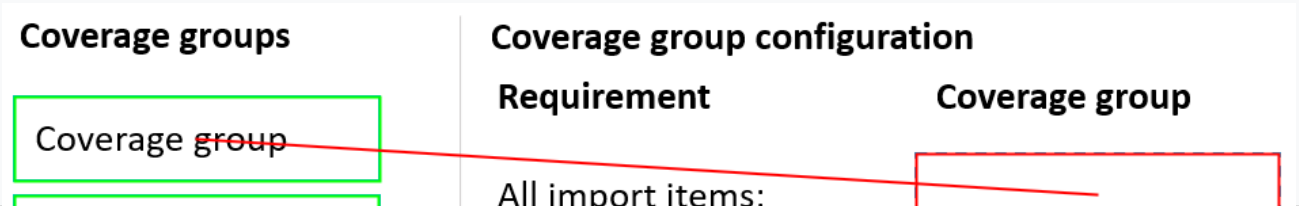
Planners must update configurations to maintain the exceptions because there are thousands of items.

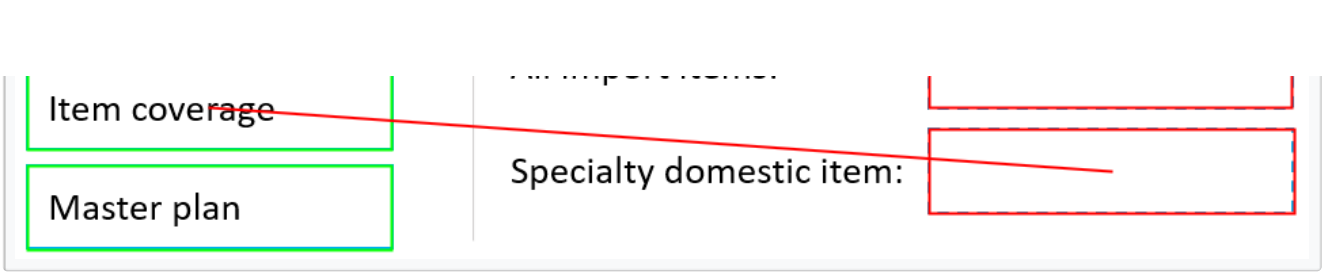
You need to configure the coverage groups for the least amount of system maintenance.

What should you configure? To answer, move the appropriate coverage groups to the correct requirements. You may use each coverage group once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.



Correct Answer:





Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] Coverage Group - Asigning a Coverage Group to all imported items is the most efficient approach. This allows you to define the long lead time once at the group level, reducing maintenance effort compared to configuring each item individually. [2] Item Coverage : using Item Coverage is appropriate. This lets you override the default coverage group settings for that specific item without affecting the broader domestic group configuration.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #52 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP
-

A company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.

The sales team reports that sales orders were not delivered on schedule, but inventory is on-hand.

A planner identifies two scenarios:

• Sales Order 1 was placed at the last minute, and existing inventory was pegged to another sales order with a later delivery date.
• Sales Order 2 had inventory pegged to a late purchase order (PO). The PO triggered an action item to cancel and reorder.

You need to configure the system to account for the scenarios when running future master plans.

Which configuration should you recommend to the planner? To answer, move the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. You may use each configuration once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Configurations	Master plan configurations	
	Requirement	Configuration
Dynamic positive days	Sales Order 1	
Negative days	Sales Order 2	

Correct Answer:

Master plan configurations	
Requirement	Configuration
Sales Order 1	Dynamic positive days

Sales Order 2	Negative days

Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: C

This is a straightforward question. The answer is C.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #53 *Topic 6*

DRAG DROP
-

A distribution company uses Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management,

The materials manager reports that purchase orders for a group of items are often placed too late to full sales orders because of long lead times. To avoid creating additional work for the team, the manager requires mass update of master planning settings to items as needed.

You need to configure master planning to meet the requirements.

What should you configure? To answer, move the appropriate configurations to the correct requirements. You may use each configuration once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to move the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

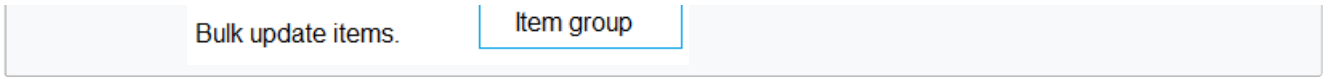
Configuration requirements

Configurations	Requirement	Configuration
Action message		
Delay message	Identify purchase orders that will arrive late.	
Coverage group	Bulk update items.	
Item group		

Correct Answer:

Configuration requirements

Requirement	Configuration
Identify purchase orders that will arrive late.	Coverage group



Comments

Joker90122 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

I'm thinking D. Can anyone confirm this?

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 7*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Wide World Importers is a distribution company whose primary customers are small boutique shops which sell globally-sourced products including unique or hand-crafted items such as perfumes and ceramicware. Through the Wide World Importers sales cycle, the commission-based sales team identifies opportunities and negotiates with shops by using a quoting process. The products may or may not already exist in the company's current product list. The company has the following divisions and areas of responsibility:

Division	Responsibilities
Sales	Source customers, generate quotes
Inventory	Create products and associated setups, manage costing
Compliance	Define testing, set up regulatory requirements
Customer service	Create and manage orders

Current environment -
Wide World Importers use Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. There is a single legal entity. The primary distribution center for the company is located in Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. There is an additional warehouse in California which receives imported goods from container ships. When goods are received in California, the goods are

transferred to Nevada for distribution. No orders are shipped directly from California.

Requirements. Sales -
The company has two teams of sales representatives: East and West. Each team has one representative for each of the following categories of goods: perfumes, ceramicware, and all other goods. Sales representatives are paid commissions based on sales. Commissions must be paid based on the home office location for customers. For example, commission for a customer that is headquartered in the Western United States is paid to the West group of sales representatives.
Sales representatives are responsible for driving new business. Company executives must be able to see metrics that define the companies that the sales representatives is targeting, where there is potential to do business, and where quotes are being generated. Customer records must not be created until a sale is confirmed.
The sales team quoted a new perfume for a customer named Customer1. The customer has shipping locations in the following regions: United States, Austria, and Japan. Sales must only be made to the US and Japan due to product ingredients.
Automated checks must be put into place so that users do not have to remember to select the correct item.

Requirements. Testing -
The company periodically performs testing on ceramicware as it is received to determine whether the products contain lead. The company labels and markets ceramicware as Lead Free or Not for food use. Perfumes may contain restricted ingredients that cannot be sold to customers in the European Union. The company performs testing on perfumes and has processes to ensure that perfumes containing restricted ingredients are not sold to customers in Europe.
Ten percent of all ceramicware items received must be tested for lead. The process for managing testing must be automated. There must be tolerances setup that define the acceptable amount of lead levels in a product.

Requirements. Inventory management
The inventory team must control costing of items by using FIFO principles. The finance team must be able to see updated FIFO adjustments throughout the month but will only settle FIFO for month-end reporting.
Inventory close must be run at the end of each month. A report must be provided to the finance team that includes the physical quantities and inventory value for items, with totals at the bottom. The warehouse team needs a similar report but does not want the inventory value included.
During inventory close, some items cannot be fully costed because the issue cannot be settled against the receipt. The finance team must know which items were excluded.

Other inventory requirements -
Inventory must be reserved against physical inventory.
Items must be grouped so that the inventory costing can be posted to the ledger by using the following groups: perfumes, ceramicware, other goods.
All goods are FIFO. Financial reports must be grouped by these three categories, even though transactions from all categories post to the same ledger accounts.
Wide World Importers plans to import a specific type of pottery from a local company in Mexico that makes the goods. The pottery must be available in orange or red colors. The cost is the same regardless of the color selection.
A new line of perfumes is being introduced. The procurement team must be able to identify which perfumes are men's or women's fragrances, and must be able to further categorize perfumes as Perfume, Eau de Perfume, Eau de Toilette, Eau de Cologne, or Eau Fraiche.
You must set up a structure of products for classifying each item for purchase, sales, and reporting analysis.

Issue -
Customer service representatives report that some inventory shows as ordered reserved when the ordered reserved parameter is turned off.
An item that typically carried is out of stock. A customer named Customer2 wants to place a special rush order for the item. This will result in a significantly increased cost from the supplier. The finance team does not want to have this special order affect the FIFO tiers.

Question

You need to configure the system to support the inventory costing requirement.

Which two actions should you perform? Each answer represents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. one default item group for all items

B. one item group each for perfume, ceramicware, and other goods **Most Voted**

C. one FIFO item model group and one Standard item model group

D. one FIFO item group

E. one financial dimension for each item group **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BE*

Community vote distribution

Comments

Kev_Sharp Highly Voted 7 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BE

Answer
B. one item group each for perfume, ceramicware, and other goods
Requirement = "Items must be grouped ... by using the following groups: perfumes, ceramicware, other goods"
E. one financial dimension for each item group
Requirement = "Financial reports must be grouped by these three categories, even though transactions from all categories post to the same ledger accounts."
Incorrect answers and reasons
A. one default item group. Reason = Does not split out into perfumes, ceramics, other goods.
C. one FIFO item model group and one Standard item model group. Reason = Standard item model group is not a requirement
D. one FIFO item group. Reason = This states item group not item model group

upvoted 5 times

H_Incandenza Most Recent 11 months, 2 weeks ago

I don't understand in (C) why we're choosing to add a standard cost Item Model Group.

The requirements clearly state: all FIFO costing. Is there some D365 related requirement to always have at least one IMG for standard?

upvoted 1 times

Saeidkajkolah 1 year, 11 months ago

Why not D instead of c? Why should a standard model be created as well?

upvoted 1 times

patrick364 1 year, 11 months ago

D is item group instead of item model group.

If there is one option that Create only FIFO item model group, I will pick that one.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 7*

You need to configure the structure for the new line of perfumes.
What should you do first?

A. Create a procurement category hierarchy. **Most Voted**

B. Create a new product with tracking dimensions.

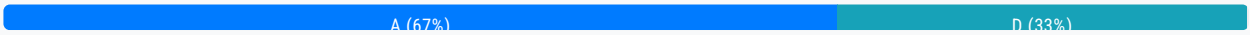
C. Create a new product with storage dimensions.

D. Create product configurations.

E. Set up a new product master and implement serial tracking.

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

Use Procurement Categories when you need to classify items broadly, apply purchasing rules, or analyze spending trends across groups of items.

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year ago

Selected Answer: D

Procurement categories are primarily for PRs and internal use. It should be configurations as the items need to be sold. I reckon D

upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year ago

Selected Answer: A

A. Create a procurement category hierarchy.
I agree that procurement catalogs are for internal procurement only, but their prerequisite procurement category hierarchy is not.
"Procurement category hierarchies classify items or transactions for reporting and analysis. By using a procurement category hierarchy, companies can strategically manage categories, products, vendors, and other procurement factors from a central

location."
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/procurement-catalogs#prerequisites
Reasons why other answers are incorrect
Definitely not B. tracking (E. serial) or C. storage dimensions.
D. Product configurations are for manufacturers who use configure-to-order not importers and distributers.
upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year ago

The article quoted here is category setup as related to catalogs, its still about PRs i think. It should be configurations as the items need to be sold. I reckon D
upvoted 1 times

python123 1 year, 3 months ago

A is correct
upvoted 1 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 4 months ago

I think D is correct. Procurement category is for requisition as a part of procurement catalog.
upvoted 2 times

cordaxi 2 years, 9 months ago

This is wrong! The procurement category hierarchy is used to classify products that your organization purchases for its own use. In this case, the product is perfume, which is to be sold in the market, not to be used internally.
upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

I would say the anwser is correct, because:
- In the text you have requirement that "Procurement team want to categorize..."
- only this anwser is about categorization, the other anwsers just do not match
upvoted 6 times

alfi22190 2 years, 1 month ago

Requirment: You must set up a structure of products for classifying each item for purchase, sales, and reporting analysis
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 7*

You need to address the inventory costing requirements.
What are two possible ways to achieve the goal? Each answer represents a complete solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Use FIFO with marking. **Most Voted**

B. Create purchase orders from sales orders. **Most Voted**

C. Set up commodity pricing.

D. Create a costing version.

E. Set up a costing sheet.

Correct Answer: *AB*

Community vote distribution

AB (100%)

Comments

AntoonvM 9 months ago

According to docs both marking an a purchase order created from a sales order guarantee that cost of sales is linked to the PO.
upvoted 2 times

PrzemoK 9 months, 2 weeks ago

All goods must be reserved against physical inventory, and all goods are FIFO. So A,B
upvoted 1 times

Lilliam 10 months ago

Selected Answer: AB

By process of elimination C/E relates to standard costing and commodity items. Only A&B would makes sense.
upvoted 3 times

T3nnaM 1 year, 1 month ago

This can't be right. I'd say A and D?
upvoted 1 times

T3nnaM 1 year, 1 month ago

Sorry D is standard cost, so using the method of elimination: D and E are standard cost. C is for raw material, so A and B.

upvoted 5 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 7*

You need to configure the system to support the pottery line.
What should you do first?

A. Set up a new product with product configuration.

B. Create a new product with tracking dimensions.

C. Create a new product master with pre-defined product variants. **Most Voted**

D. Create a new product with storage dimensions.

Correct Answer: *C*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/tasks/create-predefined-product-variants

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

Kev_Sharp 1 year ago

Selected Answer: C

Correct
upvoted 1 times

python123 1 year, 3 months ago

It is correct
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 8*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Best for You Organics Company started as a home - based business. The founders began making handmade soaps and bath products in their kitchen. As sales increased, the business established a production facility and distribution center that supplies three retail stores.
Soaps and bath products are manufactured in the production facility and are stocked in the warehouse for distribution to the retail stores.
Employees at retail stores use mobile point of sale (MPOS) tablet devices to sell the products to customers.
The company structure is a single legal entity with two sites as shown in the diagram below:

Current environment -

Best for You Organics plans to introduce a new product line of face creams. Each product in the new line uses the same base ingredients but includes a different extract (for example, lime, avocado, kiwi). The marketing department is preparing to introduce the new product line. Minimal inventory will be held in the warehouse.

The company uses a cloud-based deployment of Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage finances for all company operations and locations. The company does not use Bill of Materials (BOM) versioning.

The production and warehouse facility is set up with the following organizational hierarchy:

User	Role
OpsManager	Operations manager
Employee1	Inventory control
StoreManager	Store manager
Employee2	Receiving clerk
Employee3	Shipping clerk
Employee4	Warehouse worker
Employee5	Production worker
Employee6	Store order clerk

External customers include:

CustomerA: a walk-in store customer (business-to-consumer)

CustomerB: a customer with an existing account (business-to-business)

External vendors include:

VendorA: a trucking company

VendorB: a raw materials supplier

Requirements. General -

The new product line must be set up in the system and readily available for sale when the company introduces the product line to the public at an upcoming trade show.

Requirements. Production -

You must configure the system to produce the new products:

Ensure that the warehouse stocks the minimum quantities of raw materials to produce the products.

Use a single version per item.

Implement FIFO inventory valuation methods.

Track raw and finished goods using different General ledger accounts.

Use a primary location to determine where to stock product in the warehouse.

Configure alternate locations in the warehouse to hold overstock products and refill the primary location as-needed.

Requirements. Shipments -

You identify the following requirements related to shipping:

Ship product to retail stores weekly.

Stores require a packing slip to check in merchandise. Drivers require transport documentation and charge per mile to the stores.

Shipments to Store1 must be scheduled for Monday, Wednesday, or Friday. Store1 will sometimes pick up their own deliveries when an order is small because they have their own van. Shipments to Store2 and Store3 must be scheduled for Tuesday or Thursday.

You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries

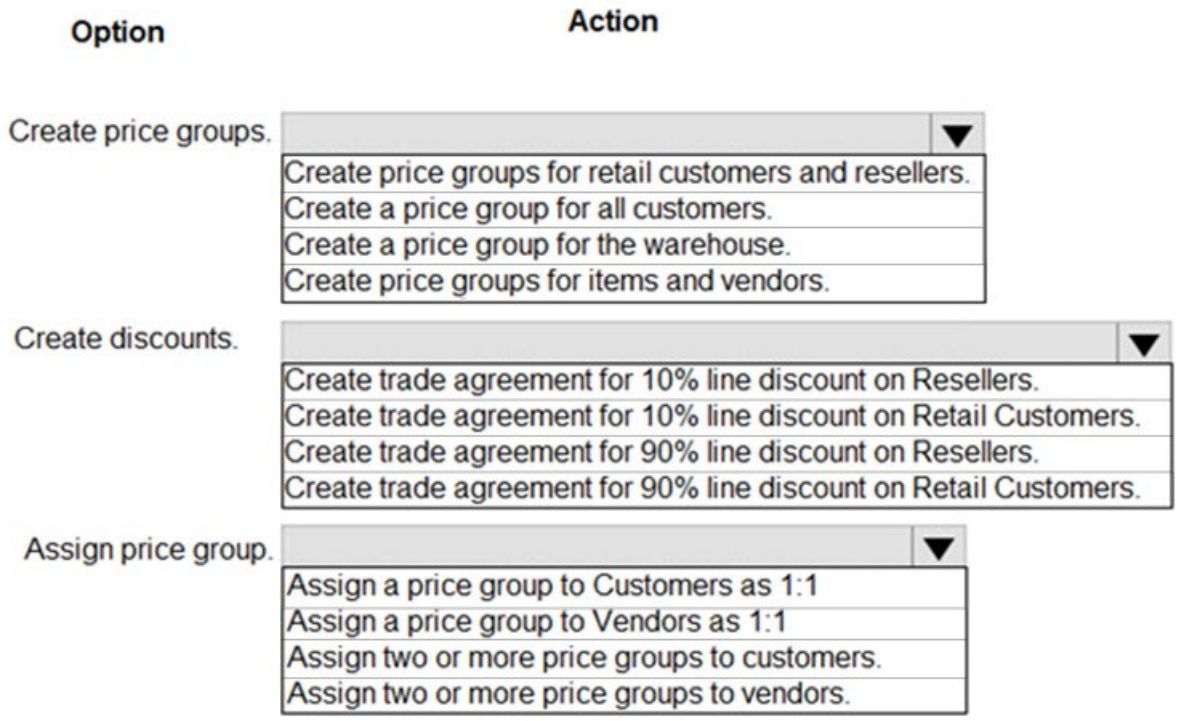
You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries.
Set up the system configuration to allow for store transfers.
Set up the system so that products may be shipped to the retail stores as bulk orders.
Set up the transport providers to deliver products from the warehouse to the retails stores.

Requirements. Reporting -
Once the new products are available in stores, review 30 days of historical sales data from day-to-day transactions will determine the reorder quantities.
Set up reporting to allow the product line to be costed and tracked independent of other items.

Requirements. Pricing and inventory
You identify the following requirements related to pricing and inventory:
Determine the quantity of the new products that can be produced and ready for sale within the first 90 days. Ensure that specialty packaging is on hand for retail sales. The packaging must be shipped directly to the stores from the vendor.
Stores must not inventory the packaging materials. Stores must maintain a 30-day supply of specialty packaging materials.
Stores must reorder packaging materials as needed.
Retail store customers must pay full retail price. Resellers must receive a 10 percent discount off the list price.

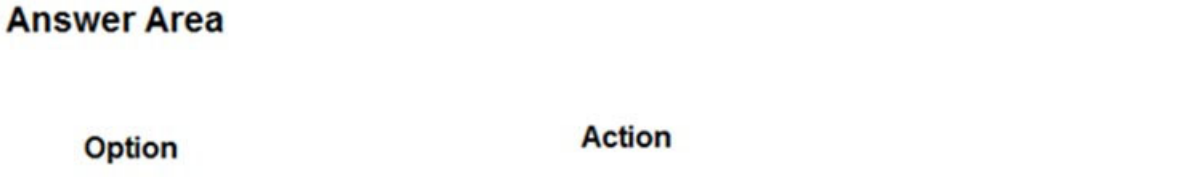
Question
HOTSPOT -
You need to configure item pricing and discounts.
How should you complete the setup? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.
Hot Area:

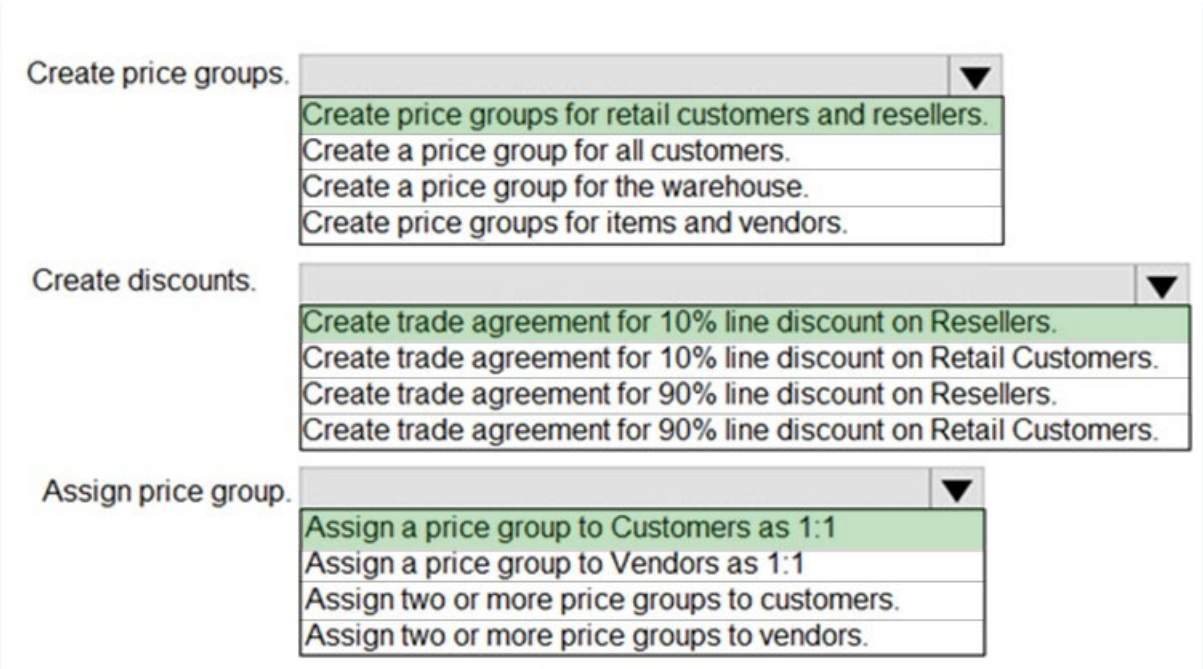
Answer Area



Correct Answer:

Answer Area





Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/create-new-trade-agreement

Comments

globeearth 1 week, 2 days ago

IMO, Answer for the 3rd question "Assign price group" is - "Assign two or more price groups to customers". The given answer "Assign a price group to Customers as 1:1 " means evey customer gets their own price group that doesnt make any sense.

upvoted 1 times

Tonyburg 2 years ago

In Q1 it would not make sense "Create a price group for all customers"?

upvoted 1 times

Anthony_D 2 years ago

No, we want to separate the 2 types of customers.
"You can create price groups for those groups of customers that you want to handle in a similar way regarding price."
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/create-price-groups

upvoted 2 times

Dave_mk15 1 year ago

But wouldn't you "Create a price group for all customers" Since you are handling the price in a similar way? And then apply the discount to the reseller using a trade agreement?

upvoted 1 times

SDK_1234 7 months, 1 week ago

Theres not mention of trade agreement on the answers. Based on the possible answers splitting up the customers into two groups makes sense.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 9*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Adventure Works Cycles is high-end bicycle manufacturer in North America. The company sells 40 standard models as well as 100 limited - edition models per year to boutique retailers domestically.
Adventure Works has had the most success with the limited - edition bicycles. These bicycles have high margins, high demand, and a strong following with the younger generation biking community.

Current environment -

Technology -
During a recent global pandemic, the sales of bicycles increased enormously. To support this growth, Adventure Works is going to invest in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to standardize and streamline operations. Operations are currently managed with a custom enterprise resource planning (ERP) system and Microsoft Excel worksheets that address ERP product gaps.
Many processes are still maintained in Excel worksheets and then loaded into the ERP application.
Adventure Works wants to implement only those Dynamics 365 features that are areas of future investment for Microsoft, even if it means they implement fewer features.

Bicycles -
Bicycle models can either be standard or made in a limited - edition release.
Bicycles are built based on a single item number that can have different sizes and frame styles. The sizes are XS, S, M, L, and XL. The frame styles are Male, Female, and Unisex.
The size and frame style combinations have different prices and barcodes.
All other bicycle properties are informational only.
Information-only properties do not have standardization or validation, which makes it easy to mistype data during product entry and difficult to identify mistakes.
Some limited - edition bicycles are not properly marked as limited edition in the current product management system due to the yes/no key indicator defaulting to no. This causes significant issues with item search and reporting on the different bicycle models.

Limited - edition bicycles -
The most recent limited - edition models include integrated face mask holders and extra storage containers welded to the bicycle frame.
The bicycles are restricted to one purchase per retailer per week.
The bicycles are announced on social media and are available for sale to retailers on the same day they are announced.
Customers can buy the bicycles at retailers shortly after they are announced.
The bicycles are sometimes available only through charity auctions.

Sales -
Due to the global pandemic, it is difficult to keep products in stock. Retailers are buying as much inventory as possible each week.
Retailers email their sales to Adventure Works. The sales team in charge of each retailer manually enters the information into a shared Excel worksheet.
Retailers are required to submit one consolidated sales order by Wednesday every week so that the Adventure Works fulfillment team can organize and adjust sales order quantities based on availability.
Retailers are invoiced every three to five weeks. Adventure Works uses a manual process for invoicing. The increased volume of purchases makes it difficult to keep up with invoicing.
To accommodate the demand for the Adventure Works limited - edition bicycles, the sales team enters orders for these items for fulfillment as soon as they appear on the SKU list.
Retailers can sometimes bypass Adventure Works order restriction policy. When this happens, it creates additional work for the fulfillment team.

Outbound -
Finished bicycles are assigned a unique code to identify and track each bicycle.
Each bicycle that is picked for an outbound order is transferred to a quality control bench where it undergoes a 21 - point mechanical inspection.
Bicycles that pass the mechanical inspection have their unique bicycle identification number recorded in the completed inspection list. The number is also recorded in the shipping manifest for customers to be able to verify that the bicycle that was tested is the one that they received.
If a bicycle does not pass the mechanical inspection, the bicycle is moved to a quarantine location and another bicycle is picked and tested as a replacement for the order.

Inventory -
Replenishment is simple but manual. It is currently all handled in Excel.
Every bicycle part for each standard model has a line in an Excel worksheet.
Adventure Works wants each storage space in the warehouse to be filled to capacity with the current products.
The team knows how many bill of materials (BOM) items can fit in the spaces without overflowing.

BOM items that make up the bicycles have different storage capacities.
Adventure Works uses Excel worksheets to make decisions about planned orders by period based on the supply and demand for finished bicycles.

Wheels -
There are four types of wheels for all the bicycle models.
Customers often order a spare tire.
Wheels sometimes just disappear from the warehouse storage.
Adventure Works purchases wheels from only one manufacturer.

Master planning -
There is no formal master planning process.
Replenishment activities occur weekly.

Requirements -

Bicycles -
All BOM items used the manufacturing process must be configured as unique products in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The following manufactured bicycles' properties must be configured in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management:
*
Size: XS, S, M, L, XL -
*
Frame style: Men, Women, Unisex -
*
Limited edition: [Blank], No, Yes
*
Year: 2010-2020 -
*
Manufacturer's note: Free form text up to 250 characters
*
Rear suspension travel: 130 millimeters, 150 millimeters
*
Full suspension: No, Yes -

Sales -
Limited - edition bicycles must be systematically restricted to one bicycle per sales order. Overrides must not be allowed.
Retailers must automatically be invoiced once a month in a consolidated invoice for all delivered sales orders.
Limited - edition model bicycles must not be allowed for inclusion on sales orders until the bicycles' official release date.

Outbound -
A bicycle's unique identification number must systematically be created as part of the standardized business process.
Bicycles must be pulled from a bin location in a First In, First Out (FIFO) inventory model and moved to a packing station.

Inventory -
Overflow of any bicycle parts in the warehouse must be prevented, except for wheels.
System - generated recommendations to adjust Adventure Works' on - hand stock of wheels based on historical trends must be provided.
BOM items must be replenished before they run out. There must always be quantity available on - hand.
The system must maintain all inventory requirements through automated processes.

Master planning (MRP)

The tool that replaces the Excel worksheet must be able to show the supply and demand for the product family of finished bicycles and BOMs by period in a single screen. This single form screen will also be used for general supply and demand inquiry only and not require intensive processing tasks. Inquiries to this form may result in non - system decisions and not with creating any planned orders.

The tool must allow for the creation of new planned production, sales, purchase, and transfer orders.

The MRP solution must have the best performance possible and allow for planned orders to be run in the middle of the day.

Planned orders that will not be firmed must not be changed. Adventure Works wants to be able to reference the planned orders later against any manual orders created until they feel more comfortable with the system.

Once Adventure Works is comfortable with the numbers that the system recommends, Adventure Works wants to implement a mechanism to fully automate the generation of orders.

Question

You need to reduce the fulfillment team's workload.

Which form should you use?

A. Default order settings

B. Item model group

C. Sales and marketing parameters

D. Released products

E. Product and information management parameters

Correct Answer: *A*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/default-order-settings

Comments

H_Incandenza 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Granted, I'm not reading this start to finish, I'm only skimming; but I don't know what the DOS is going to do. It's not clear to me exactly what problem they are trying to address.

upvoted 1 times

mondays 7 months, 1 week ago

Requirement under Sales
Retailers can sometimes bypass Adventure Works order restriction policy. When this happens, it creates additional work for the fulfillment team.
So answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 10*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Best for You Organics Company started as a home - based business. The founders began making handmade soaps and bath products in their kitchen. As sales increased, the business established a production facility and distribution center that supplies three retail stores.
Soaps and bath products are manufactured in the production facility and are stocked in the warehouse for distribution to the retail stores.
Employees at retail stores use mobile point of sale (MPOS) tablet devices to sell the products to customers.
The company structure is a single legal entity with two sites as shown in the diagram below:

Current environment -

Best for You Organics plans to introduce a new product line of face creams. Each product in the new line uses the same base ingredients but includes a different extract (for example, lime, avocado, kiwi). The marketing department is preparing to introduce the new product line. Minimal inventory will be held in the warehouse.

The company uses a cloud-based deployment of Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage finances for all company operations and locations. The company does not use Bill of Materials (BOM) versioning.

The production and warehouse facility is set up with the following organizational hierarchy:

User	Role
OpsManager	Operations manager
Employee1	Inventory control
StoreManager	Store manager
Employee2	Receiving clerk
Employee3	Shipping clerk
Employee4	Warehouse worker
Employee5	Production worker
Employee6	Store order clerk

External customers include:

CustomerA: a walk-in store customer (business-to-consumer)

CustomerB: a customer with an existing account (business-to-business)

External vendors include:

VendorA: a trucking company

VendorB: a raw materials supplier

Requirements. General -

The new product line must be set up in the system and readily available for sale when the company introduces the product line to the public at an upcoming trade show.

Requirements. Production -

You must configure the system to produce the new products:

Ensure that the warehouse stocks the minimum quantities of raw materials to produce the products.

Use a single version per item.

Implement FIFO inventory valuation methods.

Track raw and finished goods using different General ledger accounts.

Use a primary location to determine where to stock product in the warehouse.

Configure alternate locations in the warehouse to hold overstock products and refill the primary location as-needed.

Requirements. Shipments -

You identify the following requirements related to shipping:

Ship product to retail stores weekly.

Stores require a packing slip to check in merchandise. Drivers require transport documentation and charge per mile to the stores.

Shipments to Store1 must be scheduled for Monday, Wednesday, or Friday. Store1 will sometimes pick up their own deliveries when an order is small because they have their own van. Shipments to Store2 and Store3 must be scheduled for Tuesday or Thursday.

You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries

You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries.
Set up the system configuration to allow for store transfers.
Set up the system so that products may be shipped to the retail stores as bulk orders.
Set up the transport providers to deliver products from the warehouse to the retails stores.

Requirements. Reporting -
Once the new products are available in stores, review 30 days of historical sales data from day-to-day transactions will determine the reorder quantities.
Set up reporting to allow the product line to be costed and tracked independent of other items.

Requirements. Pricing and inventory
You identify the following requirements related to pricing and inventory:
Determine the quantity of the new products that can be produced and ready for sale within the first 90 days. Ensure that specialty packaging is on hand for retail sales. The packaging must be shipped directly to the stores from the vendor.
Stores must not inventory the packaging materials. Stores must maintain a 30-day supply of specialty packaging materials.
Stores must reorder packaging materials as needed.
Retail store customers must pay full retail price. Resellers must receive a 10 percent discount off the list price.

Question
You need to complete the shipments.
What should you do?

A. Confirm the load and generate packing slips and bills of lading.

B. Confirm shipments, generate shipping documents, and send an ASN.

C. Confirm shipments and generate pick/put work.

D. Confirm the load, generate picking lists, and send an ASN.

Correct Answer: *B*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/confirm-a-load-for-shipping

Comments

6caf793 8 months, 2 weeks ago

A picking list is generated before a load is confirmed. At confirmation, one can generate shipping docs and an ASNs. Therefore, B is correct!
upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 9 months ago

B is correct
upvoted 1 times

Alexio 3 years, 8 months ago

The answer is correct... https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/confirm-a-load-for-shipping
upvoted 4 times

Anthony_D 3 years, 6 months ago

Indeed:
"When an outbound load is confirmed, you can generate shipping documents, such as a *packing slip* or bill of lading to be shipped with the load.
upvoted 1 times

Leo21 3 years, 9 months ago

I think D is correct.
upvoted 2 times

acdasdasd 3 years, 8 months ago

agreed, as a picking list is required for it to be present in the shipping documents
upvoted 1 times

viking1 3 years, 7 months ago

There's no picking list in the shipping documents, but a packing slip.
upvoted 3 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 10 months ago

Only those documents are able to print:
- Bill of lading
- Packing slip
- Packing list
- Commercial invoice
So it should not be D. But you need to confirm the load, not a shipment so B does not match also. But defnitely you need to send ASN.
So we should choose one of B or D. For me B is closer
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 10*

HOTSPOT -

You need to consolidate orders and prepare to rate shop shipments.

How should you complete the setup? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Action	Value
Configure shipment setup.	Enable the Transportation management and Consolidate shipments parameters. Create a proposed load. Assign a rate engine to a load. Create a proposed load. Enable the Consolidate shipments parameter. Assign an item to a proposed load. Enable items to use Transportation management. Assign items to a proposed load.
Consolidate shipments.	Open Shipments, select Lines, and consolidate shipments for the same destination. Open Shipments, select Loads, and consolidate loads for the same destination. Open Loads, select Shipments, and consolidate shipments for the same load. Open Loads, select Shipments, and consolidate shipments for the same destination.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Action	Value
Configure shipment setup.	Enable the Transportation management and Consolidate shipments parameters. Create a proposed load. Assign a rate engine to a load. Create a proposed load. Enable the Consolidate shipments parameter. Assign an item to a proposed load. **Enable items to use Transportation management. Assign items to a proposed load.**
Consolidate shipments.	**Open Shipments, select Lines, and consolidate shipments for the same destination.** Open Shipments, select Loads, and consolidate loads for the same destination. Open Loads, select Shipments, and consolidate shipments for the same load. Open Loads, select Shipments, and consolidate shipments for the same destination.

Comments

Sienna Highly Voted 3 years, 9 months ago

I think the first question should choose the first answer. Anyone?
upvoted 11 times

LucasK69 9 months, 2 weeks ago

yes it say so on the webpage
upvoted 1 times

Erikj 3 years, 9 months ago

Would think so also. One cannot direct add item lines to a load.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] a. Enable the Transportation management and Consolidate shipments parameters. Create a proposed load: Correct. Enabling these parameters activates TMS and shipment consolidation, and creating a proposed load sets the foundation for grouping shipments and rate shopping. [2] d. Open Loads, select Shipments, and consolidate shipments for the same destination: Partial—consolidation into a load isn't necessarily destination-specific unless configured; "same load" is more precise for this context.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 10*

HOTSPOT -

You need to create new location directives.

Which values should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Action	Value
Create location directive	Assign Sequence, Work Type, Site, Warehouse, Directive Code Assign Sequence, Work Type, Site, Warehouse, Location Assign Site, Warehouse, Location and item Assign Site, Warehouse, Work Template
Define location in Location Directive Action	Fixed Locations for the first line, fixed + non-fixed for the second line. Create a query to define location ranges. Create a query to define location ranges. Create a query for fixed locations. Create a query for non-fixed location ranges.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Action	Value
Create location directive	Assign Sequence, Work Type, Site, Warehouse, Directive Code **Assign Sequence, Work Type, Site, Warehouse, Location** Assign Site, Warehouse, Location and item Assign Site, Warehouse, Work Template
Define location in Location Directive Action	**Fixed Locations for the first line, fixed + non-fixed for the**

second line. Create a query to define location ranges.
Create a query to define location ranges.
Create a query for fixed locations.
Create a query for non-fixed location ranges.

Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/create-a-location-directive https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/tasks/set-up-location-directive-purchase-order-put-away

Comments

Luca6 Highly Voted 3 years ago

Q1 should be "Assign Sequence, Worj Type, Site, Warehouse, Directive Code". The Location is specified at the line level (location directive action line). Am I wrong?
upvoted 21 times

Sam_Onyx 2 years ago

Correct
upvoted 1 times

Anthony_D 2 years, 11 months ago

Indeed
The fast tab "Location directive" has a Directive code field, no location field.
upvoted 2 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 3 weeks ago

[1] a. The correct values to assign at the header level are: -> Sequence: Defines the order in which the system evaluates this directive relative to others. -> Work Type: Specifies the type of work (e.g., Pick, Put, Replenishment). -> Site: Identifies the site (e.g., "Site 1") tied to the warehouse. -> Warehouse: Specifies the warehouse (e.g., "WH01") where the directive applies. -> Directive Code: Links the directive to a specific process or work template (optional, depending on setup). [2] a. -> Fixed Locations: Predefined locations (e.g., "Aisle 1, Bin 1") for specific items or processes. -> Non-Fixed Locations: Any available location meeting criteria (e.g., capacity, proximity). -> Query: A range or condition (e.g., locations in "Zone 1" or "Aisle 1-5") to dynamically select locations.
upvoted 1 times

LucasK69 9 months, 2 weeks ago

DIRECTIVE COOOOODEEEEEE
upvoted 1 times

Lilliam 2 years, 4 months ago

Q1 agree with Luca6 it should be the first option.
upvoted 1 times

Anthony_D 2 years, 11 months ago

Second question : "Use a primary location to determine where to stock product in the warehouse.
Configure alternate locations in the warehouse to hold overstock products and refill the primary location as-needed."

So first a fixed location for the primary, then Fixed + Non fixed for the alternate.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 10*

HOTSPOT -

Employee3 needs to schedule deliveries.

How should Employee3 plan for a carrier to deliver goods to Store2? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

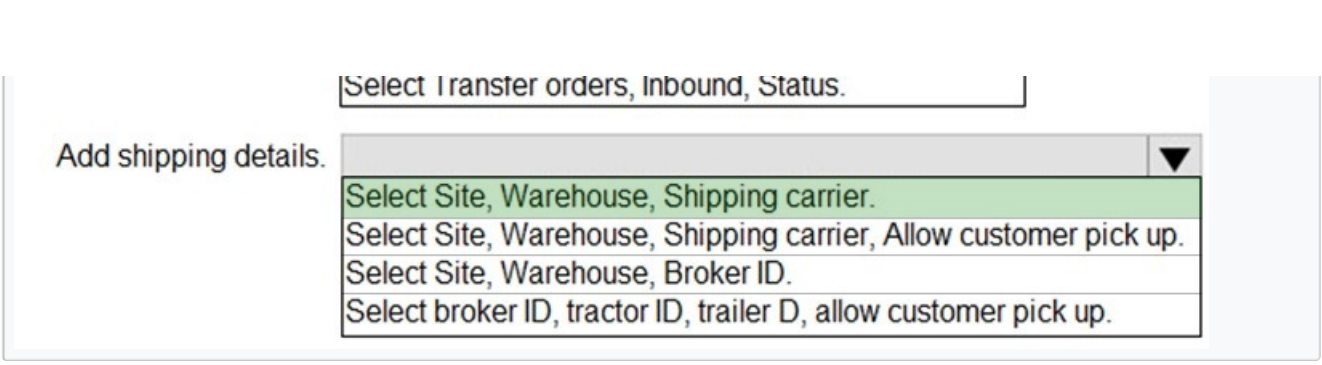
Answer Area

Step	Action
Create appointments.	Select Load for Store2, Outbound, Status. Select All loads, Outbound, Status. Select Load for Store2, Inbound, Status. Select Transfer orders, Inbound, Status.
Add shipping details.	Select Site, Warehouse, Shipping carrier. Select Site, Warehouse, Shipping carrier, Allow customer pick up. Select Site, Warehouse, Broker ID. Select broker ID, tractor ID, trailer D, allow customer pick up.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Step	Action
Create appointments.	Select Load for Store2, Outbound, Status. Select All loads, Outbound, Status. Select Load for Store2, Inbound, Status.



Comments

Kev_Sharp 1 year ago

Q1 - Select Load for Store2, Inbound, Status
Key constraint here is "Shipments to Store2 and Store3 must be scheduled for Tuesday or Thursday" meaning appointment is made for delivery inbound to Store2, not an appointment for outbound pickup from distribution centre.

upvoted 1 times

EllieG 2 years, 10 months ago

'...plan for a carrier to deliver goods to Store2..' - the correct answer should be for INBOUND, not OUTBOUND?

upvoted 1 times

SDK_1234 2 years ago

Employee 3 is the Shipping clerk so from their view it would be outbound. Inbound if you were the store employee. Correct?

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 10*

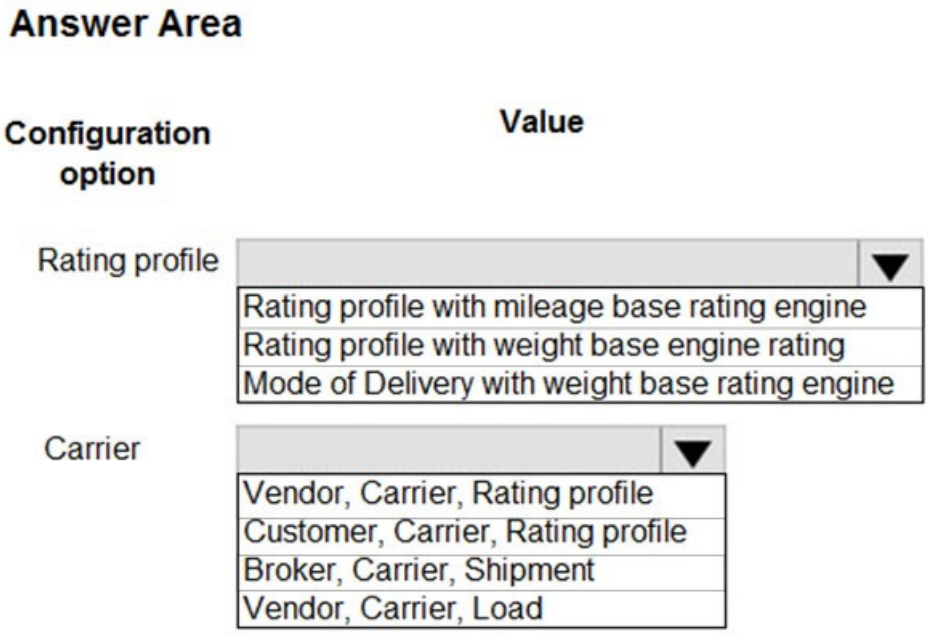
HOTSPOT -

You need to configure transport providers for delivering products to the retail stores from Vendor1.

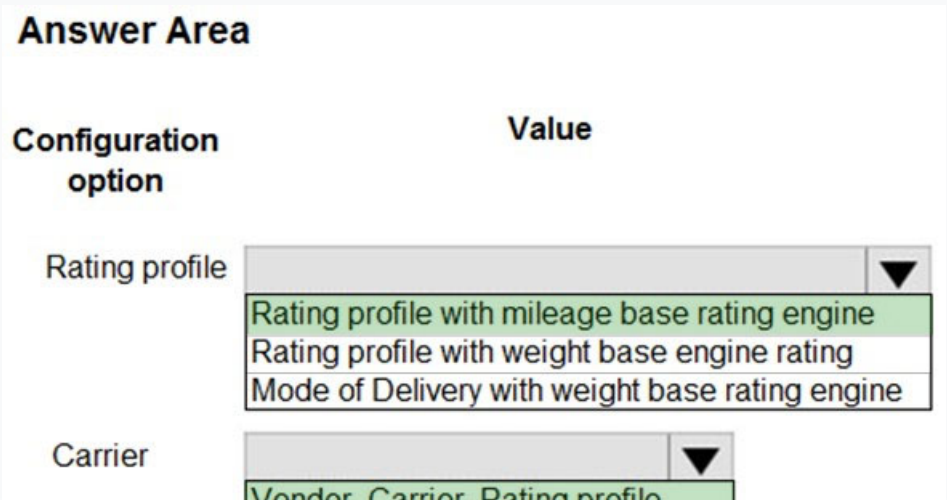
How should you complete the configuration? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:



Correct Answer:



Vendor, Carrier, Rating profile
Customer, Carrier, Rating profile
Broker, Carrier, Shipment
Vendor, Carrier, Load

Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/transportation/tasks/set-up-shipping-carriers

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #6 *Topic 10*

You need to complete the shipments.

A. Confirm the load and generate packing slips and bills of lading.

B. Create waves to generate work for shipping loads and send an ASN.

C. Confirm shipments and generate pick/put work.

D. Create work for printing shipping documents and send an ASN.

Correct Answer: *B*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/warehousing/wave-processing

Comments

Grabe 2 years, 2 months ago

Why Ansewr D is wrong? Create work for printing shipping documents and send an ASN is correct in my opinion
upvoted 2 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

The "Requirements. Shipments -" of the case-study consists of lots of work and not just printing shipping documents, this is the reason B is the valid choice and not D. Also the case -study expects to send ASN and this is the reason A and C is not a valid answer too.
upvoted 1 times

Elo280 1 year, 1 month ago

I assume 'work' is when you work with mobile devices. In this scenario rather wave in use
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

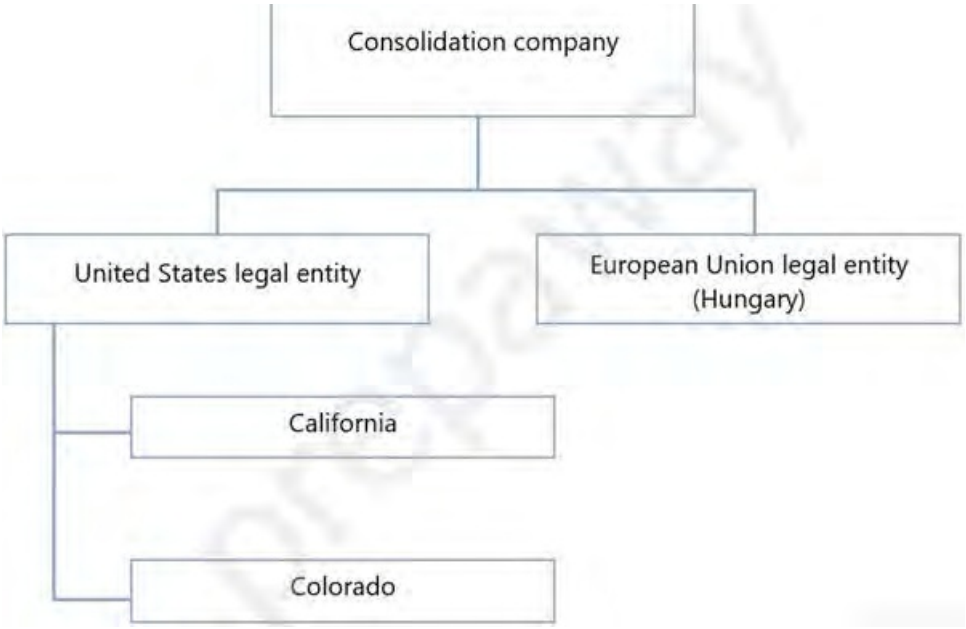
Question #1 *Topic 11*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Adventure Works Cycles builds stock and custom mountain bikes and is headquartered in San Diego. It has the following assembly and warehouse locations:
Denver, Colorado, United States
San Diego, California, United States
Budapest, Hungary
Most manufacturing is outsourced, with each facility only assembling the bikes. Parts are stocked at all facilities and may be transferred between warehouses or legal entities. All of the parts are at standard cost.
Current environment. Organizational structure
The following diagram shows the structure of Adventure Works Cycles.
Each of the physical locations in the United States (US) is a warehouse.
Hungary assembles and distributes products to the rest of the European Union (EU).
The EU legal entity is expected to add additional warehouse locations.
All legal entities roll up to a financial consolidation company.



Current environment. Purchasing -

Higher quality tires that are used in new orders have become popular. Due to the volume of orders, the company wants to negotiate pricing with VendorC. The vendor agrees to a discounted price for 500 tires purchased within the next six months. Once the 500 tires have been purchased, the discount will be re - evaluated based on demand.

Once a purchase is approved, for audit purposes it cannot be changed.

Whenever possible, parts are purchased from vendors also within the EU. A purchase order was placed for a bike seat manufacturer in Italy.

Parts for custom orders may not always be kept in stock and will need to be procured.

Current environment. Purchase requisitions

The following flow chart depicts the purchase requisition process:

Requirements. Purchasing -

Items for purchase requisitions are governed by each country. Each of the country-specific products will be grouped together for selection.

Purchase orders must follow the requisition process.

All existing purchase orders for brakes must account for the change to VendorB.

Requirements. Inventory -

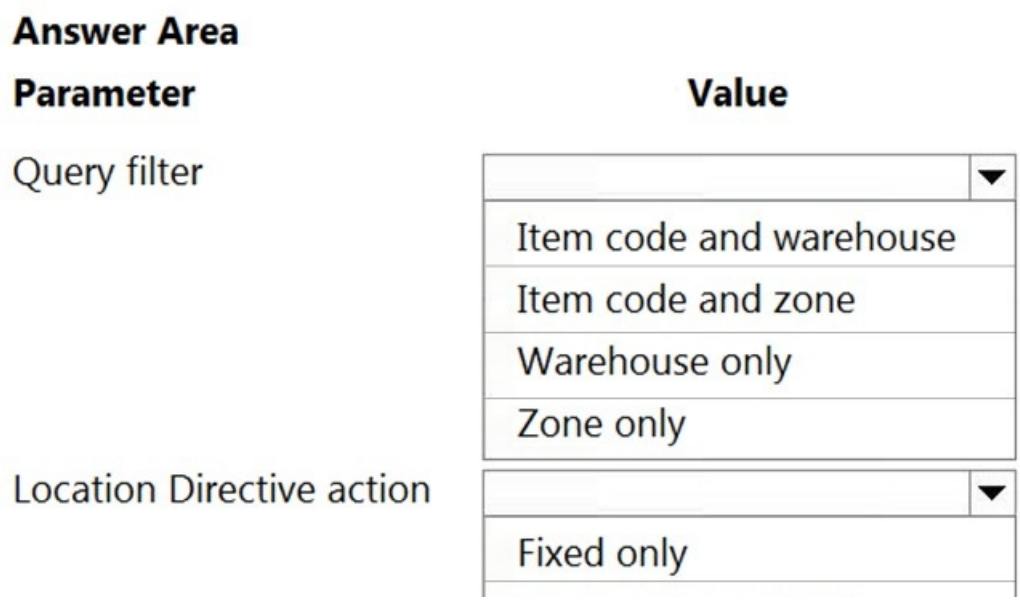
Standard costs are based on purchase fluctuations within a single month.
Tires use floating zones due to limited warehouse space.

Requirements. Operations -
Due to recent brake failures, Adventure Works Cycles plans to purchase brakes from VendorB instead of VendorA. Although the brakes from Vendor B will continue to use the same item number as the brakes from VendorA, the price is slightly higher from VendorB. Adventure Works Cycles will pay list price from VendorB. The order from VendorB needs approval and the usual approver for purchase requisitions is on vacation.
All brakes from VendorA that are in stock must be tested. The process for brake testing must be implemented for all inbound orders. Quality orders must be automatically created upon receipt of the first shipment against a purchase order only.
Inventory stocking locations must be consolidated after the brakes are tested.
UserC needs to consolidate brake inventory after it has been cleared for sale.
Ordering of the new brakes order will incur an additional cost because it is a rush order.

Requirements. Custom orders -
Custom orders are placed for items that do not exist in the item master.
Hungary does not process custom orders.
The United States does process custom paint orders. Most custom paint colors are special order and require purchase requisitions.
Quotes must be obtained from a minimum of two suppliers per company policy and compared for shipping, costs, and other variables. Quotes will not be selected based on lowest price only.

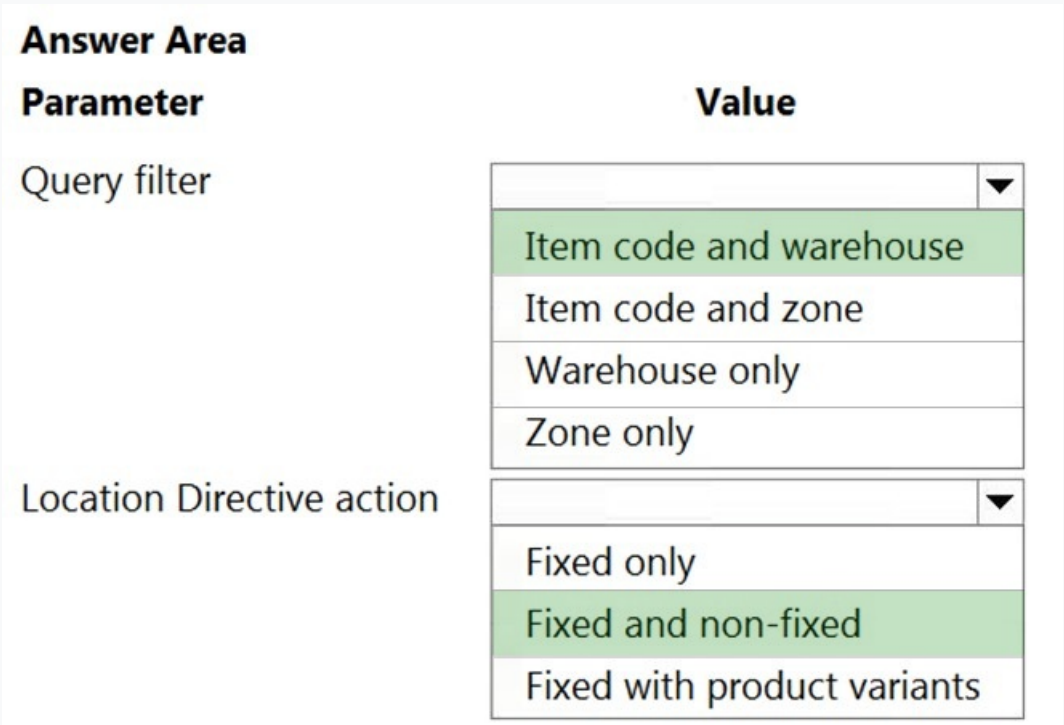
Issues -
A special order for 2.6 high-end tires is received. This item is no longer in stock from the current vendor.
Goods have been received in stock, but the matching invoice has not yet been received at the time of month close.
UserA needs to set up pricing for the items purchased from VendorC and ensure that accounting validates the receipt and invoice against the agreement.
UserB needs to send out a request for quotation (RFQ) for custom paint. The vendor will be selected based on pricing, volume discounts, and lead time.

Question
HOTSPOT -
You need to define where the tires should be put away in the warehouse.
How should you set up the location directives? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.
Hot Area:



Fixed and non-fixed
Fixed with product variants

Correct Answer:



Comments

Anthony_D Highly Voted 1 year ago

My take on this:
"Parts are stocked at all facilities and may be transferred between warehouses or legal entities. All of the parts are at standard cost."
--> A query must be defined for each facility and identify the item and the warehouse
--> As parts are stocked at ALL facilities, we choose Fixed and non-fixed so that ALL locations are considered
upvoted 6 times

NCDyco Most Recent 11 months, 1 week ago

Q1: "Tires use floating zones due to limited warehouse space." > Shouldn't this be Item code and zone?
upvoted 3 times

SimonB 9 months, 2 weeks ago

Floating zones are not defined, you would likely use the consolidate option on the location directive action to find where the similar items are located.
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 12*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Best for You Organics Company started as a home - based business. The founders began making handmade soaps and bath products in their kitchen. As sales increased, the business established a production facility and distribution center that supplies three retail stores.
Soaps and bath products are manufactured in the production facility and are stocked in the warehouse for distribution to the retail stores.
Employees at retail stores use mobile point of sale (MPOS) tablet devices to sell the products to customers.
The company structure is a single legal entity with two sites as shown in the diagram below:

Current environment -

Best for You Organics plans to introduce a new product line of face creams. Each product in the new line uses the same base ingredients but includes a different extract (for example, lime, avocado, kiwi). The marketing department is preparing to introduce the new product line. Minimal inventory will be held in the warehouse.

The company uses a cloud-based deployment of Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage finances for all company operations and locations. The company does not use Bill of Materials (BOM) versioning.

The production and warehouse facility is set up with the following organizational hierarchy:

User	Role
OpsManager	Operations manager
Employee1	Inventory control
StoreManager	Store manager
Employee2	Receiving clerk
Employee3	Shipping clerk
Employee4	Warehouse worker
Employee5	Production worker
Employee6	Store order clerk

External customers include:

CustomerA: a walk-in store customer (business-to-consumer)

CustomerB: a customer with an existing account (business-to-business)

External vendors include:

VendorA: a trucking company

VendorB: a raw materials supplier

Requirements. General -

The new product line must be set up in the system and readily available for sale when the company introduces the product line to the public at an upcoming trade show.

Requirements. Production -

You must configure the system to produce the new products:

Ensure that the warehouse stocks the minimum quantities of raw materials to produce the products.

Use a single version per item.

Implement FIFO inventory valuation methods.

Track raw and finished goods using different General ledger accounts.

Use a primary location to determine where to stock product in the warehouse.

Configure alternate locations in the warehouse to hold overstock products and refill the primary location as-needed.

Requirements. Shipments -

You identify the following requirements related to shipping:

Ship product to retail stores weekly.

Stores require a packing slip to check in merchandise. Drivers require transport documentation and charge per mile to the stores.

Shipments to Store1 must be scheduled for Monday, Wednesday, or Friday. Store1 will sometimes pick up their own deliveries when an order is small because they have their own van. Shipments to Store2 and Store3 must be scheduled for Tuesday or Thursday.

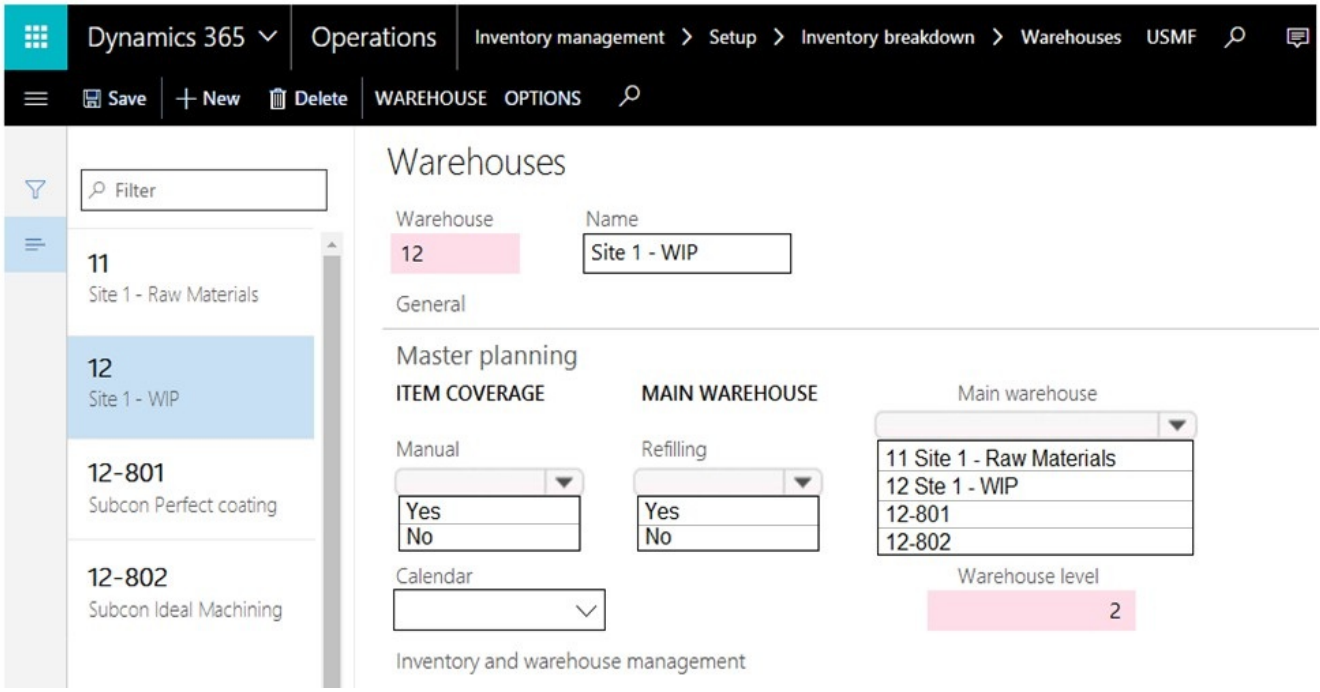
You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries

You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries.
Set up the system configuration to allow for store transfers.
Set up the system so that products may be shipped to the retail stores as bulk orders.
Set up the transport providers to deliver products from the warehouse to the retails stores.

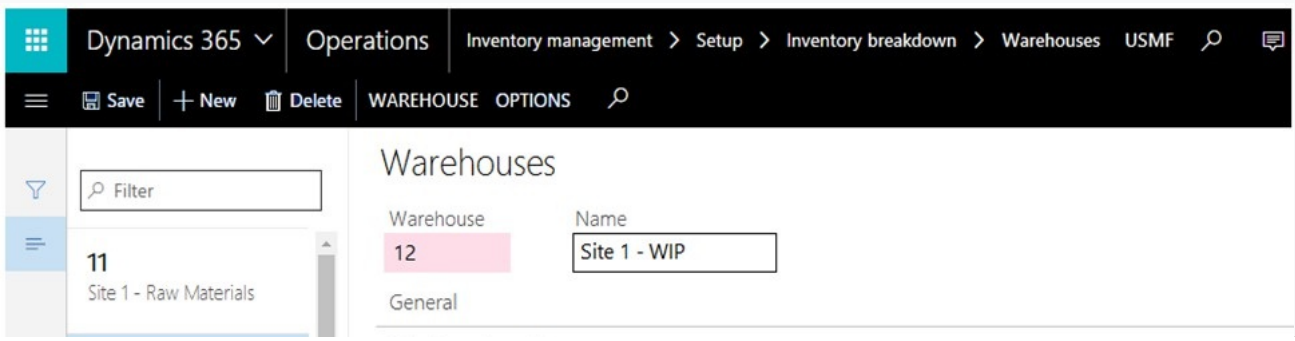
Requirements. Reporting -
Once the new products are available in stores, review 30 days of historical sales data from day-to-day transactions will determine the reorder quantities.
Set up reporting to allow the product line to be costed and tracked independent of other items.

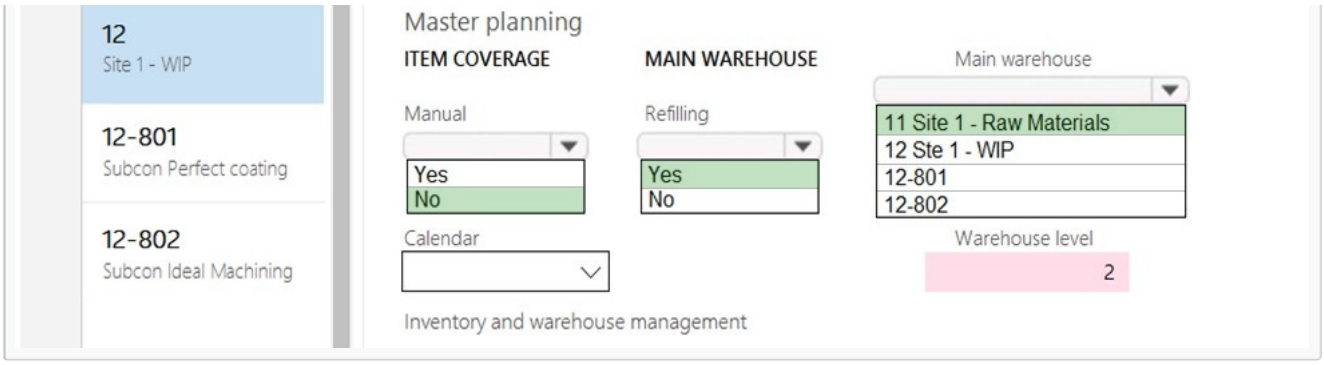
Requirements. Pricing and inventory
You identify the following requirements related to pricing and inventory:
Determine the quantity of the new products that can be produced and ready for sale within the first 90 days. Ensure that specialty packaging is on hand for retail sales. The packaging must be shipped directly to the stores from the vendor.
Stores must not inventory the packaging materials. Stores must maintain a 30-day supply of specialty packaging materials.
Stores must reorder packaging materials as needed.
Retail store customers must pay full retail price. Resellers must receive a 10 percent discount off the list price.

Question
HOTSPOT -
You need to configure automatic warehouse inventory replenishment for items.
How should you complete the setup? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.
Hot Area:



Correct Answer:





Comments

Anthony_D Highly Voted 6 months ago

Automatic --> Manual: No
Replenishment --> Refilling: yes
The main warehouse (from which we are sending the replenishment) is dedicated to Raw materials stocking.

upvoted 8 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 12*

You need to set up reordering for new items.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Create one coverage group for raw materials and one for finished goods.

B. Set the item coverage manual flag on the warehouse to Yes.

C. Create separate coverage groups for raw materials, finished goods, and retail packaging. **Most Voted**

D. Set the item coverage manual flag on the warehouse to No. **Most Voted**

E. Create one coverage group for retail packaging items and another for items in the warehouse.

Correct Answer: *CD*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CD

[1] C (Create separate coverage groups for raw materials, finished goods, and retail packaging) offers the most precise and flexible setup, assuming the new items span these categories. It's more comprehensive than A and clearer than E. [2] D (Set the item coverage manual flag on the warehouse to No) ensures automatic reordering, which is critical for a scalable solution. B (manual = Yes) contradicts the automation goal.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Two things that throw me:

1. "Stores must not inventory packaging materials." I've never set up a coverage group for a non-inventoried item, but I suppose you could make a demand forecast for your average monthly usage.

2. It never mentions finished goods. Although, it probably goes without saying that finished goods and raw materials would rarely have the same coverage group.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 13*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Adventure Works Cycles is high-end bicycle manufacturer in North America. The company sells 40 standard models as well as 100 limited - edition models per year to boutique retailers domestically.
Adventure Works has had the most success with the limited - edition bicycles. These bicycles have high margins, high demand, and a strong following with the younger generation biking community.

Current environment -

Technology -
During a recent global pandemic, the sales of bicycles increased enormously. To support this growth, Adventure Works is going to invest in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to standardize and streamline operations. Operations are currently managed with a custom enterprise resource planning (ERP) system and Microsoft Excel worksheets that address ERP product gaps.
Many processes are still maintained in Excel worksheets and then loaded into the ERP application.
Adventure Works wants to implement only those Dynamics 365 features that are areas of future investment for Microsoft, even if it means they implement fewer features.

Bicycles -
Bicycle models can either be standard or made in a limited - edition release.
Bicycles are built based on a single item number that can have different sizes and frame styles. The sizes are XS, S, M, L, and XL. The frame styles are Male, Female, and Unisex.
The size and frame style combinations have different prices and barcodes.
All other bicycle properties are informational only.
Information-only properties do not have standardization or validation, which makes it easy to mistype data during product entry and difficult to identify mistakes.
Some limited - edition bicycles are not properly marked as limited edition in the current product management system due to the yes/no key indicator defaulting to no. This causes significant issues with item search and reporting on the different bicycle models.

Limited - edition bicycles -
The most recent limited - edition models include integrated face mask holders and extra storage containers welded to the bicycle frame.
The bicycles are restricted to one purchase per retailer per week.
The bicycles are announced on social media and are available for sale to retailers on the same day they are announced.
Customers can buy the bicycles at retailers shortly after they are announced.
The bicycles are sometimes available only through charity auctions.

Sales -
Due to the global pandemic, it is difficult to keep products in stock. Retailers are buying as much inventory as possible each week.
Retailers email their sales to Adventure Works. The sales team in charge of each retailer manually enters the information into a shared Excel worksheet.
Retailers are required to submit one consolidated sales order by Wednesday every week so that the Adventure Works fulfillment team can organize and adjust sales order quantities based on availability.
Retailers are invoiced every three to five weeks. Adventure Works uses a manual process for invoicing. The increased volume of purchases makes it difficult to keep up with invoicing.
To accommodate the demand for the Adventure Works limited - edition bicycles, the sales team enters orders for these items for fulfillment as soon as they appear on the SKU list.
Retailers can sometimes bypass Adventure Works order restriction policy. When this happens, it creates additional work for the fulfillment team.

Outbound -
Finished bicycles are assigned a unique code to identify and track each bicycle.
Each bicycle that is picked for an outbound order is transferred to a quality control bench where it undergoes a 21 - point mechanical inspection.
Bicycles that pass the mechanical inspection have their unique bicycle identification number recorded in the completed inspection list. The number is also recorded in the shipping manifest for customers to be able to verify that the bicycle that was tested is the one that they received.
If a bicycle does not pass the mechanical inspection, the bicycle is moved to a quarantine location and another bicycle is picked and tested as a replacement for the order.

Inventory -
Replenishment is simple but manual. It is currently all handled in Excel.
Every bicycle part for each standard model has a line in an Excel worksheet.
Adventure Works wants each storage space in the warehouse to be filled to capacity with the current products.
The team knows how many bill of materials (BOM) items can fit in the spaces without overflowing.

BOM items that make up the bicycles have different storage capacities.
Adventure Works uses Excel worksheets to make decisions about planned orders by period based on the supply and demand for finished bicycles.

Wheels -
There are four types of wheels for all the bicycle models.
Customers often order a spare tire.
Wheels sometimes just disappear from the warehouse storage.
Adventure Works purchases wheels from only one manufacturer.

Master planning -
There is no formal master planning process.
Replenishment activities occur weekly.

Requirements -

Bicycles -
All BOM items used the manufacturing process must be configured as unique products in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The following manufactured bicycles' properties must be configured in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management:
*
Size: XS, S, M, L, XL -
*
Frame style: Men, Women, Unisex -
*
Limited edition: [Blank], No, Yes
*
Year: 2010-2020 -
*
Manufacturer's note: Free form text up to 250 characters
*
Rear suspension travel: 130 millimeters, 150 millimeters
*
Full suspension: No, Yes -

Sales -
Limited - edition bicycles must be systematically restricted to one bicycle per sales order. Overrides must not be allowed.
Retailers must automatically be invoiced once a month in a consolidated invoice for all delivered sales orders.
Limited - edition model bicycles must not be allowed for inclusion on sales orders until the bicycles' official release date.

Outbound -
A bicycle's unique identification number must systematically be created as part of the standardized business process.
Bicycles must be pulled from a bin location in a First In, First Out (FIFO) inventory model and moved to a packing station.

Inventory -
Overflow of any bicycle parts in the warehouse must be prevented, except for wheels.
System - generated recommendations to adjust Adventure Works' on - hand stock of wheels based on historical trends must be provided.
BOM items must be replenished before they run out. There must always be quantity available on - hand.
The system must maintain all inventory requirements through automated processes.

Master planning (MRP)

The tool that replaces the Excel worksheet must be able to show the supply and demand for the product family of finished bicycles and BOMs by period in a single screen. This single form screen will also be used for general supply and demand inquiry only and not require intensive processing tasks. Inquiries to this form may result in non - system decisions and not with creating any planned orders.

The tool must allow for the creation of new planned production, sales, purchase, and transfer orders.

The MRP solution must have the best performance possible and allow for planned orders to be run in the middle of the day.

Planned orders that will not be firmed must not be changed. Adventure Works wants to be able to reference the planned orders later against any manual orders created until they feel more comfortable with the system.

Once Adventure Works is comfortable with the numbers that the system recommends, Adventure Works wants to implement a mechanism to fully automate the generation of orders.

Question

You need to enable the automatic firming of planned orders from the master planning solution.

Where do you enable the functionality?

A. Lifecycle Services

B. Master planning parameters **Most Voted**

C. Feature management workspace

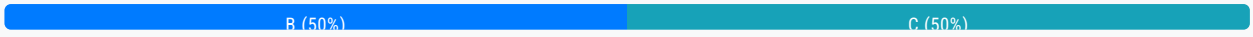
D. On the released item

Correct Answer: *C*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

Community vote distribution



Comments

mondays 1 year, 1 month ago

As of Version 10.0.29 is is on and mandatory. Prior to this it was switched on or off via Feature management.. So C is correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year, 1 month ago

I mean C was correct - now it is B
"Grouping and marking options for auto-firming take their values from the Standard update tab on the Master planning parameters page"

upvoted 3 times

75a0975 5 months, 4 weeks ago

As of Supply Chain Management version 10.0.21, this feature is turned on by default. As of Supply Chain Management 10.0.25, this feature is mandatory and can't be turned off. If you're running a version older than 10.0.25, then you can turn this functionality on or off by going to Feature management and searching for the Parallel firming of planned orders feature.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planned-order-firming

upvoted 1 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: C

C is correct

upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 10 months ago

The question is how to do it from master planning solution not planning optimization. So from master planning solution we should use time fences in days for firming defined on maste plan parameters. I would choose B

upvoted 2 times

globeearth 1 week, 2 days ago

Agreed

upvoted 1 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 5 months ago

Before that we have to enable auto firming in feature management. If the question was asking for manual firming then your reasoning would be correct. C is correct

upvoted 1 times

SefaK 2 years, 12 months ago

answer is true

upvoted 1 times

COrdasi 3 years ago

Before Auto-firm planned orders feature can be used with Planning Optimization, the Auto-firming for Planning Optimization feature must be turned on in your system. I think it is why the answer of this question is correct.

upvoted 2 times

David92400 3 years ago

Selected Answer: B

Why it would not be Master planning parameters ?
I say B

upvoted 1 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 5 months ago

Because auto firming is not enabled by default. It needs to be enabled in feature management first

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 13*

HOTSPOT -

You need to configure the solution to replace the Excel spreadsheet.

Which feature should you use for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

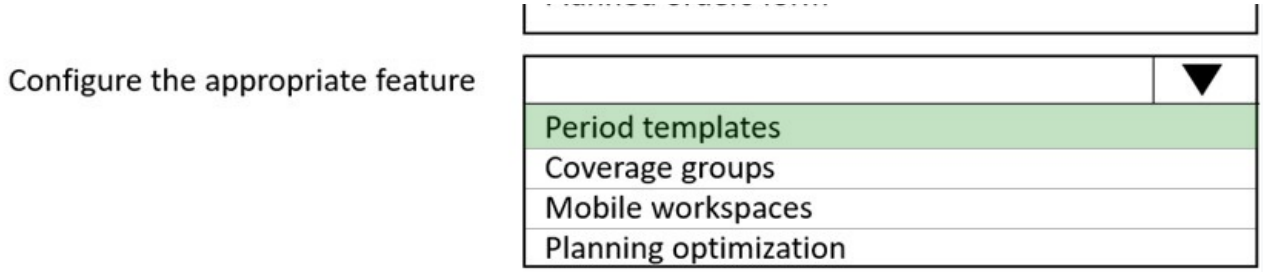
Answer Area

Requirement	Feature
Select the appropriate screen	Supply schedule form Load Planning Workbench Planned orders form
Configure the appropriate feature	Period templates Coverage groups Mobile workspaces Planning optimization

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Feature
Select the appropriate screen	Supply schedule form Load Planning Workbench Planned orders form



Reference:
https://dynamicsunplugged.wordpress.com/2019/12/23/why-you-need-to-start-using-the-supply-schedule-in-msdyn365fo-msdyn365scm-now/

Comments

Elyse0814 11 months ago

Answers are correct. Period Template is the 2nd field on the supply schedule form.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

To me, there's nothing that screams "period templates." Like, if we're using the supply schedule form, the second answer just as soon could have been item allocation keys.

The second answer could just as well be planning optimization. It's very vaguely worded, but I wouldn't call "period templates" a feature.

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 13*

You need to recommend a process for planned orders that will not be firmed.
What should you recommend?

A. Change the status to Unprocessed

B. Set the planned order to Completed **Most Voted**

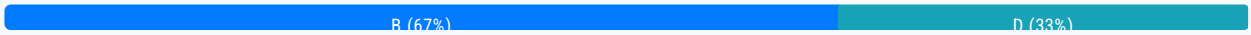
C. Delete the planned order

D. Change the status to Approved

E. Remove the planned order from selection

Correct Answer: *B*

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

B. Set the planned order to Completed. - Changing the status to "Completed" (e.g., via Planned orders > Maintain > Change status) marks the order as finalized without firming it into an actual order.
Why not D. Change the status to Approved ? -> - Setting the status to "Approved" indicates the planned order is ready for firming or further action.

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

i would say approved, because completed is treated like unprocessed and will be deleted in the next MRP run, so you cannot compare any manual orders against it..
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/approved-planned-order#view-and-edit-the-status-of-planned-orders

upvoted 2 times

6caf793 1 year, 1 month ago

Correct answer is B!

In the planned orders form, if you hover over the status see: Completed – planned purchase or works orders that you have processed but have not approved for firming.
upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: B

The intention is to not firm the orders.
"If you decide not to firm a planned order, you can give it a status of Completed."
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/maintain-planned-orders#planned-order-status
upvoted 3 times

David92400 3 years, 6 months ago

So good answere is D.
upvoted 2 times

E_tech07 3 years, 7 months ago

Yes, it should be Approved and not completed.

If you decide not to firm a planned order, you can give it a status of Completed.
If you want to firm a planned order, you can change the status to Approved. Planned orders with Approved status are respected by master planning, so they are not modified or deleted during a later master planning run. To achieve this, the planning logic copies the Approved planned orders from the old plan version to the new plan version during master planning.
upvoted 2 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 11 months ago

The case says it won't be firmed so Completed is correct.
upvoted 2 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 7 months ago

if you do not want a planned order to be firmed it can be set on completed and that means it is rejected. Approved is one step toward firming.
upvoted 3 times

Calvin_Zhou 3 years, 8 months ago

Should be D? Status with Approved cannot be changed.
upvoted 3 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 11 months ago

C. Approve means it is firmed. The company won't firm.
upvoted 2 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 11 months ago

Sorry. I meant B; completed
upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 13*

You need to identify all potential gaps in the master planning solution for Adventure Works' implementation.
What should you do?

A. Read the release notes and master planning entries in the Microsoft Ideas portal.

B. Finish relevant material requirements planning system configurations and data imports and run a fit analysis. **Most Voted**

C. Identify the gaps through the known issues in Lifecycle Services.

D. Upload all task recordings for MRP business processes into Azure DevOps for analysis.

Correct Answer: *B*
Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/planning-optimization-fit-analysis

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: B

Planning Optimization fit analysis helps you identify where the result might differ between the deprecated master planning engine and Planning Optimization. The system runs this analysis based on your current setup and data.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 13*

HOTSPOT -

You need to implement business processes to address concerns about the wheel inventory.

Which features should you use? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Action	Feature
Increase the on-hand stock of wheels	Safety stock journal Min/Max coverage code Requirement coverage code Inventory adjustment journal
Set to adjust to the updated levels	Maximum key Minimum key New minimum quantity Min/Max values

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Action	Feature
Increase the on-hand stock of wheels	Safety stock journal Min/Max coverage code Requirement coverage code

Inventory adjustment journal

Set to adjust to the updated levels

- Maximum key
- Minimum key
- New minimum quantity
- Min/Max values

Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/safety-stock-replenishment

Comments

H_Incandenza Highly Voted 1 year, 4 months ago

Low confidence on this answer, but:

Based on "system generated recommendations to adjust on hand stock of wheels based on historical trends must be provided," I would choose safety stock journal and new minimum. That's the only way that the system will output a recommendation, AFAIK.

Note that, to use and post a SS journal, you don't need a pre-existing coverage group assigned, AFAICT.

Please let me know if I'm wrong in the above.
upvoted 6 times

TPST 1 year, 1 month ago

Based on doc: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/safety-stock-journal. We can choose Q1: safety stock journal and Q2: New minimum quantity
upvoted 2 times

Elyse0814 Most Recent 11 months ago

While I do feel like it could be accomplished by using either safety stock or Min/Max, I think the question is looking for safety stock and new minimum key. Directly from the following:
Safety stock journals are used to calculate a proposed minimum quantity based on an item's historical usage, either for min/max purposes or for inventory plan purposes.

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/safety-stock-journal
upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 11 months ago

Safety Stock and minimum quantity was my first guess. I feel like there are multiple ways to accomplish any given thing. I have already taken the test once and there are questions that specify there are more than one correct answer. I feel its possible this could be an example of something like that.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #6 *Topic 13*

HOTSPOT -

You need to configure the replenishment of the bicycle parts.

Which configurations should you use? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

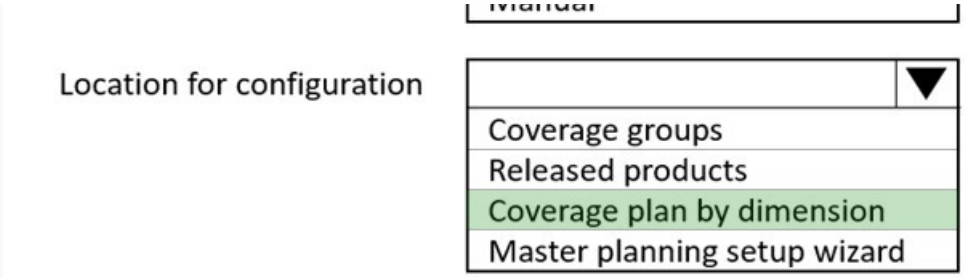
Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Replenishment configuration	Period / Per requirement / Min/Max / Manual
Location for configuration	Coverage groups / Released products / Coverage plan by dimension / Master planning setup wizard

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Configuration
Replenishment configuration	Period / Per requirement / **Min/Max** / Manual



Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/replenishment-methods-quantity-modification

Comments

TPST 1 year, 1 month ago

Min / Max; Coverage Group.
we can link a coverage group to a product specific to a site, warehouse, or product dimension
upvoted 3 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

Min / Max; Coverage Group.

The first question asks, "what configuration?" The second question asks "where is the configuration."

Regardless of how you answer the first question, the second question- "where?" is always "Coverage Group" or "item coverage. That's because the value of all four answers to the first question are just coverage codes, all of which are found on the coverage group or the item coverage.

If you wanted to quibble, you could say that "released products" could also work, as you can set the replenishment configuration at the item, not the coverage group. However, even still I would think "item coverage" is a more accurate answer than "released product," but "item coverage is not listed.
upvoted 4 times

Bukhari 1 year, 8 months ago

Coverage plan by dimension: This configuration allows you to set up replenishment plans based on specific dimensions, such as location or warehouse. Second option should be Coverage plan by dimension
upvoted 4 times

globeearth 5 months, 3 weeks ago

Agreed
upvoted 1 times

Deetss 1 year, 7 months ago

Coverage plan by dimension is correct: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/coverage-settings
upvoted 2 times

cordaxi 2 years, 9 months ago

Q2: coverage group
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #7 *Topic 13*

HOTSPOT -

You need to implement the master planning solution for Adventure Works.

Which solutions should you use? To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

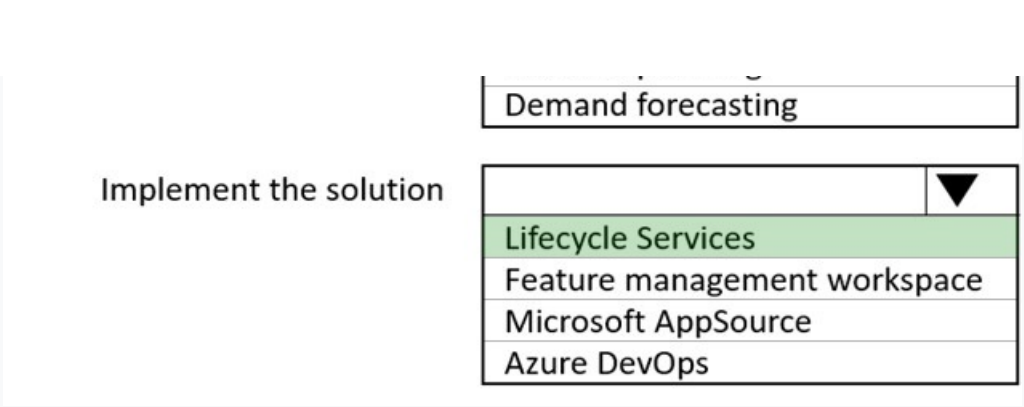
Answer Area

Action	Solution
Select the correct solution	Master planning Planning optimization Demand planning Demand forecasting
Implement the solution	Lifecycle Services Feature management workspace Microsoft AppSource Azure DevOps

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Action	Solution
Select the correct solution	Master planning Planning optimization Demand planning



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/new-master-planning-engine

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/master-planning/planning-optimization/get-started

Comments

SefaK 1 year, 5 months ago

Q1:planning optimizastion
Q2:feature managment workspce

upvoted 1 times

Adi_777 10 months, 4 weeks ago

Planning Optimization Add-In must be installed from LCS. The License is enabled from System administration > Setup > License configuration.

upvoted 5 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

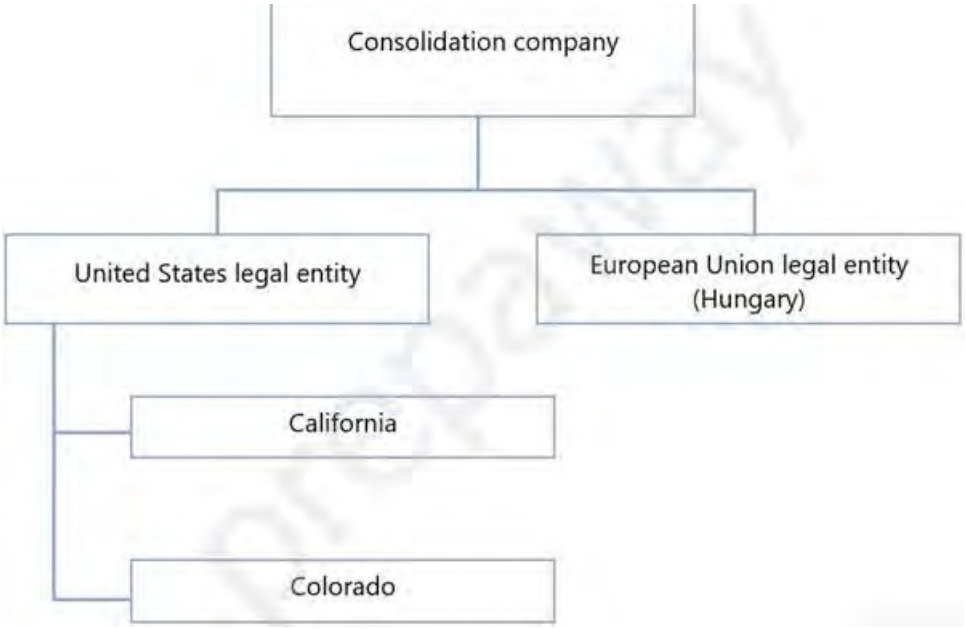
Question #1 *Topic 14*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Adventure Works Cycles builds stock and custom mountain bikes and is headquartered in San Diego. It has the following assembly and warehouse locations:
Denver, Colorado, United States
San Diego, California, United States
Budapest, Hungary
Most manufacturing is outsourced, with each facility only assembling the bikes. Parts are stocked at all facilities and may be transferred between warehouses or legal entities. All of the parts are at standard cost.
Current environment. Organizational structure
The following diagram shows the structure of Adventure Works Cycles.
Each of the physical locations in the United States (US) is a warehouse.
Hungary assembles and distributes products to the rest of the European Union (EU).
The EU legal entity is expected to add additional warehouse locations.
All legal entities roll up to a financial consolidation company.



Current environment. Purchasing -

Higher quality tires that are used in new orders have become popular. Due to the volume of orders, the company wants to negotiate pricing with VendorC. The vendor agrees to a discounted price for 500 tires purchased within the next six months. Once the 500 tires have been purchased, the discount will be re - evaluated based on demand.

Once a purchase is approved, for audit purposes it cannot be changed.

Whenever possible, parts are purchased from vendors also within the EU. A purchase order was placed for a bike seat manufacturer in Italy.

Parts for custom orders may not always be kept in stock and will need to be procured.

Current environment. Purchase requisitions

The following flow chart depicts the purchase requisition process:

Requirements. Purchasing -

Items for purchase requisitions are governed by each country. Each of the country-specific products will be grouped together for selection.

Purchase orders must follow the requisition process.

All existing purchase orders for brakes must account for the change to VendorB.

Requirements. Inventory -

Standard costs are based on purchase fluctuations within a single month.
Tires use floating zones due to limited warehouse space.

Requirements. Operations -
Due to recent brake failures, Adventure Works Cycles plans to purchase brakes from VendorB instead of VendorA. Although the brakes from Vendor B will continue to use the same item number as the brakes from VendorA, the price is slightly higher from VendorB. Adventure Works Cycles will pay list price from VendorB. The order from VendorB needs approval and the usual approver for purchase requisitions is on vacation.
All brakes from VendorA that are in stock must be tested. The process for brake testing must be implemented for all inbound orders. Quality orders must be automatically created upon receipt of the first shipment against a purchase order only.
Inventory stocking locations must be consolidated after the brakes are tested.
UserC needs to consolidate brake inventory after it has been cleared for sale.
Ordering of the new brakes order will incur an additional cost because it is a rush order.

Requirements. Custom orders -
Custom orders are placed for items that do not exist in the item master.
Hungary does not process custom orders.
The United States does process custom paint orders. Most custom paint colors are special order and require purchase requisitions.
Quotes must be obtained from a minimum of two suppliers per company policy and compared for shipping, costs, and other variables. Quotes will not be selected based on lowest price only.

Issues -
A special order for 2.6 high-end tires is received. This item is no longer in stock from the current vendor.
Goods have been received in stock, but the matching invoice has not yet been received at the time of month close.
UserA needs to set up pricing for the items purchased from VendorC and ensure that accounting validates the receipt and invoice against the agreement.
UserB needs to send out a request for quotation (RFQ) for custom paint. The vendor will be selected based on pricing, volume discounts, and lead time.

Question
HOTSPOT -
Negotiations with the vendor are complete.
You need to set up the new price for tires.
What should you configure to meet the business requirements? To answer, select the appropriate options in the area.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.
Hot Area:

Answer Area

Setting	Value
Agreement type	Purchase / Sales / Trade
Date	Expiration date / From date / Start date / To date

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Setting	Value
Agreement type	Purchase / Sales / Trade
Date	Expiration date / From date / Start date / To date

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/purchase-agreements

Comments

6caf793 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Q1: Purchase
Q2: Expiration date

upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 5 months ago

It's a purchase agreement, not trade agreement.

You cannot specify a max quantity on a trade agreement. (No, the "from" and "to" quantity is not the same thing.

The date field is such a stupid question to ask, but, while trade agreement has "from date" and "to date," the purchase agreements uses "effective" and "expiration" date.

upvoted 3 times

cordaxi 2 years, 10 months ago

It is actually talking about the negotiation with Vendor C, trade agreement, and expiration (6 months) is the correct answer.

upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 2 months ago

you may withdraw my comment. I overlooked a part of the text.

upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 2 months ago

I really do not see why this would be a purchase agreement|: there is no requirement for a volume so a trade agreement would be more suitable.
As for the date: I would choose the start date because then the agreement can start in the past and would apply to the goods already received. An end date is not required.

upvoted 1 times

V20 2 years, 11 months ago

If you go with the Trade agreement then Q2 = from date, and not "Start Date"

upvoted 2 times

SDK_1234 2 years, 1 month ago

Its a PA Volume and time frame are mentioned: "The vendor agrees to a discounted price for 500 tires purchased within the next six months"

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 14*

You need to set up the procurement category hierarchy in accordance with company policy.
What should you do?

A. Add four nodes to the category hierarchy, one for US, one for Hungary, one for California, and one for Colorado.

B. Create category hierarchy nodes per each country underneath the consolidated legal entity.

C. Add three nodes to the category hierarchy, one for Hungary, one for California, and one for Colorado.

D. Create a procurement category hierarchy and assign purchase policy per legal entity only. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Requirement case-study has 2 points- 1. Items for purchase requisitions are governed by each country. Each of the country-specific products will be grouped together for selection.2. It has company policy. Only option D suits the country wise approach and enforcing policies.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

Granted I'm only skimming, but it isn't clear to me why they need either the procurement categories or the purchasing policies.

The only thing that remotely stands out is that they are using a purchase requisition workflow, which perhaps could require policy rules. But to me, there's not enough detail such that any one policy rule jumps off the page as required.

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year ago

Requirement: Items for purchase requisitions are governed by each country. Each of the country-specific products will be grouped together for selection
Sounds like Proc categories?

Create category hierarchy nodes per each country underneath the consolidated legal entity

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year ago

could also be D :(

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 14*

HOTSPOT -

You need to define the value of the brakes.

What should you set up? To answer, select the appropriate options in the area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

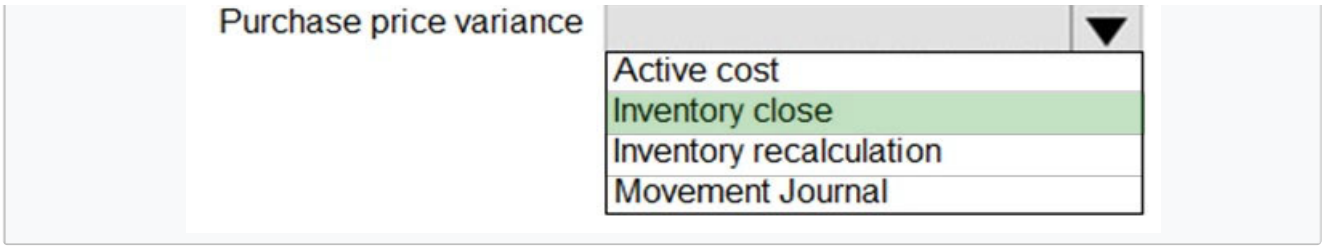
Answer Area

Setting	Value
Price	Default purchase price / Price group / Purchase agreement / Trade agreement
Purchase price variance	Active cost / Inventory close / Inventory recalculation / Movement Journal

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Setting	Value
Price	Default purchase price / Price group / Purchase agreement / Trade agreement



Comments

Evgenii71 Highly Voted 1 year, 6 months ago

My choice -Trade agreement and Active cost
upvoted 6 times

Vnes80 1 year, 5 months ago

Correct
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/general-ledger/standard-cost-variance-posting
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

I'm not sure what the link adds.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

ChatGPT response here: [1] c. Purchase agreement: A Purchase Agreement allows you to lock in the price with VendorB for the brakes and ensure all future purchase orders reflect this agreed price. It is used to manage long-term agreements with the vendor. [2] a. Active cost: Since the standard cost method is being used, any variance between the standard cost and the purchase price is posted to the Purchase Price Variance account.
Grok response here: [1] d. Trade agreement [2] b. Inventory close
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 4 weeks ago

1) I would choose default purchase price or trade agreement, it's really a matter of taste. I would lean towards trade agreement.

2) When you activate a new standard cost for items priced using standard cost, the on-hand inventory revaluates itself, resulting in a ledger entry. You don't have to wait until inventory close.
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

H_Incandenza is right. standard cost for items do not require inventory close
upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

No, activating a standard cost doesn't automatically revaluate on-hand inventory without additional steps. You typically need to run a process like inventory recalculation or inventory close to adjust the value of existing stock.
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 15*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Best for You Organics Company started as a home - based business. The founders began making handmade soaps and bath products in their kitchen. As sales increased, the business established a production facility and distribution center that supplies three retail stores.
Soaps and bath products are manufactured in the production facility and are stocked in the warehouse for distribution to the retail stores.
Employees at retail stores use mobile point of sale (MPOS) tablet devices to sell the products to customers.
The company structure is a single legal entity with two sites as shown in the diagram below:

Current environment -

Best for You Organics plans to introduce a new product line of face creams. Each product in the new line uses the same base ingredients but includes a different extract (for example, lime, avocado, kiwi). The marketing department is preparing to introduce the new product line. Minimal inventory will be held in the warehouse.

The company uses a cloud-based deployment of Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage finances for all company operations and locations. The company does not use Bill of Materials (BOM) versioning.

The production and warehouse facility is set up with the following organizational hierarchy:

User	Role
OpsManager	Operations manager
Employee1	Inventory control
StoreManager	Store manager
Employee2	Receiving clerk
Employee3	Shipping clerk
Employee4	Warehouse worker
Employee5	Production worker
Employee6	Store order clerk

External customers include:

CustomerA: a walk-in store customer (business-to-consumer)

CustomerB: a customer with an existing account (business-to-business)

External vendors include:

VendorA: a trucking company

VendorB: a raw materials supplier

Requirements. General -

The new product line must be set up in the system and readily available for sale when the company introduces the product line to the public at an upcoming trade show.

Requirements. Production -

You must configure the system to produce the new products:

Ensure that the warehouse stocks the minimum quantities of raw materials to produce the products.

Use a single version per item.

Implement FIFO inventory valuation methods.

Track raw and finished goods using different General ledger accounts.

Use a primary location to determine where to stock product in the warehouse.

Configure alternate locations in the warehouse to hold overstock products and refill the primary location as-needed.

Requirements. Shipments -

You identify the following requirements related to shipping:

Ship product to retail stores weekly.

Stores require a packing slip to check in merchandise. Drivers require transport documentation and charge per mile to the stores.

Shipments to Store1 must be scheduled for Monday, Wednesday, or Friday. Store1 will sometimes pick up their own deliveries when an order is small because they have their own van. Shipments to Store2 and Store3 must be scheduled for Tuesday or Thursday.

You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries

You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries.
Set up the system configuration to allow for store transfers.
Set up the system so that products may be shipped to the retail stores as bulk orders.
Set up the transport providers to deliver products from the warehouse to the retails stores.

Requirements. Reporting -
Once the new products are available in stores, review 30 days of historical sales data from day-to-day transactions will determine the reorder quantities.
Set up reporting to allow the product line to be costed and tracked independent of other items.

Requirements. Pricing and inventory
You identify the following requirements related to pricing and inventory:
Determine the quantity of the new products that can be produced and ready for sale within the first 90 days. Ensure that specialty packaging is on hand for retail sales. The packaging must be shipped directly to the stores from the vendor.
Stores must not inventory the packaging materials. Stores must maintain a 30-day supply of specialty packaging materials.
Stores must reorder packaging materials as needed.
Retail store customers must pay full retail price. Resellers must receive a 10 percent discount off the list price.

Question
You need to set up financial components for the new items.
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Assign items to a FIFO item model group. **Most Voted**

B. Assign the raw materials to a standard cost item model group. Assign finished goods to a FIFO item model group.

C. Create item model groups for raw materials and finished goods by using different ledger accounts. Assign items to these groups.

D. Assign raw materials to a standard cost item group. Assign finished goods to a FIFO item group.

E. Create item groups for raw materials and finished goods by using different ledger accounts. Assign items to these groups. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AE*

Community vote distribution

Comments

TPST 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AE

A for FIFO item model group. E foe item group for define ledger account => A&E
upvoted 3 times

Ultimate_Pickle 2 years, 5 months ago

Why not B and E?
upvoted 1 times

lukaszlub 2 years, 4 months ago

"Implement FIFO inventory valuation methods" -> use one Item Model Group -> Answer A
upvoted 4 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 15*

Employee1 needs to set up the new items for the product line.

Which two actions should Employee1 perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Create new finished goods and release to the legal entity. Raw material products are not required for these items.

B. Create new finished goods with predefined variants and release to the legal entity.

C. Create new raw materials with variants and release to the legal entity.

D. Create new raw materials and release to the legal entity. Most Voted

E. Create new finished goods and release to the legal entity. Most Voted

Correct Answer: *DE*

Community vote distribution

Comments

David92400 Highly Voted 3 years, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

There is not variant for what i saw in the description of the company.

upvoted 5 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 10 months ago

I would disagree with that; I would say that what they described is a perfect fit for product variants. I would use a product dimension group with just configuration, and then make the configuration into the extract.

However, they expressly say "use a single version per item."

upvoted 1 times

patrick364 2 years, 10 months ago

Current environment -
Best for You Organics plans to introduce a new product line of face creams. Each product in the new line uses the same base ingredients but includes a different extract (for example, lime, avocado, kiwi)

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH Most Recent 10 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BD

you can create a BOM per Product variant, but you dont need to make more versoins of it, the qute about the versions refert to the bom not the product

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: DE

The product *could* be predefined variants, except production specifies "The company does not use Bill of Materials (BOM) versioning." - this would be required to manufacture product variants.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/bill-of-material-bom
"To relate a specific BOM or formula to a product variant that can be produced, you must create a BOM version or formula version. "
Therefore D, E

upvoted 3 times

Jeddai 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

Agree with other comments.

upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Create new finished goods with predefined variants and release to the legal entity.
D. Create new raw materials and release to the legal entity.
Reason
"Each product in the new line uses the same base ingredients but includes a different extract (for example, lime, avocado, kiwi)" this indicates product variant. Product variant is not to be confused with product version from this statement "Use a single version per item.". Review the following for confirmation https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/product-dimensions#version-dim

upvoted 3 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Agreed. it fits with product variants approach

upvoted 1 times

TPST 2 years ago

Best for You Organics plans to introduce a new product line of face creams. Each product in the new line uses the same base ingredients but includes a different extract (for example, lime, avocado, kiwi) => finished good should have variants
so B and D
as for the Use a single version per item -> there's a product dimension called version, there is nothing to do with this sentence.

upvoted 2 times

CCexamn 2 years ago

Item model group = Defining costing principles, here FIFO (Answer A)
Item group = Defining ledger accounts, here different ledger accounts for RM and FG (Answer E).

upvoted 1 times

CCexamn 2 years ago

Sorry, something must have gone wrong - this reply does not relate to this question...

upvoted 1 times

Mamaou 2 years, 1 month ago

Selected Answer: DE

As it's "Use a single version per item" it's not a variant.

upvoted 2 times

Grabe 2 years, 9 months ago

What mean "Use a single version per item"? In my opionion it refers that there is not variant.
upvoted 1 times

SefaK 3 years, 5 months ago

Selected Answer: BD

B and D is true
upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 15*

Employee1 must set up the new BOM.

Which three actions should Employee1 perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Create a new BOM for Store1, Store2, and Store3.

B. Activate the BOM. **Most Voted**

C. Add the raw materials to the BOM and approve the BOM version. **Most Voted**

D. Add the raw materials to the BOM and approve it.

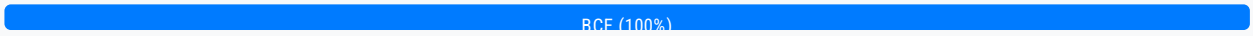
E. Create a new BOM for Site1 only. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BCE*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/bill-of-material-bom

Community vote distribution



Comments

Anthony_D **Highly Voted** 3 years, 11 months ago

I think it shoud be BDE, not BCE
The case says "The company does not use Bill of Materials (BOM) versioning"
And the source says "Note that a BOM version can be approved only if the related BOM itself is approved."
So it would not make sense to
- Approve the BOM version as the company does not use versioning
- Approve the BOM version but not the BOM

upvoted 6 times

75a0975 **Most Recent** 11 months, 1 week ago

This is correct

upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year, 6 months ago

Selected Answer: BCE

B. Activate the BOM

B. Activate the BOM.
C. Add the raw materials to the BOM and approve the BOM version.
E. Create a new BOM for Site1 only.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/production-control/bill-of-material-bom
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 10 months ago

Another small discrepancy I'm just noticing, please tell me if I'm wrong

Both BOM / BOM version can be "approved" but only the BOM version (not the BOM) can be activated.

I still think B is right, but it just goes to show how sloppy these questions are.
upvoted 4 times

SimonB 3 years, 8 months ago

In order to assign an item to a BOM, you always have a BOM version. BOM versioning would indicate that as you update or change requirements in the BOM a new version would be created.

Answer is correct
upvoted 3 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 3 months ago

The text is misleading. D365 requires a version. Even if you do not want to use versions.
upvoted 2 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 10 months ago

This, clearly when they said "the company does not use BOM Versioning" they had something else in mind. To my knowledge, you MUST MUST MUST have both a BOM and a BOM version; the latter is what relates the BOM to the item.
upvoted 2 times

Tonyburg 3 years, 11 months ago

How can that be C when they say "The company does not use Bill of Materials (BOM) versioning"?
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 10 months ago

SimonB stated above: they have to mean something else because you MUST use a BOM version, and the BOM version must be active.

They might be referring to something along the lines of engineering change management? I don't know.
upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 16*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Adventure Works Cycles is high-end bicycle manufacturer in North America. The company sells 40 standard models as well as 100 limited - edition models per year to boutique retailers domestically.
Adventure Works has had the most success with the limited - edition bicycles. These bicycles have high margins, high demand, and a strong following with the younger generation biking community.

Current environment -

Technology -
During a recent global pandemic, the sales of bicycles increased enormously. To support this growth, Adventure Works is going to invest in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to standardize and streamline operations. Operations are currently managed with a custom enterprise resource planning (ERP) system and Microsoft Excel worksheets that address ERP product gaps.
Many processes are still maintained in Excel worksheets and then loaded into the ERP application.
Adventure Works wants to implement only those Dynamics 365 features that are areas of future investment for Microsoft, even if it means they implement fewer features.

Bicycles -
Bicycle models can either be standard or made in a limited - edition release.
Bicycles are built based on a single item number that can have different sizes and frame styles. The sizes are XS, S, M, L, and XL. The frame styles are Male, Female, and Unisex.
The size and frame style combinations have different prices and barcodes.
All other bicycle properties are informational only.
Information-only properties do not have standardization or validation, which makes it easy to mistype data during product entry and difficult to identify mistakes.
Some limited - edition bicycles are not properly marked as limited edition in the current product management system due to the yes/no key indicator defaulting to no. This causes significant issues with item search and reporting on the different bicycle models.

Limited - edition bicycles -
The most recent limited - edition models include integrated face mask holders and extra storage containers welded to the bicycle frame.
The bicycles are restricted to one purchase per retailer per week.
The bicycles are announced on social media and are available for sale to retailers on the same day they are announced.
Customers can buy the bicycles at retailers shortly after they are announced.
The bicycles are sometimes available only through charity auctions.

Sales -
Due to the global pandemic, it is difficult to keep products in stock. Retailers are buying as much inventory as possible each week.
Retailers email their sales to Adventure Works. The sales team in charge of each retailer manually enters the information into a shared Excel worksheet.
Retailers are required to submit one consolidated sales order by Wednesday every week so that the Adventure Works fulfillment team can organize and adjust sales order quantities based on availability.
Retailers are invoiced every three to five weeks. Adventure Works uses a manual process for invoicing. The increased volume of purchases makes it difficult to keep up with invoicing.
To accommodate the demand for the Adventure Works limited - edition bicycles, the sales team enters orders for these items for fulfillment as soon as they appear on the SKU list.
Retailers can sometimes bypass Adventure Works order restriction policy. When this happens, it creates additional work for the fulfillment team.

Outbound -
Finished bicycles are assigned a unique code to identify and track each bicycle.
Each bicycle that is picked for an outbound order is transferred to a quality control bench where it undergoes a 21 - point mechanical inspection.
Bicycles that pass the mechanical inspection have their unique bicycle identification number recorded in the completed inspection list. The number is also recorded in the shipping manifest for customers to be able to verify that the bicycle that was tested is the one that they received.
If a bicycle does not pass the mechanical inspection, the bicycle is moved to a quarantine location and another bicycle is picked and tested as a replacement for the order.

Inventory -
Replenishment is simple but manual. It is currently all handled in Excel.
Every bicycle part for each standard model has a line in an Excel worksheet.
Adventure Works wants each storage space in the warehouse to be filled to capacity with the current products.
The team knows how many bill of materials (BOM) items can fit in the spaces without overflowing.

BOM items that make up the bicycles have different storage capacities.
Adventure Works uses Excel worksheets to make decisions about planned orders by period based on the supply and demand for finished bicycles.

Wheels -
There are four types of wheels for all the bicycle models.
Customers often order a spare tire.
Wheels sometimes just disappear from the warehouse storage.
Adventure Works purchases wheels from only one manufacturer.

Master planning -
There is no formal master planning process.
Replenishment activities occur weekly.

Requirements -

Bicycles -
All BOM items used the manufacturing process must be configured as unique products in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The following manufactured bicycles' properties must be configured in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management:
*
Size: XS, S, M, L, XL -
*
Frame style: Men, Women, Unisex -
*
Limited edition: [Blank], No, Yes
*
Year: 2010-2020 -
*
Manufacturer's note: Free form text up to 250 characters
*
Rear suspension travel: 130 millimeters, 150 millimeters
*
Full suspension: No, Yes -

Sales -
Limited - edition bicycles must be systematically restricted to one bicycle per sales order. Overrides must not be allowed.
Retailers must automatically be invoiced once a month in a consolidated invoice for all delivered sales orders.
Limited - edition model bicycles must not be allowed for inclusion on sales orders until the bicycles' official release date.

Outbound -
A bicycle's unique identification number must systematically be created as part of the standardized business process.
Bicycles must be pulled from a bin location in a First In, First Out (FIFO) inventory model and moved to a packing station.

Inventory -
Overflow of any bicycle parts in the warehouse must be prevented, except for wheels.
System - generated recommendations to adjust Adventure Works' on - hand stock of wheels based on historical trends must be provided.
BOM items must be replenished before they run out. There must always be quantity available on - hand.
The system must maintain all inventory requirements through automated processes.

Master planning (MRP)

The tool that replaces the Excel worksheet must be able to show the supply and demand for the product family of finished bicycles and BOMs by period in a single screen. This single form screen will also be used for general supply and demand inquiry only and not require intensive processing tasks. Inquiries to this form may result in non - system decisions and not with creating any planned orders.

The tool must allow for the creation of new planned production, sales, purchase, and transfer orders.

The MRP solution must have the best performance possible and allow for planned orders to be run in the middle of the day.

Planned orders that will not be firmed must not be changed. Adventure Works wants to be able to reference the planned orders later against any manual orders created until they feel more comfortable with the system.

Once Adventure Works is comfortable with the numbers that the system recommends, Adventure Works wants to implement a mechanism to fully automate the generation of orders.

Question

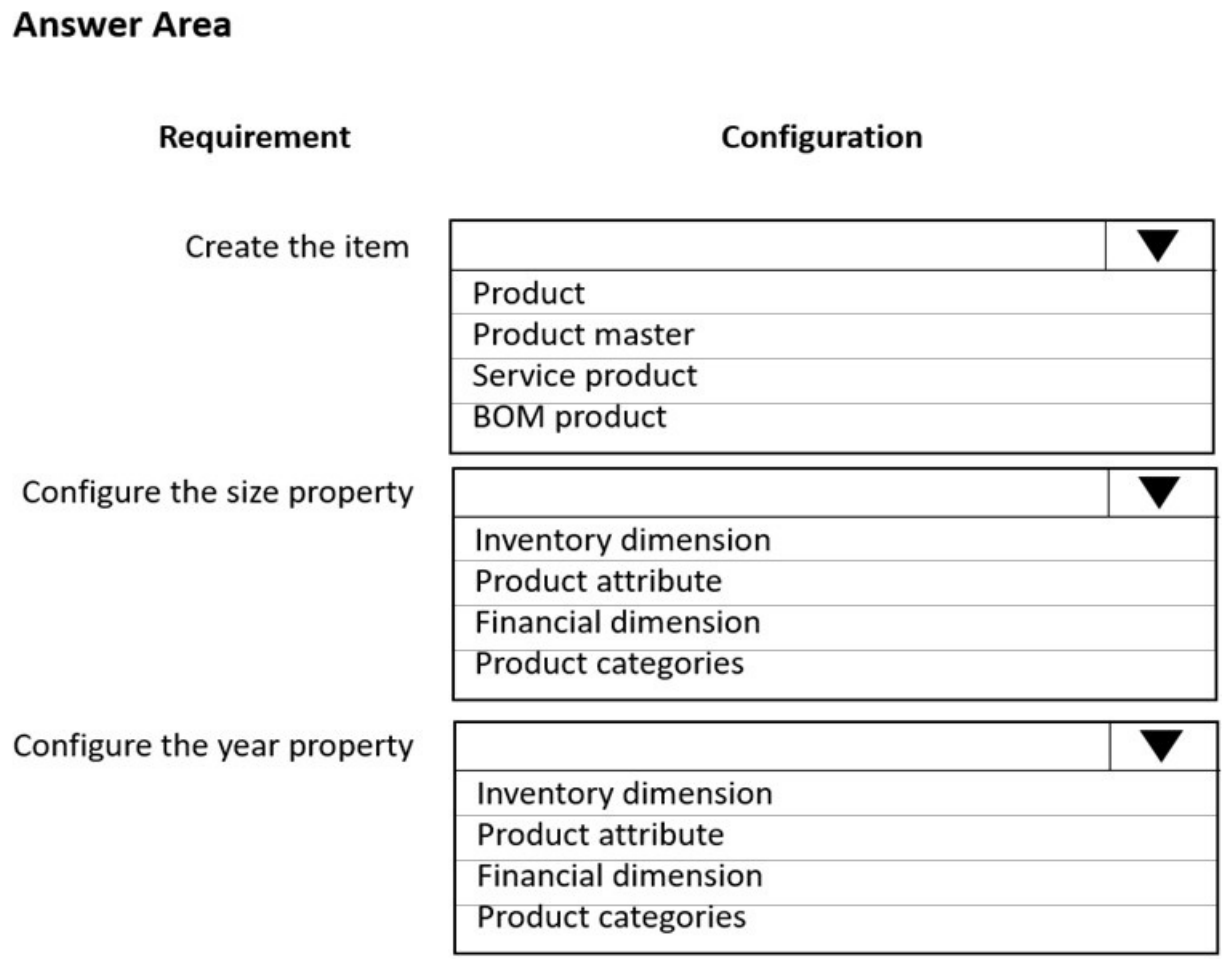
HOTSPOT -

You need to configure the bike properties based on the requirements.

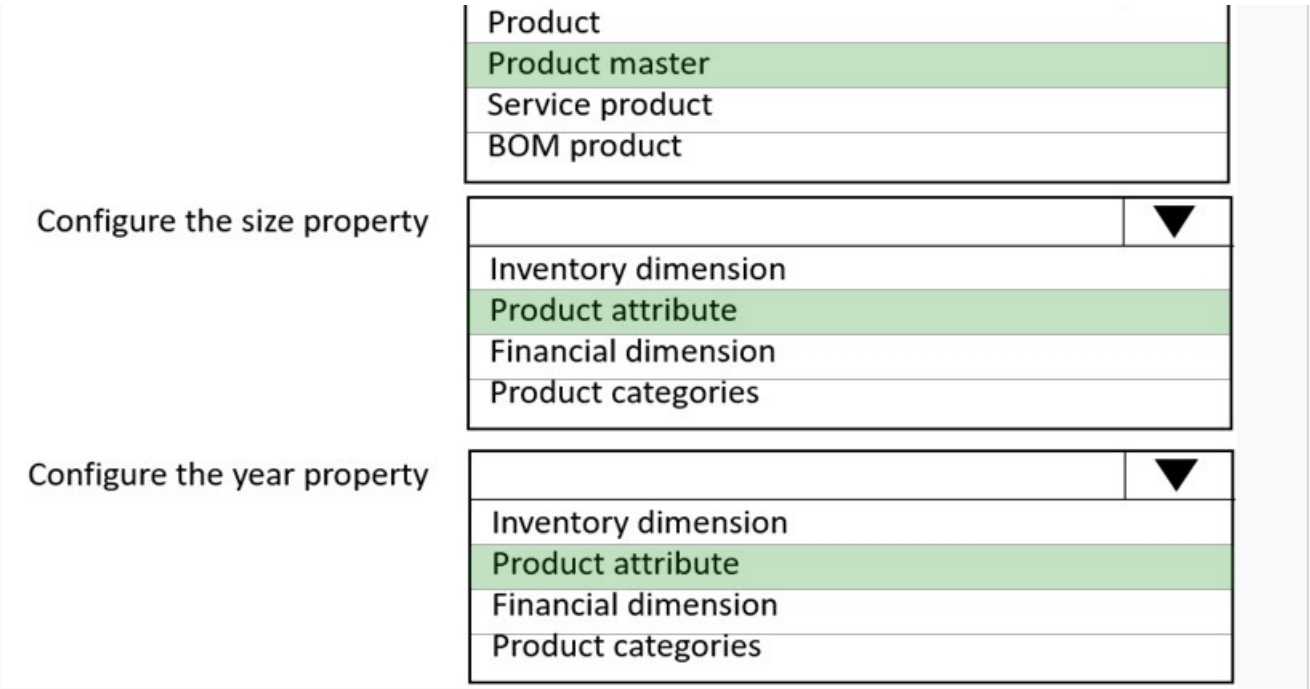
Which configuration should you use for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/set-up-maintain-product-configuration-model

Comments

Sam_Onyx Highly Voted 2 years, 7 months ago

Is size not a product dimension?, is a product dimensions not an inventory dimension?.
I would choose:
Product Master (Pre defined variants of sizes).
Inventory Dimension (Product Dimension of sizes).
Product Attributes (Year).

upvoted 5 times

Grabe 2 years, 3 months ago

Size is not an Inventory dimension, it' a product dimension.

upvoted 1 times

python123 1 year, 4 months ago

Product dimension is an inventory dimension. I agree with Sam

upvoted 2 times

SDK_1234 2 years, 1 month ago

Size is part of inventory dimension groups, which are considered inventory dimensions. Per MSFT Size would be considered part of Inventory dimensions. VERY poorly worded question and answers. https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-inventory-dimensions-and-dimension-groups#inventory-dimensions-and-inventory-dimension-groups

upvoted 5 times

globeearth Most Recent 1 week, 1 day ago

Given answers are correct

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 2 days, 6 hours ago

ignore my previous respose. Agree with Sam_Onyx response.

upvoted 1 times

75a0975 5 months, 4 weeks ago

Why would be the size property should be setup as product attribute if the item is setup as product master you can set this up in inventory dimension (product dimension group).

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 11 months, 3 weeks ago

All BOM items used the manufacturing process must be configured as unique products in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management.
The following manufactured bicycles' properties must be configured in Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management:

This and the way the different configurations worded indicate they should be configured with constraint based.

Answer is correct

upvoted 1 times

mondays 1 year, 1 month ago

Product master, Inventory dimension, Product attributes
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamicsax-2012/appuser-itpro/about-inventory-dimensions-and-dimension-groups

upvoted 3 times

Daichisan 2 years, 4 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 16*

HOTSPOT -

You need to ensure that a customer can verify that a bike they purchased has passed the 21-point inspection.

Which configurations should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

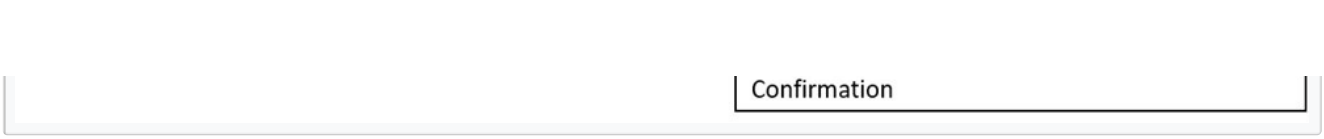
Answer Area

Action	Configuration
Link each unique bicycle to the 21-point inspection document	Product dimensions / Product attributes / Tracking dimensions / Product variant
Collect the unique identification number in the sales process	Packing / Invoicing / Confirmation

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Action	Configuration
Link each unique bicycle to the 21-point inspection document	Product dimensions / Product attributes / **Tracking dimensions** / Product variant
Collect the unique identification number in the sales process	**Packing** / Invoicing



Comments

Deetss 1 year, 7 months ago

Tracking dimensions & Packing seems correct:
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/register-serial-numbers-sales-process

upvoted 3 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

To build on that link:

"You can register serial numbers either on the packing slip for a sales order or on the invoice." We wouldn't want to capture at invoice, so packing would be my choice. Low confidence, not my area.

upvoted 1 times

Elyse0814 11 months ago

"Bicycles that pass the mechanical inspection have their unique bicycle identification number recorded in the completed inspection list. The number is also recorded in the shipping manifest for customers to be able to verify that the bicycle that was tested is the one that they received."
I assume for it to be recorded on the shipping manifest it would need to be packing

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 16*

You need to configure the limited-edition bicycle to meet the requirement for the official release date.

Where should you configure this?

A. Released product

B. Sales price trade agreement

C. Product lifecycle state **Most Voted**

D. Default order settings

Correct Answer: *C*

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Comments

Elyse0814 11 months ago

It's all in the wording, it asks WHERE should you configure this. Product lifecycle state is correct, but it is configured in the released product details page.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I would have never known this because I don't have the license for Engineering Change MGMT turned on.

See the below link:

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/product-lifecycle#enable-and-apply-detailed-control-of-business-processes

Key phrase is,

"It's possible set up your system to provide control over which business processes should be allowed or blocked by the system for a specific lifecycle state. This capability can be useful when introducing new products (where, for example, it may be possible to purchase the item but receive a warning that it's still a prototype) or to discontinue or end-of-life of a product (where it may be possible to sell the existing on-hand but not to purchase it or to produce it)."

So lifecycle states work for this. But my guess is that many of us haven't seen this in use because until very recently it was an optional feature.

optional feature.
upvoted 2 times

Max2969 1 year, 8 months ago

A. "You can manually update the product lifecycle state by using:
The Released products list page or Details view.
The Released product variants list page or Details view.
Find the obsolete products or product variants based on demand and associate a lifecycle state."
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/pim/product-lifecycle
upvoted 1 times

Backoffice 1 year, 9 months ago

As the requirement for the release date is: "Limited edition must not be allowed for inclusion on sales orders until release date", I would set the "Stopped" flag in the Default order settings (for sales order). In my opinion the correct answer should be D.
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 9 months ago

Selected Answer: C

I would choose C
upvoted 1 times

SDK_1234 2 years ago

It's a released product you couldn't meet all the requirements with just lifecycle states. The SO requirements ie max 1 is set on the default order settings. It correct as released product.
upvoted 3 times

Vnes80 1 year, 11 months ago

The question is about the official released date, so lifecyle states is correct.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 16*

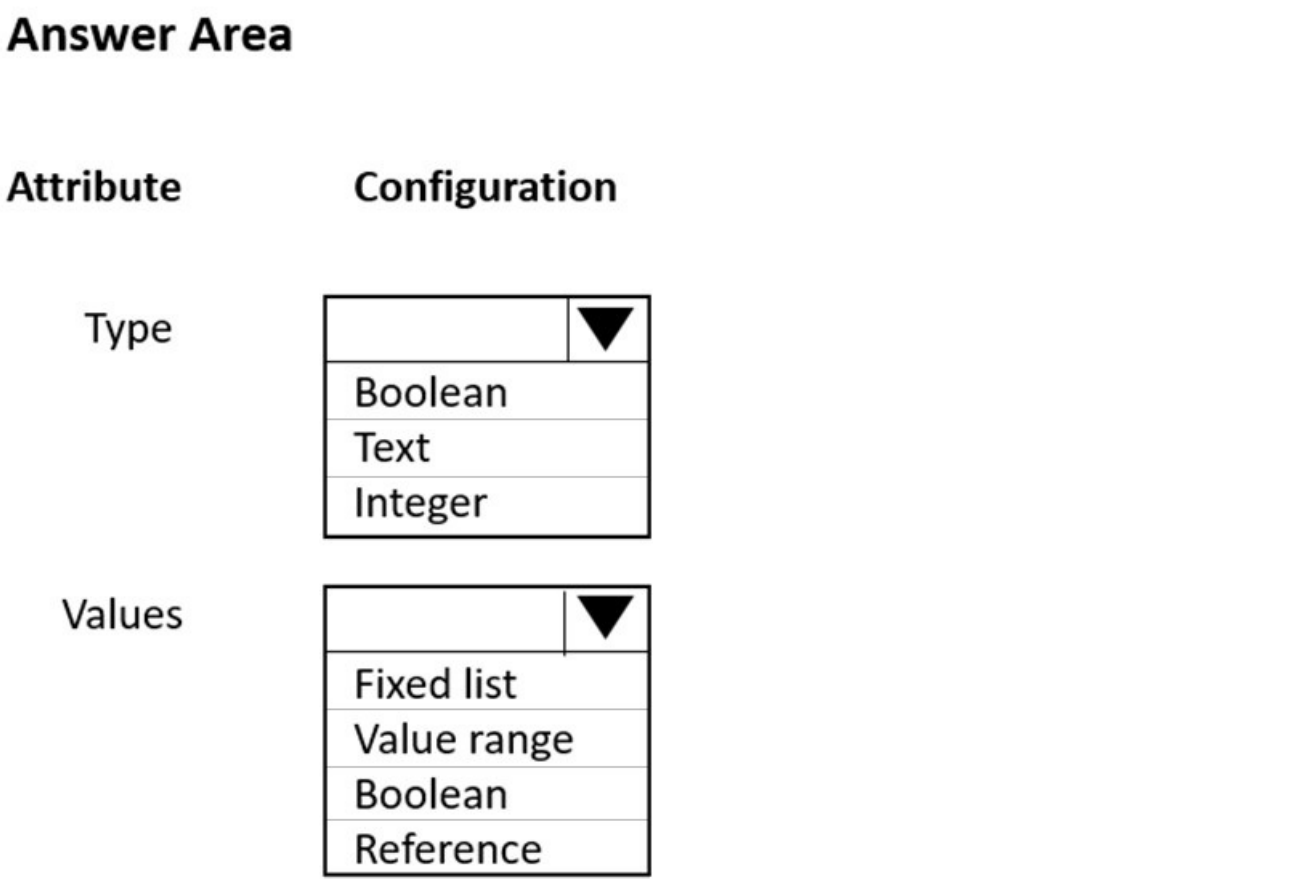
HOTSPOT -

You need to configure a product attribute to indicate whether a product is a limited edition.

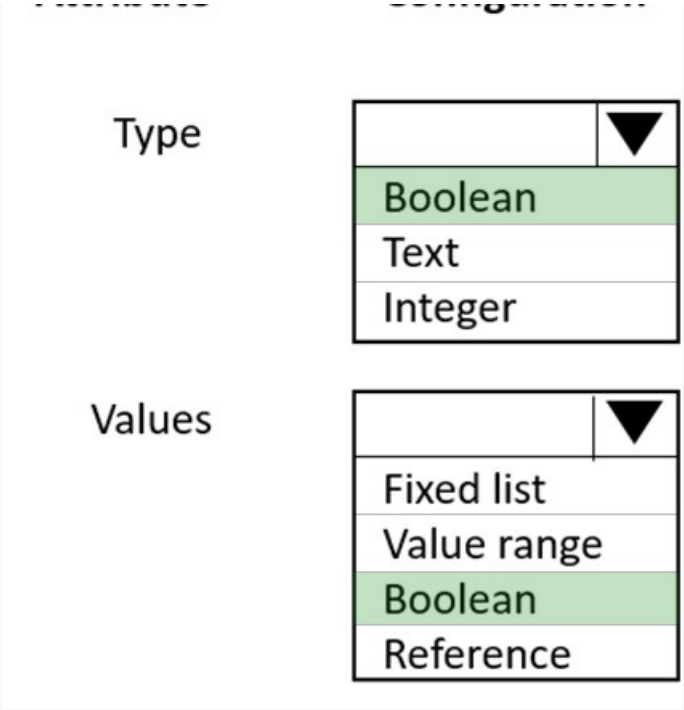
Which configuration should you use for each attribute. To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:



Correct Answer:



Reference:
https://dynamics-tips.com/enable-product-attributes-d365-finance-and-operations/

Comments

6caf793 1 year, 1 month ago

Q1: Text
Q2: Boolean (can return answers true or false)
upvoted 1 times

Ogb 1 year, 5 months ago

The right answer is:-
Type is : Text
Value is : Value Range.

the answer is wrong because a Boolean type will only have Yes and No. But in this case we have to consider the blank option.
upvoted 1 times

bromark10 2 years, 3 months ago

Limited edition: [Blank], No, Yes

Should be text - fixed list since the value [Blank] is included?
upvoted 4 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Agreed. Text and Fixed list
upvoted 1 times

Deetss 2 years, 1 month ago

I agree. If we consider the requirements Blank, No, & Yes; opening up the Attribute Types form shows that the only option that can meet those requirements is: "Text" followed by the "Fixed list" option.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/commerce/attribute-attributegroups-lifecycle#attributes-and-attribute-types
upvoted 2 times

Daichisan 2 years, 10 months ago

I would say its like this:
Type = Text ("Limited Edition")
Values = Boolean (True or False)

upvoted 3 times

Saeidkajkolah 2 years, 11 months ago

Why is the answer for the second question Boolean? Strange

upvoted 1 times

Vnes80 2 years, 5 months ago

The prerequisites is :

Limited edition: [Blank], No, Yes
*

upvoted 2 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 17*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Best for You Organics Company started as a home - based business. The founders began making handmade soaps and bath products in their kitchen. As sales increased, the business established a production facility and distribution center that supplies three retail stores.
Soaps and bath products are manufactured in the production facility and are stocked in the warehouse for distribution to the retail stores.
Employees at retail stores use mobile point of sale (MPOS) tablet devices to sell the products to customers.
The company structure is a single legal entity with two sites as shown in the diagram below:

Current environment -

Best for You Organics plans to introduce a new product line of face creams. Each product in the new line uses the same base ingredients but includes a different extract (for example, lime, avocado, kiwi). The marketing department is preparing to introduce the new product line. Minimal inventory will be held in the warehouse.

The company uses a cloud-based deployment of Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management to manage finances for all company operations and locations. The company does not use Bill of Materials (BOM) versioning.

The production and warehouse facility is set up with the following organizational hierarchy:

User	Role
OpsManager	Operations manager
Employee1	Inventory control
StoreManager	Store manager
Employee2	Receiving clerk
Employee3	Shipping clerk
Employee4	Warehouse worker
Employee5	Production worker
Employee6	Store order clerk

External customers include:

CustomerA: a walk-in store customer (business-to-consumer)

CustomerB: a customer with an existing account (business-to-business)

External vendors include:

VendorA: a trucking company

VendorB: a raw materials supplier

Requirements. General -

The new product line must be set up in the system and readily available for sale when the company introduces the product line to the public at an upcoming trade show.

Requirements. Production -

You must configure the system to produce the new products:

Ensure that the warehouse stocks the minimum quantities of raw materials to produce the products.

Use a single version per item.

Implement FIFO inventory valuation methods.

Track raw and finished goods using different General ledger accounts.

Use a primary location to determine where to stock product in the warehouse.

Configure alternate locations in the warehouse to hold overstock products and refill the primary location as-needed.

Requirements. Shipments -

You identify the following requirements related to shipping:

Ship product to retail stores weekly.

Stores require a packing slip to check in merchandise. Drivers require transport documentation and charge per mile to the stores.

Shipments to Store1 must be scheduled for Monday, Wednesday, or Friday. Store1 will sometimes pick up their own deliveries when an order is small because they have their own van. Shipments to Store2 and Store3 must be scheduled for Tuesday or Thursday.

You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries

You must transmit Advance Shipping Notifications (ASN's) to the stores prior to deliveries.
Set up the system configuration to allow for store transfers.
Set up the system so that products may be shipped to the retail stores as bulk orders.
Set up the transport providers to deliver products from the warehouse to the retails stores.

Requirements. Reporting -
Once the new products are available in stores, review 30 days of historical sales data from day-to-day transactions will determine the reorder quantities.
Set up reporting to allow the product line to be costed and tracked independent of other items.

Requirements. Pricing and inventory
You identify the following requirements related to pricing and inventory:
Determine the quantity of the new products that can be produced and ready for sale within the first 90 days. Ensure that specialty packaging is on hand for retail sales. The packaging must be shipped directly to the stores from the vendor.
Stores must not inventory the packaging materials. Stores must maintain a 30-day supply of specialty packaging materials.
Stores must reorder packaging materials as needed.
Retail store customers must pay full retail price. Resellers must receive a 10 percent discount off the list price.

Question
You need to configure inventory levels for the retail stores.
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Enter a manual forecast for the initial stock levels at the retail stores. Most Voted

B. After the first month of face mask sales, look at the warehouse sales orders for the past 30 days to generate a demand forecast.

C. After the first month of face mask sales, review store sales for the past 30 days to generate a demand forecast. Most Voted

D. After the first month of face mask sales, create a forecast for the warehouse and a second forecast for the retail stores.

E. After the first month of face mask sales, create a manual forecast for the warehouse and automatically generate a demand forecast for the stores.

Correct Answer: *AC*

Community vote distribution

Comments

globeearth 1 week, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: AC

Based on this analysis, the best approach involves setting an initial manual forecast to prepare for the launch (since no historical data exists) and then refining it with actual store sales data after the first month. Options A and C directly address retail store inventory configuration:
A provides the initial setup for the trade show launch.
C adjusts inventory levels based on real customer demand at the stores, ensuring accuracy post-launch.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 18*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Wide World Importers is a distribution company whose primary customers are small boutique shops which sell globally-sourced products including unique or hand-crafted items such as perfumes and ceramicware. Through the Wide World Importers sales cycle, the commission-based sales team identifies opportunities and negotiates with shops by using a quoting process. The products may or may not already exist in the company's current product list. The company has the following divisions and areas of responsibility:

Division	Responsibilities
Sales	Source customers, generate quotes
Inventory	Create products and associated setups, manage costing
Compliance	Define testing, set up regulatory requirements
Customer service	Create and manage orders

Current environment -
Wide World Importers use Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. There is a single legal entity. The primary distribution center for the company is located in Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. There is an additional warehouse in California which receives imported goods from container ships. When goods are received in California, the goods are

transferred to Nevada for distribution. No orders are shipped directly from California.

Requirements. Sales -
The company has two teams of sales representatives: East and West. Each team has one representative for each of the following categories of goods: perfumes, ceramicware, and all other goods. Sales representatives are paid commissions based on sales. Commissions must be paid based on the home office location for customers. For example, commission for a customer that is headquartered in the Western United States is paid to the West group of sales representatives.
Sales representatives are responsible for driving new business. Company executives must be able to see metrics that define the companies that the sales representatives is targeting, where there is potential to do business, and where quotes are being generated. Customer records must not be created until a sale is confirmed.
The sales team quoted a new perfume for a customer named Customer1. The customer has shipping locations in the following regions: United States, Austria, and Japan. Sales must only be made to the US and Japan due to product ingredients.
Automated checks must be put into place so that users do not have to remember to select the correct item.

Requirements. Testing -
The company periodically performs testing on ceramicware as it is received to determine whether the products contain lead. The company labels and markets ceramicware as Lead Free or Not for food use. Perfumes may contain restricted ingredients that cannot be sold to customers in the European Union. The company performs testing on perfumes and has processes to ensure that perfumes containing restricted ingredients are not sold to customers in Europe.
Ten percent of all ceramicware items received must be tested for lead. The process for managing testing must be automated. There must be tolerances setup that define the acceptable amount of lead levels in a product.

Requirements. Inventory management
The inventory team must control costing of items by using FIFO principles. The finance team must be able to see updated FIFO adjustments throughout the month but will only settle FIFO for month-end reporting.
Inventory close must be run at the end of each month. A report must be provided to the finance team that includes the physical quantities and inventory value for items, with totals at the bottom. The warehouse team needs a similar report but does not want the inventory value included.
During inventory close, some items cannot be fully costed because the issue cannot be settled against the receipt. The finance team must know which items were excluded.

Other inventory requirements -
Inventory must be reserved against physical inventory.
Items must be grouped so that the inventory costing can be posted to the ledger by using the following groups: perfumes, ceramicware, other goods.
All goods are FIFO. Financial reports must be grouped by these three categories, even though transactions from all categories post to the same ledger accounts.
Wide World Importers plans to import a specific type of pottery from a local company in Mexico that makes the goods. The pottery must be available in orange or red colors. The cost is the same regardless of the color selection.
A new line of perfumes is being introduced. The procurement team must be able to identify which perfumes are men's or women's fragrances, and must be able to further categorize perfumes as Perfume, Eau de Perfume, Eau de Toilette, Eau de Cologne, or Eau Fraiche.
You must set up a structure of products for classifying each item for purchase, sales, and reporting analysis.

Issue -
Customer service representatives report that some inventory shows as ordered reserved when the ordered reserved parameter is turned off.
An item that typically carried is out of stock. A customer named Customer2 wants to place a special rush order for the item. This will result in a significantly increased cost from the supplier. The finance team does not want to have this special order affect the FIFO tiers.

Question

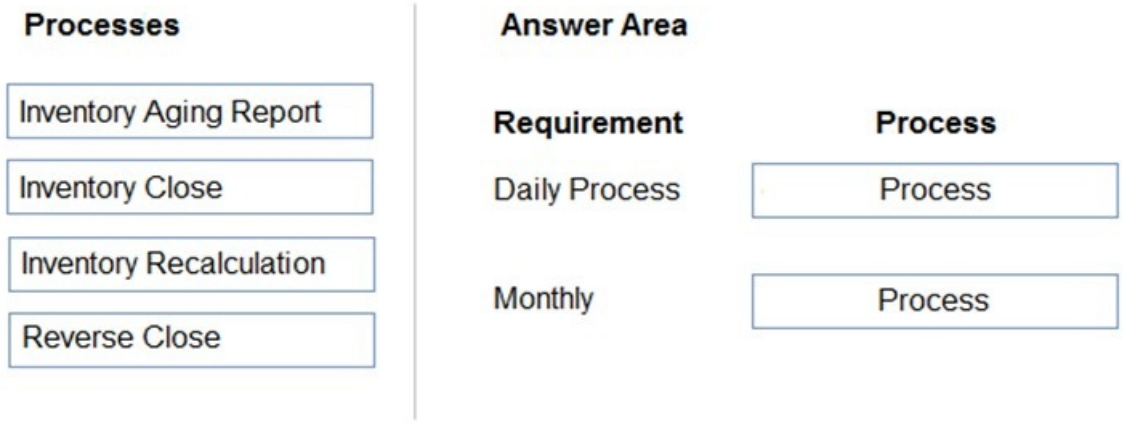
DRAG DROP -

You need to configure the system to meet the inventory team cost control requirement.

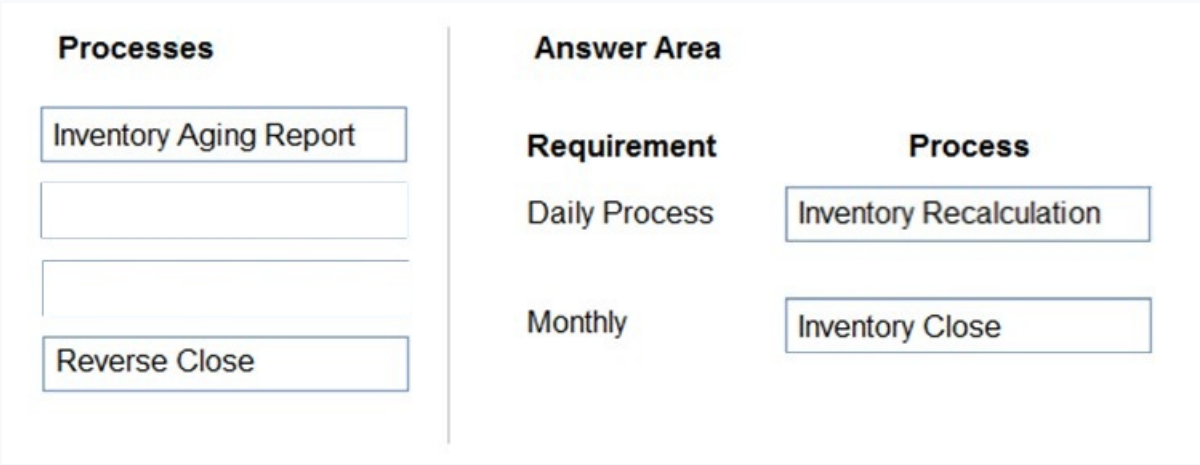
Which processes should you run? To answer, drag the appropriate processes to the correct requirements. Each process may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close

Comments

globeearth 1 week, 1 day ago

Requirement 1: Daily Process: c. Inventory Recalculation
Run this daily to provide the finance team with updated FIFO cost adjustments throughout the month, ensuring visibility into interim inventory values without finalizing them.
Requirement 2: Monthly Process: b. Inventory Close
Run this at the end of each month to settle FIFO costs, update the ledger, and generate the required reports with quantities, values, and exclusions.

upvoted 1 times

HelenaKaiser 1 year, 4 months ago

Should the first one not be Inventory Aging Report??

upvoted 2 times

Deetss 8 months, 2 weeks ago

I think inventory recalculation is correct. The key phrase being "...must be able to see updated FIFO *adjustments*... but will

I think inventory recalculation is correct. The key phrase being "...must be able to see updated FIFO adjustments ... but will only settle FIFO for month-end reporting." The inventory recalculation allows for adjustments but doesn't make settlements: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close#inventory-recalculation-and-the-general-ledger

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 18*

HOTSPOT -

You need to configure the inventory reports.

Which configuration settings should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

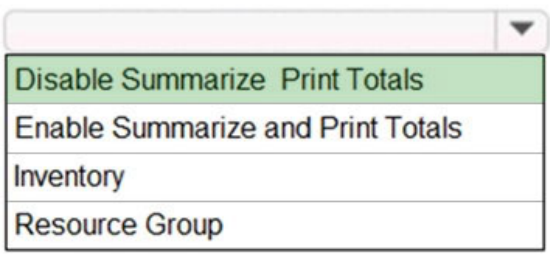
Requirement	Report option
Configure the system to support the reports for the inventory control and warehouse teams.	Report ID Resource ID Detail Level Inventory
Enable totals for the inventory close report.	Disable Summarize Print Totals Enable Summarize and Print Totals Inventory Resource Group

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Report option
Configure the system to support the reports for the inventory control and warehouse teams.	Report ID Resource ID Detail Level Inventory

Enable totals for the inventory close report.



Comments

mondays 1 year ago

Question: Configure the system to support the reports for inventory control and warehouse item [not financial report]
Options:-
Inventory – Set this option to Yes to show the inventory values. You can then reconcile those values with the general ledger account balance
Resource ID – Set the View option to Yes to display a column that identifies the item for each row

Resource ID more likely.
Q2: Enable Summarize and Print Totals
upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year ago

D. Inventory
B. Enable Summarize and Print Totals
Requirement
"A report must be provided to the finance team that includes the physical quantities and inventory value for items, with totals at the bottom. The warehouse team needs a similar report but does not want the inventory value included."
Difference between the reports is the inclusion of the inventory value. Based on https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-value-report-storage#report-configuration
"Inventory – Set this option to Yes to show the inventory values.".
To enable totals see "Total quantity and value – Set this option to Yes to display columns that show the total quantity of physical inventory (and financial quantities) and the total amount of physical inventory (and financial amounts). You can set this option to Yes only if the Summarize physical and financial values option is set to No." this is at the same link.
upvoted 2 times

Lilliam 2 years, 10 months ago

Yes, the resource ID on a inventory value report represent the item and user can choose to display totals at either the resource ID, group , or qty and value. Inventory Value Report Storage is the new report available for this purpose in D365 F&O
upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 3 years, 1 month ago

where can a resource ID be specified in an inventory report?
upvoted 1 times

E_tech07 3 years, 1 month ago

Not sure of this either.
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

Cost MGMT > Inventory Accounting Policies Setup > Inventory Value Reports.

It's a very vaguely worded field, but you can read about it here:

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-value-report-storage
upvoted 1 times

[Removed] 3 years, 2 months ago

Disable?
upvoted 3 times

E_tech07 3 years, 1 month ago

Enable, is the right option
upvoted 4 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 18*

HOTSPOT -

You need to configure settlement reports for the finance team.

Which processes should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Process
Identify Items that are not fully settled.	Print Inventory Close Log Run Recalculation Print Inventory Valuation Report Post Purchase Registrations
Reconcile differences between the expected and actual inventory values.	Post Purchase Invoices Post Purchase Registrations Post Sales Picking Lists Post inventory adjustments

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Process
Identify Items that are not fully settled.	Print Inventory Close Log Run Recalculation Print Inventory Valuation Report Post Purchase Registrations
Reconcile differences between the expected and actual inventory values.	Post Purchase Invoices Post Purchase Registrations Post Sales Picking Lists Post inventory adjustments

Comments

Lilliam Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

I agree with inventory adjustments too.
upvoted 6 times

globeearth Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Requirement 1: a. Print Inventory Close Log
The Inventory Close Log, generated after running Inventory Close, explicitly lists items not fully settled, fulfilling the finance team's need to identify exclusions.
Requirement 2: a. Post Purchase Invoices
Posting purchase invoices updates the actual cost of inventory receipts, which is a common source of value discrepancies in FIFO costing (e.g., if an invoice cost differs from the initial receipt estimate). This process ensures the system reflects accurate costs, enabling proper settlement during Inventory Close and reconciling expected versus actual values.
upvoted 1 times

Max2969 1 year, 2 months ago

Correct.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close

"For each run of the closing procedure, the system indicates whether a log that contains the warnings is stored and can be viewed.
If you receive many warnings in the message, we recommend that you perform the following actions:
-Update receipts financially.
-Advance the closing date.
-Reevaluate the business procedures."
upvoted 2 times

Bukhari 1 year, 2 months ago

Inventory adjustment is the correct
upvoted 2 times

Vnes80 1 year, 5 months ago

Should be purchase invoices for the second one

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/cost-management/inventory-close
upvoted 1 times

PrzemoK 2 years, 3 months ago

I think that after posting purchase invoice the value of inventory could change accordingly
upvoted 2 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 7 months ago

How does the posting of purchase registration reconcile differences?
upvoted 1 times

E_tech07 2 years, 7 months ago

I believe, Inventory adjustments is the right answer
upvoted 6 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 18*

You need to identify the cause for the inventory issue reported by customer service representatives.
What is the root cause?

A. Run inventory close process.

B. Ordered reserved box should be checked, this will disable quantities.

C. Turn on automatic reservation.

D. Ordered reserved quantity is due to marking. **Most Voted**

E. Turn off automatic reservation.

Correct Answer: *D*

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

H_Incandenza **Highly Voted** 10 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

I had to personally check this and the answer is correct:

1. Sales order with a FIFO item.
2. No quantities on hand, but 2 ordered in total (incoming).
3. Create the line with ordered reserved setting on. This allows me to generate the reservation for items that are not yet physically received, and I see the reserved quantity in the "ordered reserved" column of the on-hand inventory.
4. Uncheck the "ordered reserved" setting but turn automatic reservation on.
5. Delete and re do the line: with these settings I saw my reserved quantity listed in "On Order" but nothing in "ordered reserved."
6. Delete and start again with automatic reservation off: this time, no reservation, go straight to marking.
7. After marking, this both reserved and marked my item, sending the quantity to the "Ordered Reserved" column.

upvoted 7 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

Marking (D) stands out because it bypasses the "ordered reserved" setting. In a sales-driven environment like Wide World Importers, where the sales team negotiates with boutiques and products may not exist in the current list, marking could be used to ensure specific incoming stock (e.g., transfers from California or new purchases) is reserved for a customer's order. This would cause the inventory to show as "ordered reserved" even with the parameter disabled

cause the inventory to show as "ordered reserved" even with the parameter disabled.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #5 *Topic 18*

HOTSPOT -

You need to configure the system to meet the item testing requirements.

How should you configure the system? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

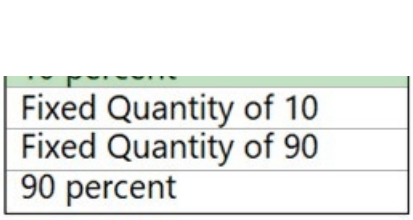
Answer Area

Configuration	Value
Event type	▼ Product Receipt / Report as Finished / Registration / Ended
Quality specification	▼ 10 percent / Fixed Quantity of 10 / Fixed Quantity of 90 / 90 percent

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Configuration	Value
Event type	▼ Product Receipt / Report as Finished / Registration / Ended
Quality specification	▼ 10 percent



Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/enable-quality-management

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

The given answers are correct.
1. Product Recipt. The case-study text- The company periodically performs testing on ceramicware as it is received to determine whether the products contain lead.
2. 10 Percent. The case-study text- Ten percent of all ceramicware items received must be tested for lead.

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 3 weeks ago

The only thing I'll say is, I have not worked with anyone who does purchase registration prior to purchase receipt, so I'm unable to judge why attaching the quality association to registration is less desirable than product receipt, other than "every one must receive but not everyone will register."

So I agree with the answers, but would like a better understanding of the pros and cons of quality association at registration.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

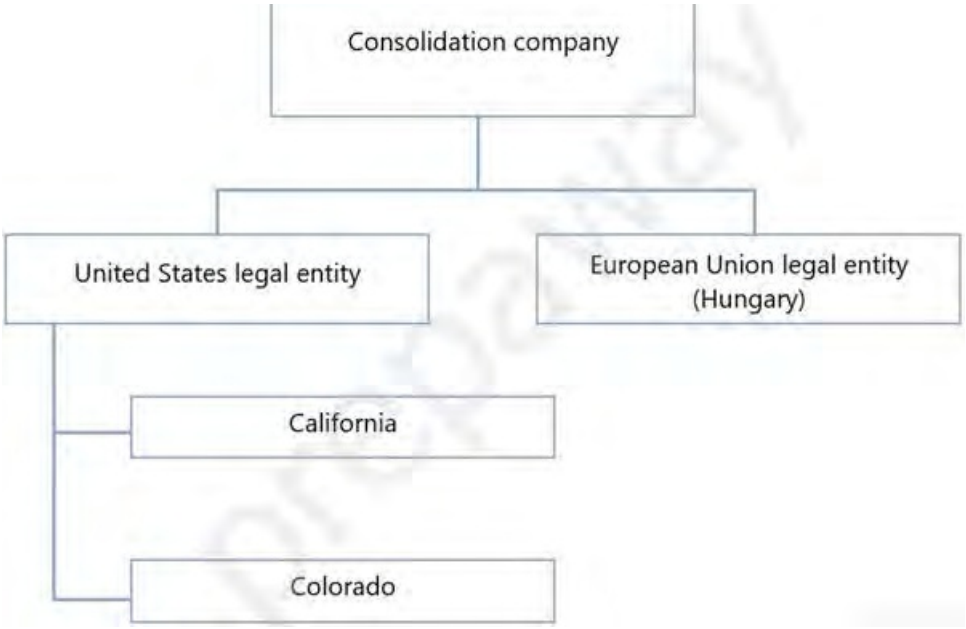
Question #1 *Topic 19*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Adventure Works Cycles builds stock and custom mountain bikes and is headquartered in San Diego. It has the following assembly and warehouse locations:
Denver, Colorado, United States
San Diego, California, United States
Budapest, Hungary
Most manufacturing is outsourced, with each facility only assembling the bikes. Parts are stocked at all facilities and may be transferred between warehouses or legal entities. All of the parts are at standard cost.
Current environment. Organizational structure
The following diagram shows the structure of Adventure Works Cycles.
Each of the physical locations in the United States (US) is a warehouse.
Hungary assembles and distributes products to the rest of the European Union (EU).
The EU legal entity is expected to add additional warehouse locations.
All legal entities roll up to a financial consolidation company.



Current environment. Purchasing -

Higher quality tires that are used in new orders have become popular. Due to the volume of orders, the company wants to negotiate pricing with VendorC. The vendor agrees to a discounted price for 500 tires purchased within the next six months. Once the 500 tires have been purchased, the discount will be re - evaluated based on demand.

Once a purchase is approved, for audit purposes it cannot be changed.

Whenever possible, parts are purchased from vendors also within the EU. A purchase order was placed for a bike seat manufacturer in Italy.

Parts for custom orders may not always be kept in stock and will need to be procured.

Current environment. Purchase requisitions

The following flow chart depicts the purchase requisition process:

Requirements. Purchasing -

Items for purchase requisitions are governed by each country. Each of the country-specific products will be grouped together for selection.

Purchase orders must follow the requisition process.

All existing purchase orders for brakes must account for the change to VendorB.

Requirements. Inventory -

Standard costs are based on purchase fluctuations within a single month.
Tires use floating zones due to limited warehouse space.

Requirements. Operations -
Due to recent brake failures, Adventure Works Cycles plans to purchase brakes from VendorB instead of VendorA. Although the brakes from Vendor B will continue to use the same item number as the brakes from VendorA, the price is slightly higher from VendorB. Adventure Works Cycles will pay list price from VendorB. The order from VendorB needs approval and the usual approver for purchase requisitions is on vacation.
All brakes from VendorA that are in stock must be tested. The process for brake testing must be implemented for all inbound orders. Quality orders must be automatically created upon receipt of the first shipment against a purchase order only.
Inventory stocking locations must be consolidated after the brakes are tested.
UserC needs to consolidate brake inventory after it has been cleared for sale.
Ordering of the new brakes order will incur an additional cost because it is a rush order.

Requirements. Custom orders -
Custom orders are placed for items that do not exist in the item master.
Hungary does not process custom orders.
The United States does process custom paint orders. Most custom paint colors are special order and require purchase requisitions.
Quotes must be obtained from a minimum of two suppliers per company policy and compared for shipping, costs, and other variables. Quotes will not be selected based on lowest price only.

Issues -
A special order for 2.6 high-end tires is received. This item is no longer in stock from the current vendor.
Goods have been received in stock, but the matching invoice has not yet been received at the time of month close.
UserA needs to set up pricing for the items purchased from VendorC and ensure that accounting validates the receipt and invoice against the agreement.
UserB needs to send out a request for quotation (RFQ) for custom paint. The vendor will be selected based on pricing, volume discounts, and lead time.

Question
You need to segregate inventory for the brakes that are in inventory.
Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Assign a blocked status to the inbound purchase order from VendorA. **Most Voted**

B. Create a disposition code.

C. Set default inventory status on the item. **Most Voted**

D. Assign an item filter code.

E. Assign a blocked status to the inbound purchase order from VendorB.

Correct Answer: *AD*

Community vote distribution

Comments

Erikj **Highly Voted** 3 years, 3 months ago

Would say C and E. Inventory from vendor A is already in stock and will not be purchased anymore from vendor A. An item filter code is applicable to an item itself, so no way of segregating inventory. By both C and E new received inventory will get a different inventory status.

upvoted 19 times

Anthony_D 2 years, 6 months ago

Agreed.
All brakes in inventory (from A) as well as those received in the future (from B) must be tested.
So we use default inventory status for brakes already in inventory, and inventory blocking for the new ones

upvoted 2 times

globeearth Most Recent 1 week, 1 day ago

Selected Answer: BC

-> B. Create a Disposition Code Disposition codes are used to categorize inventory based on quality, damage, or testing requirements. You can create a disposition code like "Pending Quality Check" or "Hold for Testing" and assign it to the brakes from VendorA that need to be tested. This allows tracking the status of the brakes without affecting other inventory movements. -> C. Set Default Inventory Status on the Item You can set the default inventory status to "Blocked" or "Quality Hold" for this item. This prevents the brakes from being sold or used until testing is complete. This is the best practice for controlling inventory status during quality checks.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 1 week, 1 day ago

Why not A or E?: Both focus on inbound purchase orders, not existing inventory, making them irrelevant to the current stock.
Why not D?: Item filter codes are for categorization, not segregation or control.

upvoted 1 times

Deciashay 3 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: CE

seems correct

upvoted 2 times

Sam_Onyx 1 year, 7 months ago

Selected Answer: AC

I would go with A and C. Which are: (A) Put inbound purchase order from the Vendor A on hold is as good as putting the vendor on Hold. (C) Inventory status can be used to block the quantity of bicycles with brakes failures. These setups has nothing to do with the item number, since the case study says that same item number will be used for Vendor A and Vendor B.

upvoted 2 times

SDK_1234 1 year, 1 month ago

This makes sense since there are no brakes from Vendor B, it still needs approval, so all the inventoried brakes are from Vendor A. No need to filter current inventory.

upvoted 1 times

Deetss 8 months, 2 weeks ago

Re-reading the answers, I think I would go with C & E. As said by Erikj & Anthony_D, VendorA won't be ordered from again & all inventory is in stock. Additionally, I believe E is poorly worded and is indicating changing the inventory status of brakes on newer and existing inbound orders from VendorB to a blocked status to ensure it gets checked & segregated.
https://dynamics-tips.com/inventory-status-explained-d365-finance-and-operations/

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 19*

You need to set up testing for brakes to meet the operations requirements.

Which two actions should you perform? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Set execution to after product receipt. **Most Voted**

B. Set per updated quantity to yes.

C. Set execution to before product receipt.

D. Set per updated quantity to no. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *AD*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/enable-quality-management

Community vote distribution

Comments

Anthony_D **Highly Voted** 11 months, 2 weeks ago

"Quality orders must be automatically created upon receipt of the first shipment against a purchase order only."
First shipment only ==> Set Per updated quantity to no
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-associations

upvoted 6 times

globeearth **Most Recent** 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: AD

The operations requirements call for:
A testing process for all inbound orders, implying automatic quality orders for receipts.
Quality orders triggered only for the first shipment against a purchase order.
The two actions you should perform are:
A. Set execution to after product receipt.
D. Set per updated quantity to no.

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 19*

You need to test the existing brakes in inventory.

What are two possible ways to achieve this goal? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

A. Assign a Phantom bill of materials (BOM) line.

B. Create a manual quality order for existing inventory. **Most Voted**

C. Assign brakes to an inventory status that is blocked.

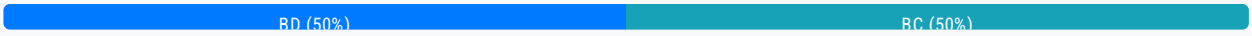
D. Create an automatic quality order for existing inventory. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *BD*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-orders

Community vote distribution



Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: BC

B. Create a manual quality order for existing inventory. (Complete solution: triggers testing directly.) C. Assign brakes to an inventory status that is blocked. (Partial solution: segregates stock, assuming testing follows via a manual quality order not listed separately.) Why not D? Automatic quality orders are typically configured via quality associations tied to events like product receipts or production completions, not for existing stock. There's no standard mechanism in Dynamics 365 to "create an automatic quality order" directly for on-hand inventory without a triggering transaction (e.g., receipt).

upvoted 1 times

Kev_Sharp 1 year ago

Selected Answer: BD

B. Create a manual quality order for existing inventory.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-orders
D. Create an automatic quality order for existing inventory.
You can create an automatic quality order for existing inventory as part of the production order to assemble the bike using existing inventory, or at the picking or packing of the sales order before the finished bike leaves the warehouse. You just cant automatically create a quality order based on an inventory journal.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-associations

Neither a Phantom BOM line or assigning a blocked inventory status represent a complete solution that would generate a quality order.
upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 8 months ago

BD are correct. As mentioned in the case "Quality orders must be automatically created upon receipt of the first shipment against a purchase order only"
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

Please explain, step by step, how to create an automatic quality order for existing inventory.

I'm not saying it's impossible, just that, I can't seem to make it work. Honestly, I don't understand how a quality association with reference type "inventory" works. I assume it works upon inventory movement / adjustment / count / transfer journals? But I can't see how it's going to create an automatic QO.
upvoted 3 times

Deetss 1 year, 7 months ago

This question however specifically states "you need to test the *existing* brakes in inventory" and what are two possible ways to achieve this? B & C. Create a manual order for existing inventory or assign an inventory status.
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-orders#manual-quality-orders
https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/inventory-blocking#blocking-items-by-using-inventory-status-blocking
upvoted 2 times

SimonB 3 years, 2 months ago

A and C
You can't automatically create a quality order for on-hand inventory
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-associations
upvoted 4 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

Okay, yes I don't see how you can automatically create quality orders for existing inventory.

But I have no idea how assigning a phantom bill of materials line achieves the goal. Anyone care to explain that?
upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 8 months ago

C is not correct because while there are open quality orders, inventory quantities are automatically blocked from being issued and it is already mentioned in your shared link
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-associations
upvoted 1 times

SimonB 3 years, 2 months ago

sorry B and C
upvoted 8 times

HDK1 3 years, 5 months ago

The question specifically asks for testing the brakes that are in Inventory. So the 2nd answer can be a Blocked Inventory status
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

I'm not saying you're wrong; but to me there isn't much connection between assigning a blocked inventory status and testing.

What is it about assigning the blocked status that facilitates testing? You could say that "well, if it's blocked, when inventory is required people will be forced to unblock it and they will have to test it then."

Seems like a pretty big reach.
upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 19*

You need to resolve the issue for UserC.

What should you do?

A. Change the inventory status only.

B. Change the inventory status and run the replenishment process.

C. Change the inventory status and complete a movement journal.

D. Create a transfer order and change the inventory status. **Most Voted**

Correct Answer: *A*

Reference:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/inventory/quality-orders

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

A only changes status, ignoring location consolidation. B adds replenishment, which is demand-driven, not consolidation-focused. C works for intra-warehouse moves but not inter-warehouse consolidation. D handles both status (cleared for sale) and inter-warehouse consolidation via a transfer order, fully resolving the multi-location scenario. D is the strongest solution because: Changing the status to "Available" post-testing meets the "cleared for sale" condition. A transfer order consolidates stock across San Diego, Denver, and Budapest into a primary location (e.g., San Diego, the headquarters), fulfilling the requirement to consolidate stocking locations

upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 3 weeks ago

It's such a vaguely worded question, I'm almost impressed.

Assuming the items have yet to be tested, changing the status (to blocked) makes sense. Assuming he will wait until AFTER testing to consolidate, then (A) makes sense.

Though honestly, to me it makes as much sense to consolidate the items to one place BEFORE, not after testing. In real life, I would probably choice (C) but for testing purposes, I guess (A) makes the most sense.

upvoted 1 times

EXAMTOPICS

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #1 *Topic 20*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Wide World Importers is a distribution company whose primary customers are small boutique shops which sell globally-sourced products including unique or hand-crafted items such as perfumes and ceramicware. Through the Wide World Importers sales cycle, the commission-based sales team identifies opportunities and negotiates with shops by using a quoting process. The products may or may not already exist in the company's current product list. The company has the following divisions and areas of responsibility:

Division	Responsibilities
Sales	Source customers, generate quotes
Inventory	Create products and associated setups, manage costing
Compliance	Define testing, set up regulatory requirements
Customer service	Create and manage orders

Current environment -
Wide World Importers use Dynamics 365 Finance and Dynamics 365 Supply Chain Management. There is a single legal entity. The primary distribution center for the company is located in Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. There is an additional warehouse in California which receives imported goods from container ships. When goods are received in California, the goods are

transferred to Nevada for distribution. No orders are shipped directly from California.

Requirements. Sales -
The company has two teams of sales representatives: East and West. Each team has one representative for each of the following categories of goods: perfumes, ceramicware, and all other goods. Sales representatives are paid commissions based on sales. Commissions must be paid based on the home office location for customers. For example, commission for a customer that is headquartered in the Western United States is paid to the West group of sales representatives.
Sales representatives are responsible for driving new business. Company executives must be able to see metrics that define the companies that the sales representatives is targeting, where there is potential to do business, and where quotes are being generated. Customer records must not be created until a sale is confirmed.
The sales team quoted a new perfume for a customer named Customer1. The customer has shipping locations in the following regions: United States, Austria, and Japan. Sales must only be made to the US and Japan due to product ingredients.
Automated checks must be put into place so that users do not have to remember to select the correct item.

Requirements. Testing -
The company periodically performs testing on ceramicware as it is received to determine whether the products contain lead. The company labels and markets ceramicware as Lead Free or Not for food use. Perfumes may contain restricted ingredients that cannot be sold to customers in the European Union. The company performs testing on perfumes and has processes to ensure that perfumes containing restricted ingredients are not sold to customers in Europe.
Ten percent of all ceramicware items received must be tested for lead. The process for managing testing must be automated. There must be tolerances setup that define the acceptable amount of lead levels in a product.

Requirements. Inventory management
The inventory team must control costing of items by using FIFO principles. The finance team must be able to see updated FIFO adjustments throughout the month but will only settle FIFO for month-end reporting.
Inventory close must be run at the end of each month. A report must be provided to the finance team that includes the physical quantities and inventory value for items, with totals at the bottom. The warehouse team needs a similar report but does not want the inventory value included.
During inventory close, some items cannot be fully costed because the issue cannot be settled against the receipt. The finance team must know which items were excluded.

Other inventory requirements -
Inventory must be reserved against physical inventory.
Items must be grouped so that the inventory costing can be posted to the ledger by using the following groups: perfumes, ceramicware, other goods.
All goods are FIFO. Financial reports must be grouped by these three categories, even though transactions from all categories post to the same ledger accounts.
Wide World Importers plans to import a specific type of pottery from a local company in Mexico that makes the goods. The pottery must be available in orange or red colors. The cost is the same regardless of the color selection.
A new line of perfumes is being introduced. The procurement team must be able to identify which perfumes are men's or women's fragrances, and must be able to further categorize perfumes as Perfume, Eau de Perfume, Eau de Toilette, Eau de Cologne, or Eau Fraiche.
You must set up a structure of products for classifying each item for purchase, sales, and reporting analysis.

Issue -
Customer service representatives report that some inventory shows as ordered reserved when the ordered reserved parameter is turned off.
An item that typically carried is out of stock. A customer named Customer2 wants to place a special rush order for the item. This will result in a significantly increased cost from the supplier. The finance team does not want to have this special order affect the FIFO tiers.

Question

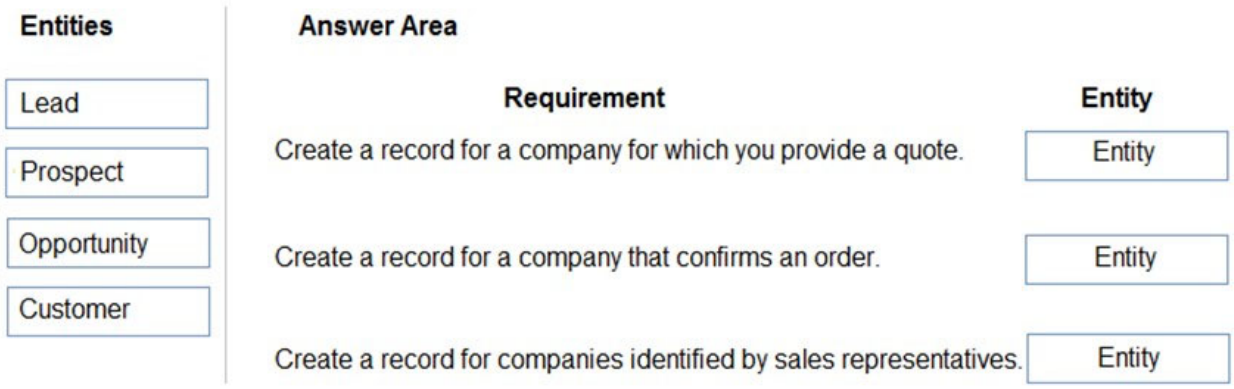
DRAG DROP -

You need to configure the system to meet the metric requirement for sales representatives.

How should you configure the system? To answer, drag the appropriate entities to the correct requirements. Each entity may be used once, more than once, or not at all. You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:



Correct Answer:

Comments

AntoonvM Highly Voted 2 years, 8 months ago

When a quote is created, a prospect is connected. No Opportunity is required or created automatically. And leads are created if a potential customer is identified, but the company is not yet a customer. Opportunities are potential sales to existing customers. Taking that in consideration, the answers should be b-prospect,d-customer,a-lead.
Anyone?

upvoted 8 times

PrzemoK Highly Voted 2 years, 4 months ago

Prospect, Customer, Lead

upvoted 8 times

Daichisan Most Recent 1 year, 10 months ago

Answer correct

upvoted 3 times

mondays 7 months, 3 weeks ago

Accidently upvoted this. Answer is not correct.

Should be prospect, customer, lead
upvoted 1 times

COrdasi 2 years, 6 months ago

The answer is correct
upvoted 1 times

k_vin007 2 years, 6 months ago

lead is created by marketing and handed over to sales and if leads meets the qualifications then its converted to opportunity. Opportunity is converted to customer when the quote is confirmed.
so the answer is the right
upvoted 1 times

H_Incandenza 11 months, 2 weeks ago

Opportunities are typically not thought of as "companies" or parties. The lead is the actual company / party. An opportunity might be associated with a company, but they're usually not the same thing.

Of course, your experience may differ.
upvoted 1 times

David92400 2 years, 6 months ago

So Prospect / Customer / Lead ?
upvoted 4 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 20*

HOTSPOT -

You need to configure the system to support regional sales requirements.

Which group assignments should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

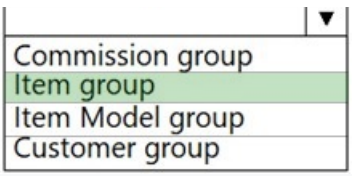
Configurable object	Assignment
Customer	Commission group / Price group / Item group / Customer group
Sales Rep	Sales group / Lead / Prospect / Item group
Item	Commission group / Item group / Item Model group / Customer group

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Configurable object	Assignment
Customer	Commission group / Price group / Item group / **Customer group**
Sales Rep	**Sales group** / Lead / Prospect / Item group

Item



Reference:

https://www.dynamics-tips.com/sales-and-marketing/how-to-calculate-and-process-sales-commissions

Comments

MAB040809 2 years, 2 months ago

It should be commission group for both customer & item (Q1 & Q3). On the customer record, there is a field called Commission group. On the released product record, there is also a field called Commission group. Customer group and Item group are already fields used for other purposes on these forms. Since the question is asking about the specific object/form, it should be commission group for these two.

Sales group for sales reps is correct.

upvoted 2 times

Adi_777 1 year, 10 months ago

For Q1 and Q2, the groups are called Commission Customer group and Commission Item group. They are assigned to Commission group field on Customers and Items records. It is a bit misleading, but the answers are correct.

upvoted 5 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 3 weeks ago

I think we all agree how poorly worded this is.

First, D365 uses "customer group" and "item group" in different ways based on the context. They have distinct meanings outside of commissions, but within commissions, they are also used with a unique meanings.

However, within commissions, they use multiple terms for each. Regarding customers, they variously call it the "commission customer group" and the "customer group;" similarly with items, it is called the "commission group" "item group" or the "commission item group."

Examples:

1. Commission item group: see the menu item. Commission group: see the field on the released product. Item group: see the tooltip within the commission calculation form on the item code.
2. Commission customer group: see the menu item. Commission group: see the field on the customer.

...

In conclusion, I don't think anyone can make an airtight case.

upvoted 1 times

AntoonvM 2 years, 3 months ago

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/sales-marketing/tasks/set-up-sales-commission-rules.
hence 'commission group' for the third question

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

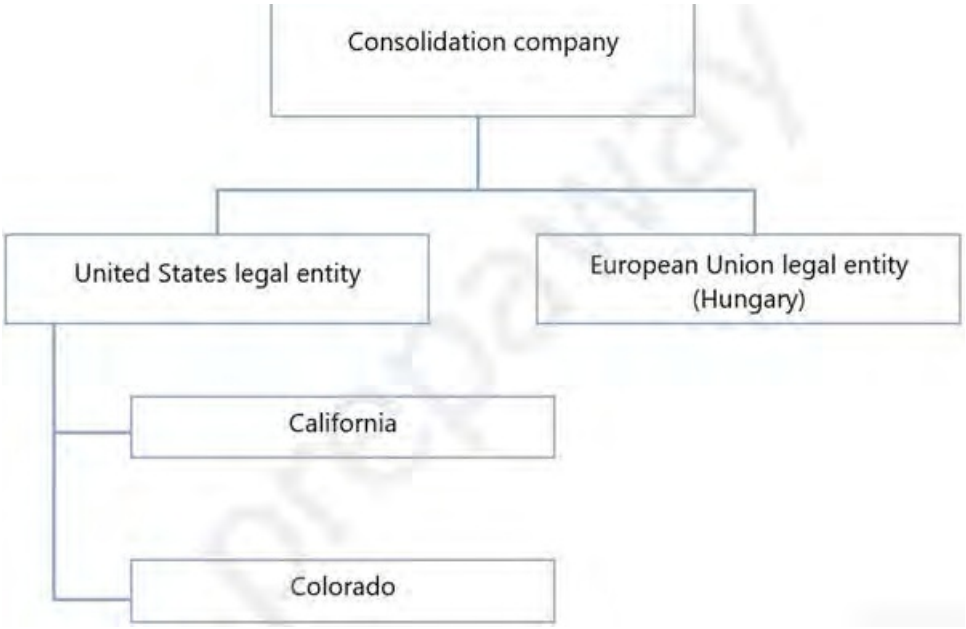
Question #1 *Topic 21*

Introductory Info

This is a case study. Case studies are not timed separately. You can use as much exam time as you would like to complete each case. However, there may be additional case studies and sections on this exam. You must manage your time to ensure that you are able to complete all questions included on this exam in the time provided.
To answer the questions included in a case study, you will need to reference information that is provided in the case study. Case studies might contain exhibits and other resources that provide more information about the scenario that is described in the case study. Each question is independent of the other questions in this case study.
At the end of this case study, a review screen will appear. This screen allows you to review your answers and to make changes before you move to the next section of the exam. After you begin a new section, you cannot return to this section.

To start the case study -
To display the first question in this case study, click the Next button. Use the buttons in the left pane to explore the content of the case study before you answer the questions. Clicking these buttons displays information such as business requirements, existing environment, and problem statements. If the case study has an All Information tab, note that the information displayed is identical to the information displayed on the subsequent tabs. When you are ready to answer a question, click the Question button to return to the question.

Background -
Adventure Works Cycles builds stock and custom mountain bikes and is headquartered in San Diego. It has the following assembly and warehouse locations:
Denver, Colorado, United States
San Diego, California, United States
Budapest, Hungary
Most manufacturing is outsourced, with each facility only assembling the bikes. Parts are stocked at all facilities and may be transferred between warehouses or legal entities. All of the parts are at standard cost.
Current environment. Organizational structure
The following diagram shows the structure of Adventure Works Cycles.
Each of the physical locations in the United States (US) is a warehouse.
Hungary assembles and distributes products to the rest of the European Union (EU).
The EU legal entity is expected to add additional warehouse locations.
All legal entities roll up to a financial consolidation company.



Current environment. Purchasing -

Higher quality tires that are used in new orders have become popular. Due to the volume of orders, the company wants to negotiate pricing with VendorC. The vendor agrees to a discounted price for 500 tires purchased within the next six months. Once the 500 tires have been purchased, the discount will be re - evaluated based on demand.

Once a purchase is approved, for audit purposes it cannot be changed.

Whenever possible, parts are purchased from vendors also within the EU. A purchase order was placed for a bike seat manufacturer in Italy.

Parts for custom orders may not always be kept in stock and will need to be procured.

Current environment. Purchase requisitions

The following flow chart depicts the purchase requisition process:

Requirements. Purchasing -

Items for purchase requisitions are governed by each country. Each of the country-specific products will be grouped together for selection.

Purchase orders must follow the requisition process.

All existing purchase orders for brakes must account for the change to VendorB.

Requirements. Inventory -

Standard costs are based on purchase fluctuations within a single month.
Tires use floating zones due to limited warehouse space.

Requirements. Operations -
Due to recent brake failures, Adventure Works Cycles plans to purchase brakes from VendorB instead of VendorA. Although the brakes from Vendor B will continue to use the same item number as the brakes from VendorA, the price is slightly higher from VendorB. Adventure Works Cycles will pay list price from VendorB. The order from VendorB needs approval and the usual approver for purchase requisitions is on vacation.
All brakes from VendorA that are in stock must be tested. The process for brake testing must be implemented for all inbound orders. Quality orders must be automatically created upon receipt of the first shipment against a purchase order only.
Inventory stocking locations must be consolidated after the brakes are tested.
UserC needs to consolidate brake inventory after it has been cleared for sale.
Ordering of the new brakes order will incur an additional cost because it is a rush order.

Requirements. Custom orders -
Custom orders are placed for items that do not exist in the item master.
Hungary does not process custom orders.
The United States does process custom paint orders. Most custom paint colors are special order and require purchase requisitions.
Quotes must be obtained from a minimum of two suppliers per company policy and compared for shipping, costs, and other variables. Quotes will not be selected based on lowest price only.

Issues -
A special order for 2.6 high-end tires is received. This item is no longer in stock from the current vendor.
Goods have been received in stock, but the matching invoice has not yet been received at the time of month close.
UserA needs to set up pricing for the items purchased from VendorC and ensure that accounting validates the receipt and invoice against the agreement.
UserB needs to send out a request for quotation (RFQ) for custom paint. The vendor will be selected based on pricing, volume discounts, and lead time.

Question
You need to include the items from the purchase order in the Intrastat journal.
What should you do?

A. Transfer the Product Receipt form to the Intrastat journal. **Most Voted**

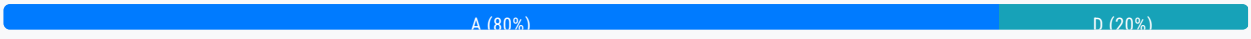
B. Create a free text invoice.

C. Transfer the invoice to the Intrastat journal.

D. Create a manual Intrastat journal transaction.

Correct Answer: *A*

Community vote distribution



Comments

AntoonvM Highly Voted 2 years, 2 months ago

The issue states that no invoice has been received for the purhcase order. That would make it impossible to transfer the invoice to the intrastat journal. What is possible is to transfer the product receipt form to the intrastat journal.

upvoted 7 times

upvoted 7 times

H_Incandenza Most Recent 5 months, 2 weeks ago

Selected Answer: D

"You can transfer transactions from a free text invoice, customer invoice, customer packing slip, vendor invoice, vendor packing slip, project invoice, or transfer order, according to the transfer criteria that are set up on the Foreign trade parameters page. Alternatively, you can enter transactions manually:"

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/finance/localizations/europe/emea-intrastat#use-the-intrastat-journal-to-generate-information-about-trade-among-eu-countriesregions

Idk anything about this beyond the basis, but I would guess B or D, and I would lean towards D.

upvoted 1 times

Max2969 8 months, 3 weeks ago

Selected Answer: A

"... but the matching invoice has not yet been received at the time of month close."

upvoted 1 times

David92400 2 years ago

Selected Answer: A

So good answer is A

upvoted 3 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #2 *Topic 21*

HOTSPOT -

You need to meet the operational requirements for VendorB.

What should you do? To answer, select the appropriate options in the area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Confirm the purchase order.	▼ Enter the PO and post the confirmation. Enter the PO and send a receipt. Enter the PO and submit it for approval.
Approve the workflow.	▼ Assign the delegate. Define the approver. Set expiration to auto-approve. Set expiration to auto-reject.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Confirm the purchase order.	▼ Enter the PO and post the confirmation. Enter the PO and send a receipt. **Enter the PO and submit it for approval.**
Approve the workflow.	▼ **Assign the delegate.** Define the approver. Set expiration to auto-approve. Set expiration to auto-reject.

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

[1] c. Enter the PO and submit it for approval - In Dynamics 365, a purchase order must be created and submitted for approval to initiate the procurement process, especially since this is a rush order requiring approval. Posting a confirmation (option a) or sending a receipt (option b) would occur later in the process after approval and receipt of goods, which doesn't align with the initial step of confirming the PO. [2] a. Assign the delegate - Assigning a delegate ensures that another user can approve the PO in the absence of the usual approver. This aligns with the need to keep the process moving for a rush order. Defining the approver (option b) is less relevant since the usual approver is unavailable. Setting expiration to auto-approve (option c) or auto-reject (option d) could bypass proper oversight or unnecessarily cancel the order, which doesn't meet the requirement of ensuring approval.

upvoted 1 times

IlseKH 10 months, 2 weeks ago

are they not talking about a purchase requisition? if we assume this is the case for the first questions, submit it for approval is ok.. as the approver is on vacation we need to define a delegate, correct

upvoted 1 times

Bukhari 1 year, 10 months ago

Correct

upvoted 1 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #3 *Topic 21*

HOTSPOT -

You need to resolve the issue for UserB?

Which options should you use? To answer, select the appropriate options in the area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Option
Configure an RFQ	Purchase agreement type, solicitation type with scoring method Purchase order type, solicitation type with scoring method Purchase requisition, case type with scoring method
Transfer an RFQ	Purchase agreement From date Purchase requisition

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Option
Configure an RFQ	Purchase agreement type, solicitation type with scoring method Purchase order type, solicitation type with scoring method **Purchase requisition, case type with scoring method**
Transfer an RFQ	Purchase agreement From date **Purchase requisition**

Comments

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

[1] b. Purchase order type, solicitation type with scoring method- This is interpreted as setting up an RFQ (not a purchase order directly) with a solicitation type and scoring method to evaluate vendor responses. [2] c. Purchase requisition- This ties the RFQ to the requisition process, allowing UserB to send it out and eventually convert it to a purchase order after vendor selection.

upvoted 1 times

globeearth 5 months, 2 weeks ago

for req[1] - □ a. Purchase Agreement Type, Solicitation Type with Scoring Method
□ b. Purchase Order Type, Solicitation Type with Scoring Method – A purchase order (PO) is issued after selecting a vendor, but RFQs occur before placing an order.
□ c. Purchase Requisition, Case Type with Scoring Method – Purchase requisitions are internal requests for goods/services, not RFQs sent to vendors. Case types are not directly related to RFQ processing.

upvoted 1 times

Oladapizee 1 year, 3 months ago

Answers are correct: https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/tasks/create-request-quotation

upvoted 3 times

H_Incandenza 10 months, 3 weeks ago

The link you provided doesn't say much about "case type" or "transferring."

https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/request-quotations

This has more info, but even there I don't see anything about a case type.

Side note: reading this documentation reminds me why no one uses this functionality.

upvoted 2 times

Exam MB-330 All Actual Questions(2025/10/23)

Question #4 *Topic 21*

HOTSPOT -

You need to order the high-end tires.

What should you set up? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Create the order.	Create a new purchase agreement. Create a new purchase order. Create a new purchase requisition.
Add the tires.	Accept the default from Inventory Management parameters. Create a new item. Select an item on the purchase order line. Select from the procurement category.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requirement	Action
Create the order.	Create a new purchase agreement. Create a new purchase order. **Create a new purchase requisition.**
Add the tires.	Accept the default from Inventory Management parameters. Create a new item. Select an item on the purchase order line. **Select from the procurement category.**

Reference:
https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dynamics365/supply-chain/procurement/purchase-requisitions-overview

Comments

H_Incandenza 1 year, 4 months ago

Agree with purchase agreement; I don't know what signals that the tires are a procurement category.
upvoted 1 times

mgmugs 1 year ago

I believe it's in the Purchasing section, "Purchase orders must follow the requisition process."
upvoted 1 times